

7775

—————

4660

VOLUME-10,071

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

October-19-20-1929

DATE	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
19	Milwaukee	Hamburg	65
	Volendam	Rotterdam	51
	Krosfond	cuba	1
	Humber Arm	Newfoundland	3
	Amor	Maracaibo	3
	Gulfwing	Venezuela	2
	Birk	Alexandria	2
	Armadale	Glasgow	3
	Australind	Balboa	2
	Resolute	Hamburg	45
20	Calcutta Uaru	Cristobal	2

10071

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

10071

Oct 19-20, 1929.

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by..... UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
OCT 21 1943
day of....., 194.....

Eric Baer
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 21 1943

Date

Anna Varada
Camera Operator

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL 197260
NOV 1 1929

I, Dr. J. Hofherr, Surgeon of the M. S., Milwaukee sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had SIX years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named hereto, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Hofherr

Sworn before me this 10th day of OCTOBER, 19 29

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

Notwithstanding a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route, the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure, or at the office of the authorized administrator.

	1st Cabin	2nd Cabin	3rd Cabin	Steerage	Deck	Other	Total
1st Cabin							
2nd Cabin	41			23	206	2	273
Steerage	380	10		5	256	1	674
TOTAL	421	10		28	462	3	947

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin	67	206
Steerage	418	256
Total	485	462

1007/1
1007/1

14-6

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Master**, of the **M. S. "Milwaukee"**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this **19th** day of **OCTOBER**, 19**29**
at **New York**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 29 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 30 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 31 to 35.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 36 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 37 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 38 to 42.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. J. Hofherr, Surgeon of the M. S. Milwaukee, sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had SIX years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Hofherr

Sworn to before me this 19th day of OKTOBER, 19 29

at New York

W. Russell
Im Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 6

RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MILWAUKEE

Passengers sailing from Boulogne s/Mer, October 10th, 1929

[illegible]

Total passengers . . . . .	.....
U. S. citizens . . . . .	.....
Aliens . . . . .	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24-24

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of New York, October 19th, 1922

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	How is alien to be treated? (Is he to be deported? Is he to be deported by treaty? Is he to be deported by law?)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	own home: 1718 S. 9th St. Philadelphia, Pa. Husband: Mr. George Werneburg, Tappan N.Y.	Pa. Philadelphia	no	self	yes	1919 Philadelphia	Going Home: 1718 S. 9th St. Philadelphia Pa.	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	brown	none
2	own home: 9 E. 56th Str., New York City. Wife: Mrs. Jeannette Lichtenstetter, 1403 N. Charles Str. Baltimore Md.	N.Y. Tappan	no	self	yes	1902 Tappan N.Y.	Going Home: Tappan N.Y.	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brown	none
3	own home: 9 E. 56th Str., New York City. Wife: Mrs. Jeannette Lichtenstetter, 1403 N. Charles Str. Baltimore Md.	New York City	yes	self	yes	1929 New York City	Going Home: 9 E. 56th Str. New York City	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	brown	none
4	own home: 9 E. 56th Str., New York City. Wife: Mrs. Jeannette Lichtenstetter, 1403 N. Charles Str. Baltimore Md.	Baltimore Md.	no	self	yes	1921 Baltimore Md.	Going Home: 1403 N. Charles Str. Baltimore Md.	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	brown	none
5							Going Home: -----do-----													

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the M. S. Milwaukee, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, Pilot, or Second Officer)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
 employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
 foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
 investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
 section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief,
 the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. H. H.
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of OKTOBER, 19 23
 at New York

W. H. H. H.
 Immigration Officer.

14-130

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. J. Hofherr, Surgeon of the U.S.S. Milwaukee, sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had SIX years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

5

Sworn to before me this 19th day of OKTOBER, 19 20
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 5

NON RESIDENT AND TRANSIT PASSENGERS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Milwaukee

Passengers sailing from Baltimore, Md.

October 10th, 1929

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 *Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	Schneider	Charles Henri	50	10	M	M	Servant yes	French	English	yes	Canada	German	Winterthur	Land	no visa			Canada	Montreal
2	TRANSIT	Schneider	Linette	50	5	F	M	Housewife yes	French, English	yes		Canada	German	Baden	Weiler				Canada	Montreal
3		Jarnes	Bernadotte	30	1	F	M	Governess yes	French, German	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Manger		N.I. 962	Paris (France)	September 28th 1929	France	Brunoy
4		Pollack	Max	43	1	M	M	Artist yes	German	yes		Austria	German	Prague		N.I. 200	Vienna (Austria)	September 11th 1929	Austria	Vienna
5		Pollack	Friederike	31	1	F	M	Housewife yes	German	yes		Austria	German	Vienna		N.I. 201	Vienna (Austria)	September 11th 1929	Austria	Vienna
6		Zehender	Karl	36	2	M	M	Engineer yes	German	yes		Germany	German	Goeppingen		6	Stuttgart (Germany)	September 26th 1929	Japan	Tokio
7		Zehender	Karin	29	8	F	M	Housewife yes	German	yes		Germany	German	Arensburg		6	Stuttgart (Germany)	September 26th 1929	Japan	Tokio
8		Benyehuda	Deborah	27	1	F	S	Journalist	English	yes		Palestine	Hebrew	Jerusalem		N.I. 54	Jerusalem (Palestine)	September 12th 1929	Palestine	Jerusalem

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

New York

October 19th

1929

6

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is or has been in prison or in custody of any law enforcement officer	Whether alien is or has been a member of any organization	Whether alien is or has been an anarchist	Whether alien is or has been a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is or has been a member of any other organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of any other organization	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mother: Mrs. Pauline Schneider Seminarstr. Baden (Switzerland)	Canada Montreal	no	self	yes yes	1929 New York City	Returning Home: 148 Vendome Ave. Montreal (Canada)	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair grey blue	none
2	Mother-in-law:	do do	no	self	yes yes	1929 do	Returning Home:	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair grey blue	none
3	M. Aarnes, Nordal Tunesgate 18 Oslo Norway	France Paris	no	Employer: F. C. A. S. Perrin	yes no	1928 New York City	Travelling with Employer: Mr. J. M. Perrin, 320 Collingwood Ave. Grand Rapids (Mich.)	yes 6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair blond blue	none
4	Mother: Mrs. Elise Pollack Schmelzhofgasse Vienna (Austria)	Austria Vienna	no	self	yes yes	1929 New York City	Friend: Mr. Rudolf Lesch 125 5th Ave. New York City	yes 6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	none
5	Mother-in-law:	do do	no	Employer: Mr. Max Pollack	yes yes	1929 do	Returning Home:	yes 6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	none
6	Mother: Mrs. Elise Schneider Hansstrasse 39, Ebersbach a. Hils (Germany)	Japan Tokio	no	Employer: F. C. A. S. Pollack	yes no	- -	Returning Home: Hamitomo- wake 39, Tokio (Japan)	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair dark brown	none
7	Mother-in-law:	do do	no	do	yes no	- -	Returning Home:	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair blond	none
8	Mother: Mrs. Henda Benyehuda Jerusalem (Palestine)	Jerusalem	no	self	yes yes	1927 New York City	Friend: Mr. David A. Brown Hotel Belmont, New York City	yes 6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	black brown	none

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Master**, of the **M. S., Milwaukee**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this **10th** day of **OCTOBER**, 19 **29**
at **New York**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. J. Hofherr, Surgeon of the M. S. Milwaukee sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had SIX years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Hofherr

Sworn to before me this 19th day of OCTOBER, 19 29

at New York

W. P. ...

...

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 5.4. -
CANADA MANIFEST

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from M.S. Milwaukee Hamburg, October 9th, 1929

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	HO 083	Wilson	Ella	44	✓	f	m	h/wife	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	04-8-3	U.S.A.	Minnesota	N	O	V I S A	Canada	Canvouver
2	HO 083	"	Margarit	20	✓	f	s	student	"	"	"	"	"	04-8-3	Canada	Dunduru	N	O	V I S A	"	"
3	HO 2652	Meilicke	Emil	77	✓	m	m	private	"	"	"	"	German	04-8-3	Germany	Waldenberg	N	O	V I S A	"	"
4	HO 2652	"	Wilhelmine	70	✓	f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	04-8-3	U.S.A.	Berlin	N	O	V I S A	"	"
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Det. 1929 - 12:00 PM

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, 19. Okt. 1929, 19 29.

8

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36							
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, munici- pality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$5, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Does in person or otherwise, or both, for or over and treatment of the law, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States (Whether alien is a member of any organization or society for the purpose of this question)	Whether coming by means of any other means than a vessel, or by means of a vessel, but not a vessel of the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	own home: Vancouver, BC, 3993 Dunbar Str.	Can.	Vancouver	yes	self	250	yes	1884/ 1902	Minn.	own home: Vancouver, BC, 3993 Dunbar Str.	Intransit to Canada	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	gr.	gr.	none	
2	"	"	"	"	"	250	"	1929	NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"		
3	own home: Vancouver, BC, 1498 Lorrcoer Ave.	"	"	"	"	1000	"	1866/ 1902	Minn.	own home: Vancouver, BC, 1498 Lorrcoer Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	
4	"	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bld.	bl.	"	
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Master**, of the **M. S., Milwaukee**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. Miller
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this **13th** day of **OCTOBER**, **1929**
at **New York**

W. S. Francis
Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. J. Hofherr, Surgeon of the M.S., Milwaukee sailing therewith ^(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had SIX years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government,
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

J. Hofherr

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 16th OKTOBER 19 20

at New York

W. E. Russell

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No. 3.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

32.

~~S==S~~ M.S. " Milwaukee "

Passengers sailing from Hamburg

October 9th 1929.

[illegible]

No.5. Anna Dirksen: see on manifest 2720.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers 1,000,000

U. S. citizens

Aliens

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

19. Okt. 1929

19 29.

List No. 3.

S.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

10

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the M. S. "Milwaukee", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Mohlin
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of October, 1929
at New York

W. Pearson
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. J. Hofherr, Surgeon of the M. S. Milwaukee, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had SIX years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

11

J. Hofherr

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 19th OCTOBER, 1929
at New York

W. P. Russell
J. M. Snaps
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No.2. Non Immigrant Passengers!

SA.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

~~S.S.~~ M.S. "MILWAUKEE"

Passengers sailing from Hamburg,

October 9th . 19 29.

[illegible]

Total passengers 1,000,000

U. S. citizens -----

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Non Immigrant Passengers *List* No. 2.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

12

19. Okt. 1929

1929.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the M. S. Milwaukee, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Mohlin
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 19th OKTOBER, 1929
at New York

W. J. Russell
Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. J. Hofherr, Surgeon of the M. S. Milwaukee sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had SIX years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Hofherr

Sworn to before me this 19th day of OCTOBER, 1929
at New York

W. E. Russell
Immigration Officer

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moreavian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Sa. *List* No. 1.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

19. Okt. 1929

19 29.

14

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. POLCHIN, of the M. S. Milwaukee, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. Polchin
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of October, 1929
at New York

H. J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 37 (*Whether subject to deportation*).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Column 38 (*Whether subject to deportation*).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Column 39 (*Whether subject to deportation*).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Column 40 (*Whether subject to deportation*).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Column 41 (*Whether subject to deportation*).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Column 42 (*Whether subject to deportation*).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Column 43 (*Whether subject to deportation*).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Column 44 (*Whether subject to deportation*).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Column 45 (*Whether subject to deportation*).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Column 46 (*Whether subject to deportation*).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Column 47 (*Whether subject to deportation*).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Column 48 (*Whether subject to deportation*).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Column 49 (*Whether subject to deportation*).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Column 50 (*Whether subject to deportation*).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number K

15

8. 8. MILWAUKEE sailing from COBH October 11th, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 19. Okt. 1929, October 19, 1929

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	BOYKIN	Mary E.	44	✓	M	Harrel Mo. Sept. 10th 1885.	U.S. . 74380 Wash'ton DC June 7 1929	216 Shafer St. Richmond, Va.
2	BOYKIN	Mary O.	18	✓	S	Richmond, Va. Nov. 28th 1911.	—dto.—	—dto.—
3	COOK	Martha Richardson	60	✓	W	Butler, Ind. 18 Feb. 1869	U.S. . 20123 Wash'ton DC. 22 Apr. 1929	81 Addison St. Chicago, Ill.
4	De VOS	Imma P.	57	✓	W	Fairfield, Ohio Apr. 21 1872.	U.S. . 20093 Wash'ton DC. Apr. 22 1929	811, Addison St. Chicago, Ill.
5	JOHNSTON	Imelyn	61	✓	W		U.S. . 117112 Wash'ton DC. 15 Aug. 1929	349, 82 St. Brooklyn, New York
6	GRANDY	Taylor	65	✓	M	Camden, N.C. 29 Sept. 1864	U.S. . 548137 Wash'ton DC. May 5, 1928	1912 S. Underland Place N.W. Washington, DC.
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 6...

16

S. S. "MILWAUKEE"

sailing from Boulogne s/Mer

, October 10th, 1922, Arriving at Port of New York, October 19th, 1922

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.	Sex.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Tooh	Mercedes	49	F	M New York City, July 10th 1880	U.S.P. 69409 Wash'ton D.C. June 3rd 1929	250 W 75th Str. New York City
2	Tooh	Malcolm	23	M	S New York City, December 18th 1905	U.S.P. 69410 Wash'ton D.C. June 3rd 1929	-----do-----
3	Heacock	Florence	71	F	W Brighton (Iowa) September 2nd 1858	U.S.P. 690837 Wash'ton D.C. March 26th 1929	6114 Stony Island Ave. Chicago Ill.
4	Heacock	Florence	39	F	S Burlington (Iowa) January 24th 1890	U.S.P. 4514 Wash'ton D.C. April 4th 1929	-----do-----
5	Weil	Henry	64	M	S	U.S.P. 588885 Wash'ton D.C. June 9th 1928	Ansonia Hotel, 73rd Broadway New York City
6	Smith	Pearl	59	F	S Eureka Cal. May 29th 1870	U.S.P. 639169 Wash'ton D.C. October 2nd 1928	743 Robinson Str. Los Angeles Cal.
7	Felt	Rae	53	F	W Alameda Cal. July 10th 1876	U.S.P. 639207 Wash'ton D.C. October 2nd 1928	-----do-----
8	Goldschmidt	Leo	52	M	M New York City, March 28th 1877	" 120650 " Aug. 27th, 29.	949 West End Ave. New York City
9	Goldschmidt	Sadie	36	F	M Selma, Ala. April 16th 1893	" " " "	-----do-----
10	Fritzsche	William	22	M	M Cleveland, Ohio, November 5th 1907	U.S.P. 39822 Wash'ton D.C. May 9th 1929	1720 Enclid Ave. Cleveland Ohio
11	Fritzsche	Margaret	23	F	M Newport, Kent. December 5th 1905	-----do-----	-----do-----
12	Perrin	Chas.	43	M	M York, Nebr. August 16th 1886	U.S.P. 964 Paris (France) March 31st 1927	320 College Ave. Grand Rapids Mich
13	Perrin	Isabel	33	F	M Grand Rapids (Mich.) November 9th 1896	-----do-----	-----do-----
14	Perrin	Yvonne	5	F	S	-----do-----	-----do-----
15	Rothganger	George	64	M	M San Francisco, Cal. April 9th 1865	U.S.P. 15137 Wash'ton D.C. January 10th 1929	4501 San Pablo Ave. Oakland Cal.
16	Rothganger	Anna Elizabeth	61	F	M Cortland N.Y. November 24th 1867	-----do-----	-----do-----
17	Eastman	Norman	41	M	M New York City, June 1st 1888	U.S.P. 47599 Wash'ton D.C. May 15th 1929	1245 Westworth Ave. Pasadena, Cal.
18	Eastman	Frances	36	F	M New York City, December 16th 1893	-----do-----	-----do-----
19	McManus	Alice	35	F	S Synn (Mass.) June 29th 1894	U.S.P. 114195 Wash'ton D.C. August 7th 1929	14 Oneida St., Lynn, Mass.
20	McManus	Pauline	23	F	S Synn (Mass) December 16th 1905	U.S.P. 114353 Wash'ton D.C. August 7th 1929	-----do-----
21	Gerstley	Jennie	70	F	W Chicago (Ill) April 3th 1859	U.S.P. 686642 Wash'ton D.C. March 19th 1929	5480 Blackstone Ave. Chicago Ill.
22	McCord	Charles	51	M	M Milwaukee Wis. January 15th 1878	U.S.P. 112296 Wash'ton D.C. August 2nd 1929	Penfield Rd. Rochester N.Y.
23	Morrell	Marie D.	34	F	M Indianapolis Ind. March 14th 1895	U.S.P. 108312 Wash'ton D.C. July 23rd 1929	1827 Talbold Str. Indianapolis Ind.
24	Ramm	Tanja	23	F	S New York City, September 20th 1906	U.S.P. 18943 Wash'ton D.C. April 20th 1929	111 West 82nd Str. New York City
25	Toronski	Sol	61	M	M	U.S.P. 12129 Wash'ton D.C. April 12th 1929	1311 Market Ave. Canton Ohio
26	Toronski	Fannie	55	F	M Toledo Ohio, January 26th 1874	-----do-----	-----do-----
27	Lefkovits	Gertrude	29	F	M Canton Ohio August 31st 1900	U.S.P. 12133 Wash'ton D.C. April 12th 1929	21st St. N.W. Canton, Ohio
28	Glaser	Henry	54	M	M New York City, October 2nd 1874	U.S.P. 102282 Wash'ton D.C. July 11th 1929	15 W. 75th Str. New York City
29	Glaser	Bella	53	F	M New York City, April 11th 1875	-----do-----	-----do-----
30	Pratt	Lynn	63	M	S Sylvan Township, Mich. January 18th, 1866	U.S.P. 670091 Wash'ton D.C. January 31st 1929	130 West 44th Str. New York City

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number H.

17

S. S. "MILWAUKEE"

sailing from Boulogne s/Mer

October 10th, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York, October 19th

1929

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Peavy	Helen	52	11	✓	W New York City, October 25th 1876	U.S.P.73328 Wash'ton D.C. June 6th 1929	312 East 50th Str. New York City
2	Peavy	Adelaide	29	2	✓	S New York City, August 23rd 1900	U.S.P.73329 Wash'ton D.C. June 6th 1929	-----do-----
3	Brunn	Hermann	55	-	✓	M Buffalo N.Y. July 29th 1874	U.S.P.628322 Wash'ton D.C. August 1929	61 Otis Place Buffalo N.Y.
4	Brunn	Marjory	51	-	✓	M Watertown N.Y. November 25th 1878	-----do-----	-----do-----
5	Brunn	Hermann	21	-	✓	S Buffalo N.Y. January 1st 1908	U.S.P.628323 Wash'ton D.C. August 1929	-----do-----
6	Martin	Clark	38	-	✓	M Pine Grove Pa. January 16th 1891	U.S.P.3416 Paris (France) January 20th 1928	Pine Grove Pa.
7	Disman	Sarah	64	8	✓	W New York City, January 21st 1865	U.S.P.78536 Wash'ton D.C. June 11th 1929	Kansas City Mo. 220 W. 54th St.
8	Bernstein	Max	61	-	✓	M	U.S.P.68852 Wash'ton D.C. June 3rd 1929	28 Bysos Ave. Akron Ohio
9	Bernstein	Anna	60	-	✓	M	-----do-----	-----do-----
10	Simon	William	50	2	✓	M S	U.S.P.615301 Wash'ton D.C. July 14th 1928	70 Broadway, New York City Central Hanover Bank & Trust Co
11	Trepp	Freda	41	10	✓	F M	U.S.P.98062 Wash'ton D.C. July 5th 1929	4520 McPherson, St. Louis Mo.
12	Trepp	Suzanne	17	3	✓	F S	-----do-----	-----do-----
13	Stone	Viola	23	10	✓	F S	U.S.P.8379 Wash'ton D.C. April 9th 1929	412 Edgewood Ave. New Haven Conn.
14	Shanley	Catherine	69	6	✓	F S	U.S.P.106771 Wash'ton D.C. July 19th 1929	260 East 78th Str. New York City
15	Reilly	Helen	39	11	✓	F S	U.S.P.103636 Wash'ton D.C. July 13th 1929	260 E. 78th Str. New York City
16	Ludwig	Alwin	25	9	✓	M S	U.S.P.102570 Wash'ton D.C. July 11th 1929	413 Summer St. Paterson N.J.
17	McQuillen	Paul	35	11	✓	M M	U.S.P.604537 Wash'ton D.C. June 27th 1928	171 28th Str. Jackson Hts. New York City
18	McQuillen	Dorothy	35	2	✓	F M	U.S.P.604538 Wash'ton D.C. June 27th 1928	-----do-----
19	McQuillen	Ann	5	1	✓	F S	-----do-----	-----do-----
20	McQuillen	Joan	4	6	✓	F S	-----do-----	-----do-----
21	McQuillen	Patricia	2	3	✓	F S	-----do-----	-----do-----
22	Russell	Edmund	61	4	✓	M S	U.S.P.108034 Wash'ton D.C. July 23rd 1929	38 Berkeley Str. Springfield Mass.
23	Russell	Simon	61	4	✓	M S	U.S.P.107932 Wash'ton D.C. July 22nd 1929	-----do-----
24	Mitchell	Edward	35	4	✓	M S	U.S.P.626164 Wash'ton D.C. August 1928	725 Chestnut Str. Bowling Green Ky
25	Dodge	Marjorie	25	3	✓	F S	U.S.P.12824 Wash'ton D.C. April 13th 1929	745 S. 10th Ave. Pocatello, Idaho
26	Craig	Adaline	55	-	✓	F W	U.S.P.45506 Wash'ton D.C. May 14th 1929	Philadelphia Pa. Pennsylvania Hotel, 39th Chestnut St.
27	Smith	Thomas	62	9	✓	M M	U.S.P.108932 Wash'ton D.C. July 24th 1929	297 York Str. Jersey City N.J.
28	Smith	Joanna	51	4	✓	F M	-----do-----	-----do-----
29	Longhney	John	67	2	✓	M M	U.S.P.117989 Wash'ton D.C. August 1929	65 W. Le Cross Av. Landsdown, Phila.
30	Longhney	Annie	64	3	✓	F M	-----do-----	-----do-----

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

sailing from Boulogne s/Mer, October 10th, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York October 19th, 1929

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14-21

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

19

S.S. Milwaukee

sailing from Hamburg

October 9th, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York

19. Okt. 1929, 19 29

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.		ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME							
1	Pflaum	Elizabeth	54	f	d	Elizabeth, NJ, 11/23/1875	U.S.P. 691338	Washington 3/26/29v	Altadena, Cal, 1350 N. Terrace Drive.
2	Braun	Annie	41	f	s	Philadelphia, Pa, 8/28/1888	" 27252	" 4/29/29	Philadelphia, Pa, 2856 Bee Ave.
3	Kronig	Betty	71	f	wid.	"	" 38382	" 5/8/29	El Paso, Tex, 116 Los Angeles Str.
4	Sondern	Emma	86	f	wid.	Brooklyn, NY, 1/27/1843.	" 9297	" 4/10/29	Brooklyn, NY, 16 William Str.
5	Palmedo	Emma	62	f	wid.	" 9/23/1867	" 7946	" 4/9/29	Montclair, NJ, 39 N. Fullerton Ave.
6	Morgenthau	Maximilian	82	m	wid.	"	" 595088	" 6/15/28	New York, NY, 11 W. 42nd Str.
7	"	Beatrice	45	f	s	Chicago, Ill, 7/15/1884	" 67868	" 6/1/29	"
8	Stieler	Martin	58	m	wid.	"	" 886	" 3/8/28	Chicago, Ill, 111 W. Washington Str.
9	Huebsch	Benjamin	53	m	m	New York, NY, 3/21/1876	" 465334	" 10/12/27	New York, NY, 308 W. 94th Str.
10	"	Alfhild	41	f	m	"	" 553451	" 5/9/29	"
11	"	Erik	7	m	s	New York, NY, 2/5/1922	"	"	"
12	"	Jan	2	m	s	" 1/18/27	"	"	"
13	Meador	Maria	34	f	m	"	" 1201	" 3/21/29	New York, NY, Metropolitan Oper.
14	Dennis	Holmes	56	m	m	New York, NY, 2/5/1873	" 536458	" 4/23/28	Brunswick, NJ, 32 Union Str.
15	"	Mary	28	f	s	Brunswick, NJ, 12/14/1900	" 536487	"	"
16	Gorder	Clara	46	f	m	"	" 5879	" 4/6/29	Brooklyn, NY, 1070 Decatur Str.
17	Peters	Julia	24	f	d	New York, NY, 10/25/1904	" 75123	" 6/8/29	Scarsdale, NY, 25 Alkamont Ave.
18	Prey	Helene	42	f	m	"	" 686071	" 3/18/29	Haledon, NJ, 468 Von Dyke Ave.
19	"	Edith	4	f	s	Paterson, NJ, 4/3/1925	"	"	"
20	Hamel	Gustav	63	m	m	"	" 511669	" 3/22/28	Wichita, Kans, 3323 Victor Place.
21	Cherey	Dora	35	f	s	New York, NY, 6/19/1894	" 216024	" 4/21/28y	New York, NY, 195 Claremont Ave.
22	Barta	Liva	46	f	wid.	"	" 111789	" 8/1/29	New York, NY, 587 Riveside Drive.
23	Zimmermann	Elsbeth	60	f	wid.	"	" 683001	" 3/12/29	Parkridge, Ill, 326 S. Crescent Ave.
24	Friedman	Ida	58	f	s	Milwaukee, Wisc, 3/26/1871	" 58422	" 5/24/29	Milwaukee, Wisc, 652 Van Buren Str.
25	Kessler	Christian	72	m	wid.	"	" 87349	" 6/20/29	Baldwin, NY, 15 Riverside Drive,
26	Volk	Dorothea	23	f	s	New York, NY, 2/12/1906	" 87215	"	Kew Garden, NY, 115-20 Curzon Place.
27	Lagrese	Herman C.	75	m	m	"	" 73921	" 6/7/29	Boston, Mass. 131 State Str.
28	Weicker	Catherine	68	f	s	New York, NY. 6/26/1861	" 88666	" 6/21/29	Brooklyn, NY. 573 Madison Str.
29	Ehlers	Emma Louise	35	f	m	Staten Island, NY. 4/21/1893	" 653363	" 11/27/28	Brooklyn, NY. 800 Ocean Ave.
30	Friedman	Ida	36	f	m	New York, NY. 4/10/1893.	" 1673	Berlin 1/29/29	Detroit, Mich. 2491 Blaine ave.

Completed by [signature] [signature]

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 20

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

20

M. S. Milwaukee sailing from Hamburg, October 9th, 1929, 10, Arriving at Port of New York 19th, OCTOBER, 1929

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Siegleman	Herman	45	m	m	Kansas City, Mo., October 17th, 1984	U. S. P. 2405, Wash., D. C., Nov. 26th, 27.	5946 Webster St., Philadelphia, Pa.
2	Caught 117 on Council Insp.							
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

13

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1. W.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

22

8.8. M.S. Milwaukee

sailing from

Hamburg

October 9th

19 29

Arriving at Port of

New York

19. Okt. 1929

19 29.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	AGE.	Sex.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Margolin	Susan	33	f m New York, NY, 6/10/1896	U.S.P. 660980 Washington 12/29/28	New York, NY, 1950 Andrews Ave.
2	"	Lucy	5	f s " " 10/21/1923	"	"
3	"	Hugh	11	m s " " 10/25/1928	"	"
4	Hormann	Caroline	74	f wid.	" 12622 " 4/13/29	Nutley, NJ, 61 Terrace Ave.
5	May	Marie	60	f wid.	" 32556 " 5/31/29	New York, NY, 1060 Park Ave.
6	Friedheim	Joseph	75	m m Elg in, Ill, 9/19/1859	" 506957 " 3/13/28	Los Angeles, Cal, 251 Wholesale Terr.
7	"	Auguste	55	f m	"	"
8	Siegmund	Emil	57	m m	" 673521 " 2/13/29	Glendale, NY, 7105 69th Place.
9	"	Gertrud	55	f m	"	"
10	"	Emil	14	m d New York, NY, 2/19/1915	"	"
11	Zins	Morris	67	m m	" 24593 " 4/25/29	New York, NY, 708 W. 171st Str.
12	"	Sarah	65	f m	"	"
13	Baldwin	Herbert	64	m m Newark, NJ, 10/12/1864	" 10461 " 4/11/29	East Orange, NJ, 149 Harrison Str.
14	"	Ida	62	f m " " 9/12/1862	"	"
15	Herbst	Nammy	36	f s New York, NY, 3/18/1893	" 44748 " 5/13/29	Mount Vernon, NY, 101 Summit Ave.
16	Kroetz	Hugo	44	m m Milwaukee, Wisc, 1/1/1885	" 74804 " 6/7/29	Milwaukee, Wisc, 167 Carlisle Ave.
17	Peukert	Elsa	40	f s Philadelphia, Pa, 3/8/1889	" 383627 " 2/21/29	Philadelphia, Pa, 3765 N. Gratz Str.
18	Trautmann	Petee	66	m m	" 522793 " 4/9/28	Jamaica, NY, 148-23-89th Ave.
19	Grozingar	Christian	61	m m	" 7158 " 4/8/29	Brooklyn, NY, 82 Stockholm Str.
20	"	Sophie	60	f m	"	"
21	Hofgaarden	Hans	45	m m	" 31069 " 5/1/29	Long Beach, Cal.
22	"	Carrie	45	f m Lebanon, Kans, 11/17/1883	"	"
23	"	Erna	17	f s Long Beach, Cal, 2/13/1912	"	"
24	Langbehn	Gladys	26	f s New Orleans, La, 8/3/1903	" 25865 " 4/27/29	New Orleans, La, 1032 State Str.
25	Westheimer	Mary	72	f wid. Baltimore, Md, 2/26/1875	" 39891 " 5/9/29	Chattanooga, Tenn, 407 E. 5th Str.
26	Strachan	Mary	52	f m	" 43293 " 5/11/29	Stamford, Conn, 117 Maher Ave.
27	Chamberlain	Weston	58	m m Bristol, Maine, 6/4/1871	" 390 Panama 4/2/29	Washington, DC.
28	"	Eleanor	46	f m Fort Schuyler, NY, 12/20/1882	"	"
29	Strobel	Kreszentia	37	f s	" 94776 Washington 6/28/29	Brooklyn, NY, 763 Seneca Ave.
30	Stern	Ludwig	43	m s	" 650545 " 11/17/28	New York, NY, 536 W. 113th Str.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number C. W.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

23

M.S. Milwaukee

sailing from

Hamburg

October 9th, 1929

Arriving at Port of

New York

19 Oct. 1929

1929.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Warth	Valentin	51	m	m		U.S.P. 115343 Washington 8/9/29	New York, NY, 47 W. 34th Str.
2	"	Jane	43	f	m		"	"
3	Peters	Adolf	32	m	m		" 80153 " 6/13/29	" 3065 Grand Concourse
4	"	Nora	32	f	m		"	"
5	Zangerl	Frans	41	m	m		" 689195 " 3/22/29	Milwaukee, Wisc, 580 16th Str.
6	"	Katharina	37	f	m		"	"
7	Bartholomei	John	47	m	m		" 952 " 5/6/29	San Francisco, Cal, 6027 Unston Ave.
8	"	Jean	36	f	m	San Francisco, Cal, 7/29/1893	"	"
9	Schrader	Minna	71	f	wid.		" 49556 " 5/16/29	Kansas City, Mo, 6025 Worwall Rd.
10	Denfie	Elisabeth	39	f	m	Kansas City, Mo, 7/19/1888	" 53087 " 5/20/29	"
11	Cohn	Hedwig	64	f	wid.		" 663979 " 1/10/29	Trinidad, Colo,
12	Leighton	Edward	53	m	m	Laesnia, New Hampton, 9/17/1876	" 682499 " 3/11/29	Los Angeles, Cal, 1633 W. 46th Str.
13	"	Kattnyn	53	f	m	Plainfield " 3/17/1876	"	"
14	Finkensiepen	Emilie	43	f	m		" 61903 " 5/27/29	Ridgefield Park, NJ, 58 Bergen Ave.
15	"	Erna	20	f	s	Brooklyn, NY, 8/17/29	"	"
16	Muhl	Siegmar	83	m	wid.	Herman, Mo, 11/8/1846	" 15471 " 2/16/29	San Diego, Cal, 3578 7th Str.
17	"	Anita	44	f	s	Indianapolis, Ind, 4/19/1886	" 15469 " "	"
18	Wiegand	Ida	57	f	wid.		" 11092 " 4/11/29	Springfield, Mass, 36 Middlesex Str.
19	Dorsch	Rosemary	29	f	s		" 24599 " 4/25/29	Elizabeth, NJ, 734 Emerson Ave.
20	O'Brien	Catherina	64	f	m	S. Norwalk, Conn, 5/3/1865	" 113548 " 8/6/29	S. Norwalk, Conn, 45 Fairfield Ave.
21	"	Margaret	27	f	s	Norwalk, Conn, 1/8/1902	" 112916 " "	"
22	Entner	William	63	m	m		" 100053 " 7/8/29	New York, NY, 4314 Digney Ave.
23	"	Elizabeth	57	f	m		"	"
24	Frishmeyer	Carrie	61	f	s	La Fayette, Ind, 2/19/1867	" 688934 " 3/22/29	La Fayette, Ind, 720 North Str.
25	Maas	Sophie	73	f	wid.		" 61 - Montreal - 10/15/1927	
26	Loeb	Jennie	70	f	wid.	Savannah, Ga, 10/6/1858	U.S.P. 45493 Washington 5/13/29	New York, NY, 35 W. 96th Str.
27	Pacs	Aladar	47	m	div.		" 467126 " 10/20/27	Cleveland, Ohio, 1677 Collamer Str.
28	Hourdequin	Laura	64	f	wid.	New York, NY, 10/2/1865	" 587893 " 6/8/29	Brooklyn, NY, 156 E. 18th Str.
29	"	Antoinette	22	f	s	" " 8/31/1907	" 587892 " "	"
30	Langenberger	Anadens	54	m	s	Anaheim, Cal, 11/9/1875	" 11935 " 5/12/28	San Franc, Cal, 275 Buch Str.

No. 25 Sophie Maas See Separate Manifest. F.I. A. J. J. J.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number B.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Sa. 24

8-8 M.S. "MILWAUKEE" sailing from Hamburg, October 9th, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19. Okt 1929, 1929.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	Raap	Jacob P.	54	m		U.S.P. 671157, Wash. 2/5/29	Pasadena, Cal. 1634 Maple Str.
2	"	Frieda	56	f		" " " "	" "
3	Baehr	Eugene B.	64	m		" 96409, " 7/2/29	New York, NY. 251-4th Ave.
4	"	Katherine	54	f	New York, NY. 5/18/1875	" " " "	" "
5	Neithold	Fred	63	m		" 111546, " 7/31/29	Caldwell, NJ. 29 Small ave.
6	Loveman	Emma G.	72	f	Port Wayne, Ind. 5/6/1857	" 31200, " 5/1/29	Atlanta, Ga. Box 998.
7	Amberg	Hattie	57	f	New York, NY. 5/20/1872	" 86626, " 6/19/29	New York, NY. Shingdon Square.
8	"	Ruth	32	f	Niagara Falls, NY. 6/13/1897	" 631, Vienna, 12/28/28	New York, NY. 23 W. 68 str.
9	Steel	Philip	61	m	Delaware County, Pa. 5/30/1868	" 116743, Wash. 8/14/29	Lansdowne, Pa. P.O.
10	Bernays	Thekla M.	73	f	Highland, Ill. 1/19/1856	" 656354, " 12/8/28	New York, NY. Hotel Leonore, Madison 263 Str.
11	Schmeiser	Theresia	68	f	wid.	" 48100, " 5/15/29	Stakleton, NY. 160 Beach Str.
12	Viereck	Laura	74	f	wid. San Francisco, Cal. 10/1/1855	" 4593, " 4/4/29	New York, NY. 627 W. 113 Str.
13	Makul	Henry	39	m		" 424, Maracaibo, Venezuela, 3/20/29	D.S. Oil Comp. New York, NY. 21-24 State Str.
14	Jappen	Minna	25	f	New York, NY. 2/1/1904	" 39, Hamburg, 10/7/29.	Brooklyn, NY. 1503 Avenue J.
15	Bernays	Anna	68	f	wid.	" 32200, Wash. 5/2/29	New York, NY. 9 E. 46 Str.
16	Eisert	Edwin	41	m		" 80018, " 6/12/29	" 505 W. 134 Str.
17	"	Hermine	39	f		" " " "	" "
18	Muller	Rudolph E.	70	m		" 23718, " 4/25/29	Philadelphia, Pa. 1522 S. Broad Str.
19	"	Katharine	49	f	Rosemont, Pa. 7/9/1880	" " " "	" "
20	Windish	Salomon	56	m		" 556374, " 5/11/28	New York, NY. Hotel Breslin.
21	Behrend	Julius A.	37	m		" 98679, " 7/5/29	Milwaukee, Wis. 921-51st Str.
22	"	Martha G.	27	f	Milwaukee, Wis. 11/20/1902	" 98679, " "	" "
23	Walther	Jacob	55	m		" 106929, " 7/19/29	Dayton, Ohio, 1284 Detzen Ave.
24	"	Mary	54	f		" " " "	" "
25	Kuehl	Marie	55	f	wid.	" 8067, " 4/9/29	Chicago, Ill. 821 Tribune and Tower Str.
26	"	Lisinka	25	f	Chicago, Ill. 7/12/1904	" " " "	" "
27	Becker	Frits	64	m		" 25423, " 4/26/29	Long Island City, NY. 2229-45 str.
28	"	Susie	26	m		" " " "	" "
29	Snyder	Abraham	58	m	wid.	" 661409, " 1/26/29	Los Angeles, Cal. 263 So. Brown.
30	Dick	Adolph C.	73	m	Milwaukee, Wis. 9/28/1856	" 513982, " 5/26/28	Milwaukee, Wis. 2710 Highland Boulevard.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. J. Hofherr, Surgeon of the M. S. "Milwaukee" sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had SIX years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

25

Sworn to before me this 19th day of OKTOBER, 19 20

at New York

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following manner:

S. S. M/S. " MILWAUKEE " Passengers sailing from H a m b u r g, October 9th, 1921.

Total passengers	10,000,000
U. S. citizens	10,000,000
Aliens	10,000,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the M. S., Milwaukee, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Mohr
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of OCTOBER, 1929
at New York

W. P. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. J. Hofherr, Surgeon of the M.S., Milwaukee sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had SIX years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

27

J. Hofherr

Sworn to before me this 19th day of OKTOBER, 19

at New York

W. P. Russell
Imm. Insp.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No. 2. V.

RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. M.S. Milwaukee

Passengers sailing from Hamburg

October 9th

19 29.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town	
1		Griensmann ✓	Claus	33		m	clerk	yes	German	yes	German	German	Hoeftgrube	483747	Washington	RP	5/8/29	U.S.A.	New York	
2		" ✓	Anna	28		f	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	Suhl	482266	"	"	5/4/29	"	"	
3		Luhhrs ✓	Hermann	29		m	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Wingst	466702	"	"	4/8/29	"	Brooklyn	
4		Hinsch ✓	Fred	36		m	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	"	463591	"	"	3/26/29	"	"	
5		Gurges ✓	Dorothea	43		f	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	Dresden	448622	"	"	1/1/29	"	Chicago	
6		Anne ✓	Lisbeth	34		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	Derben	481520	"	"	5/3/29	"	New York	
7	U.S. CIT.	Miltenerberger ✓	Charles	29		m	"	U.S.P. 27065 Washington 4/29/29.												
8		" ✓	Sabine	28		f	h/wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Marktbreit	478445	"	"	4/29/29	"	"	
9		Neumann ✓	Rosa	32		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	484318	"	"	5/9/29	"	Brooklyn	
10	U.S. CIT.	" ✓	Frances	3		f	child	no	none	no	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	U.	S.	0.	"	"	"	
11		Katzschmann ✓	Friedrich	28		m	printer	yes	German	yes	Germany	"	Leisnig	498980	Washington	RP	6/6/29	"	New York	
12	U.S. CIT.	Fabry ✓	Emil	41		m	"	U.S.P. 691670 Washington 3/27/29.												
13		" ✓	Augusta	37		f	h/wife	yes	German	yes	None	German	Pissanitzen	471472	"	"	4/16/29	"	Philadel- phia	
14		Dietrich ✓	Joseph	25		m	fact. lab.	"	"	"	Germany	"	Sackenbach	474901	"	"	4/23/29	"	New York	
15		Fussinger ✓	Marie	40		f	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	Flensburg	496701	"	"	6/3/12	"	Milwaukee	
16	U.S. CIT.	" ✓	Marion	3		f	child	no	none	no	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Milwaukee	U.	S.	6.	"	"	"	
17		Killmayer ✓	Marie	25		f	h/hold	yes	German	yes	Germany	"	Schlatt	456291	Washington	RP	2/28/29	"	New York	
18		" ✓	Dina	28		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	456289	"	"	"	"	"	
19		Zillmer ✓	Anna	21		f	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	Wiek	493178	"	"	5/28/29	"	Chicago	
20		Larn ✓	Paul	38		m	hotel- owner	"	"	"	"	"	Werderthan	524371	"	"	8/21/29	"	Woodside	
21		Bonk ✓	Otto	28		m	mechanic	"	"	"	"	"	Halle	509403	"	"	6/29/29	"	Hoboken	
22		Gutschmidt ✓	Johannes	24		m	locksmith	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	507500	"	"	6/25/29	"	Chicago	
23		Eichner ✓	Emma	28		f	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	Muenchen	479216	"	"	4/30/29	"	New York	
24		Knopp ✓	Hedwig	39		f	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	516341	"	"	7/26/29	"	Kansas City	
25	U.S. CIT.	Busch ✓	Frank	3		m	"	U.S.P. 144244 Harrisburg 9/25/1926. (Birthpaper).												
26		" ✓	Else	27		f	h/wife	yes	German	yes	None	German	Germany	Stuttgart	491114	"	"	5/23/29	"	Philadel- phia
27		Voigt ✓	John	35		m	clerk	"	"	"	Germany	"	Plauen	471830	"	"	4/17/29	"	New York	
28		Wolf ✓	Paul	25		m	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Giessen	458105	"	"	3/8/29	"	Brooklyn	
29		Keppler ✓	Frieda	30		f	nurse	"	"	"	"	"	Zuffen- hausen	470319	"	"	4/15/29	"	"	
30		" ✓	Helene	24		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	468472	"	"	4/11/29	"	"	

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List No. 2. W.

" RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS "

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

28

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Extended future permanent residence)	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any association, society, municipality, or government)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States <small>Whether alien intends to enter in country where he came after making arrangements in the United States</small>	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Is alien present in the United States as guest or childless, or married, or accompanied by family? If so, state.	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Under a treaty, the Government of the United States has agreed to receive the alien under the provisions of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien is subject to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported under law	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	friend: Paul Frank, West New York, N.J., 445 9th Str,	NJ	West New York	yes	self	300	yes	1928/9 NJ	friend: Paul Frank, West New York, N.J., 445 9th Str,	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 2	fair	bld. br.	none			
2	"	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	bl.	"
3	uncle: N. Galiesch, Brooklyn, NY, 645 83rd Str,	NY	Brooklyn	"	"	25	"	1923/9 NY	uncle: N. Galiesch, Brooklyn, NY, 645 83rd Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6 1	"	"	gr.	"
4	brother: Henry Hinsch, Brooklyn, NY, 268 Main Str.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	brother: Henry Hinsch, Brooklyn, NY, 268 Main Str,	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	br.	"
5	aqu: Grace Drake, Chicago, Ill.	Ill.	Chicago	no	"	800	"	"	aqu: Grace Drake, Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	br.	"
6	own home: New York, NY, 51 E. 86th Str,	NY	New York	yes	"	50	"	"	own home: New York, NY, 51 E. 86th Str,	Leo Hirsch, 73 St 335 X	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"
7	own home: New York, NY, 530 W. 124th Str.	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	own home: New York, NY, 530 W. 124th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	bld.	"
8	own home: Brooklyn, NY, 423 99th Str,	"	Brooklyn	"	"	25	"	1925/9 "	own home: Brooklyn, NY, 423 99th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	gr.	two oribble finger on right hand
9	"	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2 7	"	"	"	none
10	own home: New York, NY, 1226 Madison Ave.	"	New York	"	"	100	"	1923/9 "	own home: New York, NY, 1226 Madison Ave,	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	br.	"
11	own home: Philadelphia, Pa, 613 E. Pioga Str.	Pa.	Philadelphia	"	"	25	"	"	own home: Philadelphia, Pa, 613 E. Pioga Str,	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	dk. bl.	righte midd lefinger oribbled.
12	own home: New York, NY, 413 E. 155th Str,	NY	New York	"	"	25	"	"	own home: New York, NY, 413 E. 155th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	bld. gr.	nome
13	own home: Milwaukee, Wisc, 903 11th Str,	Wisc.	Milwaukee	"	"	100	"	1911/29 Wisc	own home: Milwaukee, Wisc, 903 11th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	br.	"
14	"	"	"	"	"	)	"	born "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2 5	"	"	bld. bl.	"
15	aqu: B. Heck, New York, NY, 839 E. 156th Str,	NY	New York	"	"	25	"	1925/9 NY	aqu: B. Heck, New York, NY, 849 E. 156th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	"	"	"	)	"	1924/9 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 -	"	"	br. gr.	"
17	aunt: J. Kentscher, Chicago, Ill, 8737 N. Kilbourn Ave.	Ill.	Chicago	"	"	10	"	1923/9 Ill.	aunt: J. Kentscher, Chicago, Ill, 8737 N. Kilbourn Ave,	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	"	bl.	"
18	own home: Woodside, NY, 35-16 63rd Str.	NY	Woodside	"	"	50	"	"	own home: Woodside, NY, 35-16 63rd Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	bld.	"
19	own home: Hoboken, NJ, 719 Garden Str,	NJ	Hoboken	"	"	100	"	1924/9 NJ	own home: Hoboken, NJ, 719 Garden Str,	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	gr.	"
20	brother: Fred Gutschmidt, Chicago, Ill, 4862 Clark St.	Ill.	Chicago	no	"	70	"	1925/9 Ill.	brother: Fred Gutschmidt, Chicago, Ill, 4862 Clerk Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	bl.	"
21	own home: New York, NY, 245 E. 5																								

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the M. S. Milwaukee, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Mohr
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of OKTOBER, 1923
at New York

W. J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. J. Hofherr, Surgeon of the M. S. Milwaukee sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had SIX years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

29

Sworn to before me this 19th day of OCTOBER, 1923

at New York

W. Russell
Notary Public
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

List No.3. Not Inspected Passengers!

8a.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service at the port of arrival. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. M.S. "MILWAUKEE"

Passengers sailing from

October 9th

19 29.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1		Mikloweit	Jacob	33		m	s	farmer	yes	German	yes	Lithuan.	German	Lithuan.	Massen	100	Q	Kowno	Q.	9/9/29	Lithuan.	Massen							
2		Fischer	Eleonore	66		f	wid.	h'hold	"	1/5609	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Wien	42	Q	Wien	"	7/9/29	Austria	Wien							
3		Sigmund	Wilhelm	49		m	m	barber	"	"	"	Jugoslav.	German	Jugoslav.	Soltur	51	Q	Belgrad	"	9/10/29	Jugosl.	Soltur							
4	U. S. CIT.	"	Katarina	20		f	s	d.servt.		U.S.Citizen,	U.S.Passport 270,									Born in Philadelphia, Pa.	10/26/1909.								
5		Schitter (Schuttler)	Georg	40		m	m	farmlab.	yes	German	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Allersdorf	489	Q	Wien	Q.	10/2/29	Austria	Allersdorf							
6		Kainfath Bauer	Elisabeth	47		f	m	h'wife	"	1/5609	"	"	"	"	Wien	222	Q	"	"	8/17/29	"	Amalien-dorf							
7		"	Adolf	16		m	s	pupil	"	1/5609	"	"	"	"	Amalien-dorf	228	Q	"	"	"	"	"							
8		"	Heinrich	21		m	s	leather worker	"	1/5609	"	"	"	"	"	79	Q	"	"	7/9/29	"	"							
9		"	Rudolf	20		m	s	tinmith	"	1/5609	"	"	"	"	"	104	Q	"	"	7/18/29	"	"							
10		"	Johann	18		m	s	farmlab.	"	1/5609	"	"	"	"	"	103	Q	"	"	"	"	"							
11	UNDER 18	"	Frans	14		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	227	Q	"	"	8/17/29	"	"							
12	UNDER 18	"	Robert	12		m	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	225	Q	"	"	"	"	"							
13	UNDER 18	"	Alois	12		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	226	Q	"	"	"	"	"							
14	UNDER 18	"	Stefanie	9		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	224	Q	"	"	"	"	"							
15	UNDER 18	"	Leopold	6		m	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	223	Q	"	"	"	"	"							
16		Spassoff	Dimitar	22		m	s	student	yes	German	yes	Bulgaria	"	Bulgaria	Radomir	47	Q	Sofia	H.Q.	9/23/29	Bulgaria	Sofia							
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Total passengers	100
U. S. citizens	1
Aliens	99

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

34-00000

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Not Inspected Passengers!

List No. 3.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York,

1929.

30

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by alien passenger, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any association, society, company, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States (State the name of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States in case of such belief)	Whether coming to United States for the purpose of engaging in any business, profession, occupation, or trade, or for the purpose of pursuing a course of instruction, or for the purpose of performing any service, or for the purpose of any other lawful purpose	Whether alien has been previously deported under any law	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
		State	City or town					Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States								Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is engaged in any business, profession, occupation, or trade, or for the purpose of pursuing a course of instruction, or for the purpose of performing any service, or for the purpose of any other lawful purpose			Feet	Inches
1	mother: Anna Mikloweit, Maasen, Lithuania.	Conn.	Hartford	no	s. col. 23.	no	no	br. 1/law: Hans Fischer, Hartford, Conn. 7 Riverside Str.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	br.	blue	none
2	nephew: Dr. Friedr. Herschmann, Wien, Sptelauerplatz 5.	D.C.	Washington	"	self	no	no	daught. Helen Zoref, 4425 Garrison Str, Washington, D.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	br.	br.	hard of hearing.	
3	father: Sigmund Dominik, Soltur, Jugoslavia.	Pa.	Philadelphia	yes	"	100	yes	son: Johann Sigmund, Philadelphia, Pa. 2652 N. 3rd Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	bl.	grey	none	
4	wife: Josefa Schitter, Allersdorf, Austria.	Pa.	Pittsburgh	yes	s. col. 23.	no	no	broth. son: George L. Schitter, 3857 Liberty ave, Pittsburgh, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	br.	grey	As freightman working none & work
5	daughter: Josefine Kainrath, Wien, Hauptstr. 45.	Ill.	Riverdale	"	s. col. 23.	no	no	husb. Heinrich Kainrath, Riverdale, Ill. 13725 Leyden Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	bl.	blue	"	
6	sister: --	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: --	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	grey	"
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"
9	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	grey	"
10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	blue	"
12	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	2	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	6	"	"	grey	"
15	father: Alexander Spassoff, Sofia, Batscho Kirostr. 10.	"	Chicago	"	self	no	no	Lewis Institute, Chicago, Ill.	yes	5 years	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	br.	br.	"	

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Master**, of the **M. S. Milwaukee**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **19th** day of **OCTOBER**, 19**29**
at **New York**
W. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. J. Hofherr, Surgeon of the M. S. Milwaukee, sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had SIX years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

31

J. Hofherr

Sworn to before me this 19th day of OCTOBER, 1929

at New York

W. Russell

San Jose

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthonian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Third Class

List No.4. T.A.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

~~SECRET~~ M.S. Milwaukee

Passengers sailing from

Hambur 19

October 9th

1929,

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town		
1		Trapp	Bernhard	20	✓	m	s	farmlab.	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Charlotten- thal	32690	Berlin	Q	9/4/29	Germany	Hygendorf	
2		"	Alfred	19	✓	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rummels- berg	2606	"	"	7/9/29	"	"	
3		Braun	Alfons	21	✓	m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Plauen	5977	"	"	7/2/29	"	Plauen	
4		Stickel	Marie	36	✓	f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ispringen	496875	Washington	RP	6/3/29	U.S.A.	West New York	
5	UNDOK 14	"	Werner	7	✓	m	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pforzheim	17870	Stuttgart	Q	10/3/29	Germany	Eutingen	
6		Lustik-Mesiar	John	74	✓	m	wid.	farmlab.	"	Slov.	"	Csl.	Slov.	Csl.	Porubka	808	Prag	"	10/4/29	Csl.	Porubka	
7		Koepp	Luise	26	✓	f	s	h/hold	"	German	yes	Germany	Germany	Germany	Hondingen	23907	Stuttgart	"	7/20/29	Germany	Freiburg	
8		Rieder	Elisabeth	25	✓	f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lentssch	6730	Berlin	"	10/1/29	"	Leipsig	
9	HL 574/77	Dienes	Josef	32	✓	m	m	farmlab.	"	Hung.	"	Csl.	Magyar	Csl.	Moldava	789	Prag	"	10/3/29	Csl.	Moldava	
10		Budinsky	Jan	45	✓	m	m	"	"	Slov.	"	"	Slov.	"	Lubina	803	"	"	10/4/29	"	Lubina	
11		Pehr	Marie	28	✓	f	s	h/hold	"	German	"	Germany	German	Germany	Aachen	4218	Berlin	"	8/27/29	Germany	Berlin	
12		Meyer	Charlotte	29	✓	f	m	h/wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Insterburg	6725	Berlin	Q	10/2/29	Germany	Insteeburg	
13		Schuh	Johann	24	✓	m	s	fact.lab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hagenbu- chach	20266	Stuttgart	"	9/20/29	"	Furth	
14		Weis	Kaethe	30	✓	f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Frammers- bach	14835	Koeln	"	8/29/29	"	Frankfurt	
15		Tesla	Velant	38	✓	m	m	farmlab.	"	Slov.	"	Csl.	Slov.	Csl.	Plavec	798	Prag	"	10/3/29	Csl.	Plavec	
16		Strasser	Babette	18	✓	f	s	h/hold	"	German	"	Germany	German	Germany	Gunszenheim	19640	Stuttgart	"	8/14/29	Germany	Gunszenheim	
17		Stovoik	Josef	30	✓	m	m	farmlab.	"	Slov.	"	Csl.	Slov.	Csl.	Proproc	804	Prag	"	10/4/29	Csl.	Poproc	
18		Kaets	Johann	14	✓	m	s	pupil	"	German	"	Germany	German	Germany	Neuburg	20134	Stuttgart	"	9/17/29	Germany	Neuburg	
19		Lange	Luise	38	✓	f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Siebleben	16008	Hamburg	"	9/17/29	"	Klausdorf	
20		"	Werner	12	✓	m	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kiel	16009	"	"	"	"	"	
21		Vister	Euma	48	✓	f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Barmen	16066	Koeln	"	6/12/29	"	Barmen	
22		"	Elfriede	23	✓	f	s	nurse	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	20169	"	"	"	8/28/29	"	Langendren
23	de Prague 714	Skarba	Gustav	29	✓	m	m	farmlab.	"	Slov.	"	Csl.	Slov.	Csl.	Hronake	815	Prag	"	10/4/29	Csl.	Hronake	
24		Jaeger	Adolf	18	✓	m	s	mechanic	"	German	"	Germany	German	Germany	Mersalben	14978	Koeln	"	9/25/29	Germany	Mersalben	
25		Duve	Hermann	20	✓	m	s	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wildenbrunn	19781	Stuttgart	"	9/3/29	"	Serach	
26		Oettinger	Rose	19	✓	f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grossheu- bach	20136	Stuttgart	"	9/18/29	"	Grossheu- bach	
27		Gras	Barbara	73	✓	f	wid.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dottingen	97	N.Y.	4. B.	9/4/29	U.S.A.	Rochester	
28		Luet	Hertha	25	✓	f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Muellheim	17762	"	"	9/21/29	Germany	Pforzheim	
29		Malinak	Peter	33	✓	m	m	farmlab.	"	Slov.	"	Csl.	Slov.	Csl.	Bresnicks	818	Prag	"	10/4/29	Csl.	Bresnicks	
30		Fuechsen	Frank	19	✓	m	m	baker	"	German	"	England	German	England	London	1484	Stuttgart	"	8/14/29	Germany	Muenchen	

No.11. Maria Fehr is travelling in Tourist Third Cabin!

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers 1,000,000

U. S. citizens

A500

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Oct. 19

19 29.

Norm.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official characters.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the M. S., Milwaukee, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of OKTOBER, 1929
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. J. Hofherr, Surgeon of the M. S. Milwaukee sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had SIX years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

33

J. Hofherr

Sworn to before me this 19th day of OCTOBER, 1920

at New York

W. Russell

Im. Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

R.
List No. 5. " RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS "

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. M/S. "MILWAUKEE". *Passengers sailing from* Hamburg , October 9th , 1929.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mar.	Read				Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Country			City or town	Country				City or town										
1		Hempel	Paul	18	m	s		autofact. laborer	yes	German	yes	German	German	08-12	Germany	Aronheide	512334	Washington RP.	7/12/29	USA	New York								
2		Oppermann	Rudolf	24	m	s		mechanic	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Waiserslautern	491576	"	5/24/29	Philadelphia									
3		Markley	Catherina	65	f	m		h'wife	"	"	"	none	"	"	"	Rothenburg	469727	"	4/13/29	Atlantic City									
4		Hinz	Fred	27	m	s		mechanic	"	"	"	German	"	"	"	Finkenstein	494775	"	5/28/29	Cleveland									
5		Braun	Ernst	26	m	m		buffre	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Eichwalde	507473	"	6/24/29	Detroit									
6		"	Paula	24	f	m		h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Niederhasslau	507474	"	"	"									
7		Handschug	Gertrud	29	f	m		h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wildenau	462593	"	3/23/29	Sagamaw									
8		"	Edith	7	f	s		pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Oberereinitz	462592	"	"	"									
9		Vogel	Konrad	28	m	s		machinist	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nuenberg	499700	"	6/7/29	Philadelphia									
10		Scherrer	Jakob	34	m	m		mason	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Benkersheim	494728	"	5/28/29	Brooklyn									
11		"	Marie	29	f	m		h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ochsenfurt	494727	"	"	"									
12		Schnoegass	Olga	34	f	s		clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sandhof	471118	"	4/16/29	New York									
13		Priska	Barbara	26	f	m		h'wife	"	"	"	Austria	"	08-13	Austria	Wien	501531	"	6/11/29	Philadelphia									
14		"	Fred	5	m	s		child	no	none	no	USA.	"	05-12	USA.	Detroit	U.	"	"	"									
15		Troger	Martin	23	m	s		clerk	yes	German	yes	German	"	"	Germany	Falkenstein	510064	Washington RP.	7/1/29	New York									
16		Busch	Martha	20	f	s		h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Merckweiler	494478	"	5/27/29	New York									
17		Baer	William	27	m	s		instrument maker	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Crimmitschau	428006	"	10/23/28	Newark									
18		Paintner	Anton	39	m	m		baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Muenchen	460406	"	3/18/29	St. Louis									
19		"	Carrie	25	f	m		born:	Plum Hill, Ills. 8/2/03. U.S.P. 369 Wash. 3/29/29.																				
20		Gratz	Anna	27	f	m		h'wife	yes	German	yes	German	German	05-12	Germany	Rastatt	488818	"	5/20/29	Newburgh									
21		Roth	Anna	52	f	s		teacher	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hofstetten	507973	"	6/26/29	New York									
22		Haecker	Hermann	28	m	s		butcher	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stuttgart	496326	"	6/1/29	Chicago									
23		Dann	Berta	34	f	s		maid	"	"	"	"	"	08-11	France	Mutzig	496324	"	6/1/29	"									
24		Boehme	Anna	29	f	s		nurse	"	"	"	"	"	05-12	Germany	Soegel	504534	RP	4/16/29	New York									
25		Busch	Willy	31	m	s		painter	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Unte roeb-lingen	498591	"	6/6/29	Bronx									
26		Fischer	Willy	23	m	s		fact. lab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gera	487285	"	5/16/29	Glifton									
27		Ostermaier	Anna	23	f	s		h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Haus	480269	"	5/2/29	Detroit									
28		Frank	Richard	32	m	s		clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cannstatt	504395	"	6/17/29	"									
29		Reeder	Elisabeth	47	f	m		h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Leipzig	479609	"	5/1/29	Milwaukee									
30		"	Miranne	20	f	s		h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	479513	"	"	"									

OCT 19 1929

4.15 ✓

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	----- 2
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

New York

1929. " RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS "

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

34

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the M. S., Milwaukee, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of OKTOBER, 1929
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. J. Hofherr, Surgeon of the M.S. Milwaukee, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had SIX years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

35

Sworn to before me this 19th day of OKTOBER, 1920
at New York

W. P. Russell
Imm. Insp. 7
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. M/S. "MILWAUKEE" Passengers sailing from Hamburg, October 9th, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Klenm	Herbert	22		m	m	farmlab.	yes	German	yes	German	German	08-12 00-12	Germany Leipzig	432888	Washington RP.	9/7/28	USA	Astoria
2		"	Helene	21		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6768	Berlin	9/14/29	Germany	Leipzig
3		Kock	Gretchen	20		f	s	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Langen	16083	Hamburg	10/7/29	"	Hamburg
4		Hoeffner	Martin	26		m	s	butcher	"	"	"	"	"	"	Claussen	14968	Koeln	9/25/29	"	Claussen
5		Seegmueller	Ludwig	20		m	s	baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Walshausen	14899	"	9/20/29	"	Pirmasens
6		Buehl	Gertrud	18		f	s	nurse	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pliesingen	20426	Stuttgart	10/4/29	"	Pliesingen
7		Poeppel	Maria	29		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Liep	4092	Berlin	9/26/29	"	Koenigsberg
8		Lenz	Erna	35		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Luebeck	16077	Hamburg	10/7/29	"	Luebeck
9	UNDER 16	"	Irmgard	11		f	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	16079	"	"	"	"
10	UNDER 16	"	Margot	7		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	16078	"	"	"	"
11		Neu	Hermann	30		m	m	mechanic	"	"	"	"	"	08-12 00-12	Pirmasens	405696	Washington RP.	7/28/29	USA	Brooklyn
12		"	Louise	26		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	13568	Koeln	7/23/29	Germany	Pirmasens
13	UNDER 16	"	Hermann	2		m	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	13567	"	"	"	"
14		Gressler	Paul	37		m	s	electric	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Dernbach	6801	Berlin	9/9/29	"	Neustadt
15		Reinke	Kurt	27		m	s	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Neuhof	2762	"	10/4/29	"	Schirpzig
16		Dubovicky	Ondrej	40		m	m	farmer	"	Slov.	"	Csl.	Slov.	08-06	Bystrica	827	Prag	10/5/29	Csl.	Bystrica
17		Cervenak	Josef	30		m	m	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cajkov	821	"	10/4/29	"	Cajkov
18		Molcan	Jan	43		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Repase	802	"	10/4/29	"	Repase
19		Slivon	Juraj	36		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Petrovice	793	"	10/3/29	"	Petrovice
20		Swoboda	Martin	21		m	s	farmlab.	"	German	"	German	German	08-12	Breslau	4892	Berlin	9/11/29	Germany	Breslau
21		Amthor	Karl	22		m	s	mach. fact. laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Schweinfurt	19347	Stuttgart	7/12/29	"	Schweinfurt
22		Unfried	Mathilde	23		f	s	nurse	"	"	"	"	"	"	Freiburg	20437	"	10/4/29	"	Freiburg
23		Scheeper	Dorothea	14		f	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hannover	7231	Bremen	9/3/29	"	Hannover
24		Schmidt	Helene	26		f	s	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kreisau	4863	Berlin	10/1/29	"	Breslau
25		Stopper	Christine	25		f	s	d. servt.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Schmendingen	21464	Stuttgart	7/16/29	"	Schmendingen
26		Furko	Jan	47		m	m	farmer	"	Slov.	"	Csl.	Slov.	08-06	Kerestur	783	Prag	10/3/29	Csl.	Kerestur
27		Radaosi	Frantisek	29		m	m	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rudno	813	"	10/4/29	"	Rudno
28		Mudry Sebik	Josef	30		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Drietoma	785	"	10/3/29	"	Drietoma
29		"	Marie	30		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	786	"	"	"	"
30		"	Anna	9		f	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	787	"	"	"	"

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

On _____, 1929.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if yes, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien is a native-born citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a denizen of the United States	Whether alien is a foreign-born citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a foreign-born denizen of the United States	Whether alien is a foreign-born native-born citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a foreign-born native-born denizen of the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	own home: Astoria, NY. 3139 36th St.	NY. Astoria	yes	self	50	yes 1927/8 NY.	own home: Astoria, NY. 3139 36th St.	no perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	bld.	bl	none		
2	father i.l.Paul Klemm, Weipzig-G.Roonstr.23	" "	"	"	"	no no no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	squinting		
3	Father: Hinrich Kook, Wewelsfleth,Klein Wisch	Conn. Riverton	"	s.col.23	25	"	brother:Heinrich Kock, Riverton,Conn.Box 33	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dbl.	br	none		
4	father:Alexander Hoeffner Clausen Luitpoldstr.131	NY. New York	"	"	30	"	cousin:Joseph Wagner,New York,NY.491 E. 140th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bld.	bl	"		
5	Father:Heinrich Seegmueller Walshausen Kanalstr.54	NY. Long Island City	"	"	50	"	cousin:Ferdinand Rothhaar Long Island City,NY.4707 - 59th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bld.	bl	scar o.neck		
6	Father:Gottlob Bushl, Pliesingen Breitensteinst.	Mich. Ann Arbor	"	"	25	"	uncle:Julius Koerncke, Av Ann Arbor,Mich.1118 Granger "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bld.	gr	none		
7	sister:Liesbeth Rychiger Koenigsberg Nicolowist.31	NY. New York	"	self	25	"	husband:Otto Poeppel,New York,NY.281 E.140th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	drk.	br	"		
8	father:Karl Steder, Luebeck,Klappenstr.15 b	" "	"	"	50	"	husband:August Lenz,New - York,NY.2139 Maple Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bld.	bl	"		
9	"	" "	"	"	"	"	father "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	"		
10	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	"		
11	own home: Brooklyn,NY. 7612 Pulaskistr.	NY. Brooklyn	"	"	100	yes 1926/8 NY.	own home: Brooklyn,NY. 7612 Pulaskistr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	br	br	"		
12	mother:Babette Heil, Pirmasens,Alleestr.44	" "	"	"	"	no no no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"		
13	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	-	"	"	"	"		
14	father:Hermann Gressler, Neustadt Arnshaupterst.33	Wisc. Milwaukee	"	"	30	"	acqu.Walter Ronneberger Herrmann Gressler, Milwaukee,Wis.907 8th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dbl.	gr	"		
15	father:Carl Reinke, Broedlanken	NY. New York	yes	"	180	"	acqu.Luth.Immigr.Society New York,NY.208 E.61st St	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	"	bl	scar on abdomen		
16	wife:Katarina Dubovicky, Stara Bystrica	Pa. Tunkhannok	no	"	50	yes 1914/21 Pa.	acqu.Josef Votus, Tunkhannok,Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	br	gr	none		
17	wife:Roza Cervenak, Cajkov	Oh. Cleveland	yes	"	30	no no no	cousin:Michael Slusny, Cleveland,Ch.2901 E.92.St	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	br	br	"		
18	wife:Marie Molcan, Repase	Oh. Township	"	"	35	"	acqu.John Lyson,Poland Township,Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	br	gr	"		
19	wife:Barbara Slivon, Petrowice	Wisc. Paris	"	"	25	"	friend:George Kolnik, Paris,Wisc.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bld.	gr	r.middle-fi nger stiff		
20	sister:Helene Swoboda, Breslau Lohestr.20	NY. New York	"	"	2000	"	Deutsche Ges.d.Stadt New York New York,NY.147 4th Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dbl.	br	r. eye		
21	father:Adam Anthor, Schweinfurt Schopperst.4	NY. New York	"	"	25	"	friend:Hermann Koch,New York,NY.144 W. 105th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	bld.	bl	blind scar on r.hand		
22	mother: Lina Unfried, Freiburg,Klarastr.20	Ills. Oak Park	no	"	55	"	uncle:Thomas Mack,Oak Park Ills.918 S.Humphrey Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bld.	bl	none		
23	gr.mother:Mrs. Peters, Mannover,Goetheplatz 1la	NY. New York	yes	s.col.23	00	"	father: Mr.Scheeper, New York,NY.3244 3rd Ave	"	"	"	"	"											

Notes.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the M. S., Milwaukee, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Mohr
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of OKTOBER, 19 20
at New York

W. J. ...
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. J. Hofherr, Surgeon of the M. S. Milwaukee, sailing therewith do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had SIX years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

37

Sworn to before me this 19th day of OCTOBER, 19 29
at New York

W. P. Russell
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List No.7. Non Immigrant Passengers.

84.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S. M.S. "MILWAUKEE"

Passengers sailing from

H a m b u r g

October 9th

19 29.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1		Seifert	Dora	33		f	m	h'wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Greis	100	Stuttgart	H.I.	8/29/29	Germany	Ulm o/D.								
2	10-10-10	"	Carlheins	10		m	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"								
3	10-10-10	"	Isolde	2		f	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	Ulm	"	"	"	"	"	"								
4		Heinse	Hulda	68		f	wid.	private	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Mylau	95	Leipzig	"	8/30/29	"	Greis								
5	TRANSIT	Andrzejewski	Rudolf	18		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Breslau	27	Breslau	Transit Visa	10/5/29	"	Breslau								
6	10-10-10	Thiemeyer	Fritz	48		m	m	bird-attendant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wettensen	3109	Wettensen	H.I.	2/23/29	"	Eimsen								
7	10-10-10	Voss	Heinrich	65		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Alfeld	3107	Alfeld	"	"	"	Alfeld								
8	10-10-10	Strohmeier	Louis	50		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Vogelbeck	12869	Vogelbeck	"	10/30/28	"	Garlebsen								
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	1,000,000
U. S. citizens	1,000,000
Aliens	1,000,000

List No. 7.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

38

38

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the M. S., Milwaukee, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of OKTOBER, 19 29
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. J. Hofherr, Surgeon of the M. C. Milwaukee, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had SIX years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

39

J. Hofherr

Sworn to before me this 19th day of OCTOBER, 19 29
at New York

W. Russell
Imm. Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No. 8. W.

RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

~~SECRET~~ U.S. Milwaukee

Passengers sailing from Hamburg

October 9th 1929

[illegible]

Total passengers	3
U. S. citizens	
Aliens	15

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York

Oct 19, 1929.

List No. 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

40

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to each final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of a visa, and if yes, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address		Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is a person in sympathy with the Communist Party, or is a person in sympathy with the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States					
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where									Length of stay in United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is a person in sympathy with the Communist Party, or is a person in sympathy with the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States
1	uncle: Charles Hoehn, San Francisco, Cal, 639 29 Ave.	Cal.	San Francisco	yes	self	50	yes	1925/9	Cal.	San Francisco, Cal, 639 29th Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	good	good	no	5	7	fair	bl.	bl.	none
2	friend: P. Schmielors, Boston, Mass, Jamaica Plain.	Mass.	Boston	no	"	30	"	1925/9	Mass.	Boston, Mass, Jamaica Plain.	"	"	yes	no	no	no	"	"	"	5	3	"	br.	"	"
3	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	1921/9	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"
4	own home: New York, NY, 998 Amsterd Ave.	NY	New York	yes	"	50	"	1925/9	NY	998 Amsterd Ave.	"	"	yes	no	no	no	"	"	"	5	5	"	bl.	bl.	"
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	br.	br.	"
6	own home: Jersey City, NJ, 87 1/2 Morris Str.	NJ	Jersey City	"	"	25	"	1925/9	NJ	87 1/2 Morris Str.	"	"	yes	no	no	no	"	"	"	5	8	"	bl.	bl.	"
7	own home: New York, NY, 225 E. 80th Str.	NY	New York	"	"	25	"	1912/9	NY	225 E. 80th Str.	"	"	yes	no	no	no	"	"	"	5	10	"	gr.	gr.	"
8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
9	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
10	own home: Chicago, Ill, 7840 S-Bishop Str.	Ill.	Chicago	no	"	25	"	1911/29	Ill.	"	"	"	yes	no	no	no	"	"	"	5	8	"	br.	vbr.	scar on l. hand
11	friend: Ernst Reichenbach, Corona, NY, 108-03 Blk Ave.	NY	Corona	yes	"	25	"	1926/9	NY	friend: Ernst Reichenbach, Corona, NY, 108-03 Blk Ave.	"	"	yes	no	no	no	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	none
12	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1927/9	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"
13	own home: Philadelphia, Pa, 2752 N. Hawkirk Str.	Pa.	Philadelphia	"	"	25	"	"	Pa.	2752 N. Hawkirk Str.	"	"	yes	no	no	no	"	"	"	6	2	"	bl.	bl.	"
14	own home: Buffalo, NY, 367 Bissel Ave.	NY	Buffalo	"	"	25	"	1923/9	NY	own home: Buffalo, NY, 367 Bissel Ave.	"	"	yes	no	no	no	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	1	"	"	"	"
16	c/o Mrs. John Taylor, Villanova, Pa.	Pa.	Villanova	"	self	25	"	1923/9	Pa.	c/o Mrs. John Taylor, Villanova, Pa.	"	"	yes	no	no	no	"	"	"	5	3	"	br.	blue	scar on left side of neck.
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the M. S. Milwaukee, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of OCTOBER, 1929
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTE).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. J. Hofherr, Surgeon of the M. S., Milwaukee, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had SIX years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

41

Sworn to before me this 19th day of OKTOBER, 19 29
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No.9. T.-A.

84.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S--S- M.S. " Milwaukee "

Passengers sailing from Hamburg

October 9th, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mon.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Kuehnel ✓	Max	20	m	s	barber	yes	Herman	yes	Csl.	German	88-03 Austria	Wien	500	Prague	Q	10/5/29	06 Csl.	Johnsdorf
2		" ✓	Josefine	18	f	s	d.servt.	"	1.3.1906	"	"	"	1. " "	"	499	"	"	"	"	"
3		" ✓	Alma	15	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	20-06 Csl.	Kriegsdorf	1784	"	"	"	"	"
4		Scheuble ✓	Otto	21	m	s	farmlab.	"	1.4.1906	"	Germany	"	20-12 Germany	Lott-stetter	21665	Stuttgart	"	8/19/29	12 Germany	Lott-stetter
5		Feuchter ✓	Rudolf	30	m	s	metal worker	"	"	"	"	"	22-12	Kieselbronn	23777	"	"	7/11/29	"	Pforzheim
6		Schaedel ✓	Erna	22	f	m	h'wife	"	1.3.1906	"	none	"	06-12	Gruen	211	Berlin	H.4a	9/25/29	"	Verden
7		Weisser ✓	Karl	20	m	s	butcher	"	1.4.1906	"	Csl.	"	07-06 Csl.	Spisska Podhradie	699	Prague	4a	9/23/29	06 Csl.	Spisska Podhradie
8		" ✓	Laonhard	18	m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	07-06	"	627	"	4a	"	06	"
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

John E. Cron. Insp.
62616 I 100
4.30/2

26

Total passengers	• • • •	1,000,000
U. S. citizens	• • • •	1,000,000
Aliens	• • • •	1,000,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1997

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the M. S. "Milwaukee", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of OKTOBER, 19 29
at New York

Mohr
Master Officer.

Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Joseph Hofherr, Surgeon of the "Milwaukee", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

43

J. Hofherr

Sworn to before me this 19th day of October, 1929.

at New York

W. E. Russell
Imm. Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

~~SECRET~~ M.S. "Milwaukee"

Passengers sailing from

Boulogne S.M.

October 10th

19²⁹[illegible]

Total passengers	1,000,000
U. S. citizens	1,000,000
Aliens	1,000,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

44

[illegible]

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

24-00000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the "Milwaukee", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of October, 1929.
at New York

W. P. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. J. Hofherr, Surgeon of the M. S. Milwaukee sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had SIX years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

45

J. Hofherr

Sworn to before me this 19th day of OKTOBER, 19 29
at New York

W. Russell
W. Russell

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States
This (white) sheet is for the listing ofS. S. MTLW 1111Passengers sailing from London

OCTOBER 11, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		CONNELL ✓	Nora	24	✓	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	I. F. S.	Gorterry Co. Kerry	2571	Cobh	17 Sept. 1929	I. F. S.	Glenties Co. Kerry
2		DUFFY ✓	John	28	✓	M	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	I. F. S.	Glennwilliam Co. Limerick	2353	Cobh	5 Sept. 1929	I. F. S.	Glennwilliam Co. Limerick
3		FOGARTY ✓	Thomas	22	✓	S	Laborer	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	I. F. S.	Co. Tip.	2805	Cobh	18 Sept. 1929	I. F. S.	Co. Tip.
4		GILL ✓	Rose Anne	19	11	F	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	I. F. S.	Annaduff Co. Leitrim	2808	Dublin	13 June 1929	I. F. S.	Annaduff Co. Leitrim
5		HARLEY ✓	Bridget	17	✓	F	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	I. F. S.	Glennwilliam Co. Kerry	2935	Cobh	10 Oct. 1929	I. F. S.	Glennwilliam Co. Kerry
6		HOGAN ✓	Margaret	26	✓	S	Cook	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	I. F. S.	Glennwilliam Co. Kerry	7419	London	10 July 1929	I. F. S.	Glennwilliam Co. Kerry
7		HARVEY ✓	Mary	26	✓	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	I. F. S.	Glennwilliam Co. Kerry	2923	Cobh	9 Oct. 1929	I. F. S.	Glennwilliam Co. Kerry
8		HARVEY ✓	Catherine Mary	17	✓	F	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	I. F. S.	Glennwilliam Co. Kerry	2922	Cobh	9 Oct. 1929	I. F. S.	Glennwilliam Co. Kerry
9		LENIHAN ✓	John	23	✓	M	Laborer	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	I. F. S.	Glennwilliam Co. Limerick				I. F. S.	Glennwilliam Co. Limerick
10		MESDALE ✓	Peter	17	✓	M	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	I. F. S.	Glennwilliam Co. Leitrim	10799	Dublin	17 Sept. 1929	I. F. S.	Glennwilliam Co. Leitrim
11		QUINLAN ✓	Patrick	24	✓	M	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	I. F. S.	Glennwilliam Co. Kerry	1589	Cobh	16 July 1929	I. F. S.	Glennwilliam Co. Kerry
12		QUINN ✓	Michael	25	✓	M	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	I. F. S.	Glennwilliam Co. Galway	10727	Dublin	12 Sept. 1929	I. F. S.	Glennwilliam Co. Galway
13		SHANLEY ✓	Kathleen	16	✓	F	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	I. F. S.	Glennwilliam Co. Leitrim	10024	Dublin	10 Sept. 1929	I. F. S.	Glennwilliam Co. Leitrim
14		MOLONEY ✓	Anne	19	✓	F	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	I. F. S.	Glennwilliam Co. Wexford	9505	Dublin	2 Aug. 1929	I. F. S.	Glennwilliam Co. Wexford
15		H. THORNTON ✓	Agatha Mary	17	✓	F	Student	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	I. F. S.	Glennwilliam Co. Mayo	2803	Cobh	7 Oct. 1929	I. F. S.	Glennwilliam Co. Mayo
16		McHILL ✓	Bridget Agnes	18	✓	F	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	I. F. S.	Glennwilliam Co. Tip.	11181	Dublin	26 Sept. 1929	I. F. S.	Glennwilliam Co. Tip.
17		GLWIN ✓	Margaret	19	✓	F	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	I. F. S.	Glennwilliam Co. Tip.	2805	Cobh	27 Aug. 1929	I. F. S.	Glennwilliam Co. Tip.
18		HOGAN ✓	Patrick	24	✓	M	Laborer	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	I. F. S.	Glennwilliam Co. Wexford	9852	Dublin	16 Aug. 1929	I. F. S.	Glennwilliam Co. Wexford
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

No. 9, Lenihan, not on board.

Parker

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

46

Arriving at Port of N. Y. City, OCTOBER 19th, 1909

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or of a society, or of a corporation, or of a government	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or of a society, or of a corporation, or of a government	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or of a society, or of a corporation, or of a government	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or of a society, or of a corporation, or of a government	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or of a society, or of a corporation, or of a government	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or of a society, or of a corporation, or of a government	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or of a society, or of a corporation, or of a government	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or of a society, or of a corporation, or of a government	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Father: Mr. Wm. Connell, 188 Brook Ave., New York	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	Fair	Dark Blue	None
2	Father: Timothy Duffy, 1310 Lincoln St. Wilmington, Del.	Del. Wilmington	Yes	Co. sin	Yes	No		Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	Fresh	Fair Blue	None
3	Mother: Margaret, 100 W. 93 St., New York City	N.Y. New York	Yes	Sister	Yes	No		Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	Fresh	Dark Brown	None
4	Parents: Mr. & Mrs. Gill, 100 W. 93 St., New York City	N.Y. New York	Yes	Sister	Yes	No		Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	Fresh	Dark Brown	None
5	Father: William Healy, 100 W. 93 St., New York City	N.Y. New York	Yes	Sister	Yes	No		Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	Fresh	Dark Brown	None
6	Mother: Margaret, 100 W. 93 St., New York City	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	Fresh	Dark Brown	None
7	Father: Edward Healy, 100 W. 93 St., New York City	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	Fresh	Dark Brown	None
8	Father: Peter Glad, 100 W. 93 St., New York City	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	Fresh	Dark Brown	None
9	Father: David Lohan, 100 W. 93 St., New York City	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	Fresh	Dark Brown	None
10	Father: John Nesdale, 100 W. 93 St., New York City	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9	Fair	Blue	None
11	Mother: Mrs. Mary Q. Nolan, 100 W. 93 St., New York City	N.Y. New York	Yes	Sister	Yes	No		Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 10	Fresh	Dark Brown	None
12	Father: Mr. Martin Rouch, 100 W. 93 St., New York City	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	Dark	Black Brown	None
13	Father: Mr. Thomas Shanley, 100 W. 93 St., New York City	N.Y. New York	Yes	Sister	Yes	No		Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4 5	Fresh	Dark Brown	None
14	Father: John Moloney, 100 W. 93 St., New York City	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	Fair	Dark Brown	None
15	Mother: Mrs. Mary McHale, 100 W. 93 St., New York City	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 1	Fresh	Dark Brown	None
16	Mother: Ellen Gavin, 100 W. 93 St., New York City	N.Y. New York	Yes	Sister	Yes	No		Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	Fair	Dark Brown	None
17	Father: Mr. John Fore, 100 W. 93 St., New York City	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	Fresh	Dark Brown	None
18	Father: Mr. John Fore, 100 W. 93 St., New York City	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9	Fair	Dark Brown	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the M. S. "Milwaukee", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly decare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of OCTOBER, 1929
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. J. Hofherr, Surgeon of the M. S. Milwaukee sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had SIX years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

47

Sworn to before me this 19th day of OKTOBER, 19 29

at New York

W. Russell

Im. Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List 23

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

MILWAUKEE

Passengers sailing from _____

October 11 to _____, 19 29

19 25

[illegible]

Total passengers	.	.	.	.	-----
U. S. citizens	.	.	.	.	=====
Africans	.	.	.	.	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1999

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 23

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

48

Arriving at Port of New York, October 19th, 1929

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$5. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Does he intend to become a citizen of the United States? If yes, when? If no, why not? Does he intend to become a citizen of the United States? If yes, when? If no, why not?	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Does he intend to become a citizen of the United States? If yes, when? If no, why not?	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Does he intend to become a citizen of the United States? If yes, when? If no, why not?	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Does he intend to become a citizen of the United States? If yes, when? If no, why not?	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Does he intend to become a citizen of the United States? If yes, when? If no, why not?	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Does he intend to become a citizen of the United States? If yes, when? If no, why not?	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Does he intend to become a citizen of the United States? If yes, when? If no, why not?	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Does he intend to become a citizen of the United States? If yes, when? If no, why not?	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Mother:— Mrs. Mary Brogan The Square, Castlerollard Co. Westmeath	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 4	N.Y.C. New York City	No	Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9 1/2	Fair	Black	None
2	Brother:— James Cahill, Bel Inrechan, Wexford, Co. Longford.	N.Y. Wards Is.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 3	Wards Is.	No	Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	Fair	Brown	None
3	Mother:— Mrs. M.A. Connors Glencallaghan, Clonsilla, Co. Tipperary.	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 3	N.Y.C. New York City	No	Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6 1	Fair	Blue	None
4	Father:— Denis Harrington Rosnagreen, Glenmariff, Co. Dublin.	Mass. Fall River	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 8	Fall River Mass.	No	Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	Dark	Brown	None
5	Father:— Patrick M. Blarney Glencask, Ballymote, Co. Sligo	Mass. Springfield	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 3	Springfield Mass.	No	Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	Fair	Dark	None
6	Father:— Patrick T. O'Leary Bel Inrechan, Co. Mayo.	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 5	N.Y.C. New York City	No	Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 10	Fair	Brown	None
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the M. S. Milwaukee, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. H. H.
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of OKTOBER, 19 20
at New York

W. E. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. J. Hofherr, Surgeon of the M. S. Milwaukee sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had SIX years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

49

Sworn to before me this 19th day of OCTOBER, 1929

at New York

Attest
W. Russell
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No 10 Returning Resident Aliens!

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Se. Tourist Third Cabin. ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to inspection by the United States Customs Service at the port of arrival. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Tourist Third Class

~~S.S.~~ M.S. "MILWAUKEE"

Passengers sailing from

H a m b u r g

October 9th 1929

Tourist Third Class																				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, so what ground)	Write		Country	City or town				Country	City or town		
1		Tornoe ✓	Anna	48	f	wid	h'hold	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Luehe	465025	Washington R.P.	4/1/29	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	
2		Karp ✓	Felix	49	m	s	engineer	"	Latvia	"	"	"	Werro	500544	"	"	6/8/29	"	Hinsdale	
3		Hopner ✓	Frieda	33	f	m	h'wife	"	Germany	"	"	"	Harburg	517069	"	"	7/29/29	"	New York	
4		Dethloff ✓	Eleonore	27	f	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	514445	"	"	11/22/28	"	West New Brighton	
5		Kaerger ✓	Elisabeth	35	f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	Trittau	438521	"	"	6/20/29	"	Los Angeles	
6		Gittkowski ✓	Wilhelm	36	m	m	waiter	"	"	"	"	"	Cuxhaven	505424	"	"	5/2/29	"	New York	
7	U.S.C.	" ✓	Frances	30	f	m	h'wife	"	U.S.Citizen,	U.S.Passport 25284,	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
8		Uhlich ✓	Elsbeth	23	f	s	h'hold	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	498692	Washington, R.P.	6/6/29	U.S.A.	Neck, L.I.	
9		Klatt	Barto	47	f	s	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	France	Grandfontaine	474324	"	2/19/29	"	New York	
10		Loos ✓	Carl	29	m	s	setter	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Nienberg	460710	Washington, R.P.	3/19/29	U.S.A.	Weehawken	
11		Hagenlocher	Clara	24	f	s	nurse	"	"	"	"	"	Weingarten	468206	"	"	6/20/29	"	Bronxville	
12		Jurgens	Ida	24	f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	Abscherminga	495926	"	"	5/27/29	"	Brooklyn	
13		Wera ✓	Maria	20	f	s	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	Wilhelms-haven	494481	"	"	5/31/29	"	New York	
14		Kuelper ✓	Mathilde	22	f	s	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	495408	"	"	4/29/29	"	Philadelphia	
15		Tiedemann ✓	Dorothea	23	f	s	d.servt.	"	"	"	"	"	Geverdort	478269	"	"	5/31/29	"	Cleveland	
16		Hinok ✓	Johanna	20	f	s	saleslady	"	"	"	"	"	Cadenberg	495495	"	"	7/24/29	"	Brooklyn	
17		Schade ✓	Marie	31	f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	Altona	515401	"	"	3/23/29	"	"	
18		"	William	36	m	m	"	"	U.S.Citizen,	U.S.Passport 684527,	Wash. 3/15/1929.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
19		"	Gustav	10	m	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
20		"	Magda	6	f	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
21		"	Mary	2	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Born in Brooklyn, 12/25/1926.	"	"	"	
22		Friedland ✓	Helene	41	f	m	h'wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Magdeburg	495276	Washington, R.P.	5/31/29	U.S.A.	Milwaukee	
23		Wolf ✓	Erika	25	f	s	ladyshelp	"	"	"	"	"	Itzehoe	500946	"	"	6/10/29	"	Edgewater	
24		Oeser ✓	Johanna	53	f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	Meissen	459554	"	"	3-11/29	"	Stamford	
25		Blank ✓	Joseph	26	m	m	confect.	"	"	"	"	"	Muenchen	458752	"	"	4/16/29	"	New York	
26		"	Vera	24	f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	471152	"	"	"	"	"	
27		Minkwitz ✓	Louise	32	f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	472267	"	"	3/11/29	"	Brooklyn	
28		"	Alfred	4	m	s	child	no	none	no	U.S.A.	"	U.S.A. Brooklyn	471151	"	"	"	"	"	
29		Kalkofen ✓	Maria	33	f	m	h'wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	"	Germany	Ober-lahnstein	488505	"	"	5/18/29	"	New York
30		Dethlefs ✓	John	24	m	s	machinist	"	"	"	"	"	Goting	431527	"	"	1/31/29	"	Brooklyn	

No. 9. Klett: Not on board!

By Jim
Purser.

Oct-19-1929 33⁰⁰ PM

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers 1

U. S. citizens

Address

October 19th, 1929.

50

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the M. S. "Milwaukee", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Mohr
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of OCTOBER, 1929
at New York

W. J. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTE).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTE).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. J. Hofherr, Surgeon of the M. S., Milwaukee, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had SIX years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

51

Sworn to before me this 19th day of OKTOBER, 1929

at New York

W. P. Russell
J. M. [illegible]
(Signature and Title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No. 11 Tourist Third Cabin.

Returning Resident Aliens.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Tourist Third Class

S. S. M. S. "MILWAUKEE"

Passengers sailing from

Hamburg,

October 9th,

1929.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Assenmacher	John	22		m	s	confect.	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Elberfeld	477375	Washington, R.P.	4/25/29	U.S.A.	New York
2		Deschensky	Helene	32		f	s	h'hold		"		"	"	"	Hochmoe-singen	520278	"	7/23/29	"	"
3		Hauser	Johann	24		m	s	looksmith		"		"	"	"	Stamried	461681	"	3/21/29	"	Weehawken
4		Buch	Elizabeth	39		f	s	dresser		"		none	"	"	Weilbach	495657	"	5/31/29	"	New York
5		Gottlieb	Rosalie	45		f	m	h'wife		"		Germany	"	"	Flieden	502248	"	6/13/29	"	"
6		"	Irving	12		m	s	pupil		U.S. Citizen, U.S. Passport 96808,				Wash. 7/2/1929.	Born in New York, NY.	4/21/1917.				
7		Roesemann	Margarete	24		f	s	h'hold	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Westersode	469720	Washington, R.P.	4/13/29	U.S.A.	New York
8		Mahler	Ella	24		f	s	"		"		"	"	"	Warstade	463011	"	3/25/29	"	"
9		Schetter	Berta	28		f	s	h'hold		"		"	"	"	Gruenmett-stetten	480633,	"	5/2/29	"	Bronx, N.Y.
10		Moltzen	Hermann	23		m	s	clerk		"		"	"	"	Borgaum o/Foehr	470805	"	4/15/29	"	Brooklyn
11		"	Trinchen	27		f	m	h'wife		"		"	"	"	Lamstedt	473855	"	4/22/29	"	"
12		Schmidt	William	64		m	m	upholst-er		"		none	"	"	Eydtkuhn	497958	"	6/5/29	"	Maywood
13		"	Pauline	61		f	m	h'wife		"		"	"	"	Paderborn	497959	"		"	"
14		Silberschlag	Gisela	36		f	m	"		"		Germany	"	"	Augsburg	474593	"	4/23/29	"	La Porte
15		Sander	Elise	21		f	s	h'hold		"		"	"	"	Nieder-horbach	494126	"	5/27/29	"	New York
16		Ulrichs	Wilma	25		f	s	nurse		"		"	"	"	Aurich	475531	"	5/17/29	"	"
17		Stolsenburg	Hans	36		m	m	electric.		"		"	"	"	Frenslau	513841	"	7/16/29	"	"
18		"	Frieda	34		f	m	h'wife		"		"	"	"	Kiel	513961	"		"	"
19		Wohlmuth	Rosa	32		f	s	clerk		"		Austria	Hebrew	Germany	Hamburg	479128	"	4/30/29	"	Bronx, N.Y.
20		Schmidt	Constance	49		f	m	h'wife		"		Germany	German	Germany	Lissek	480078	"	5/2/29	"	Brooklyn
21		Warmbrunn	Helene	25		f	s	h'hold		"		"	"	"	Bichlaide	508238	"	6/27/29	"	Toledo
22		Schneyder	Rolf	32		m	m	gardener		"		"	"	"	Tuebingen	451132	"	2/2/29	"	Los Angeles
23		"	Eleanor	34		f	m	h'wife		"		"	"	"	Muelheim	451133	"		"	"
24		"	Linda-Pay	1		f	s	child		U.S. Citizen, Birth Paper No. 25400.					Born in Pasadena, Cal.	12/14/1927.				
25		Buch	Margarete	48		f	s	h'hold	yes	German	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Franken	498715	Washington, R.P.	6/6/29	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
26		Fuchs	Margarete	36		f	s	nurse	yes	German		Germany	German	Germany	Cassel	483360	Washington R.P.	5/7/29	U.S.A.	New York
27		Seib	Frieda	28		f	m	h'wife		"		"	"	"	Pelitz	453913	"	2/16/29	"	Palisades Park
28		Wessbecher	Howard	4		m	s	child		U.S. Citizen, U.S. Passport Birth paper 10701					Born in Brooklyn, NY.	10/7/1925.				
29		Hagen	Charlotte	35		f	s	nurse		German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Nordhausen	449960	Washington, R.P.	1/28/29	U.S.A.	Demarest
30		Gruber	Konrad	24		m	s	modeller		"		"	"	"	Muenchen	445607	"	12/27/29	"	Brooklyn

No. 25., Luxl, see Bremen-Cabin manifest 1.26.

Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

Tourist Third Cabin. List No. 11
Returning Resident Aliens. Sa. The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

52

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the M. C. Milwaukee, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of OKTOBER, 19 29
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. J. Hofherr, Surgeon of the M. S. Milwaukee, sailing therewith ^{do}
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had SIX years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

53

Sworn to before me this 1st day of OKTOBER, 19 29
 at New York

A. P. Randall
In Insp.
 (Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

R.
List No. 12. T.-A. "TOURIST THIRD CABIN"

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Tourist Third Class

S. S. M/S. "MILWAUKEE" Passengers sailing from Hamburg, October 9th, 1929.

Form No. 1-10-29																					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Dahmlos	Herta	20		f	s	clerk	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Hasloh	15662	Hamburg	Q.	7/1/29	Germany	Hamburg
2		Tufts	Paula	45		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	Frankfurt	111 NQ4B	"	NQ.	9/11/29	USA	New Orleans	
3		Streekmann	Edo	23		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Obernstrohe	417802	Washington	RP.	9/15/28	Germany	New York	
4		"	Hedwig	26		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	Hannover	16022	Hamburg	Q.	10/1/29	Germany	Wandsbek	
5		Templin	Edith	17		f	s	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	Neukoel ln	4346	Berlin	"	7/27/29	"	Berlin	
6		Schnell	Hermine	15		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Frohnau	589	"	"	8/5/29	"	"	
7		Lukas	Frieda	34		f	s	nurse	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	32 NQ4B	Hamburg	NQ.	6/21/29	USA	Bronx	
8		Schilling	Elise	32		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	Harburg	15877	"	Q.	8/22/29	Germany	Harburg	
9		Luelwes	Gertrud	33		f	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hannover	7350	Bremen	"	10/11/29	"	Hannover	
10	UNDER 18	"	Rosemarie	5		f	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	7351	"	"	"	"	
11		Lorenzen	Annie	26		f	m	h'wife	yes	German	yes	"	"	Husum	15936	Hamburg	"	9/5/29	"	Husum	
12		Eggers	Helene	29		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	Oschatz	52 NQ4B	Hamburg	NQ.	8/8/29	USA	Ridgewood	
13		"	Friedrich	3		m	s	born: New York, NY. 7/22/26.	Birth-Paper												
14		Staab	Heinz	9		m	s	pupil	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Aschaffenburg	17842	Stuttgart	Q.	9/27/29	Germany	Aschaffenburg
15		Pfaff	Maria	36		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	513192	Washington	RP.	7/15/29	USA	Baltimore
16		Dethlefs	Dethlef	20		m	s	farmlay	"	"	"	"	"	Goting	16716	Hamburg	Q.	8/23/29	Germany	Goting	
17		Mehr	Werner	27		m	m	confect.	"	"	"	"	"	Bonn	144 NQ4B	Coeln	NQ.	10/5/29	USA	New York	
18		"	Helen	27		f	m	U. S. P. 84223	Wash.	June 17th 1929											
19		Juergensen	Matthias	35		m	s	seaman	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Pellworm	15850	Hamburg	Q.	8/7/29	Germany	Hamburg
20		Willnow	Johanna	29		f	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Coepenick	4344	Berlin	"	7/29/29	"	Berlin	
21		Weeber	Luise	19		f	s	nurse	"	"	"	"	"	Moeckmuehl	23938	Stuttgart	"	8/1/29	"	Moeckmuehl	
22		Walz	Anna	19		f	s	d.servt	"	"	"	"	"	Goeppingen	23737	Stuttgart	"	7/8/29	"	Waldsee	
23		Gebhart	Marta	20		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stuttgart	23738	"	"	7/8/29	"	"	
24		Doerr	Anna	20		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Waldsee	23736	"	"	7/8/29	"	"	
25		Malina	Charlotte	27		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	Cal.	"	Friesbewitz	5763	Berlin	"	9/12/29	"	Dresden	
26		Hafner	Luise	24		f	s	h'hold	"	"	"	German	"	Menningen	19941	Stuttgart	"	9/10/29	"	Menningen	
27		Kunath	Dora	35		f	s	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	Dresden	5944	Berlin	"	7/9/29	"	Dresden	
28		Fischer	Barbara	34		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	Zewen	148 NQ4B	Coeln	NQ.	10/7/29	USA	Brooklyn	
29		Petersen	Frieda	29		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	Stellingen	30 NQ4B	Hamburg	"	8/20/29	"	Chester	
30		"	Max Otto	8		m	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	Flensburg	71 NQ4B	"	"	"	"	"	

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the M. S. Milwaukee, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of OCTOBER, 1929
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. J. Hofherr, Surgeon of the M. S. Milwaukee sailing therewith ^{do}
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had SIX ^{years' experience as a Physician}
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

55

Sworn to before me this 19th day of OCTOBER, 19 29

at New York

[Signature]
[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List No. 15. W. TOURIST THIRD CABIN

NON IMMIGRANT MANIFEST

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Source M.S. Milwaukee

Passengers sailing from Hamburg

October 9th, 1929

Tourist Third Class

Tourist Third Class																			
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	DIPLOMAT	Meyer ✓	Catherina	54		f	wid. h/hold	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Neulander-moor	243	Hamburg	9/3/29	Germany	Wischhafen
2		Haack ✓	Ellie	22		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Regenwalde	15443	Berlin	9/13/29	Germany	Berlin
3		Koerbel ✓	Jan	23		m	clerk	"	"	"	"	Czech.	Czech.	Novy-Bydsoy	113	Prag	9/13/29	Czech.	Prag
4		Hudek ✓	Alois	25		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Malesov	109	"	9/10/29	"	"
5		Biebach ✓	Richard	35		m	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	German	Merseburg	15881	Berlin	9/20/29	Germany	Merseburg
6		Loewy ✓	Alma	56		f	wid. h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Altona	348	Hamburg	10/3/29	"	Altona
7		Wildner ✓	Wendelin	59		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Reichenberg	93	Dresden	"	"	Dresden
8		Winder ✓	Charlotte	25		f	h/hold	"	"	"	"	Germany	"	Tilsit	14719	Berlin	9/3/29	"	Berlin
9		Reiff ✓	Annie	44		f	wid.	"	"	"	"	None	"	waldreucht	14721	"	"	"	"
10		Hantz ✓	Emilie	38		f	div. h/hold	"	"	"	"	Germany	"	Kopen-hagen	108	Kopenhagen	8/26/29	Denmark	Kopenhagen
11		Schussheim ✓	Heinrich	19		m	printer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Leipzig	190	Leipzig	9/28/29	Germany	Leipzig
12		Lutz ✓	Kreszentia	42		f	cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sontheim	126	Zuerich	9/20/29	Switzerland	Zuerich
13		Haas ✓	Alfons	23		m	monteur	"	"	"	"	"	"	Salnu	172	Stuttgart	10/7/29	Germany	Friedrichs-hafen
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

John Cross, Insp
OCT 19 1929 4:55 PM

13
Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

List No. 13, W,

NON IMMIGRANT MANIFEST

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

56

Arriving at Port of New York, October 19th, 1929.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$5, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political organization, or is a member of any organization advocating the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any other government	Whether alien is a member of any organization advocating the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any other government	Whether alien is a member of any organization advocating the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any other government	Whether alien is a member of any organization advocating the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any other government	Whether alien is a member of any organization advocating the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any other government	Whether alien is a member of any organization advocating the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any other government	Whether alien is a member of any organization advocating the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any other government	Whether alien is a member of any organization advocating the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any other government	Whether alien is a member of any organization advocating the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any other government	Whether alien is a member of any organization advocating the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any other government		
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Where?										Height	Color of—	Color of—	Marks of identification			
																	Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes			
1	daught: Louise Marx, Wischhafen.	Germ.	Wischhafen	yes	self	100	no	no	daught: Anne Schwenke, New York, NY, 180 W. 167th Str,	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	gr. gr.	none
2	acqu: A. Simon, Glogau, Wilhelmstr. 10.	"	Glogau	no	"	25	"	"	Hugo Simon, Chicago, Ill, German Konsulate.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
3	father: Ernst Koerbel, Prag Stitna 20.	Csl.	Prag	"	"	500	"	"	Hamburg Amerika Line, New York, NY, 39 Broadway.	"	1 year	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
4	father: Antonin Hudek, Kolin, Csl.	"	Kolin	"	"	300	"	"	bus, fr: Packard Motor Co., Detroit, Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
5	father: Otto Biebach, Merseburg, Bismarckstr. 38	Germ.	Merseburg	yes	col. 23	100	"	"	aunt: Emma Fischer, Elizabeth, NJ, 409 S. Brood Str,	"	6 months	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
6	nephew: John Siems, Hamburg, Eppendorferlandstr. 157	"	Hamburg	"	self	50	"	"	sister: Milly Dietrich, Elmford, NY, Eberts Ave. 10	"	3 months	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
7	daught: Hessa Wafner, Dresden, Oomeniusstr. 85.	"	Dresden	"	"	150	"	"	son: Paul Kayser, West Englewood, NJ, 357 Edgewood Ave.	"	4 weeks	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
8	sister: Erika Rudolph, Berlin, Breitestr. 27.	"	Berlin	"	"	500	yes 1914/20 NY	"	acqu: Emma Brownstroch, New York, NY, 5th Ave.	"	6 months	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
9	"	"	"	"	"	500	1925	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
10	brother: A. Halstan, Copenhagen, Stockholmsgade 55	Den-	Copenhagen	"	"	100	no	no	sister: Dagmar Holm, Islip, NY, 343 Grant Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
11	father: S. Schussheim, Leipzig, Lutschena 6.	Germ.	Leipzig	"	"	200	"	"	cousin: S. Hochrich, New York, NY, 1695 Grand Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
12	brother: Josef Lutz, Muenchen, Oberanger 11a	"	Muenchen	"	"	1000	"	"	sister: Maria Lutz, New York, NY, 3515 5th Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
13	father: Wilhelm Haas, Salnu	"	Hamburg	"	"	25	"	"	busfrd: F.W.v. Meister, New York, NY, 578 Madison Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the M. S. Milwaukee, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. S. Milwaukee
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of OCTOBER, 1929
at New York

W. J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. J. Hofherr, Surgeon of the M. S. Milwaukee sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had SIX years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

57

J. Hofherr

Sworn to before me this 19th day of OKTOBER, 19 29

at New York

W. Russell
Imm. Insp.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korpan.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

TOURIST THIRD CABIN
RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

[illegible]

Tourist Third Class

~~Source~~ M.S. Milwaukee

Passengers sailing from

Hambur g

October 9th

19 29.

Tourist Third Class															M.S. Milwaukee															Passengers sailing from														
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15																
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence																									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town																								
1		Bischof	Maria	28		f	m	h/wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Munder-lingen	454302	Washington	RP	2/19/29	U.S.A.	New York																							
2	U.S. 111	"	Gertrud	3		f	s	child	no	none	no	U.S.A.	"	U.S.A.	New York	U.	S.	C.	"	"																								
3		Kratsmeier	Ludwine	20		f	s	h/hold	yes	German	yes	Germany	"	Germany	Naibsheim	477163	Washington	RP	4/27/29	"	"																							
4		Heilmeyer	Anna	23		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wolkering	466223	46125	"	4/5/29	"	Brooklyn																							
5		Weber	Mary	26		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wien	469467	468615	"	4/12/29	"	New York																							
6	U.S. 112	"	Paul	2		m	s	child	no	none	no	U.S.A.	"	U.S.A.	New York	U.	S.	C.	"	"																								
7	U.S. 113	"	Manfred	8		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	U.	S.	C.	"	"																								
8		Thaler	Bertha	25		f	s	h/hold	yes	German	yes	Yugoslav.	"	Yugoslav.	Kocevje	517709	Washington	RP	7/31/29	"	Brooklyn																							
9		Schaefer	Andrew	26		m	m	clerk	"	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Aichach	501514	586019	"	6/11/29	"	New York																							
10	U.S. 114	"	Emma	26		f	m	"	"	U.S.P. 57915	Washington	5/23/29.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"																							
11		Winkler	Anna	25		f	s	h/hold	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Wronken	462129	462580	"	3/22/29	"	Brooklyn																							
12		Hof	Karl	34		m	m	machinist	"	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Gras	462144	462631	"	"	"	"																							
13		"	Anna	30		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lochorst	462145	462671	"	"	"	"																							
14	U.S. 115	"	Karl	5		m	s	child	no	none	no	U.S.A.	"	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	U.	S.	C.	"	"																								
15		Zander	Leopoldine	58		f	m	h/wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	"	"	Budapest	459734	460541	Washington	RP	9/4/29	"																							
16		"	Gertrud	21		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	459733	460542	"	"	"	"																							
17		Haas	Mary	46		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Muenchen	500608	495320	"	6/8/29	"	New York																							
18		Jakobsmeier	Anna	35		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Elsen	497235	498635	"	6/3/29	"	Albany																							
19		Kraus	Katherina	29		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lech	476182	476310	"	4/25/29	"	New York																							
20	UNDER 18	"	Irmgard	3		f	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	Muenchen	476183	476311	"	"	"	"																							
21		Strauss	Christian	50		m	m	tinsmith	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Cannstatt	484697	487451	"	5/10/29	"	"																							
22		"	Gertrude	26		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stuttgart	484694	487452	"	"	"	"																							
23		Heinemann	Ella	22		f	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Untermhaus	490141	492172	"	5/22/29	"	Clifton																							
24	U.S. 116	Tiedemann	Charlotte	34		f	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Breslau	521027	523448	"	9/8/29	"	New York																							
25		Pavloeka	Vladimir	28		m	s	engineer	"	Czech	"	Csl.	Czech.	Csl.	Charvatce	506653	510771	"	6/22/29	"	Wyandotte																							
26		"	John	27		m	s	machinist	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	506652	510772	"	"	"	"																							
27		Gatterer	Elsie	24		f	s	milliner	"	German	"	Germany	German	Germany	Nuernberg	474695	472276	"	4/23/29	"	Elmhurst																							
28		Ludwig	Paul	52		m	m	waiter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kroelpor	461551	461887	"	3/21/29	"	New York																							
29		"	Elsie	28		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Harsgerode	467033	466372	"	4/8/29	"	"																							
30		Guenther	Luise	48		f	m	nurse	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stuttgart	507079	508666	"	6/22/29	"	New York																							

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	1
U. S. citizens	1
Aliens	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, October 19th, 1929.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

List No. 14 W.

RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

58

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification				
		State	City or town				Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or trade						Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization			Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a criminal organization	Whether alien is a member of a gang	Whether alien is a member of a mob	Whether alien is a member of a syndicate	Whether alien is a member of a trust	Whether alien is a member of a monopoly	Whether alien is a member of a cartel	Whether alien is a member of a syndicate	Whether alien is a member of a trust	Whether alien is a member of a monopoly	Whether alien is a member of a cartel
1	own home: New York, NY, 375 E. 209th Str.	NY	New York	yes	self	1922/9	own home: New York, NY, 375 E. 209th Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	br.	br.	none
2	own home: New York, NY, 138 E. 36th Str.	"	"	"	self	1926/9	own home: New York, NY, 138 E. 36th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	"	"	bl.	bl.	"
3	own home: Brooklyn, NY, 1577 Carol Str.	"	Brooklyn	"	"	1922/9	own home: Brooklyn, NY, 1577 Carol Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	bl.	"
4	own home: New York, NY, 526 E. 134th Str.	"	New York	"	"	1923/9	own home: New York, NY, 526 E. 134th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br.	br.	"
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	5	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1	5	"	"	"	"
7	sister: Betty Ruch, Brooklyn, NY, Sagamon Hotel	"	Brooklyn	"	"	1923/9	sister: Betty Ruch, Brooklyn, NY, Sagamon Hotel	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
8	own home: New York, NY, 119 E. 102nd Str.	"	New York	"	"	1000	own home: New York, NY, 119 E. 102nd Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	"	bl.	"
9	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
10	acqu: Mrs. Conrad, Brooklyn, NY, 323 100th Str.	"	Brooklyn	"	"	100	acqu: Mrs. Conrad, Brooklyn, NY, 323 100th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	bl.	bl.
11	own home: Brooklyn, NY, 651 Baltic Str.	"	"	"	"	3000	own home: Brooklyn, NY, 651 Baltic Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	br.	"
12	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	bl.	gr.
13	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	8	"	"	br.	"
14	own home: Brooklyn, NY, 975 Gattes Ave.	"	"	"	"	50	own home: Brooklyn, NY, 975 Gattes Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	gr.	"
15	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"
16	own home: New York, NY, 335 E. 33rd Str.	"	New York	"	"	25	own home: New York, NY, 335 E. 33rd Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	dk.	br.
17	acqu: Elth. Hiemens, Albany, NY, 38 E. Pine Ave.	"	Albany	"	"	25	acqu: Elth. Hiemens, Albany, NY, 38 E. Pine Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	bl.	bl.
18	own home: New York, NY, 19 Ada Place.	"	New York	"	"	20	own home: New York, NY, 19 Ada Place.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	1	"	"	"	"
20	own home: New York, NY, 101-176 E. 101st Str.	"	"	"	"	25	own home: New York, NY, 176 E. 101st Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"
22	own home: Clifton, NJ, 32 Center Str.	NJ	Clifton	no	"	25	own home: Clifton, NJ, 32 Center Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	br.	"
23	own home: New York, NY, 2647 Sedgerick Ave.	NY	New York	yes	"	25	own home: New York, NY, 2647 Sedgerick Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	bl.	"
24	own home: Wyandotte, Mich, 2852 Alstyne Blvd.	Mich.	Wyandotte	(no)	"	100	own home: Wyandotte, Mich, 2852 Alstyne Blvd.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	br.	"
25	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	dk.	br.
26	uncle: John Simon, Elmhurst, NY, 5318 92nd Str.	NY	Elmhurst	yes	self	200	uncle: John Simon, Elmhurst, NY, 5318 92nd Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	bl.	bl.
27	own home: New York, NY, 268 W. 84th Str.	"	New York	"	"	400	own home: New York, NY, 268 W. 84th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	br.	"
29	own home: New York, NY, 509 E. 81st Str.	"	New York	"	"	800	own home: New York, NY, 509 E. 81st Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	br.	gr.
30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the M. S. Milwaukee, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. S. Milwaukee
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of OCTOBER, 19 29
at New York

W. S. P. O'Connell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. J. Hofherr, Surgeon of the M. S. Milwaukee sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had SIX years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

59

J. Hofherr

Sworn to before me this 19th day of OCTOBER, 19 29
at New York

W. Russell

Im. Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hobrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No. 15. W. TOURIST THIRD CABIN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Tourist Third Class

SANDS, N.S. Milwaukee

Passengers sailing from _____ **Hamburg**

October 9th, 1929

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on list	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yr.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1		Gandl	Wilhelm	26		m	s				U.S.P. 667249	Washington	1/22/29.																
2		Templin	Edward	52		m	m	baker	yes	German	yes	None	German		Germany	Schoenberg	468741	Washington	4/11/29	U.S.A.	Chicago								
3			Louise	45		f	m	h/wife								Rummesberg	479945		5/1/29										
4		LeHockfeld	Kaethe	21		f	s	nurse				Germany			India	Gunipur	471391		4/16/29										
5		Jansch	Adolf	41		m	m	dentist								Wilhelms-haven	462033		3/22/29		New York								
6		Zacharius	Auguste	43		f	m	h/wife								Darkemen	520768		8/9/29										
7		Eisemann	Emma	31		f	s	h/hold								Oberschoen-tal	477581		4/27/29										
8		Kilgus	Paul	25		m	m	tailor								Stuttgart	520241		8/8/29		Westmont								
9			Helen	24		f	m	h/wife								Esslingen	520240												
10		Marquardt	Elsie	29		f	m	h/wife				None				Hannover	479430		5/1/29		New York								
11		Schroeder	Ella	34		f	s	h/hold				Germany				Grabow	492628		5/25/29		Bronx								
12		Hambrecht	Eise	30		f	m	h/wife								Manzfelde	486510		5/14/29		New York								
13		Lebold	Richard	28		m	m	baker								Grossheu-bach	463671		3/26/29										
14			Rosa	25		f	m	h/wife								Ludwigs-hafen	463670												
15		Knipp	Elfriede	31		f	s	nurse								Volmar-stein	482466		5/6/29		Bronx								
16		Linshoeft	Eise	26		f	m	h/wife								Berlin	472426		4/18/29		Milwaukee								
17		Renz	Mathilde	29		f	s	h/hold								Kolmar	503104		6/13/29		Rochester								
18		Hild	Olara	26		f	s									Plochingen	503105		6/14/29		Bronx								
19		Geppert	Selma	30		f	m	h/wife								Rawitsch	471791		4/17/29		Milwaukee								
20			Ingrid	3		f	s	child	no	none	no	U.S.B.			U.S.A.	Milwaukee	Oct. 31	1926	8.	0.									
21		Sterkel	Walter	28		m	s	clerk	yes	German	yes	Germany			Germany	Ravensburg	521602	Washington	8/12/29		New York								
22		Lessman	Carl	34		m	s	assistant								Frankfurt	513870		7/16/29		Chicago								
23		Graf	Kaethe	33		f	m	h/wife				None			Yugoslav	Novi-Vrbasz	486650		5/14/29		New York								
24		Humbert	Philippine	53		f	wid	h/hold				Germany			Germany	Friedburg	366685		4/27/29		Bronx								
25		Jacobs	Marie	33		f	s	h/hold								Saalkow	482240		5/4/29		New York								
26		Weber	Eva	38		f	m	h/wife				Yugoslav			Yugoslav	Novi-Sivac	486662		5/14/29										
27		Sohnabel	Martin	37		m	m	butcher				Germany			Germany	Hammelburg	472198		4/17/29		Brooklyn								
28			Anna	32		f	m	h/wife								Hafenlohe	467283		4/9/29										
29		Mueller	Martha	40		f	m									Seifhen-nersdorf	478447		4/29/29		New York								
30		Kurts	Herbert	25		m	s	clerk								Berlin	508554		6/27/29										

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, October 19th, 1929.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN List No. 15. W.

Returning Resident Aliens The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

60

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, union, party, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor union activity	Whether alien is a member of a political party or is engaged in any political party activity	Whether alien is a member of a secret society or is engaged in any secret society activity	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization or is engaged in any religious organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization or is engaged in any fraternal organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a social organization or is engaged in any social organization activity	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor union activity										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	own home: Clifton, N.J., Chicago, Ill.						own home: Chicago, Ill., 3056 N. Clifton Ave.																
2	own home: Clifton, N.J., Chicago, Ill. 3056 N. Clifton Ave.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	190	yes 1903/29 (Ill.)	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	br.	bl.	none
3																							
4	sister: Magdalene Spiro, Chicago, Ill., 5006 Blackstone A.	Ill.		no		50	1926/9 May														bl.	br.	
5	own home: New York, NY, 439 E. 84th Str.	NY	New York	yes		120	1924/9 May														br.	gr.	
6	own home: New York, NY, 603 Academie Ave.					50	1914/29 May														bl.	bl.	
7	friend: Albertine Wetsel, New York, NY, 550 Rivers Dr.					150	1923/9 May														br.	br.	
8	sister: Emma Weill, Westmont, NJ, 7 Albertson Ave.	NJ	Westmont			25	1925/9 May														bl.	bl.	
9							1923/9 May														br.		
10	own home: New York, NY, 1231 St. Lawrence Ave.	NY	New York			25	1923/9 May															gr.	
11	friend: F. Benter, Bronx, NY, 2350 Creston Ave.		Bronx			50	1926/9 May														bl.	bl.	
12	own home: New York, NY, Yacht Arras		New York			125	1927/9 May																
13	own home: New York, NY, 8509 E. 83rd Str.					200	1922/9 May															br.	
14							1923/9 May																
15	own home: Bronx, NY, 1663 Walton Ave.		Bronx			125	1926/9 May														br.	bl.	
16	own home: Milwaukee, Wis., 1351 Achilles Str.	Wis.	Milwaukee			80	1925/9 May														bl.	gr.	
17	brother: Frederick Rens, Rochester, NY, 132 Sheraton Dr.	NY	Rochester			25	1927/9 May														br.	br.	
18	aunt: Barbara Graf, Bronx, NY, 2350 Rye Ave.		Bronx			30	1923/9 May																
19	own home: Milwaukee, Wis., 1351 Achilles Str.	Wis.	Milwaukee			70	1923/9 May														bl.	gr.	
20							born														bl.		
21	own home: New York, NY, Riverside Drive.	NY	New York			300	1927/9 May														bl.	br.	scar on r. hand
22	acqu: Q. Lohrmann, Chicago, Ill., 3523 Bosworth Ave.	Ill.	Chicago			100	1925/9 May														br.	gr.	none
23	own home: New York, NY, 970 E. 173rd Str.	NY	New York			25	1911/29 May															br.	
24	son: Hans Humbert, Bronx, NY, 1406 Townsend Ave.		Bronx			25	1922/9 May														bl.	bl.	
25	friend: Elfriede Rosner, New York, NY, 692 2nd Ave.		New York			50	1925/9 May																
26	own home: New York, NY, 1675 S. Boulevard					25	1914/29 May														br.	br.	
27	own home: Brooklyn, NY, 612 Roscinsko Str.		Brooklyn			50	1923/9 May														bl.	gr.	
28						350	1923/9 May														br.	bl.	
29	own home: New York, NY, 689 Melrose Ave.		New York			60	1924/9 May															gr.	
30	own home: New York, NY, 353 W. 58th Str.					50	1927/9 May														bl.	bl.	

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the U. S. Milwaukee, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Mohr
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of OCTOBER, 19 29
at New York

W. J. Farrell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Polish alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (RACE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. J. Hofherr, Surgeon of the M. S. „Milwaukee“ sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had SIX years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Hofherr

Sworn to before me this 19th day of OKTOBER, 1929
at New York

W. P. Russell

W. P. Russell

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

“Race or people” is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S--S M/S. "MILWAUKEE"

Passengers sailing from

H a m b u r g

October 9th

19^{29.}

Tourist Third Class

Total passengers	100
U. S. citizens	100
Aliens	100

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLYArriving at Port of New York, October 19th, 1929. "TOURIST THIRD CABIN" NOT INSPECTED PASSENGERS "

62

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, party, or government)	Whether in possession of \$2, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any of the following organizations: (1) The I. O. O. F. (2) The F. O. C. (3) The A. O. U. (4) The M. W. A. (5) The P. O. S. (6) The U. M. W. (7) The I. W. O. (8) The A. F. of M. (9) The O. T. M. (10) The U. S. F. (11) The U. S. A. (12) The U. S. C. (13) The U. S. S. (14) The U. S. T. (15) The U. S. V. (16) The U. S. W. (17) The U. S. X. (18) The U. S. Y. (19) The U. S. Z. (20) The U. S. A. (21) The U. S. B. (22) The U. S. C. (23) The U. S. D. (24) The U. S. E. (25) The U. S. F. (26) The U. S. G. (27) The U. S. H. (28) The U. S. I. (29) The U. S. J. (30) The U. S. K. (31) The U. S. L. (32) The U. S. M. (33) The U. S. N. (34) The U. S. O. (35) The U. S. P. (36) The U. S. Q. (37) The U. S. R. (38) The U. S. S. (39) The U. S. T. (40) The U. S. U. (41) The U. S. V. (42) The U. S. W. (43) The U. S. X. (44) The U. S. Y. (45) The U. S. Z. (46) The U. S. A. (47) The U. S. B. (48) The U. S. C. (49) The U. S. D. (50) The U. S. E. (51) The U. S. F. (52) The U. S. G. (53) The U. S. H. (54) The U. S. I. (55) The U. S. J. (56) The U. S. K. (57) The U. S. L. (58) The U. S. M. (59) The U. S. N. (60) The U. S. O. (61) The U. S. P. (62) The U. S. Q. (63) The U. S. R. (64) The U. S. S. (65) The U. S. T. (66) The U. S. U. (67) The U. S. V. (68) The U. S. W. (69) The U. S. X. (70) The U. S. Y. (71) The U. S. Z. (72) The U. S. A. (73) The U. S. B. (74) The U. S. C. (75) The U. S. D. (76) The U. S. E. (77) The U. S. F. (78) The U. S. G. (79) The U. S. H. (80) The U. S. I. (81) The U. S. J. (82) The U. S. K. (83) The U. S. L. (84) The U. S. M. (85) The U. S. N. (86) The U. S. O. (87) The U. S. P. (88) The U. S. Q. (89) The U. S. R. (90) The U. S. S. (91) The U. S. T. (92) The U. S. U. (93) The U. S. V. (94) The U. S. W. (95) The U. S. X. (96) The U. S. Y. (97) The U. S. Z. (98) The U. S. A. (99) The U. S. B. (100) The U. S. C. (101) The U. S. D. (102) The U. S. E. (103) The U. S. F. (104) The U. S. G. (105) The U. S. H. (106) The U. S. I. (107) The U. S. J. (108) The U. S. K. (109) The U. S. L. (110) The U. S. M. (111) The U. S. N. (112) The U. S. O. (113) The U. S. P. (114) The U. S. Q. (115) The U. S. R. (116) The U. S. S. (117) The U. S. T. (118) The U. S. U. (119) The U. S. V. (120) The U. S. W. (121) The U. S. X. (122) The U. S. Y. (123) The U. S. Z. (124) The U. S. A. (125) The U. S. B. (126) The U. S. C. (127) The U. S. D. (128) The U. S. E. (129) The U. S. F. (130) The U. S. G. (131) The U. S. H. (132) The U. S. I. (133) The U. S. J. (134) The U. S. K. (135) The U. S. L. (136) The U. S. M. (137) The U. S. N. (138) The U. S. O. (139) The U. S. P. (140) The U. S. Q. (141) The U. S. R. (142) The U. S. S. (143) The U. S. T. (144) The U. S. U. (145) The U. S. V. (146) The U. S. W. (147) The U. S. X. (148) The U. S. Y. (149) The U. S. Z. (150) The U. S. A. (151) The U. S. B. (152) The U. S. C. (153) The U. S. D. (154) The U. S. E. (155) The U. S. F. (156) The U. S. G. (157) The U. S. H. (158) The U. S. I. (159) The U. S. J. (160) The U. S. K. (161) The U. S. L. (162) The U. S. M. (163) The U. S. N. (164) The U. S. O. (165) The U. S. P. (166) The U. S. Q. (167) The U. S. R. (168) The U. S. S. (169) The U. S. T. (170) The U. S. U. (171) The U. S. V. (172) The U. S. W. (173) The U. S. X. (174) The U. S. Y. (175) The U. S. Z. (176) The U. S. A. (177) The U. S. B. (178) The U. S. C. (179) The U. S. D. (180) The U. S. E. (181) The U. S. F. (182) The U. S. G. (183) The U. S. H. (184) The U. S. I. (185) The U. S. J. (186) The U. S. K. (187) The U. S. L. (188) The U. S. M. (189) The U. S. N. (190) The U. S. O. (191) The U. S. P. (192) The U. S. Q. (193) The U. S. R. (194) The U. S. S. (195) The U. S. T. (196) The U. S. U. (197) The U. S. V. (198) The U. S. W. (199) The U. S. X. (200) The U. S. Y. (201) The U. S. Z. (202) The U. S. A. (203) The U. S. B. (204) The U. S. C. (205) The U. S. D. (206) The U. S. E. (207) The U. S. F. (208) The U. S. G. (209) The U. S. H. (210) The U. S. I. (211) The U. S. J. (212) The U. S. K. (213) The U. S. L. (214) The U. S. M. (215) The U. S. N. (216) The U. S. O. (217) The U. S. P. (218) The U. S. Q. (219) The U. S. R. (220) The U. S. S. (221) The U. S. T. (222) The U. S. U. (223) The U. S. V. (224) The U. S. W. (225) The U. S. X. (226) The U. S. Y. (227) The U. S. Z. (228) The U. S. A. (229) The U. S. B. (230) The U. S. C. (231) The U. S. D. (232) The U. S. E. (233) The U. S. F. (234) The U. S. G. (235) The U. S. H. (236) The U. S. I. (237) The U. S. J. (238) The U. S. K. (239) The U. S. L. (240) The U. S. M. (241) The U. S. N. (242) The U. S. O. (243) The U. S. P. (244) The U. S. Q. (245) The U. S. R. (246) The U. S. S. (247) The U. S. T. (248) The U. S. U. (249) The U. S. V. (250) The U. S. W. (251) The U. S. X. (252) The U. S. Y. (253) The U. S. Z. (254) The U. S. A. (255) The U. S. B. (256) The U. S. C. (257) The U. S. D. (258) The U. S. E. (259) The U. S. F. (260) The U. S. G. (261) The U. S. H. (262) The U. S. I. (263) The U. S. J. (264) The U. S. K. (265) The U. S. L. (266) The U. S. M. (267) The U. S. N. (268) The U. S. O. (269) The U. S. P. (270) The U. S. Q. (271) The U. S. R. (272) The U. S. S. (273) The U. S. T. (274) The U. S. U. (275) The U. S. V. (276) The U. S. W. (277) The U. S. X. (278) The U. S. Y. (279) The U. S. Z. (280) The U. S. A. (281) The U. S. B. (282) The U. S. C. (283) The U. S. D. (284) The U. S. E. (285) The U. S. F. (286) The U. S. G. (287) The U. S. H. (288) The U. S. I. (289) The U. S. J. (290) The U. S. K. (291) The U. S. L. (292) The U. S. M. (293) The U. S. N. (294) The U. S. O. (295) The U. S. P. (296) The U. S. Q. (297) The U. S. R. (298) The U. S. S. (299) The U. S. T. (300) The U. S. U. (301) The U. S. V. (302) The U. S. W. (303) The U. S. X. (304) The U. S. Y. (305) The U. S. Z. (306) The U. S. A. (307) The U. S. B. (308) The U. S. C. (309) The U. S. D. (310) The U. S. E. (311) The U. S. F. (312) The U. S. G. (313) The U. S. H. (314) The U. S. I. (315) The U. S. J. (316) The U. S. K. (317) The U. S. L. (318) The U. S. M. (319) The U. S. N. (320) The U. S. O. (321) The U. S. P. (322) The U. S. Q. (323) The U. S. R. (324) The U. S. S. (325) The U. S. T. (326) The U. S. U. (327) The U. S. V. (328) The U. S. W. (329) The U. S. X. (330) The U. S. Y. (331) The U. S. Z. (332) The U. S. A. (333) The U. S. B. (334) The U. S. C. (335) The U. S. D. (336) The U. S. E. (337) The U. S. F. (338) The U. S. G. (339) The U. S. H. (340) The U. S. I. (341) The U. S. J. (342) The U. S. K. (343) The U. S. L. (344) The U. S. M. (345) The U. S. N. (346) The U. S. O. (347) The U. S. P. (348) The U. S. Q. (349) The U. S. R. (350) The U. S. S. (351) The U. S. T. (352) The U. S. U. (353) The U. S. V. (354) The U. S. W. (355) The U. S. X. (356) The U. S. Y. (357) The U. S. Z. (358) The U. S. A. (359) The U. S. B. (360) The U. S. C. (361) The U. S. D. (362) The U. S. E. (363) The U. S. F. (364) The U. S. G. (365) The U. S. H. (366) The U. S. I. (367) The U. S. J. (368) The U. S. K. (369) The U. S. L. (370) The U. S. M. (371) The U. S. N. (372) The U. S. O. (373) The U. S. P. (374) The U. S. Q. (375) The U. S. R. (376) The U. S. S. (377) The U. S. T. (378) The U. S. U. (379) The U. S. V. (380) The U. S. W. (381) The U. S. X. (382) The U. S. Y. (383) The U. S. Z. (384) The U. S. A. (385) The U. S. B. (386) The U. S. C. (387) The U. S. D. (388) The U. S. E. (389) The U. S. F. (390) The U. S. G. (391) The U. S. H. (392) The U. S. I. (393) The U. S. J. (394) The U. S. K. (395) The U. S. L. (396) The U. S. M. (397) The U. S. N. (398) The U. S. O. (399) The U. S. P. (400) The U. S. Q. (401) The U. S. R. (402) The U. S. S. (403) The U. S. T. (404) The U. S. U. (405) The U. S. V. (406) The U. S. W. (407) The U. S. X. (408) The U. S. Y. (409) The U. S. Z. (410) The U. S. A. (411) The U. S. B. (412) The U. S. C. (413) The U. S. D. (414) The U. S. E. (415) The U. S. F. (416) The U. S. G. (417) The U. S. H. (418) The U. S. I. (419) The U. S. J. (420) The U. S. K. (421) The U. S. L. (422) The U. S. M. (423) The U. S. N. (424) The U. S. O. (425) The U. S. P. (426) The U. S. Q. (427) The U. S. R. (428) The U. S. S. (429) The U. S. T. (430) The U. S. U. (431) The U. S. V. (432) The U. S. W. (433) The U. S. X. (434) The U. S. Y. (435) The U. S. Z. (436) The U. S. A. (437) The U. S. B. (438) The U. S. C. (439) The U. S. D. (440) The U. S. E. (441) The U. S. F. (442) The U. S. G. (443) The U. S. H. (444) The U. S. I. (445) The U. S. J. (446) The U. S. K. (447) The U. S. L. (448) The U. S. M. (449) The U. S. N. (450) The U. S. O. (451) The U. S. P. (452) The U. S. Q. (453) The U. S. R. (454) The U. S. S. (455) The U. S. T. (456) The U. S. U. (457) The U. S. V. (458) The U. S. W. (459) The U. S. X. (460) The U. S. Y. (461) The U. S. Z. (462) The U. S. A. (463) The U. S. B. (464) The U. S. C. (465) The U. S. D. (466) The U. S. E. (467) The U. S. F. (468) The U. S. G. (469) The U. S. H. (470) The U. S. I. (471) The U. S. J. (472) The U. S. K. (473) The U. S. L. (474) The U. S. M. (475) The U. S. N. (476) The U. S. O. (477) The U. S. P. (478) The U. S. Q. (479) The U. S. R. (480) The U. S. S. (481) The U. S. T. (482) The U. S. U. (483) The U. S. V. (484) The U. S. W. (485) The U. S. X. (486) The U. S. Y. (487) The U. S. Z. (488) The U. S. A. (489) The U. S. B. (490) The U. S. C. (491) The U. S. D. (492) The U. S. E. (493) The U. S. F. (494) The U. S. G. (495) The U. S. H. (496) The U. S. I. (497) The U. S. J. (498) The U. S. K. (499) The U. S. L. (500) The U. S. M. (501) The U. S. N. (502) The U. S. O. (503) The U. S. P. (504) The U. S. Q. (505) The U. S. R. (506) The U. S. S. (507) The U. S. T. (508) The U. S. U. (509) The U. S. V. (510) The U. S. W. (511) The U. S. X. (512) The U. S. Y. (513) The U. S. Z. (514) The U. S. A. (515) The U. S. B. (516) The U. S. C. (517) The U. S. D. (518) The U. S. E. (519) The U. S. F. (520) The U. S. G. (521) The U. S. H. (522) The U. S. I. (523) The U. S. J. (524) The U. S. K. (525) The U. S. L. (526) The U. S. M. (527) The U. S. N. (528) The U. S. O. (529) The U. S. P. (530) The U. S. Q. (531) The U. S. R. (532) The U. S. S. (533) The U. S. T. (534) The U. S. U. (535) The U. S. V. (536) The U. S. W. (537) The U. S. X. (538) The U. S. Y. (539) The U. S. Z. (540) The U. S. A. (541) The U. S. B. (542) The U. S. C. (543) The U. S. D. (544) The U. S. E. (545) The U. S. F. (546) The U. S. G. (547) The U. S. H. (548) The U. S. I. (549) The U. S. J. (550) The U. S. K. (551) The U. S. L. (552) The U. S. M. (553) The U. S. N. (554) The U. S. O. (555) The U. S. P. (556) The U. S. Q. (557) The U. S. R. (558) The U. S. S. (559) The U. S. T. (560) The U. S. U. (561) The U. S. V. (562) The U. S. W. (563) The U. S. X. (564) The U. S. Y. (565) The U. S. Z. (566) The U. S. A. (567) The U. S. B. (568) The U. S. C. (569) The U. S. D. (570) The U. S. E. (571) The U. S. F. (572) The U. S. G. (573) The U. S. H. (574) The U. S. I. (575) The U. S. J. (576) The U. S. K. (577) The U. S. L. (578) The U. S. M. (579) The U. S. N. (580) The U. S. O. (581) The U. S. P. (582) The U. S. Q. (583) The U. S. R. (584) The U. S. S. (585) The U. S. T. (586) The U. S. U. (587) The U. S. V. (588) The U. S. W. (589) The U. S. X. (590) The U. S. Y. (591) The U. S. Z. (592) The U. S. A. (593) The U. S. B. (594) The U. S. C. (595) The U. S. D. (596) The U. S. E. (597) The U. S. F. (598) The U. S. G. (599) The U. S. H. (600) The U. S. I. (601) The U. S. J. (602) The U. S. K. (603) The U. S. L. (604) The U. S. M. (605) The U. S. N. (606) The U. S. O. (607) The U. S. P. (608) The U. S. Q. (609) The U. S. R. (610) The U. S. S. (611) The U. S. T. (612) The U. S. U. (613) The U. S. V. (614) The U. S. W. (615) The U. S. X. (616) The U. S. Y. (617) The U. S. Z. (618) The U. S. A. (619) The U. S. B. (620) The U. S. C. (621) The U. S. D. (622) The U. S. E. (623) The U. S. F. (624) The U. S. G. (625) The U. S. H. (626) The U. S. I. (627) The U. S. J. (628) The U. S. K. (629) The U. S. L. (630) The U. S. M. (631) The U. S. N. (632) The U. S. O. (633) The U. S. P. (634) The U. S. Q. (635) The U. S. R. (636) The U. S. S. (637) The U. S. T. (638) The U. S. U. (639) The U. S. V. (640) The U. S. W. (641) The U. S. X. (642) The U. S. Y. (643) The U. S. Z. (644) The U. S. A. (645) The U. S. B. (646) The U. S. C. (647) The U. S. D. (648) The U. S. E. (649) The U. S. F. (650) The U. S. G. (651) The U. S. H. (652) The U. S. I. (653) The U. S. J. (654) The U. S. K. (655) The U. S. L. (656) The U. S. M. (657) The U. S. N. (658) The U. S. O. (659) The U. S. P. (660) The U. S. Q. (661) The U. S. R. (662) The U. S. S. (663) The U. S. T. (664) The U. S. U. (665) The U. S. V. (666) The U. S. W. (667) The U. S. X. (668) The U. S. Y. (669) The U. S. Z. (670) The U. S. A. (671) The U. S. B. (672) The U. S. C. (673) The U. S. D. (674) The U. S. E. (675) The U. S. F. (676) The U. S. G. (677) The U. S. H. (678) The U. S. I. (679) The U. S. J. (680) The U. S. K. (681) The U. S. L. (682) The U. S. M. (683) The U. S. N. (684) The U. S. O. (685) The U. S. P. (686) The U. S. Q. (687) The U. S. R. (688) The U. S. S. (689) The U. S. T. (690) The U. S. U. (691) The U. S. V. (692) The U. S. W. (693) The U. S. X. (694) The U. S. Y. (695) The U. S. Z. (696) The U. S. A. (697) The U. S. B. (698) The U. S. C. (699) The U. S. D. (700) The U. S. E. (701) The U. S. F. (702) The U. S. G. (703) The U. S. H. (704) The U. S. I. (705) The U. S. J. (706) The U. S. K. (707) The U. S. L. (708) The U. S. M. (709) The U. S. N. (710) The U. S. O. (711) The U. S. P. (712) The U. S. Q. (713) The U. S. R. (714) The U. S. S. (715) The U. S. T. (716) The U. S. U. (717) The U. S. V. (718) The U. S. W. (719) The U. S. X. (720) The U. S. Y. (721) The U. S. Z. (722) The U. S. A. (723) The U. S. B. (724) The U. S. C. (725) The U. S. D. (726) The U. S. E. (727) The U. S. F. (728) The U. S. G. (729) The U. S. H. (730) The U. S. I. (731) The U. S. J. (732) The U. S. K. (733) The U. S. L. (734) The U. S. M. (735) The U. S. N. (736) The U. S. O. (737) The U. S. P. (738) The U. S. Q. (739) The U. S. R. (740) The U. S. S. (741) The U. S. T. (742) The U. S. U. (743) The U. S. V. (744) The U. S. W. (745) The U. S. X. (746) The U. S. Y. (747) The U. S. Z. (748) The U. S. A. (749) The U. S. B. (750) The U. S. C. (751) The U. S. D. (752) The U. S. E. (753) The U. S. F. (754) The U. S. G. (755) The U. S. H. (756) The U. S. I. (757) The U. S. J. (758) The U. S. K. (759) The U. S. L. (760) The U. S. M. (761) The U. S. N. (762) The U. S. O. (763) The U. S. P. (764) The U. S. Q. (765) The U. S. R. (766) The U. S. S. (767) The U. S. T. (768) The U. S. U. (769) The U. S. V. (770) The U. S. W. (771) The U. S. X. (772) The U. S. Y. (773) The U. S. Z. (774) The U. S. A. (775) The U. S. B. (776) The U. S. C. (777) The U. S. D. (778) The U. S. E. (779) The U. S. F. (780) The U. S. G. (781) The U. S. H. (782) The U. S. I. (783) The U. S. J. (784) The U. S. K. (785) The U. S. L. (786) The U. S. M. (787) The U. S. N. (788) The U. S. O. (789) The U. S. P. (790) The U. S. Q. (791) The U. S. R. (792) The U. S. S. (793) The U. S. T. (794) The U. S. U. (795) The U. S. V. (796) The U. S. W. (797) The U. S. X. (798) The U. S. Y. (799) The U. S. Z. (800) The U. S. A. (801) The U. S. B. (802) The U. S. C. (803) The U. S. D. (804) The U. S. E. (805) The U. S. F. (806) The U. S. G. (807) The U. S. H. (808) The U. S. I. (809) The U. S. J. (810) The U. S. K. (811) The U. S. L. (812) The U. S. M. (813) The U. S. N. (814) The U. S. O. (815) The U. S. P. (816) The U. S. Q. (817) The U. S. R. (818) The U. S. S. (819) The U. S. T. (820) The U. S. U. (821) The U. S. V. (822) The U. S. W. (823) The U. S. X. (824) The U. S. Y. (825) The U. S. Z. (826) The U. S. A. (827) The U. S. B. (828) The U. S. C. (829) The U. S. D. (830) The U. S. E. (831) The U. S. F. (832) The U. S. G. (833) The U. S. H. (834) The U. S. I. (835) The U. S. J. (836) The U. S. K. (837) The U. S. L. (838) The U. S. M. (839) The U. S. N. (840) The U. S. O. (841) The U. S. P. (842) The U. S. Q. (843) The U. S. R. (844) The U. S. S. (845) The U. S. T. (846) The U. S. U. (847) The U. S. V. (848) The U. S. W. (849) The U. S. X. (850) The U. S. Y. (851) The U. S. Z. (852) The U. S. A. (853) The U. S. B. (854) The U. S. C. (855) The U. S. D. (856) The U. S. E. (857) The U. S. F. (858) The U. S. G. (859) The U. S. H. (860) The U. S. I. (861) The U. S. J. (862) The U. S. K. (863) The U. S. L. (864) The U. S. M. (865) The U. S. N. (866) The U. S. O. (867) The U. S. P. (868) The U. S. Q. (869) The U. S. R. (870) The U. S. S. (871) The U. S. T. (872) The U. S. U. (873) The U. S. V. (874) The U. S. W. (875) The U. S. X. (876) The U. S. Y. (877) The U. S. Z. (878) The U. S. A. (879) The U. S. B. (880) The U. S. C. (881) The U. S. D. (882) The U. S. E. (883) The U. S. F. (884) The U. S. G. (885) The U. S. H. (886) The U. S. I. (887) The U. S. J. (888) The U. S. K. (889) The U. S. L. (890) The U. S. M. (891) The U. S. N. (892) The U. S. O. (893) The U. S. P. (894) The U. S. Q. (895) The U. S. R. (896) The U. S. S. (897) The U. S. T. (898) The U. S. U. (899) The U. S. V. (900) The U. S. W. (901) The U. S. X. (902) The U. S. Y. (903) The U. S. Z. (904) The U. S. A. (905) The U. S. B. (906) The U. S. C. (907) The U. S. D. (908) The U. S. E. (909) The U. S. F. (910) The U. S. G. (911) The U. S. H. (912) The U. S. I. (913) The U. S. J. (914) The U. S. K. (915) The U. S. L. (916) The U. S. M. (917) The U. S. N. (918) The U. S. O. (919) The U. S. P. (920) The U. S. Q. (921) The U. S. R. (922) The U. S. S. (923) The U. S. T. (924) The U. S. U. (925) The U. S. V. (926) The U. S. W. (927) The U. S. X. (928) The U. S. Y. (929) The U. S. Z. (930) The U. S. A. (931) The U. S. B. (932) The U. S. C. (933) The U. S. D. (934) The U. S. E. (935) The U. S. F. (936) The U. S. G. (937) The U. S. H. (938) The U. S. I. (939) The U. S. J. (940) The U. S. K. (941) The U. S. L. (942) The U. S. M. (943) The U. S. N. (944) The U. S. O. (945) The U. S. P. (946) The U. S. Q. (947) The U. S. R. (948) The U. S. S. (949) The U. S. T. (950) The U. S. U. (951) The U. S. V. (952) The U. S. W. (953) The U. S. X. (954) The U. S. Y. (955) The U. S. Z. (956) The U. S. A. (957) The U. S. B. (958) The U. S. C. (959) The U. S. D. (960) The U. S. E. (961) The U. S. F. (962) The U. S. G. (963) The U. S. H. (964) The U. S. I. (965) The U. S. J. (966) The U. S. K. (967) The U. S. L. (968) The U. S. M. (969) The U. S. N. (970) The U. S. O. (971) The U. S. P. (972) The U. S. Q. (

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Master**, of the **M. S., Milwaukee**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this **10th** day of **OCTOBER**, 19 **29**
at **New York**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 27 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 28 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 29 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 30 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 31 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 32 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 33 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 34 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. J. Hofherr, Surgeon of the M. S., Milwaukee, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had SIX years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

63

J. Hofherr

Sworn to before me this 19th day of OKTOBER, 19 29

at New York

A. C. Russell

Dr. Joseph

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

R. List No. 1 RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS "TOURIST THIRD CABIN"

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MILWAUKEE" Passengers sailing from Hamburg, October 9th, 1929.

Tourist Third Class

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yr.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Rademann	Auguste	26		f	s	d.servt	yes	German	yes	German	German	08-08 Denmark	Habel	471804	Washington RP.	4/17/29	USA	New York
2		Bernhard	Paula	40		f	s	governess	"	"	"	"	"	08-12 Germany	Uphsenhausen	411717	"	8/18/28		Jersey City
3		Vogel	John	38		m	m	mercht.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brilon	515924	"	7/23/29		Philadelphia
4	U. S. CIT.	"	Rae	34		f	m	"	"	"	"	U. S. P.	105748	Wash.	7/18/29.	"	"	"	"	Cincinnati
5		Richardson	Maria	21		f	m	h'wife	yes	German	yes	German	German	08-12 Germany	Koblentz	506004	"	6/21/29		Cincinnati
6	U. S. CIT.	"	Robert	1		m	s	born:	"	Cincinnati, Oh.	8/25/28.	U.S.P.	82862	Wash.	6/15/29.	"	"	"	"	Bloomfield
7		Russell	Inga	35		f	m	h'wife	yes	German	yes	none	German	08-12 Germany	Niebuell	510447	"	7/1/29		Bloomfield
8		Arndt	Amalie	51		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	German	"	"	Wittenberg	508084	"	6/26/29		New York
9		Joest	Helene	33		f	s	nurse	"	"	"	"	"	"	Meuschlaern	495598	"	5/31/29		Brooklyn
10		Krammer	Aranka	26		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	none	Magyar.	08-12 Austria	Guessing	507609	"	6/25/29		Jamaica
11	U. S. CIT.	"	Emery	35		m	m	U. S. P.	71881	Wash.	6/5/29.	"	"	08-12 Germany	Gersdorf	484999	"	5/10/29		West New York
12		Wappler	Louise	25		f	m	h'wife	yes	German	yes	German	German	08-12 Germany	Washington	U.	"	"	"	"
13	U. S. CIT.	"	Inge	11		f	s	child	no	none	no	USA.	"	08-12 Germany	Hals	519360	Washington RP.	8/5/29		Edgewater
14		Meindl	Josef	28		m	m	engineer	yes	German	yes	German	"	"	Frankenhausen	499591	"	6/7/29		Chicago
15		Duerrenberg	Walter	36		m	s	dresser	"	"	"	"	"	"	Neckargartach	453173	"	2/12/29		Philadelphia
16		Baumann	Pauline	24		f	s	d.servt	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	453106	"	2/12/29		"
17		Freier	Erna	28		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	448327	"	1/17/29		"
18		Mehnert	Theodora	21		f	s	cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sperka	448327	"	1/17/29		"
19		Dreisbach	Olara	33		f	s	lady's help	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lenep	447881	"	1/10/29		Washington
20		Mehnert	Paul	22		m	s	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Merka	474173	"	4/22/29		Philadelphia
21		Wurster	Hedwig	23		f	s	d.servt	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cannstatt	489830	"	5/21/29		Rochester
22		Schrot	Elise	41		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Oels	482952	"	5/6/29		New York
23		"	Martin	44		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24		"	Erna	16		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25		"	Edith	9		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26		Grotz	Anna	33		f	m	h'wife	yes	German	yes	German	German	08-12 Germany	Benneckenstein	495404	Washington RP.	5/31/29		New York
27		Baerle	Hermann	26		m	s	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Unter- tuerkheim	479702	"	5/1/29		Lansdale
28		Arnold	Emilie	28		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pfullingen	507989	"	7/26/29		Astoria
29		Staedtler	Emmy	29		f	s	d.servt	"	"	"	"	"	"	Chemnitz	495742	"	5/31/29		New York
30		Bohrmann	William	32		m	s	weaver	"	"	"	"	"	"	Chemnitz	474085	"	4/22/29		Clifton

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 19th, 1929. "RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS" "TOURIST THIRD CABIN"

Notes.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the M. S., Milwaukee, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of OCTOBER, 19 29
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 37 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 38 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 39 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 40 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 41 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 42 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 43 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 44 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 45 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 46 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 47 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 48 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 49 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 50 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 51 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 52 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 53 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 54 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 55 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 56 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 57 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 58 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 59 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 60 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 61 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 62 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 63 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 64 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 65 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 66 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 67 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 68 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 69 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 70 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. J. Hofherr, Surgeon of the M. S. Milwaukee sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had SIX years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

65

Sworn to before me this 10th day of OCTOBER, 19 29

at New York

W. P. Randall
In Insp.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

R.

List No. 18. T.-A. "TOURIST THIRD CABIN"

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

Tourist Third Class

~~S-S~~ M/S. "MILWAUKEE"

Passengers sailing from H a m b u r g

October 9th 1929.

[illegible]

Total passengers 1,000,000

U. S. citizens

Adams • • • • •

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 19th, 1929. "TOURIST THIRD CABIN"

66

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the M. S. Milwaukee, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of OCTOBER, 1929
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. J. Hofherr, Surgeon of the M. S. Milwaukee sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had SIX years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

67

Sworn to before me this 19th day of OKTOBER, 19 29

at New York

W. J. Fennell

Im. Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No. 19. W.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Tourist Third Class

Ship M.S. Milwaukee

Passengers sailing from

Hamburg

October 9th

19 29.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Loge	Anna	25		f	h/hold	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Stettin	496432	Washington RP	6/1/29	U.S.A.	Westerleigh
2		"	Helene	19		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	471748	"	4/17/29	"	"
3		Jauch	Irma	18		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Schwenningen	455736	"	2/26/29	"	Elisabeth
4		Strauss	Karl	28		m	cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gannstatt	482719	"	5/6/29	"	New York
5		Sadlowski	Lina	21		f	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Karlsruhe	487275	"	5/16/29	"	Philadelphia
6	U.S.C.I.	"	Huenther	1		m	child	no	none	no	U.S.A.	"	U.S.A.	Philadelphia	U.	U.S.	0.	"	"
7		Mehrle	Elisabeth	29		f	div. h/hold	yes	German	yes	Germany	"	Germany	Ludwigs-hafen	483136	Washington RP	5/7/29	97	New York
8		Leber	Martha	34		f	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brieg	506679	"	6/22/29	77	"
9	U.S.C.I.	"	Charlotte	5		f	child	no	none	no	U.S.A.	"	U.S.A.	New York.	U.	U.S.	0.	"	"
10		"	Helene	3		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11		"	Margarethe	5		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12		Kandetzke	Emma	49		f	h/wife	yes	German	yes	None	"	Germany	Weimar	514649	Washington RP	7/20/29	97	Devon
13		"	Helene	19		f	"	"	U.S.P. 97141	"	Washington	7/3/29.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14		Book	Johanne	45		f	h/wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	"	517451	"	7/31/29	97	East Molin
15		"	Paul	45		m	"	"	U.S.P. 77373	"	Washington	6/10/29.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16		Kopp	Friedrich	22		m	baker	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Stuttgart	497384	"	6/3/29	"	Brooklyn
17		Bremer	Sten	21		m	electric	"	Sweden	"	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Vaderstadt	103128	"	6/14/29	"	New York
18		Sutterlein	Elsie	38		f	h/wife	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Nurnberg	505579	"	6/20/29	"	Philadelphia
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers 18
U. S. citizens 6
Aliens 12

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 19th, 1929.

68

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the M. S., Milwaukee, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of OCTOBER, 1929
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. J. Hofherr, Surgeon of the M. S. Milwaukee sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had SIX years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Hofherr

Sworn to before me this 19th day of OCTOBER, 1929

at New York

W. Russell

Im. Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

TOURIST

List 20

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

70

Arriving at Port of New York, October 15th, 1939

Norm.—Full text of question 38 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the M. S. Milwaukee, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of OCTOBER, 19 29
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Abile to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. J. Hofherr, Surgeon of the M. S., Milwaukee, sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had SIX years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Hofherr

Sworn to before me this 19th day of OKTOBER, 1929
at New York

W. Russell
James H.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Tourist Third Class

List 24

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MTWATL

Passengers sailing from, COB

October 11th, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		CULLINANE ✓	Jellie	32	✓	F	✓	S Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I. I. S.	Irish	08-13	Co. Galway	452982	Washington DC	Feb. 1929	U.S.A.	Brooklyn NY
2		FOX ✓	Mary Kate	29	✓	F	✓	M Ho-sewife	Yes	English	Yes	I. I. S.	Irish	08-13	Co. Galway	451896	Washington DC	1 May 1929	U.S.A.	Brooklyn NY
3		GANNON ✓	Edward	28	✓	M	✓	S Grocer	Yes	English	Yes	I. I. S.	Irish	08-13	Co. Galway	500476	Washington DC	8 June 1929	U.S.A.	Westbury NY
4		JOYCE ✓	Bridget	47	✓	F	✓	S Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I. I. S.	Irish	08-13	Co. Mayo	49949	Washington DC	7 June 1929	U.S.A.	Brooklyn NY
5		KANE ✓	Margaret	35	✓	F	✓	M Ho-sewife	Yes	English	Yes	I. I. S.	Irish	08-13	Co. Mayo	500261	Washington DC	8 June 1929	U.S.A.	Brooklyn NY
6	U. S. CIT.	KANE ✓	John	5	✓	M	✓	S Child	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.	Irish	08-13	Brooklyn NY	U.S.A.	Washington DC	24 June 1929	U.S.A.	Brooklyn NY
7	U. S. CIT.	KANE ✓	Margaret	3	✓	F	✓	S Child	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.	Irish	08-13	Brooklyn NY	U.S.A.	Washington DC	24 June 1929	U.S.A.	Brooklyn NY
8		KIRKMAN ✓	Bridget	23	✓	F	✓	S Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I. I. S.	Irish	08-13	Titohine	501830	Washington DC	12 June 1929	U.S.A.	New York
9		LEVAILLANT ✓	Mary	57	✓	F	✓	M Ho-sewife	Yes	English	Yes	I. I. S.	Irish	08-13	Ballylea	501830	Washington DC	12 June 1929	U.S.A.	New York
10		LYONS ✓	Jellie Kate	24	✓	F	✓	S Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I. I. S.	Irish	08-13	Co. Galway	501873	Washington DC	12 June 1929	U.S.A.	New York
11		MCGOUGH ✓	Mary	27	✓	F	✓	S Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I. I. S.	Irish	08-13	Co. Galway	408387	Washington DC	11 Apr. 1929	U.S.A.	Montclair
12		MCGLOTHLY ✓	Mary	38	✓	F	✓	S Waitress	Yes	English	Yes	I. I. S.	Irish	08-13	Co. Galway	408387	Washington DC		U.S.A.	Brooklyn NY
13		MCKOWN ✓	Alice	23	✓	F	✓	S Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	I. I. S.	Irish	08-13	Co. Galway	500421	Washington DC	21 June 1929	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
14		STAT ✓	Beatrice	29	✓	F	✓	S Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I. I. S.	Irish	08-13	Co. Mayo	503311	Washington DC	14 June 1929	U.S.A.	New York
15		O'SULLIVAN ✓	Mary	23	✓	F	✓	S Waitress	Yes	English	Yes	I. I. S.	Irish	08-13	Co. Kerry	481154	Washington DC	8 May 1929	U.S.A.	New York
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

No. 2, Fox, not on board

No. 10, Lyons,

No. 12, McGreevy see Tourist Third Cabin manifest H. 12.

No. 9, Levallant

Total passengers 11

U. S. citizens 9

Aliens 2

25. 1.

Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List ~~24~~ 24

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

October 19th, 1939

72

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported under law	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Inlet:- James Moran Carragher y. Milltown Co. Galway	N.Y. Bro klyn	Yes	Self	Yes Yes 9	Brooklyn N.Y.	Home:- 812 Sterling Place Brooklyn, N.Y.	No Permanent	Yes	no no no no no no no	Good	No	5 1	Fresh BrwnBlk	None		
2	Mother:- Mrs. Mary Moran Kearney, Maryboro' Driv Larmanagh, Dunmore, Galway	N.Y. Bro klyn	Yes	Wife and Self	Yes Yes 6	do.	Husband:- Mr. Peter Fox 594 6th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No Permanent	Yes	no no no no no no no	Good	No	5 1	Fresh BrwnBlk	None		
3	Sister:- Miss Mary Hevern Snavilleyeacill, Toxtreedy Co. Mayo	N.Y. Westbury	Yes	Self	Yes Yes 6	Westbury	Home:- Post Office Westbury, New York	No Permanent	Yes	no no no no no no no	Good	No	5 8	Fair FairBlk	None		
4	Father:- Mr. John Connelly Aghaward, Roxford, Mayo.	N.Y. Bro klyn	Yes	Self	Yes Yes 25	Brooklyn	Home:- 300 Warren Street Brooklyn, N.Y.	No Permanent	Yes	no no no no no no no	Good	No	5 5	Fair GreyHazel	None		
5		N.Y. Bro klyn	Yes	Self	Yes Yes	New York	Home:- 309 Winterop Street Brooklyn, N.Y.	No Permanent	Yes	no no no no no no no	Good	No	5 5	Fair FairBlk	None		
6		N.Y. Brooklyn	Yes	Mother	Yes Yes U.S.	Born in	-dto-	Born in U.S.A.									
7	Father:- Thomas Kerane	N.Y. Brooklyn	Yes	Mother	Yes Yes		-dto-	-dto-									
8	Tiboline Ballaghadereen Co Roscommon	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	Yes Yes 6	N.Y.C.	Sister:- Mrs. Jas. Galaholey 27 West 118 St. N.Y. City	No Permanent	Yes	no no no no no no no	Good	No	5 2	Fresh FairBlk	None		
11	Mother:- Mrs. McGuck T Linadaly, Tamm, Co. Galway	N.J. Montclair	Yes	Self	Yes Yes 9	Montclair	Home:- 49 Montague Place, Montclair, N.J.	No Permanent	Yes	no no no no no no no	Good	No	5 4	Fresh DarkDark	None		
12	Mother:- Mrs. McGuck T Linadaly, Tamm, Co. Galway	N.J. Montclair	Yes	Self	Yes Yes 18	Montclair	Home:- 7840 Broad Street Montclair, New Jersey	No Permanent	Yes	no no no no no no no	Good	No	5 4	Fresh BrwnBlk	None		
13	Mother:- Mrs. McGuck T Linadaly, Tamm, Co. Galway	N.Y. Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes Yes 7	Brooklyn	Home:- 542 Rockaway, Rockaway, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No Permanent	Yes	no no no no no no no	Good	No	5 1	Fresh GreyBlk	None		
14	Father:- Patrick State Boylard, Balycarry, Mayo.	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	Yes Yes 4	N.Y.C.	Home:- 735, 42 Street New York City	No Permanent	Yes	no no no no no no no	Good	No	5 3	Fair Fair Grey	None		
15	Mother:- Mrs. Maria Sullivan Derrymore Cahil gives n Kerry	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	Yes Yes 4	N.Y.C.	Home:- 280 West 118th Street, New York City	No Permanent	Yes	no no no no no no no	Good	No	5 4	Fresh BrwnBlk	None		

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the M. S., Milwaukee, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of OCTOBER, 1929
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. J. Hofherr, Surgeon of the M. S. Milwaukee sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had SIX years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

73

Sworn to before me this 19th day of OCTOBER, 1929

at New York

[Signature]
[Signature]
 (Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. MILWAUKEE Passengers sailing from CHICAGO, OCTOBER 11th, 1909

Tourist Third Class

[illegible]

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	1
U. S. citizens	
Aliens	1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

74

Arriving at Port of New York

October 19th, 1929

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$4. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intended to remain in United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States
		State	City or town						Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States											
1	Brother— Mr. Peter Newell Barana, Grand Isle, Col Galway	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 25 N.Y.	stand— Mr. Newell at 732 Mac Klin Ave., Brooklyn New York	No	German	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	fair	blue
2		N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes		Yes	Yes New York	Born in U.S.													
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Master**, of the **M. S. „Milwaukee“**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this **19th** day of **OCTOBER**, 19**29**
at **New York**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question

the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

75

Tourist Third Class

S.S. Milwaukee sailing from Hamburg, October 9th, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York, October 19th, 1929.

No. ON List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Bund	Felix	26	✓	m		U.S.P. 112178 Washington 8/1/29	Pittsburgh, Pa, 313 Hastings Str.
2	"	Anna	31	✓	f		"	"
3	P. Bleiner	Marie	30	✓	f		" 1790 " 6/5/29	San Francisco, Cal, 1670 Market Str.
4	Thomsen	Paula	40	✓	f		" 35669 " 5/6/29	Chicago, Ill, 3953 Elston Ave.
5	Ebert	Wilhelm	56	✓	m		" 62660 " 5/28/29	Garfield, NJ, 112 Schley Str.
6	Paetsch	Marie	58	✓	f		" 58015 " 5/23/29	New York, NY, 640 Madison Ave.
7	Ruch	Edward	30	✓	m		" 105542 " 7/17/29	Coney Island, NJ, Sagamore Hotel
8	Wagner	Adolf	34	✓	m		" 108041 " 7/23/29	Philadelphia, Pa, 2916 S. 18th Str.
9	von Bargaen	Louise	36	✓	f		" 676398 " 2/23/29	Bellingham, Wash, 1206 E. Maplewood.
10	"	Henry	5	✓	m	Bellingham, Wash, 11/24/1923	"	"
11	"	Margaret	4	✓	f	" 8/18/1925	"	"
12	Klein	Bertha	51	✓	f		" 669057 " 1/28/29	Bellington, Wash, 1101 Iowa Str.
13	Pelters	Compbell	49	✓	m		" 58754 " 3/24/29	Derby, Conn, 13 Elizabeth Str.
14	"	Marian	6	✓	f	Shelton, Conn, 7/14/1923	"	"
15	Wilpuetz	Ewald	65	✓	m		" 77396 " 6/10/29	Elizabeth, NJ, 712 Garden Str.
16	Haebele	Margarethe	19	✓	f	Atlantic City, NJ, 11/1/1910	" 94421 " 6/28/29	Brooklyn, NY, 537 Rogers Ave.
17	Heider	Margarthe	32	✓	f		"y 110039 " 7/26/29	Wilmette, Ill, 1120 Chestnut Str.
18	Seidel	Emilie	64	✓	f wid.		" 690001 " 3/25/29	Jamaica, NY, 12211 Suthvan Ave.
19	Strathmann	Ottillie	41	✓	f		" 68001 " 6/1/29	New York, NY, 941 Park Ave.
20	Bantle	Lena	44	✓	f		" 8588 " 4/9/29	Syracuse, NY, 2115 Grant Blvd.
21	Unger	Ida	47	✓	f wid.		" 59962 " 5/25/29	Bronx, NY, 1738 Weeks Ave.
22	<p><i>21st 1st class</i> <i>Oct 19 1929</i> <i>12:30</i></p>							
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								
31								

///

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number Ca
Tourist Third Cabin 9a

Tourist Third Class

S-S. M.S. "MILWAUKEE"

sailing from Hamburg,

October 9th,

1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, October 19th,

1929. 76

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Wehner	Louise	28	f	n		U.S.P. 65821, Wash. 6/4/29	Washington, D.C. 1709-17th str.
2	Hartmann	Adolf	60	m	wid.		" 50716, " 5/17/29	Richmond Hill, NY. 10321-116 Str.
3	Kirner	John	46	m	n		" 114030, " 8/7/29	Los Angeles, Cal. 6207 Banner Place.
4	Reimers	Alfred	32	m	s		" 51121, " 5/18/29	Brooklyn, NY. 2572 Madison Str.
5	Eck	John H. E.	71	m	n		" 670158, " 1/31/29	Buffalo, NY. 381 Woodside Ave.
6	"	Minna J.	66	f	n		" 670158, " 1/31/29	"
7	Schrom	John	43	m	s		" 6932, " 4/8/29	New York, NY. 328 W. 56 Str.
8	Naeye	Frieda	36	f	n		" 110247, " 7/27/29	" 166 East 90 Str.
9	Hiller	Max	59	m	n		" 17624, " 4/19/29	Des Plaines, Ill. 1321 Henry Ave.
10	"	Julie	62	f	n		" " " "	"
11	Ladensack	Mathilda	40	f	n		" 692050, " 3/28/29	Poughkeepsie, NY. 124 Hudson ave.
12	Mueller	Charles W.	44	m	n	Cincinnati, Ohio, 10/30/1884	" 97980, " 7/5/29	4222 Apple Str. Oakley Cincinnati, Ohio.
13	"	Nellie L.	43	f	n	" " 1/13/1886	" " " "	"
14	Chamberlain	Eleanor	25	m	s		" 348, Panama, 12/20/28	o/o Col. W.C. Chamberlain, Washington, D.C.
15	Sporn	Fanny	54	f	n		" 22168, Wash. 4/23/29	St. George, Staten Island, NY. 124 Stuydensent Place.
16	Lau	Ernst E.	60	m	n		" 96057, " 7/1/29	Chicago, Ill. Milwaukee Ave. 1061.
17	Rausch	John	44	m	n		" 99702, " 7/8/29	Philadelphia, Pa. 3181 Agate Str.
18	Nenninger	August	65	m	wid.		" 689060, " 3/22/29	8770- Woodhaven, L.I. NY. 95th street.
19	Andreae	Edward F.	57	m	n		" 692090, " 3/28/29	Newark, N.J. 435 So. Belmont ave.
20	"	Selma	54	f	n		" " " "	"
21	Seidel	Alma	65	f	wid.		" 90584, " 6/25/29	Paterson, N.J. 64 Thomas Str.
22	"	Hedwig	38	f	s		" " " "	"
23	Clemens	Julia	26	f	s	Brooklyn, NY. 5/11/1903	" 674146, " 2/15/29	Brooklyn, NY. 443-13th str.
24	Hildenbrand	Leo	38	m	n		" 101985, " 7/11/29	Yonkers, NY. 10 Stone Str.
25	Oeser	Albert	30	m	s		" 671277, " 2/5/29	Stamford, Conn. 24 Henry Str.
26	Davis	Martha	47	f	n		" 672196, " 2/8/29	" " 8 Stanley Place.
27	Hansen-Hauser	Ludwig	29	m	s		" 20911, " 4/22/29	Weehawken, N.J. 5-1st str.
28	Jonson	Emma	56	f	s		" 15153, " 4/16/29	New York, NY. 1101-3rd Ave. o/o Mrs. Anna Wuestenberg.
29	Sietas	Anna	36	f	n		" 104848, " 7/16/29	Brooklyn, NY. 2572 Madison Str.
30	Cuma	Charles	29	m	s		" 72397, " 6/6/29	Detroit, Mich. 8130 Dexter Blvd.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 77

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Tourist Third Class

~~1929~~ M.S. Milwaukee

sailing from

Hamburg

, October 9th, 1929

Arriving at Port of

New York, October 19th,

1929.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single			
1	Fischer	Hedwig	19	f	Elzingville, NY, 3/5/1910	U.S.P. 32578 Washington 5/3/29	Glendale, NY, 7216 Cooper Ave.
2	Baum	Alfred	45	m		" 4175 " 4/4/29	New York, NY, 64 Greenview Ave.
3	Anderson	Amalia	48	f		" 52494 " 5/20/29	New York, NY, 412 E. 65th Str.
4	Huber	Harry	28	m	New York, NY, 10/4/1901	" 78668 " 6/11/29	Bronx, NY, 713 Oakland Pl.
5	"	Theresia	59	f		" 78871 " 6/12/29	"
6	Brandt	Marie	42	f		" 684320 " 3/14/29	New York, NY, 161 W. 86th Str.
7	"	Herbert	5	m	New York, NY, 11/11/1923	"	"
8	"	Ralph	3	m	" 3/10/1926	"	"
9	Jorgensen	Betty	36	f	wid.	" 46932 " 5/14/29	San Francisco, Cal, 890 Geary Str.
10	Fuhrmann	Bertha	50	f		" 43948 " 5/11/29	Jersey City, NJ, 40 Audubon Ave.
11	Preusse	Friedrich	40	m		" 98390 " 7/5/29	New York, NY, 27 South Str.
12	Michel	George	50	m		" 104004 " 7/15/29	Brooklyn, NY, 117 Hopkinson Ave.
13	Krentz	Helene	76	f	wid.	" 678953 " 3/2/29	Detroit, Mich, 12534 Filbert Ave.
14	Schwing	Johanna	60	f	wid.	" 687806 " 3/21/29	Hamilton, Ohio, 175 Beckett Str.
15	Gamauf	Josef	40	m		" 659742 " 12/22/28	Chicago, Ill, 4878 Princeton Ave.
16	White	John	36	m		" 82894 " 6/15/29	Bridgeport, Conn, 123 Bronx Ave.
17	Vollmerhouse	Emilie	62	f		" 678139 " 2/28/29	Baltimore, Md, 429 S. Bentalon Str.
18	Debes	Elfriede	49	f		" 13308 " 4/13/29	Syracuse, NY, 211 Grant Blvd.
19	Beyer	John	44	m		" 689014 " 3/22/29	New York, NY, 429 E. 81st Str.
20	"	Anna	35	f		"	"
21	"	Gertrud	5	f	New York, NY, 2/21/1924	"	"
22	Kalnin	John	39	m		" 132 " 5/13/29	Rochindale, Mass, 22 Taft Place.
23	"	Bertha	27	f		"	"
24	Sachse	Therese	64	f	wid.	" 686222 " 3/18/29	Hawley, Pa, 419 Hudson Str.
25	Koi	Julianne	52	f	wid.	" 48963 " 5/16/29	New York, NY, 2 W. 89th Str.
26	Jokheck	Henry	63	m		" 560213 " 5/15/29	St. Paul, Minn, 497 University Ave.
27	"	Anna	64	f		"	"
28	Laohar	Philippine	43	f		" 80373 " 6/13/29	Bridgeport, Conn, 1350 North Ave.
29	Beckmann	Margarethe	39	f		" 111759 " 8/1/29	New York, NY, 1086 Lexington Ave.
30	Halfen	Robert	42	m		" 9239 " 4/10/29	Bronx, NY, 914 Legget Ave.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3 78

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

M TOURIST THIRD CABIN

Tourist Third Class

S.S. M.S. Milwaukee sailing from **Hamburg**, **October 9th, 1929** Arriving at Port of **New York, October 19th, 1929**

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	Kiene	Emilie	44	f	wid.	U.S.P. 17574 Washington 4/18/29	Bronx, NY, 1192 Walton Ave.
2	"	Rudolf	13	m	s	New York, NY, 12/10/1915	"
3	Heintz	Catherina	58	f	m	" 87112 " 6/19/29	Toledo, Ohio, 1329 Yoter Str.
4	Sohram	John	43	m	s	" 552006 " 5/8/28	"
5	Rueling	Anna	47	f	m	" 43430 " 5/16/29	Chicago, Ill, 3941 N. Eastner Ave.
6	Glueck	Frank	56	m	s	" 87631 " 6/20/29	New York, NY, 245 E. 82nd Str.
7	Zinser	Samuel	38	m	m	Campgaw, NJ, 9/1/1897	" 91923 " 6/26/29 Hawthorne, NJ, 110 Maitland Ave.
8	"	Helen	32	f	m	"	"
9	Bauer	Hans	23	m	m	" 94744 " 6/28/29	Schenectady, NY, 852 Albany Str.
10	"	Sophia	20	f	m	Schenectady, NY, 5/1/1909	"
11	Reuter	Frieda	28	f	s	" 58729 " 5/24/29	West Orange, NJ, Glen Ave.
12	Kasik	Helen	21	f	s	New York, NY, 8/13/1908	" 73284 " 6/6/29 Elizabeth, NJ, 310 Roschill Pl.
13	Abram	Eugenie	57	f	m	" 1825 " 4/1/29	Detroit, Mich, 3963 Meldrum Ave.
14	Slevin	Elizabeth	31	f	m	" 48794 " 5/16/29	New York, NY, 1414 Wythe Place.
15	Stors	Karoline	57	f	wid.	" 77791 " 6/11/29	New York, NY, East 93rd Ave.
16	Hook	John	32	m	m	" 89234 " 6/22/29	Ridgewood, NY, 6045 67th Ave.
17	"	Anna	26	f	m	"	"
18	Thiemann	Henry	52	m	m	" 20701 " 4/22/29	Reedsburg, Wisc, 217 Main Str.
19	"	Agnes	46	f	m	Reedsburg, Wisc, 1/25/1882	"
20	"	Gertrude	23	f	s	" " 9/9/1906	" 16953 " 3/18/29
21	"	Agnes	13	f	s	" " 1/12/1916	" 20701 " 4/22/29
22	"	Caecilia	13	f	s	" " "	"
23	Juschke	Elsbeth	46	f	s	" 33599 " 5/3/29	New York, NY, 210 E. 96th Str.
24	Moser	Wilhelm	39	m	m	" 672474 " 2/9/29	New York, NY, 617 Lexington Ave.
25	"	Minnie	39	f	m	Steubenville, Ohio. 12/5/1890	"
26	Messner	Paul	53	m	m	" 2666 " 7/22/29	San Francisco, Cal, 1386 Palon Str.
27	"	Therese	53	f	m	Bentenharbor, Mich, 7/15/1876	"
28	Engvall	Harry	30	m	s	" 100652 " 7/9/29	Trenton, NJ, 534 Norway Ave.
29	Gittermann	Adele	49	f	m	" 59201 " 5/24/29	Kings County, 178 Gelston Ave.
30	Petersen	Peter	53	m	s	" 55729 " 5/22/29	Junction City, Kans.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Tourist Third Class

S. S. "Milwaukee" sailing from Boulogne-sur-Mer, October 10th, 1929 Arriving at Port of New York, October 19th, 1929

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Schrank	Bertha	25	F		U.S.P. 106770 Wash'ton D.C. July 19th 1929	2263 Morris Ave Bronx N.Y. City
2	Levitt	Fannie	36	F		U.S.P. 40425 Wash'ton D.C. May 9th 1929	2901 Ripple St. Brooklyn N.Y.
3	Vasters	Vilma	17	F	Brooklyn N.Y. November 21st 1911	U.S.P. 17707 Wash'ton D.C. April 19th 1929	8 Bulwer Place Brooklyn N.Y.
4	Maeglin-Graf	Theophile	58	M		U.S.P. 81049 Wash'ton D.C. June 13th 1929	16 E. 30 Str. New York City
5	Maeglin-Graf	Bertha	58	F		-----do-----	-----do-----
6	Maeglin-Graf	Theophile	29	M	New York City N.Y. July 3rd 1900	U.S.P. 80961 Wash'ton D.C. June 13th 1929	-----do-----
7	Barsony	Lubow	27	F	W	U.S.P. 52869 Wash'ton D.C. May 20th 1929	N.Y. Experiment Str. Geneva N.Y.
8	Eigen	William	29	M	S	U.S.P. 89410 Wash'ton D.C. June 24th 1929	1908 Broadway N.Y.
9	Hirshfield	Josephine	23	F	S Dayton Ohio, January 21st 1906	U.S.P. 107387 Wash'ton D.C. July 22nd 1929	Brooklyn N.Y. 144 Senator Str.
10	Shapiro	Sydne	29	F	S	U.S.P. 107524 Wash'ton D.C. July 22nd 1929	433 E. 1st Str. Brooklyn N.Y.
11	Dayton	Kenneth	34	M	M Plymouth Conn. February 28th 1895	U.S.P. 112846 Wash'ton D.C. August 3rd 1929	17 Ailington Av. Baldwin N.Y.
12	Dayton	Sylvia	35	F	M Walestown Mass June 6th 1894	U.S.P. 112846 Wash'ton D.C. August 3rd 1929	-----do-----
13	Kierojcsyk	Frances	40	F	S	" 677547 Wash., Febr. 26th, 29	Holy Cross Convent Notre Dame, Ind.
14	Ratai	Frances	46	F	S	" 677473 " "	St. Mary's Convent do.
15	Neff	Marie	51	F	M	" 13036 " April 13th, 1929	470 Kerrigan Ave, New Jersey
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

Handwritten:
Hank Smith
Oct 19-1929
12/22/29

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

80

Tourist Third Class

S. S. MLWALD sailing from COBI, October 11th, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, October 19th 1929

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single			
1	BYRNE	Winifred	32	✓ F	S	U.S. 697310 Wash. D.C. 25 Mar. 1929	St. Helenas Ho se, Union Park St., Boston, Mass.
2	CONWAY	Mollie A.	30	✓ F	M	U.S. 57929 Wash. D.C. 23 May 1929	175 Sherman Ave., Inwood, New York
3	GARDINNY	Catherine	52	✓ F	S	U.S. 41574 Wash. D.C. 10 May 1929	89 West St. Lowell, Mass.
4	RASBING	Mary	33	✓ F	M	U.S. 67950 Wash. D.C. 1 June 1929	453 W. 124 St., New York City
5	KIDWATMO	James	39	✓ M	S	U.S. 77953 Wash. D.C. 1 June 1929	442 East 150 St., New York City
6	McDONAGH	Joseph	47	✓ M	M	U.S. 58358 Wash. D.C. 24 May 1929	537 East 135 St., New York City
7	MURPHY	Timothy	30	✓ M	S	U.S. 97444 Wash. D.C. 3 July 1929	124 West 109 St., New York City
8	SCHNIZLER	Mary	35	✓ F	M	U.S. 116714 Wash. D.C. 14 Aug. 1929	431 Monroe St. Bro klyn, N.Y.
9	THATCHER	John	30	✓ M	S	U.S. 6429 Wash. D.C. 6 Apr. 1929	Broad St. Shrewsbury, N. J.
10	SHINE	Thomas	44	✓ M	M	U.S. 50761 Wash. D.C. 17 May 1929	Hotel Flinders, 135 West 47 St New York City
11	SHINE	Agnes	42	✓ F	M	—dto.—	—dto.—
12	McGHEE	Mary	36	✓ F	S	U.S. 68698 Wash. D.C. 3 June 1929	7340 Broad St. Hoboken, New Jersey
13	MILWARD	Mary	32	✓ F	S	U.S. 73162 Wash. D.C. June 6, 1929	1254 Franklin Ave. New York City
14	MILWARD	Nellie	50	✓ F	M	U.S. 73161 Wash. D.C. June 6, 1929	—dto.—
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

*2/10/29
Oct. 19-1929
11/29*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Third Class

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 71 JLIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

81

S. S. NEW YORK sailing from COIN, October 11th, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, October 19th, 1929

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	BOYLE	Thomas	9	M	S	Willis, Mass. 21 December 1919	U.S. 88318 Wash'ton DC 3 June 1929	29 Hecla St. Dorchester, Mass.
2	CLARK	Margaret	29	F	S		U.S. 85802 Wash'ton DC 6 May 1929	5 Elliott Ave., Bro Kline, Mass.
3	GASSELL	Catharine C.	30	F	M		U.S. 88351 Wash'ton DC 22 June 1929	124 N. 5th Ave. Ventnor, Atlantic City, N.J.
4	GASSELL	George	3	M	S	Atlantic City, 15 Feb. 1923	—dto.—	—dto.—
5	GASSELL	Immanuel	2	M	S	do. 2 May 1927	—dto.—	—dto.—
6	McGUIRE	Catherine	27	F	M		U.S. 92450 Wash'ton DC 28 June 1929	1489 Nostrand Ave. Bro Klyn N.Y.
7	McGUIRE	Josephine	3	F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. 20 Jan. 1926	—dto.—	—dto.—
8	McGUIRE	Theresa	2	F	S	Bro Klyn N.Y. 28 March 1927	—dto.—	—dto.—
9	McGUIRE	Agnes	9	F	S	Bro Klyn, N.Y. 18 Dec. 1928	—dto.—	—dto.—
10	SULLIVAN	Johanna	56	F	S		U.S. 77837 Wash'ton DC 1 June 1929	63 East 120 St. New York City
11	TAYLOR	Mary	25	F	S	New York City, Aug 15th 1904	U.S. 90349 Wash'ton DC 25 June 1929	15 Dewey Ave. New Rochelle, N.Y.
12	TWOMEY	Milly	42	F	S		U.S. 88318 Wash'ton DC June 3rd 1929	29 Hecla St. Dorchester, Mass.
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Third Class

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number A, V.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. M.S. "Milwaukee" sailing from Hamburg, October 9th, 19 29, Arriving at Port of New York Oct 19, 19 29.

82

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	von Spreckelsen	Carl	43	f	m		U.S.P. 97618 Washington 7/3/29	Clay Center, Nebr.
2	"	Merry	34	f	m		"	"
3	Murphy	Anna	44	f	m		" 667133 " 1/22/29	Los Angeles, Cal, 3854 Duke Str.
4	Moeller	Adolf	34	m	m		" 106875 " 7/19/29	Denison, Iowa, Route 3.
5	Schaefer	John	54	m	wid.		" 72500 " 6/6/29	St. Louis, Mo, 4712 Virginia Ave.
6	Schuster	John	41	m	m		" 71478 " 6/5/29	Salem, Ohio, 26 Rose Str.
7	Rasler	Leo	49	m	m		" 67820 " 6/1/29	New York, NY, 246 E. 60th Str.
8	"	Theresia	45	f	m		"	"
9	"	Leo	13	m	s	New York, NY, 10/24/1915	"	"
10	Dziesiantkowski	Bronislaw	39	m	s		" 109924 " 7/26/29	Brooklyn, NY, 127 Kent Ave.
11	Nagel	Emil	62	m	wid.		" 80555 " 6/13/29	Omaha, Nebr, 4320 Maple Str.
12	Benkwitz	Louise	49	f	wid.		" 14830 " 4/16/29	Chicago, Ill, 1938 Wareland Ave.
13	Noelle	Lucille	7	f	s	Chicago, Ill, 8/16/1922	"	"
14	Ungerer	Fred	33	m	s		" 110006 " 7/26/29	Mount Vernon, NY, Box 383.
15	Klenk	Martin	64	m	m	Sandusky, Ohio, 1/29/1865	" 681887 " 2/7/29	Sandusky, Ohio, Col. Ave.
16	Hornof	August	63	m	s		" 102831 " 7/12/29	New York, NY, 514 E. 18th Str.
17	Gyorfe	Katie	38	f	wid.		" 80026 " 6/12/29	St. Albans, NY, 200-03 119th Ave.
18	Ozerny	Charles	15	m	s		"	"
19	Knuth	Hans	28	m	s		" 102775 " 7/12/29	Miles, Iowa, uncle: Ignatz Slolesda, Hillside, N.J. 25 Bright Str.
20	Chnapko	Albina	19	f	s	Lansford, Pa. 3/1/1910	" 1990 " 10/4/29	"
21	Mattil	Hildegard	52	f	m		" 93579 " 6/27/29	New York, NY. Wilter Ave. 4220.
22	Schaub	Emily	33	f	m		" 528201 " 4/14/29	New Britain, Conn. 643 West Main.
23	Roth	Bela	42	m	s		" 392223 " 5/8/29	Philadelphia, Pa. 4434 Oriana Str.
24	Lorenzen	Christine	49	f	m		" 73985, " 6/7/29	Chicago, Ill. 10656-Ave. L.
25	"	Margarete	18	f	s	Chicago, Ill. 5/23/1911	" " " "	"
26	"	Elisabeth	12	f	s	" " 12/12/1916	" " " "	"
27	Schoene	Alfred	42	m	m		" 70366, " 6/4/29	Milwaukee, Wis. 1457-30th Str.
28	"	Elisabeth	39	f	m		" " " "	"
29	"	Adna	18	f	s	Hagamann, N.V., 6/1/1911.	" " " "	"
30	Federspiel	Michael	49	m	m		" 82599 " 6/14/29	Philadelphia, Pa. 1309 N. Laurence.

OCT 19 1929

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Third Class

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number B.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. "MILWAUKEE"

sailing from Hamburg

October 9th

1929

Arriving at Port of New York

Sa.

83

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Tuska	Annie-Biruta	16	f	s	Bridgeport, Conn. 10/4/1913 <i>Agut</i>	U.S.P. Kowno, 466, Wash. 9/26/19.	Bridgeport, Conn. 234 Lafayette Str. Port Jefferson, NY. 103 Jones Str.
2	Nadolny	Otto J.	46	m	m		" 99791, Wash. 7/8/29	
3	Langmann	John	45	m	s		" 28252, " 4/30/29	Weston, W. Va., 15 Pike Str.
4	Frank	Ernst	64	m	m		" 16499, " 4/18/29	Seattle, Wash. 1014-25th ave. N. brother: Paul Hofmeister, New York, NY. 243, 32 str.
5	Hofmeister	Rudolf	22	m	s	Baltimore, Md. 7/21/1907	" 956, Wien, 9/5/29	
6	Weiss	Kathrina	27	f	m		" 98586, Wash. 7/5/29	Brooklyn, NY. 423 Tompkins ave.
7	Karpowick	Elisabeth	38	f	m		" 23918, " 4/25/29	Kenosha, Wis. 4817-22nd ave.
8	"	Hedwig	17	f	s	Kenosha, Wis. 1/5/1912.	" " " "	"
9	Bischof	Carl	45	m	s		" 73875, " 6/1/29	Anvil Location, Mich.
10	Pieper	Erdmann	26	m	s		" 316, " 5/13/29	Chicago, Ill. 6033 S. Honvie Str.
11	Koller	Adam	71	m	wid.		" 103501, " 7/13/29	St. Cloud, Minn. 2nd Str. North.
12	Mueller	William	50	m	m		" 13585, " 6/1/29	Waverly, Iowa., R. II.
13	"	Anna	43	f	m	Waverly, Iowa, 3/20/1886	" " " "	"
14	"	Meta	9	f	s	" " 12/28/1919	" " " "	"
15	Dimbokovits	Stefan	19	m	s	Pittsburgh, Pa. 8/22/1910. <i>Agut</i>	" 871, Wien, 7/1/29	o/o Frank Dimbokovits, B. 311, Muskegon Heights, Mich. Woodland Ave. 18850, Shaker Heights, Cleveland, Ohio.
16	Nightingale	Mary	45	f	s		" 82769, Wash. 6/14/29	
17	Siebert	Konrad	62	m	m		" 4941, " 4/4/29	New York, NY. 371 E. 179 Str. father: Michal Babej, Bridgeport, Conn. Box 62.
18	Babej	Marie	16	f	s	Bridgeport, Conn. 8/17/1913 <i>Agut</i>	" 1989, " 10/4/28	
19	Hetsendorfer	Angela	33	f	m		" 104151 " 7/15/29	Buffalo, NY, 307 Moselle Str.
20	"	Florian	12	m	s		"	"
21	Schneider	Carl	66	m	s		" 38108 " 5/8/29	Gloversville, NY, 395 Fultow Str.
22	Leutbecher	Berta	46	f	s		" 82698 " 6/14/29	Cleveland, Ohio, 1688 Oakwood Dr.
23	Floering	Emil	70	m	wid.		" 61449 " 5/27/29	Milford, Conn, Point Rd.
24	"	Lena	65	f	m		"	"
25	Dietrich	Wallbarga	33	f	s		" 62106 " 5/27/29	New York, NY, 907 Fifth Ave,
26	Frederick	Franziska	47	f	m		" 23097 " 4/24/29	Bronx, NY, 1956 Parkway.
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number Deportees

Stowaway ex S/S. "Albert Ballin"

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Third Class

S.S. M.S. "Milwaukee"

sailing from Hamburg

October 9th

1929

Arriving at Port of

New York

October 19th

1929

84

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	Wolfson	Ivy	20	4	f	New York City, June 2nd, 1909.	no papers	Beth Israel Hospital, New York City, 16th St., Livingston Place.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

DATE OF
BILL NO.

S. S. MILWAUKEE HAMB. AMER. LINE arrived OCT. 21, 1929, 19 M., from

85

Oct. 21/29

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.				
		GROUP.	No. PERSONS.			DEF.—EXCL.			REMARKINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									
25m 1	HUDEK ALOIS	13	4	CZSL. NO. CIV	11:30	GROSS	10/11 5 ac			10/11 101 Kf 24.	Bond	99162/692									121	"		
23m 2	KORREBEL JAN	13	3	" " "	"	"	10/11 48 7ms			10/11 69 Kf 44	Bond	99162/693									-1-	"		
25f 3	WINDER CHARLOTTE	13	8	GER. " "	"	"	10/11 86 7ms	10/11 86 Kf		10/11 10/11 11	Bond	99162/713									333	"		
23m 4	HAAS ALFONS	13	13	" " "	"	"				10/11 63 7ms 10											-1-	"		
44f 5	REIFF ANNIE	13	9	" " "	"	"	10/11 86 7ms	10/11 86 Kf		10/11 10/11 11	Bond	99162/713									333	"		
33f 6	SEIFERT DORA	7	1-4	" " "	"	HIBLER	10/11 75 7ms			10/11 73 Kf 10	Bond	99162/690									484	"		
10m	CARL HEINZ																							
8 f	ISOLDE																							
63f	HEINZE HULDA																							
22m 7	SPASSOFF DIMITAR	3	16	BUL. QUOTA	"	RYAN	10/11 14 ac			10/11 17 7ms 300	Bond										343	"		
26f 8	FINA THERESIA	16	2-3	AUS. QUOTA	"	"	10/11 4v Kf														686	"		
6 f	MARGARETHA																							
66f 9	FISCHER ELEANORE	3	2	AUS. LPC P.D.	1:00	"																		

S. I. MILWAUKEE 10/21/29

S. I. MILWAUKEE 10/21/29

NL 600 72 ed

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS

LIST OF MAINTENANCE

SERVICES

FEBRUARY 8, 1917. to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the United States Department of the United States.

NEW YORK
OCT 18 1929

Vessel	(5)	(6)	(7)
...

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) Where Shipped or Engaged	(7) Whether to be off or dish- port of ar-
	Family name	Given name				
1	Molchin	Heinrich	44 years	captain	5.6.29	Hamburg
2	Schlesdöben	Billy	24 "	chief off.	5.6.29	"
3	Hinrich	Heinrich	20 "	2nd "	18.6.29	"
4	Jack	Hans	19 "	"	6.6.29	"
5	Scholz	Max	23 "	"	3.9.29	"
6	Rieger	Kurt	13 "	3rd "	10.6.29	"
7	Bauer	Kurt	6 "	4th "	19.7.29	"
8	Schmiedebach	Fritz	4 "	"	3.9.29	"
9	Ulfers	Adolf	17 "	wireless op.	15.6.29	"
10	Lutjan	Karl	12 "	"	7.6.29	"
11	Hoffmann	Rudolf	8 "	"	2.9.29	"
12	Dr. Hoffherr	Joseph	5 "	physician	8.6.29	"
13	Dr. Clow	Heinrich	1 "	"	7.10.29	"
14	Buge	Hans	35 "	purser	13.6.29	"
15	Zirkenhach	Franz	5 "	asst. "	6.6.29	"
16	Engelbrecht	Carl	4 "	"	"	"
17	Schneider	Helmut	2 "	"	8.6.29	"
18	Leu	Werner	2 "	"	14.6.29	"
19	Tamm	Gustav	1 "	"	baggage master, 15.6.29	"
20	Schlemmer	Louis	37 "	"	provis. mast. 13.6.29	"
21	Lindner	Bruno	5 "	"	stonke per 7.6.29	"
22	Kritschky	Fritz	9 "	"	"	14.6.29
23	Kolster	Julius	5 "	"	"	15.6.29
24	Meyer	Christoph	4 "	"	doct. ord.	30.5.29
25	Tesch	Alwin	2 "	"	barber	1.9.29
26	Pahl	Claus	22 "	"	"	7.6.29
27	Thalmann	Paula	1 "	"	ma. iourist	3.6.29
28	Schlie	Wilhelm	4 "	"	printer	8.6.29
29	Dreus	Theodor	4 "	"	"	14.6.29
30	Hubatschki	Otto	1 mth.	"	"	3.7.29

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Line	Number - Date	Initials
Owners		
Local Agents		
Immigrant List:		

PM 8 24

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED OF THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

87

Vessel " **Milwaukee** ", arriving at **New York**, **OCT 19 1929**, from the port of **Hamburg**.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of Service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name			When	Where								
1	Molchin	heinrich	44 years	captain	5.6.29	Hamburg	no	yes	59	m	German	German	5'7" 201	none
2	Schladebach	Billy	24 "	chief off.	5.6.29	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'6" 214	"
3	Hinsch	heinrich	20 "	2nd. "	18.6.29	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'6" 148	"
4	Jack	Hans	19 "	"	6.6.29	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7" 156	"
5	Scholz	Max	23 "	"	3.9.29	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'5" 168	"
6	Rieger	Aurt	13 "	3rd. "	10.6.29	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'11" 168	"
7	Bauer	Kurt	6 "	4th. "	19.7.29	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8" 154	"
8	Schmiedebach	Fritz	4 "	"	3.9.29	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6" 158	"
9	Ulfer	Adolf	17 "	wireless op.	15.6.29	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8" 156	"
10	Lutjan	Karl	12 "	"	7.6.29	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8" 146	"
11	Hoffmann	Rudolf	8 "	"	2.9.29	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7" 156	"
12	Dr. Hofherr	Joseph	5 "	physician	8.6.29	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7" 160	"
13	Dr. Glau	Heinrich	1 "	"	7.10.29	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	6'0" 188	"
14	Buge	Hans	35 "	purser	13.6.29	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'6" 200	"
15	Zirkenbach	Franz	5 "	asst. "	6.6.29	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7" 156	"
16	Engelbrecht	Carl	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'9" 201	"
17	Schroeder	Helmut	2 "	"	8.6.29	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8" 138	"
18	Lau	Werner	2 "	"	14.6.29	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9" 148	"
19	Tamm	Gustav	1 "	baggage man	15.6.29	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8" 179	"
20	Schumann	Louis	37 "	provis. mast.	13.6.29	"	"	"	62	"	"	"	5'9" 246	"
21	Lindner	Bruno	5 "	stonker per	7.6.29	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'10" 210	"
22	Knitschky	Fritz	9 "	"	14.6.29	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6'0" 224	"
23	Kolster	Julius	5 "	"	15.6.29	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7" 145	"
24	Meyer	Christoph	4 "	doctord.	30.5.29	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7" 156	"
25	Tesch	Alwin	2 "	barber	3.6.29	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7" 159	"
26	Pahl	Claus	22 "	"	7.6.29	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'6" 145	"
27	Thalmann	Paula	1 "	manicurist	3.6.29	"	"	"	30	f	"	"	5'4" 134	"
28	Schlie	Wilhelm	4 "	printer	8.6.29	"	"	"	31	m	"	"	6'1" 168	"
29	Dress	Theodor	4 "	"	14.6.29	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9" 201	"
30	Rybataki	Otto	1 mth.	"	3.7.29	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	6'0" 158	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DATE OF
BILL No

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **H. MOLCHIN**, "Master", of the **M. S. "Milwaukee"** do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of
Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this **New York**

19th day of **OCTOBER** 19 **29**

Master, "Milwaukee" Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration in-
spector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel.
The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but
shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or
place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the
principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's com-
pany, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be
paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel
it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration
officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed
from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead
to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such
owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list con-
taining the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival
but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any,
who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and
in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said
lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or
landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay
to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum
of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not
made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination
of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed,
while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance
may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to
cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. — (a) Arriving and departing
seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in
accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation
to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been
furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said
section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28
(subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED OF THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

88

Vessel, Milwaukee, arriving at New York, 1929, from the port of Hamburg.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
1	Vogel	Gertrud	/	1 year	trained nurse	14.6.29	Hamburg	no	yes	32	f	German	German	5'6"	146	none
2	Duckstein	Christa	/	1 "	florist	19.6.29	"	"	"	24	f	"	"	5'6"	140	"
3	Eschwege	Hildegard	/	1 "	sales lady	6.6.29	"	"	"	25	f	"	"	5'4"	118	"
4	Weissenberg	Albert	/	1 "	tailor	7.6.29	"	"	"	45	m	"	"	5'9"	158	"
5	Föhring	Ludwig	/	35 "	boatswain	5.6.29	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'10"	204	"
6	Anton	Johann	/	25 "	"	3.6.29	"	"	"	47	"	"	Danzig	5'7"	205	"
7	Koni, any	Eduard	/	13 "	"	5.6.29	"	"	"	37	"	"	German	5'9"	220	"
8	Wüpper	Christian	/	25 "	carpenter	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'7"	166	"
9	Stange	Heinrich	/	39 "	"	6.6.29	"	"	yes	53	"	"	"	5'9"	145	"
10	Wallat	Richard	/	2 "	joiner	5.6.29	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	168	"
11	Cramer	Reinhard	/	28 "	bridge quarterm.	3.6.29	"	"	yes	44	"	"	"	5'9"	190	"
12	Hübner	Robert	/	32 "	"	5.6.29	"	"	yes	47	"	"	"	5'6"	134	"
13	Lepp	Karl	/	34 "	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'8"	149	"
14	Poppendieck	Frans	/	30 "	"	8.6.29	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'10"	146	"
15	Schulz	Walter	/	13 "	"	5.6.29	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'9"	152	"
16	Fock	Hilarioh	/	13 "	"	3.9.29	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6'0"	159	"
17	Gross	Richard	/	15 "	A.B.	5.6.29	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	190	"
18	Karow	Adolf	/	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	142	"
19	Behnke	Willy	/	27 "	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'8"	218	"
20	Sonntag	Albert	/	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	158	"
21	Sievers	Johann	/	9 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9"	168	"
22	Dunker	Hermann	/	1 "	"	6.6.29	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'10"	145	"
23	Straub	Willy	/	2 "	"	7.6.29	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	142	"
24	Braun	Fritz	/	19 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'6"	152	"
25	Plath	Karl	/	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
26	Ellerbrook	Alwin	/	7 "	"	10.6.29	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'4"	149	"
27	Dobbert	Max	/	4 "	"	9.7.29	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	159	"
28	Gramke	Werner	/	5 "	"	28.8.29	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'11"	148	"
29	Stolp	Ernst	/	24 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'9"	188	"
30	Petersen	Wilhelm	/											5'7"	156	discharged

Line.

Owners Hamburg Amerika Linie.

Local Agents.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **H. MOLCHIN**, "Master" of the **M. S. "Milwaukee"** do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this **New York** **19th** day of **OCTOBER** 19 **29**

Master, **Master** Office.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED OF THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

89

Vessel "Milwaukee", arriving at New York, 19 29, from the port of Hamburg.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
1	Lroos	Klaus	✓	5 years	A.B.	4.9.29	Hamburg	no	yes	24	m	German	German	6'1"	168	none
2	Larsen	Walter	✓	2 "	"	5.6.29	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	123	"
3	van Riesen	Friedrich	✓	2 "	"	15.6.29	"	"	"	17	"	"	Danzig	5'7"	138	"
4	Bieber	Otto	✓	1 "	"	28.8.29	"	"	"	43	"	"	German	5'7"	140	"
5	Brückner	Horst	✓	2 "	O.S.	5.6.29	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10"	156	"
6	Thiel	Erich	✓	3 "	"	28.8.29	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	142	"
7	Jordan	Walter	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'8"	134	"
8	Borchert	Dietrich	✓	2 "	"	29.8.29	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	159	"
9	Keimera	Hermann	✓	1 "	"	28.8.29	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'5"	134	"
first	10	Nippert	Wolfgang	✓	"	3.10.29	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
first p. 84	11	Ehlert	Walter	✓	2 "	5.10.29	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	134	"
12	Rudolph	Johannes	✓	1 year	boy	5.6.29	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'5"	116	"
first p. 84	13	Kusterer	Gustav	✓	2 "	3.10.29	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	6'0"	134	"
first	14	Lieske	Walter	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'4"	136	"
15	Thieme	Kurt	✓	1 "	"	28.8.29	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'10"	166	"
16	Delfs	Hans	✓	1 mth.	"	3.9.29	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'7"	134	"
first p. 84	17	Stübner	Kurt	✓	1 year	3.10.29	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'6"	108	"
first p. 84	18	Koch	Kurt	✓	1 year	3.10.29	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'4"	98	discharged
first p. 84	19	Meier	Ludwig	✓	1 year	3.10.29	Hamburg	no	yes	16	m	German	German	5'5"	106	none
20	Koniet	Max	✓	32 "	chief cook	7.6.29	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'6"	216	"
21	Bergthanol	Rudolf	✓	6 "	asst. "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'4"	220	"
22	Grass	Heinrich	✓	2 "	cook	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'10"	190	"
23	Sackmirda	Karl	✓	7 "	"	18.7.29	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'5"	138	"
24	Erwert	Werner	✓	5 "	"	14.8.29	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10"	142	"
25	Mitterlehner	Leopold	✓	1 "	"	20.8.29	"	"	"	38	"	Austria	Austria	5'11"	188	"
26	Maier	Eugen	✓	1 "	"	14.8.29	"	"	"	21	"	German	German	5'4"	138	"
27	Kuhn	Theodor	✓	3 "	"	3.10.29	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'11"	156	"
28	Kleinhans	Wilhelm	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'5"	145	"
29	Roggen	Kurt	✓	5 "	"	5.6.29	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	148	discharged
30	Huber	Max	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'7"	169	discharged

Line
Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie.

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **H. MOLCHIN**, "Master", of the **M. S. "Milwaukee"** do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this **New York** **19th** day of **OCTOBER**, 19 **29**

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided. That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED OF THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

90

Vessel "Milwaukee", arriving at New York, OCT 18 1929, 19 29, from the port of Hamburg.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position, in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
1	Stöver	Adolf	✓	1 year	cook	7-6-29	Hamburg	no	yes	18	M	German	German	5'5"	138	none
2	Teilitz	Manfred	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	159	"
3	Preusser	Franz	✓	8 "	"	31-8-29	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'9"	190	"
4	Büsch	Carl	✓	17 "	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'9"	156	"
5	Günzler	Eugen	✓	1 "	"	6-6-29	"	"	"	24	"	Magyar	Magyar	5'6"	139	"
6	Tives	Willi	✓	4 "	"	7-6-29	"	"	"	31	"	German	German	5'9"	230	"
7	Machens	Bernhard	✓	6 "	"	10-6-29	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	166	"
8	Hanke	Wilhelm	✓	20 "	pastry cook	7-6-29	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'4"	188	"
9	Thomsen	Otto	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6'0"	168	"
10	Lemke	Wilhelm	✓	"	"	3-9-29	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'9"	180	"
11	Harasin	August	✓	7 "	baker	7-6-29	"	"	"	32	"	Polish	Polish	5'4"	134	"
12	Schlee	Friedrich	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	German	German	5'7"	156	"
13	Boiser	Wilhelm	✓	2x "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	139	"
14	Gwiazdowski	Leo	✓	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'8"	210	"
15	Borchhoff	August	✓	5 "	butcher	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6"	190	"
16	Westermann	Josef	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9"	146	"
17	Lederer	Alfred	✓	2 "	galleyman	17-7-29	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'6"	162	"
18	Unmuth	Oskar	✓	1 "	"	7-6-29	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	124	"
19	Boller	Paul	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	160	"
20	Georger	Walter	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	156	discharged
21	Kramer	Max	✓	1 year	galleyman	7-6-29	Hamburg	no	yes	21	M	German	German	5'4"	148	none
22	Ruske	Walter	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	156	"
23	Helle	Heinrich	✓	1 "	"	17-7-29	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'5"	138	"
24	Grenert	Hugo	✓	1 "	"	20-7-29	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'0"	168	"
25	Loibl	Anton	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	142	"
26	Grau	Robert	✓	1 month	"	22-7-29	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
27	Preuss	Hermann	✓	1 year	baker	22-7-29	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'11"	142	"
28	Ridder	Jochen	✓	1 "	galleyman	14-8-29	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	190	"
29	Hirsch-Strumpfner	Elias	✓	1 mth.	"	5-9-29	"	"	"	22	"	Polish	Polish	5'8"	158	"
30	Schoene-wald	Max	✓	11 years	steward	5-6-29	"	"	"	49	"	German	German	5'11"	210	"

Line
Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie.
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **H. MOLCHIN** „Master“ of the **M. S. „Milwaukee“** do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this **New York**

19th day of **OCTOBER, 19 29**

Master „Master“

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest. (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED OF THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel, Milwaukee, arriving at New York, OCT 19 1929, from the port of Hamburg.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
1	Gordts	Paul		15 years	asst. stew.	6.6.29	Hamburg	no	yes	38	M	German	German	5'11"	196	"
2	Janob	Arthur		6 "	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'2"	145	"
3	Heitmann	Wilhelm		19 "	pantryman	3.6.29	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5'8"	178	"
4	Frank	Alfred		14 "	"	6.6.29	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'10"	148	"
5	Schmidt	Heinrich		23 "	cook	3.6.29	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	5'8"	174	"
6	Kraus	Elisabeth		17 "	stewardess	7.6.29	"	"	"	48	F	"	"	5'6"	168	"
7	Kraus	Selma		19 "	"	"	"	"	"	48	F	"	"	5'6"	169	"
8	Hauch	Margarethe		1 "	"	15.6.29	"	"	"	54	F	"	"	6'0"	156	"
9	Kuhnt	Martha		2 "	"	29.8.29	"	"	"	35	F	"	"	5'4"	130	"
10	Buechs	Albert		26 "	asst. stew.	7.6.29	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5'7"	158	"
11	Bruce	Willy		"	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	180	discharged
12	Ritter	Ralph		1 year	asst. stew.	7.6.29	Hamburg	no	yes	26	M	German	German	5'10"	170	none
13	Teller	Arthur		30 "	"	6.6.29	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'4"	168	"
14	Wiedenfeld	Theodor		19 "	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	149	"
15	Schröder	Hermann		20 "	"	4.6.29	"	"	"	46	"	Russian	Russian	5'4"	169	"
16	Steinert	Emil		38 "	"	6.6.29	"	"	"	58	"	German	German	5'7"	160	"
17	Spargel	Carl		36 "	"	4.6.29	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'3"	145	"
18	Schäfer	August		19 "	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	138	"
19	Ludwig	Paul		14 "	"	5.6.29	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'10"	159	"
20	Thiele	Heinrich		18 "	"	4.6.29	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'8"	148	"
21	Distelmeier	Albert		25 "	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'7"	146	"
22	Schulze	Max		32 "	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'6"	168	"
23	Hofmann	Louis		4 "	"	6.6.29	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	6'0"	176	"
24	Kömpel	Bernhard		24 "	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'10"	179	"
25	Ewler	Paul		23 "	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'6"	168	"
26	Thiessen	Johannes		38 "	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'5"	218	"
27	Thiede	Wilhelm		29 "	"	4.6.29	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'10"	201	"
28	Bruglacher	Johann		4 "	"	6.6.29	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6'0"	159	"
29	Zimmermann	Otto		24 "	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'10"	158	"
30	Ende	Bernhard		24 "	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'7"	166	"

Line

Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie.

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **H. MOLCHIN**, "Master" of the **M. S. "Milwaukee"** do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this **New York** **19th** day of **OCTOBER**, 19**20**

Master's Office.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED OF THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

92

Vessel **Milwaukee**, arriving at **New York**, 19 **29**, from the port of **Hamburg**.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
1	Pau Franz	✓	16 years	asst. stew.	6.6.29 Hamburg	no	yes	33	m	German	German	5'6"	159	none
2	Kämpfer Hermann	✓	25 "	"	" "	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'10"	180	"
3	Möller Wilhelm	✓	17 "	"	" "	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'9"	181	"
4	Kramper Bernhard	✓	19 "	"	" "	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'9"	142	"
5	Gibb Kurt	✓	27 "	"	" "	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'10"	180	"
6	Behrens Wilhelm	✓	18 "	"	" "	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'9"	156	"
7	Roßbruch Anton	✓	2 "	"	" "	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6"	148	"
8	Fuchs Josef	✓	16 "	"	" "	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'4"	156	"
9	Petri Harri	✓	1 "	"	" "	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'5"	134	"
10	Burger Christian	✓	4 "	"	" "	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'11"	166	"
11	Wolff Max	✓	17 "	"	" "	"	"	38	"	"	"	6'0"	210	"
12	Scharfenberg Kurt	✓	4 "	"	" "	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	156	"
13	Hubl Hans	✓	2 "	"	" "	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6"	156	"
14	Scholz Alfred	✓	12 "	"	" "	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'11"	166	"
15	Tschiersky Paul	✓	17 "	"	" "	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'6"	152	"
16	Krüdelbach Otto	✓	3 "	"	" "	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'10"	180	"
17	Gramatke Max	✓	25 "	"	" "	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'7"	188	"
18	Sievers Franz	✓	3 "	"	" "	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'4"	138	"
19	Schmidt Wilhelm	✓	17 "	"	" "	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'5"	168	"
20	Geries Carl	✓	20 "	"	" "	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'8"	166	"
21	Schreoder Hugo	✓	22 "	"	" "	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'4"	148	"
22	Windhorst Lorenz	✓	26 "	"	" "	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'7"	146	"
23	Voigt Franz	✓	3 "	"	14.6.29 "	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	134	"
24	Roeper Gustav	✓	3 "	"	17.6.29 "	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7"	168	"
25	Schlamra Paul	✓	3 "	"	28.8.29 "	"	"	26	"	Rouman.	Rouman.	5'7"	148	"
26	Herbst Friedrich	✓	17 "	"	30.8.29 "	"	"	41	"	German	German	5'11"	210	"
27	Grove Bernhard	✓	16 "	"	3.9.29 "	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
28	Luz Willi	✓	2 "	"	4.9.29 "	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	142	"
29	Heiden Paul	✓	2 "	"	" "	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	168	"
30	Klüver Wilhelm	✓	5 "	"	3.9.29 "	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'10"	168	"

Line
Owners **Hamburg-Amerika Linie.**
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **H. MOLCHIN**, "Master", of the **M. S. "Milwaukee"** do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this **New York** **19th** day of **OCTOBER**, 19**20**

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED OF THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

93

Vessel "Milwaukee", arriving at New York, 1929, from the port of Hamburg.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
1st paid	Hermann	Karl		7 years	asst. stew.	3.10.29	Hamburg	no	yes	30	m	German	German	6'0"	148	none
2	Burmeister	Carl		30 "	night watchm.	6.6.29	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'7"	210	"
3	Runde	Dietrich		25 "	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'8"	165	"
4	Rode	Emil		1 "	asst. stew.	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8"	138	"
1st paid	Warrke	Henri		4 "	scullerem.	5.10.29	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	145	"
5	Bohner	Erich		5 "	scullerem.	6.6.29	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'9"	159	"
6	Bohner	Erich		5 "	scullerem.	6.6.29	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'9"	159	"
7	Bohner	Ernst		1 "	scullerem.	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'9"	134	"
8	Steffens	Franz		3 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	135	"
9	Agst	Hans		1 "	"	20.7.29	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	134	"
10	Schwart	Max		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	144	"
11	Voje	Ewald		1 mth.	"	4.9.29	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'0"	168	"
1st	Thies	Hermann		none	"	3.10.29	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'11"	134	"
12	Reiher	Bruno		1 years	asst. stew.	6.6.29	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	144	"
13	Schubert	Paul		2 "	bellboy	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	130	"
14	Erdmann	Wilhelm		1 "	"	11.6.29	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'4"	120	"
15	Poch	Johann		30 "	steward	17.6.29	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'10"	216	"
16	Westphal	Berthold		12 "	asst. "	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'11"	201	"
17	Nedwed	Genzel		27 "	pantryman	4.6.29	"	"	"	47	"	Slovak	Slovak	5'11"	238	"
18	Wenk	Karl		2 "	"	7.6.29	"	"	"	23	"	German	German	6'0"	168	"
19	Huser	Charlotte		2 "	stewardess	14.6.29	"	"	"	34	f	"	"	5'5"	148	"
20	Verweven	Dora		1 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	f	"	"	5'5"	150	"
21	Heinsohn	Adolf		30 "	asst. stew.	6.6.29	"	"	"	47	m	"	"	5'6"	142	"
22	Jensen	Wilhelm		7 "	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'10"	152	"
23	Richter	Gottfried		20 "	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	Slovak	Slovak	5'7"	146	"
24	Heinrichs	Carl		10 "	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	German	German	5'10"	189	"
25	Hartmann	Wilhelm		5 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'4"	134	"
26	Grupp	Wilhelm		7 "	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8"	190	"
27	Holz	Robert		4 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	166	"
28	Hamann	Hermann		10 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'6"	148	"
29	Weberschock	Friedrich		6 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	142	"
30																

No. 6, Sheet 7, discharged 9. X. at Cuxhaven

Line Hamburg-Amerika Linie.

Owners

Local Agents.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **H. MOLCHIN**, "Master" of the **M. S. "Milwaukee"** do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this **New York**

19th day of **OCTOBER**, 19 **29**

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. **Manifesting, registering, and identifying.** — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED OF THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

94

Vessel "Milwaukee", arriving at New York, 1929, from the port of Hamburg.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of Service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Gasemann	Willi		8 years	asst. stew.	6.6.29	Hamburg	no	yes	47	m	German	German	5'6"	149	none
2	Crone	Gustav		4 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'10"	168	"
3	Hecht	Friedrich		7 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	181	"
4	Mohius	Helmut		5 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6'0"	168	"
5	Meltin	Wilhelm		25 "	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'5"	145	"
6	Maschmeyer	Carl		3 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	180	"
7	Luth	Gustav		5 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'11"	168	"
8	Jacobi	Hugo		16 "	"	17.6.29	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'6"	146	"
9	Wendt	Paul		7 "	"	19.6.29	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	142	"
10	Schlobahn	Hans		4 "	"	6.6.29	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6'0"	169	"
11	Graetz	Walter		5 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'10"	212	"
12	Preuss	Franz		23 "	"	14.6.29	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'4"	149	"
13	Schröder	Carl		6 "	"	3.9.29	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	138	"
14	Gelies	Fritz		10 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'6"	148	"
15	Seltz	Paul		13 "	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7"	181	"
16	Pantke	Erich		17 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8"	142	"
17	Strandt	Wilhelm		1 "	bandmaster	6.6.29	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'7"	168	"
first p. 18	Beilschmidt	Otto		2 "	musician	5.10.29	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'9"	188	"
19	Kupfer	Heinrich		8 "	"	5.6.29	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'11"	210	"
first p. 20	Voxler	Wilhelm		1 mth.	"	5.10.29	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	148	"
21	Heiden	Ernst		1 "	"	5.6.29	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'8"	159	"
first p. 22	Griest	Robert		1 "	"	5.10.29	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	139	"
23	Keuneko	Friedrich		1 "	"	6.6.29	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'10"	208	"
first p. 24	Schnur	Franz		28 "	"	7.10.29	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'9"	206	"
first p. 25	Zuhlke	Robert		none	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	168	"
26	Möller	Ernst		5 "	"	15.6.29	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'8"	148	discharged
first p. 27	Mahnke	Hans		3 years	"	7.10.29	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8"	148	none
28	Pöschel	Franz		4 "	sculler	6.6.29	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'4"	144	discharged
29	Grosser	Julius		2 years	sculler	6.6.29	Hamburg	no	yes	19	m	German	German	5'7"	134	none
30	Janzensen	Claus		1 "	"	22.7.29	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	6'0"	190	"

Line. Hamburg-Amerika Linie.
Owners.
Local Agents.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **H. MOLCHIN**, "Master" of the **M. S. "Milwaukee"** do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this **New York** **19th** day of **OCTOBER**, 19**29**

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED OF THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

95

Vessel Milwaukee, arriving at New York, OCT 19 1929, from the port of Hamburg.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
1	Gräper	August	✓	1 mth.	scullerem.	4-9-29	Hamburg	no	yes	21	M	German	German	5'9"	145	none
2	Stüven	Adolf	✓	23 years	night watchm.	18-7-29	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'9"	220	"
3	Friede	Camillo	✓	1 "	asst. stew.	6-6-29	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'5"	145	"
4	Pilaski	Alfred	✓	1 "	bellboy	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9"	148	"
5	Klose	Gerhard	✓	28 "	steward	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'11"	190	"
6	Wiene	Ernst	✓	22 "	asst. "	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
7	Ottersbach	Ernst	✓	30 "	pantryman	3-6-29	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'5"	248	"
8	Schmidt	Arthur	✓	1 "	"	6-6-29	"	"	"	22	"	Agypt	Agypt	5'6"	142	discharged
9	Bahlmann	Hertha	✓	5 years	stewardesse	15-6-29	Hamburg	no	yes	29	F	German	German	5'5"	159	none
10	Scholz	Olga	✓	2 "	"	13-6-29	"	"	"	32	F	"	"	5'6"	130	"
11	Pagenkopf	Andreas	✓	15 "	asst. stew.	4-6-29	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5'9"	158	"
12	Birkenfeldt	Walter	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	146	"
13	Reimers	Willi	✓	15 "	"	6-6-29	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'9"	149	"
14	Lunitzsch	Herbert	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	152	"
15	Löber	Karl	✓	30 "	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'11"	159	"
16	Garves	Hans	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	160	"
17	Jack	Friedrich	✓	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
18	Jönsson	Franz	✓	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	138	"
19	Kressin	Walter	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"	149	"
20	Werner	Paul	✓	13 "	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'11"	183	"
21	Loetz	Hans	✓	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'7"	138	"
22	Bause	Georg	✓	26 "	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'7"	129	"
23	Snedker	Norbert	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	138	"
24	Weber	Balthasar	✓	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'5"	148	"
25	Krüzer	Heinrich	✓	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'10"	156	"
26	Seckendorf	Johann	✓	1 "	"	22-7-29	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'11"	149	"
27	Albrecht	Emil	✓	30 "	"	30-8-29	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'8"	156	"
28	Lokan	Albert	✓	3 "	"	3-9-29	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'9"	181	"
first p.o.	Lehmann	Hans	✓	9 "	"	4-10-29	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'11"	148	"
first p.o.	Lauritzen	Carl	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	139	"

Line
Hamburg-Amerika Linie.
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **H. MOLCHIN**, "Master", of the **M. S. "Milwaukee"** do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this **New York** **19th** day of **OCTOBER**, 19**29**

[Signature]
Master

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED OF THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

96

Vessel. Milwaukee, arriving at New York, 1929, from the port of Hamburg.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
1	Augustin	Max		25 years	night watchman	6.6.29	Hamburg	no	yes	59	m	German	German	5'5"	149	none
2	Weidemann	Wilhelm		6 "	asst. stew.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	169	"
3	Kublant	Otto		6 "	sculler	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'5"	148	"
4	Pavel	Richard		1 "	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'9"	158	"
5	Gatermann	Ernst		3 mths.	"	30.8.29	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	168	"
6	Frans	Rudolf		11 years	chief eng.	8.6.29	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'8"	179	"
7	Nessler	Hans		17 "	2nd. "	7.6.29	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'9"	180	"
8	Köpke	Jacob		8 "	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'10"	210	"
9	Warnecke	Friedrich		17 "	"	8.6.29	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
10	Arndt	Heinrich		10 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6"	149	"
11	Dams	Wilhelm		6 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
12	Lamps	Meinert		3 "	4th. "	7.6.29	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6"	145	"
13	Eckeberg	Christian		8 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	148	"
14	Schmidt	Paul		"	"	3.10.29	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10"	145	"
15	Hierling	Carl		25 "	electrician	17.7.29	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'4"	187	"
16	Gross	Hermann		1 "	"	19.7.29	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
17	dalla Zonca	Mario		1 "	"	8.6.29	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	160	"
18	Alein	Albert		1 "	asst. eng.	7.6.29	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	130	"
19	Decken	Ernst		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	148	"
20	Schulze	Herbert		1 "	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'11"	149	"
21	Blume	Otto		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	134	"
22	Kuhl	Emil		1 "	"	8.6.29	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	123	"
23	Junge	Walter		4 "	"	29.8.29	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	142	"
24	Hieslacher	Wilhelm		none	"	3.10.29	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9"	148	"
25	Derenhard	Carl		3 years	plumber	5.6.29	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'11"	184	"
26	Helmers	Paul		8 "	"	28.8.29	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	158	"
27	Naumann	Karl		25 "	storekeeper	6.6.29	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'9"	168	"
28	Jordan	Wilhelm		10 "	"	7.6.29	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'10"	181	"
29	Golombek	Alfons		6 "	oiler	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'11"	148	"
30	Stück	Jacob		32 "	"	8.6.29	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'10"	220	"

Line

Owners Hamburg-America Linie.

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **H. MOLCHIN** "Master" of the **M. S. "Milwaukee"** do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this **New York** **19th** day of **OCTOBER**, 19**29**

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of change of members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered to the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED OF THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

97

Vessel, Milwaukee, arriving at New York, OCT 19 1929, 1929, from the port of Hamburg.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
1	Voss	Heinrich	✓	2 years	oiler	7.6.29	Hamburg	no	yes	33	m	German	German	5'9"	196	none
2	Stoltz	Paul	✓	6 "	"	20.7.29	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6'0"	180	"
3	Frey	Friedrich	✓	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	152	"
4	Liermann	Carl	✓	15 "	locksmith	5.6.29	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'8"	190	"
5	Auhmann	Heinrich	✓	1 "	cleaner	4.6.29	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	168	"
6	Reising	Fritz	✓	1 "	cleaner	6.6.29	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	145	"
7	Böslar	Richard	✓	1 "	"	7.6.29	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'5"	123	"
8	Marten	August	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'5"	142	"
9	Geu	Wilhelm	✓	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	149	"
10	Hans	Wilhelm	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"	156	"
11	Badczong	Richard	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6'0"	168	"
12	Hartwig	Max	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	124	"
13	Schneiderling	Heins	✓	2 "	"	17.6.29	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
14	Rieckers	Otto	✓	2 "	"	20.7.29	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9"	146	"
15	Werner	Herbert	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'11"	168	"
16	Anders	Hans	✓	2 "	"	29.8.29	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	148	"
17	Götting	Walter	✓	1 mth.	"	3.9.29	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6'0"	145	"
18	Bold	Waldemar	✓	3 years	messman	7.6.29	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
19	Szkudlars	Hermann	✓	1 "	boy	8.6.29	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'5"	123	"
20	Spechtmeyer	Heinrich	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'3"	123	"
21	Stumpe	Friedrich	✓	1 "	"	10.6.29	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'3"	108	"
22	Heesch	Kurt	✓	1 "	"	17.7.29	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'8"	120	"
first p. 23	Brandenburg	Willi	✓	3 "	butcher	4.10.29	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6'2"	210	"
first p. 24	Meier	Albert	✓	1 "	galleyman	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	134	"
first p. 25	Frents	Max	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	French	French	5'8"	148	"
first p. 26	Kahl	Hans	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	German	German	5'9"	134	"
first 27	Scharfer	Hans	✓	none	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'10"	145	"
first p. 28	Rose	Gustav	✓	16 years	A.B.	3.10.29	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	166	"
first p. 29	Anders	Paul	✓	22 "	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'9"	168	"
first p. 30	Krause	Paul	✓	28 "	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'7"	149	"

Line

Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie.

Local Agents.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **H. MOLCHIN** „Master“ of the **M. S. „Milwaukee“** do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this **New York** **19th** day of **OCTOBER**, 19 **29**

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED OF THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

98

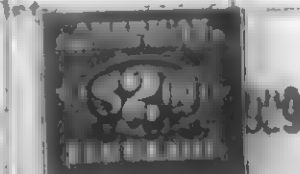
Vessel Milwaukee, arriving at New York, 1929, from the port of Hamburg.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
first p. 1	Reimann	Willi	✓	4 years	A.B.	3.10.29	Hamburg	no	yes	19	m	German	German	5'9"	158	none
first 2	Konschur	Erwin	✓		messman	5.10.29	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
first p. 3	Hofsommer	Hans	✓	1 "	cook	7.10.29	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"	158	"
first p. 4	Adrian	Anton	✓	2 "	galleyman	4.10.29	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	180	"
first p. 5	Mulfinger	Gustav	✓	1 "	"	7.10.29	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	158	"
first p. 6	Leimermann	Ernst	✓	3 "	scullerem.	7.10.29	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'9"	166	"
first p. 7	Möller	Harro	✓	1 "	asst. purs.	4.10.29	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6'1"	156	"
first p. 8	Günther	Kermann	✓	1 "	asst. barb.	5.10.29	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	152	"
first 9	Hertel	Carl	✓	none	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	150	"
first 10	Guerhier	Johannes	✓	none	printer	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'10"	152	"
first p. 11	Eickemeyer	Albert	✓	6 years	cook	4.10.29	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	182	"
first p. 12	Lau	Edmund	✓		"	7.10.29	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	146	"
first p. 13	Trittermann	Heinrich	✓	23 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'6"	156	"
first p. 14	Koch	Kurt	✓	1 "	boy	3.10.29	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'4"	98	"
first p. 15	Eickmann	Herbert	✓	2 "	bellboy	8.10.29	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'7"	123	"
first 16	Meinecke	Wilhelm	✓	none	musician	7.10.29	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	157	"
first 17	Wrobel	Franz	✓	6 years	scullerem.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	161	"

Three hundred and thirty-eight names (338)
Twelve sheets (12) [unclear]

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
at HAMBURG, GERMANY
No. 162
For the Journey to the United States

Sch. J. Day
VICE CONSUL
Oct. 8, 1929



8806
\$2.00

Line
Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie.
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **H. MOLCHIN**, „Master“ of the **M. S. „Milwaukee“** do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this **New York** **19th** day of **OCTOBER**, 19 **29**

„Master“ *[Signature]*
First or Second Officer.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 690
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

99

Vessel **M. S. „Milwaukee“**, arriving at **Cook**, **11. Oct., 1919**, from the port of **Hamburg**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
1	Jonas Walter		8 years	Steward	S. X. 29	Cook	Hamburg	Yes	24	male	German	5'6"	145	
2	American Consulate													
3	at <i>John J. F. Ste...</i>													
4	For the journey to the U.S.													
5	at <i>New York</i>													
6	at <i>New York</i>													
7	at <i>New York</i>													
8	at <i>New York</i>													
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line
Owners
Local Agents

13

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-15-21

13.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, **H. MOLCHIN**, „Master“ of the **M. S. „Milwaukee“**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this **New York** **19th** day of **OCTOBER**, 19**29**

U. Russell
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*. That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL
19261
BILL NO. NOV 1 1929

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. F. FRANCIS, Surgeon of the s.s. Volendam, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

100

Sworn to before me this 19th day of October, 1929, at New York.

C. Francis

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths.

Not: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before the vessel's departure at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the number of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If the surgeon does not sail with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before sailing, and the affidavit shall be subject to the same.

	EXACTLY AS LISTED					EXACTLY AS LISTED					Total
	1st Cabin	2nd Cabin	Stowage	Deck	Other	1st Cabin	2nd Cabin	Stowage	Deck	Other	
1st CABIN	26					11	107				152
2nd CABIN	34					1	15				52
STOWAGE	58	2				3	56	1			123
TOTAL	118	2				15	178	1			327

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek	Roumanian.
Armenian	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian	Herzegovinian	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian	Irish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese	Italian (South)	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish
Finnish	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin 45	107	152
2nd Cabin 37	15	52
Stowage 67	56	123
Total 149	178	327

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from.

BOULOGNE-SUR-MER

OCTOBER 9TH

1029

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

October 19th, IQ 29

191

NOTE: Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. de Noijer, Master, of the S.S. Volendam, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of October, 1929
at New York N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States, and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No, in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.F. Francis, Surgeon of the S.S. "Cleridan", sailing from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the State of New York

102

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C.F. Francis

Sworn to before me this 19th day of October, 19 29

at New York N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Race or people is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification; the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black)	Greek	Roumanian
Armenian	Hebrew	Russian
Bohemian	Herzegovinian	Ruthenian (Rusniak)
Bosnian	Irish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Bulgarian	Italian (North)	Scotch
Chinese	Italian (South)	Servian
Croatian	Japanese	Slovak
Cuban	Korean	Slovenian
Dalmatian	Lithuanian	Spanish
Dutch	Magyar	Spanish American
East Indian	Mexican	Syrian
English	Montenegrin	Turkish
Finnish	Moravian	Welsh
Flemish	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French	Polish	
German	Portuguese	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S.S. "VOLENDAM"

Passengers sailing from BOULOGNE-SUR-MER

OCTOBER 9TH., 1929

NO.2 -MOTHER TRAVELLING TOURIST 111RD.

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

List

10:3

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK N.Y.

OCTOBER 19th

, IQ 29

Note: Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **J. J. KONING**, (Master, or First or Second Officer), of the **U. S. S. VOLUNTEER**, from **PORTLAND**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ⁵ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **19th** day of **October**, **1929**
at **New York N.Y.**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]. In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. H. Francis, Surgeon of the S.S. Volendam, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

104

C. H. Francis

Sworn to before me this 19th day of October, 1929
at New York N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following order:

S. S. "V. CLENDAM" . Passengers sailing from Rotterdam , October 24 , 1929 .

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

105

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. de Koning, master, of the S.S. Volendam, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of October, 1929
at New York N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to each final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. H. Francis, Surgeon of the S. S. Volendam, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

106

G. H. Francis

Sworn to before me this 19th day of October, 19 29
at New York N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. V. C. L. E. N. D. A. M. Passengers sailing from Rotterdam, October 21st, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	TRANSIT	Clover	Paul	24	✓	m	Mech. Engineer	✓	do	✓	do	✓	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
2	TRANSIT	do	Luise	24	✓	f	none	✓	do	✓	do	✓	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
3	TRANSIT	do	Maria L.	24	✓	f	do	✓	do	✓	do	✓	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
4	TRANSIT	do	Ella	17	✓	f	do	✓	do	✓	do	✓	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
5	TRANSIT	do	Robert	6	✓	m	do	✓	do	✓	do	✓	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

107

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. de Koning, Master, of the S.S. Volendam, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of October, 1929
at New York N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. E. Francis, Surgeon of the S.S. Volendam, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

108

C. E. Francis

Sworn to before me this 19th day of October, 19 29
at New York N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

INSTRUCTIONS TO RELATIVES.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "VOLENDAM" .. Passengers sailing from Rotterdam, October 21, 1929.

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., October 19th, 1929

109

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than one year	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than one year	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than one year	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than one year	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than one year	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than one year	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than one year	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than one year	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than one year	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than one year	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than one year	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than one year	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than one year
		State	City or town	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?														
1	mother-in-law: Mrs. F. M. Noorduyn, Cal.	Wilmington	no	self	yes	1926	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair
2	mother: do	do	no	husband	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	no	2	do	bro. blue
3	grandmother: do	do	no	father	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	no	2	do	bro. blue
4	do	do	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	no	2	do	bro. blue
5	do	do	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	no	2	do	bro. blue
6	do	do	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	no	2	do	bro. blue
7	mother-in-law: Mrs. H. J. Trivelli, N.Y.	Rochester	no	self	yes	1911	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair
8	do	do	no	husband	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	no	2	do	bro. blue
9	vide No. 23.	N.J.	Hoboken	no	self	yes	1920	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair
10	do	do	no	husband	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	no	2	do	bro. blue
11	do	do	no	father	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	no	2	do	bro. blue
12	do	do	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	no	2	do	bro. blue
13	father: Mr. B. O. Speelstra, N.J.	Hoboken	no	husband	yes	1926	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair
14	do	do	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	no	2	do	bro. blue
15	do	do	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	no	2	do	bro. blue
16	do	do	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	no	2	do	bro. blue
17	vide No. 23.	N.J.	East Orange	no	self	yes	1911	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair
18	do	do	no	husband	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	no	2	do	bro. grey
19	do	do	no	father	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	no	2	do	bro. grey
20	do	do	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	no	2	do	bro. grey
21	daughter: Mrs. van der Burgt, N.J.	Garfield	no	self	yes	1916	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair
22	do	do	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	no	2	do	bro. blue
23	do	do	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	no	2	do	bro. blue
24	do	do	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	no	2	do	bro. blue
25	do	do	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	no	2	do	bro. blue
26	do	do	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	no	2	do	bro. blue
27	do	do	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	no	2	do	bro. blue
28	do	do	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	no	2	do	bro. blue
29	do	do	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	no	2	do	bro. blue
30	do	do	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	no	2	do	bro. blue

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. de Koning, Master, of the S.S. Volendam, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of October, 1929
at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 31 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 32 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 33 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 34 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 35 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 36 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 37 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 38 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 39 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 40 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

110

S. S. VOLLENDAAM Sailing from Rotterdam, October 9th, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. October 19th, 1929

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Beland	John L.	32		✓	✓	Guthrie, Okla.	June 28th 1897	424 East Harrison Ave. Guthrie Okla.
2	Condict	Caroline E.	68		✓	✓	Newark, N.J.	Oct. 15th 1861	158 Cleveland Str. Orange, N.J.
3	Fabrikant	Philip J.	28		✓	✓	New York, N.Y.	March 8th 1901	640 Empire Blvd., Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	Fisher	Harold H.	39		✓	✓	Morristown, Vt.	Febr. 15th 1890	Stamford University California
5	Giesecke	Albert	56		✓	✓	Shovel Mt. Texas	Nov. 24th 1872	12-9 York Str. Denver, Colo.
6	do	Bertha	44		✓	✓	Round Mt., Texas	Nov. 23rd 1884	do
7	do	Gus	64		✓	✓	San Antonio, Texas	March 28th 1865	218 Washington Str. San Antonio, Tex.
8	do	Anna	59		✓	✓	do	Apr. 29th 1870	do
9	Friedman	Peter H.	47		✓	✓	New York, N.Y.	May 3rd 1882	322 W. 72nd Str. New York, N.Y.
10	do	Sara	46		✓	✓	do	by marriage	do
11	Franklin	Lucie M.	74		✓	✓	New York, N.Y.	Oct. 5th 1855	104 W. 39th Str. Baltimore, Md.
12	Hahn	Edwin C.	61		✓	✓	do	Jan. 10th 1868	541 W. 141 Str. New York, N.Y.
13	do	Augusta S.	58		✓	✓	Red Bud, Ill.	Apr. 19th 1871	do
14	do	Edith	31		✓	✓	New York, N.Y.	June 15th 1898	do
15	Hall	Geraldine C.	52		✓	✓	New York N.Y.	June 23rd 1897	75 East 55th Str. New York, N.Y.
16	James	Amoret L.	40		✓	✓	Wilmington, N.C.	Apr. 10th 1889	304 S. Front Str. Wilmington, N.C.
17	Koniger	Edward H.	66		✓	✓	do	Newark, N.J. Supreme Court, Sept. 1888	200 Linden Ave., Glenridge, N.J.
18	Minshall	William E.	55		✓	✓	Chillicothe, O.	Apr. 26th 1877	2939 Weybridge, Rd., Cleveland, O.
19	do	Mabel R.	53		✓	✓	Columbus, O.	July 21st 1877	do
20	do	Evelyn, P.	26		✓	✓	Cleveland, O.	March 29th 1903	do
21	Plansoen	Louis M.	36		✓	✓	do	Hackensack Court, Bergen County, Hacken- sack, N.J. 16th May 1924	25 Hobart Place, Garfield, N.J.
22	Purdy Jr.	Theodore M.	25		✓	✓	Short Hills, N.J.	Aug. 22nd 1904	Dutch Gables Short Hills, N.J.
23	Vlasblom	Cornelius	38		✓	✓	do	Common Pleas Court, Hudson County, Jersey City, N.J. Aug. 26th 1929	624 Bloomfield, Str. Hoboken, N.J.
24	do	Henrietta	27		✓	✓	do	by father's Papers.	do
25	Feigenbaum	Max	45		✓	✓	do	King's County Court, Kings County, Brooklyn, N.Y. May 2nd 1912.	573 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
26	do	Helen	43		✓	✓	do	by marriage.	do
27	do	Arthur	18		✓	✓	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Nov. 15th 1910.	do
28	Plansoen	Johanna	31		✓	✓	do	Hackensack Court, Bergen County, Hacken- sack, N.J. 10/7/27.	25 Hobart Place, Garfield, N.J.
29	Robinson	Ade laide A.	28		✓	✓	Los Angeles, Cal.	Dec. 10th 1900.	Alexandria Hotel, Los Angeles, Cal.
30	Grun	Justus	40		✓	✓	do	Southern District Court of U.S.A. Dec. 5th 1915.	44 Beechmont Dr. New Rochelle, N.Y.

Nr. 12.- 14 E.C. Hahn, A. Hahn, E. Hahn, cancelled, did not sail

Papers

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

111

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. V. O. L. E. N. D. A. M. Sailing from Rotterdam, October 9th, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., October 19th 1929

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Campbell	Lily	63		f	wit.		Common Pleas Court Jersey City, N.J. 1929	702 Hudson Str. Hoboken, N.J.
2	do	A.C. Marion	52		f	s	Hoboken, N.J. Sept. 16th 1897		do
3	Do Gane	Louise	56		f	m	12th of April 1873, St. Paul Minn.		Santa Barbara, Cal.
4	Do Gane	Blanche	22		f	s	23rd of Dec. 1906, Santa Barbara, Cal.		do.
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 10
112

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. _____ Sailing from _____, 192¹, Arriving at Port of New York N.Y. October 19th, 192⁹

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1							New York City		
2									
3							Chicago, Ills.		
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14		Roderick	Frank						
15									
16		Blackiston	Andrew S.	52	m	s	Aug. 21 1877 Cumberland Md.		Auditorium Hotel, Chicago Ills.
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

R. D. Borden, Insp.

See Mar. 7 Nr. 23 & 24

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 14-000

Number

113

S. S. "VOLENDAM"

sailing from BOULOGNE-SUR-MER

, OCTOBER 9TH., 1929, Arriving at port of New York N.Y. October 19th, 1929

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BRENHOLTS	FLORENCE	53	WID. RED OAK, IA.	JAN. 17 1876	85 STONEBRIDGE, MONTCLAIR, N.J.
2	BURCH	HARRIETTE	57	S NEW YORK, N.Y.	SEP. 30 1872	575 WEST END AVE. NEW YORK, N.Y.
3	BRYAN	ASHBEL W.	48	M M FRANKFORT, KY.	FEB. 25 1881	125 W. 12TH STR. NEW YORK, N.Y.
4	-DO-	CAMILLE E.	53	F M	COMMON PLEAS COURT OF MIDDLESEX COUNTY HELD AT NEW-BRUNSWICK, N.J. JUNE 8 1927	-DO-
5	COX	MARGARET R.	69	F M BALTIMORE, MD.	OCT. 20 1860	88 WILLIT STR. ALBANY, N.Y.
6	EISENBERG	ELLA D.	69	F M PHILADELPHIA, PA.	JUNE 4 1860	OVERBROOK, PA.
7	-DO-	LENA	40	F S -DO-	MAY 4 1889	-DO-
8	-DO-	LOUIS	69	M S -DO-	OCT. 26 1859	-DO-
9	LEARY	VIRGINIA	26	F S NEW YORK, N.Y.	FEB. 27 1903	MAJESTIC HOTEL, 72ND ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
10	LUKENS	WILLIAM W.	57	M M CONSHOHOCKEN, PA.	OCT. 18 1871	425 FAYETTE ST. CONSHOHOCKEN, PA.
11	LAMOUTTE	ALEXANDER C.	59	M S	SUPERIOR COURT OF NEW YORK, N.Y. APR. 8 1892	BIGHAMTON BROOMS CO. 49 COURT ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
12	MILLER	AGNES C.	30	F S PHILADELPHIA, PA.	FEB. 7 1899	129 S. 53RD ST. PHILADELPHIA, PA.
13	MACY	MARY H.	71	F S NEW YORK, N.Y.	AUG. 13 1858	161 W. 75TH ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
14	MEFF	SEYMOUR	83	M S PHILADELPHIA, PA.	NOV. 28 1845	1350 SPRUCE ST. PHILADELPHIA, PA.
15	OSBORNE	JESSIE G.	61	F WID. FAIRFIELD, PA.	SEPT. 5 1867	85 STONEBRIDGE RD. MONTCLAIR, N.J.
16	PHILLIPS	SARAH E.	54	F S CHICAGO, ILL.	JUNE 3 1875	HOTEL WINDERMERE, W. CHICAGO, ILL.
17	-DO-	BURTON	45	F S LEBANON, KY.	JAN. 10 1884	LEBANON, KY.
18	RANDALL	PARKE	55	M S AURORA, ILL.	MAY 29 1874	408 E. PARK AVE. STERLING, ILL.
19	RUSSELL	ELLA	38	F M Baltimore Md. PHILADELPHIA, PA.	APR. 27 1891	EDgewater PARK, NEW YORK, N.Y.
20	-DO-	NORMAN	8	M S Philadelphia, Pa. -DO-	MAY 11 1921	-DO-
21	RODEWALD	WILLIAM	32	M M ELBERON, N.J.	JUNE 13 1897	C-O-U-S-TRUST CO. 45 WALL STR. NEW YORK, N.Y.
22	-DO-	JOSEPHINE	20	F M NEWBURG, N.Y.	APR. 4 1909	-DO-
23	STILLWELL	FRANCES K.	51	F DIV. CHICAGO, ILL.	APR. 1 1878	CHAM. BANK AND TRUST CO. 74 MAD. AVE. NEW YORK CITY
24	BERRY	MARY S.	50	F WID. NEW YORK, N.Y.	JUNE 24 1879	56 E. 87TH ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
25	FISHER	GENEVIEVE H.	52	F M LYONIER, IND.	APR. 5 1877	20 FIFTH AVE. NEW YORK, N.Y.
26	KATUIN	GERALD A.	33	M M	DISTRICT COURT OF POLK COUNTY HELD AT DESMOINES, IA. FEB. 1918	16 CANAL STR. BOSTON, MASS.
27	-DO-	VERA	35	F M BOSTON, MASS.	SEP. 30 1894	-DO-
28	KROFF	MARTHA L.	60	F M CHICAGO, ILL.	JAN. 23 1869	222 E. DELAWARE PL. CHICAGO, ILL.
29	MILLER	ELEANOR	76	F WID. SAN MATEO, CAL.	OCT. 26 1852	28 HILLCREST RD. BERKELEY, CAL.
30	O'BRIEN	RICHARD	27	M S CORNING, N.Y.	MAY 17 1902	30 WEST 4TH ST. CORNING, N.Y.

Nr. 9 Miss V. Leary cancelled, did not sail

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

(Printed in England) 14-009

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

114

Number

S. S. "V. O. L. E. N. D. A. M."

sailing from BOULOGNE-SUR-MER

, OCTOBER 9TH., 19 29, Arriving at port of NEW YORK, N.Y. OCTOBER 19th, 19 29

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex. MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	STRONG	HATTIE	65	F WID. BRIDGEPORT, CONN.	OCT 23 1864	809, HILL BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C.
2	SOPER	GEORGE A.	59	M M NEW YORK, N.Y.	FEB. 5 1870	7 WEST, 43RD, STR. NEW YORK, N.Y.
3	-DO-	ELOISE L.	32	F M GORDON, ALA.	JAN. 3 1897	-DO-
4	TORRISON	MARTHA	30	F S CHICAGO, ILL.	APR. 25 1899	233 S. N. KEDZIE BLVD, CHICAGO, ILL.
5	ELMER	CHARLES H.	51	M S WAVERLY, N.Y.	JAN. 29 1878	4 W. 43RD, STR. NEW YORK, N.Y.
6	GROVER	ELIZA W.	70	F WID. CHICAGO, ILL.	JUNE 23 1850	1366 N. DEARBORN PARKWAY, CHICAGO, ILL.
7	BOWIE	BESSIE	56	F S	SEE PAGE 100 BY PARENTAGE.	307 WEST, 79TH, STR. NEW YORK, N.Y.
8	DILLANE	EDMOND	28	M S SYRACUSE, N.Y.	SEE PAGE 100	C-O, NATIONAL CITY BANK, 42ND, STR. NEW YORK, N.Y.
9	FARRAND	LAURA	22	F S NEWARK, N.J.	FEB. 10 1907	231, WASHINGTON, STR. SAN ANTONIO, TEX.
10	GROOS	GUSTAV J.	51	M S SAN ANTONIO, TEX.	FEB. 2 1878	231, WASHINGTON, STR. SAN ANTONIO, TEX.
11	JOSEPH	SIGMUND	58	M M	DEC. 2 1870 COURT OF COMMON PLEAS.	SEP. 22 1892/7414, COLONIAL RD, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
12	-DO-	GLADYS	18	F S BROOKLYN, N.Y.	MAR. 20 1911	-DO-
13	PAWLEY	BERNICE G.	59	F M TONAWANDA, N.Y.	MAR. 3 1870	517, ASBURY AVE, ASBURY PARK, N.Y.
14	-DO-	ELSA S.	32	F M NEW YORK, N.Y.	MAY 14 1897	101, ELM AVE, MOUNT VERNON, N.Y.
15	SMELLIE	CAROLYN D.	52	F M LOUISVILLE, KY.	MAR. 17 1877	157, WEST, 57TH, STR. NEW YORK, N.Y.
16	-DO-	ERNEST	64	M M	JULY 30 1865 SUPREME COURT OF NEW YORK, N.Y.	MAY 4 1921 -DO-
17	TALBOT	BENEDICT B.	43	F M VERONA, N.Y.	JULY 1 1886	162, EAST, 80TH, STR. NEW YORK, N.Y.
18	HAHN	EDWIN	61	M M NEW YORK, N.Y.	JUNE 10 1868	541, WEST, 141ST, STR. NEW YORK, N.Y.
19	-DO-	AUGUSTA	58	F M RED BUD, ILL.	APR. 19 1871	-DO-
20	-DO-	EDITH	31	F S NEW YORK, N.Y.	JUNE 13 1898	-DO-
21	ALFORD	WILLIAM J.	68	M M NEWCASTLE, PA.	JAN. 6 1861	111, BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N.Y.
22	LANGDON	KATHRYN	32	F S HUNTINGDON, PA.	NOV. 6 1896	415 -4TH, STR. HUNTINGDON, PA.
23	STURGES	WALTER A.	53	F M ST. LOUIS, MO.	MAY 27 1876	282 BEACON STR. BOSTON, MASS.
24	-DO-	HAYES	24	M S PROVIDENCE, R. I.	OCT. 7 1905	175, E. 73RD, STR. NEW YORK, N.Y.
25	NEHLS	HERBERT	36	M S	DISTRICT COURT OF MANHATTAN, N.Y.	MAR. 1916 33 BUENA VISTA AVE, HAWTHORNS, N.J.
26	WYNN	JAMES H.	28	M M FEB 18 1901	PHILA PA.	HAWTHORNS, N.J.
27	DO	MARTIN	23	F M APR. 3 1904	DO	DO
28	BECK	MARTIN	21	F W MAY 10 1880	BOSTON, MASS.	728 W 11th str. NEW YORK CITY

CANCELLED NO. 8. Miss Blanche Dillave did not sail

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. H. Francis, Surgeon of the s.s. Volendam, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York N.Y.

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

115

C. H. Francis

Sworn to before me this 19th day of October, 19 29
at New York N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Passengers sailing from, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		YOUNG		50	10	1	2	Act. as	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. de Koning, Master of the S.S. Volendam, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of October, 1929
at New York N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **C.F. Francis**, Surgeon of the **s.s. Volendam**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **twenty one** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **2** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

117

C.F. Francis

Sworn to before me this **19th** day of **New York N.Y.**, 19 **29**
at **New York N.Y.**

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: -If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "VOLENDAM." Passengers sailing from BOULOGNE-SUR-MER, OCTOBER 9TH, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at— Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town			Country	City or town
1		SCHAELE	MARGRIT	35	F		S NURSE	YES	GERMAN	YES	SWITZER- LAND.	GERMAN	SWITZER- LAND.	ST. GALL	June 29 1929	SWITZER- LAND.	ZURICH
2		BAHEUX	EMILE	23	M		S STUDENT	YES	FRENCH	DO	FRANCE	FRENCH	FRANCE	BOULOGNE-SUR-MER	OCT. 7 1929	FRANCE	BOULOGNE-SUR-MER.
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Total Passengers ...
U.S. citizens ...
Aliens ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List ..

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

119

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **J. de Koning, Master**, of the **S.S. Volendam**, from **Rotterdam**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **2** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **19th** day of **October**, **1929**
at **New York N.Y.**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **C. F. Francis**, Surgeon of the **S.S. Volendam**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **twenty one** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **1** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

119

Sworn to before me this **19th** day of **October**, 19**29**
at **New York N.Y.**

C. F. Francis

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "VOLENDAM"

Passengers sailing from BOULOGNE-SUR-MER

OCTOBER 9TH

1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex M F	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Read	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at— Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		DUTACQ ✓	HENRI JULES	39	M	M	JEWELER	YES	FRENCH	YES	FRANCE	FRENCH	FRANCE	LISIEUX
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total Passengers ...
U.S. citizens ...
Aliens ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., October 19th, 1920

120

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination <small>*Intended future permanent residence.</small>	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification								
1	BROTHER, MR. MARCEL DUTACQ 3 RUE VALLIER, LEVALLOIS, SEINE FR. <u>France</u>	<u>NEW YORK</u>	YES	SELF	YES NO	300	FRIEND.—MISS ALINE JENNY BONJOUR, 49 REMTEN STR. BROOKLYN, N. Y.	YES	MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BRO.	BRO.	NONE
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **J. de Koning, Master**, of the **s.s. Volendam**, from **Rotterdam**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **1** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **19th** day of **October**, **1928**
at **New York N.Y.**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. W. Francis, Surgeon of the S.S. Volendam, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of State of New York

121

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. W. Francis

Sworn to before me this 19th day of October, 19 29
at New York N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "VOLENDAM"

Passengers sailing from

BOULOGNE-SUR-MER

OCTOBER 9TH.

1029

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

122

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., October 19th, 1929

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	MOTHER, MRS. MARIE VENINI SCHWELFELBAD, ST. GALLEN.	N.J. UNION CITY	SELF	1922-1929 YES YES UNION CITY.	BROTHER, MR. ANDERES VENINI, 426 SUMMIT AVE. UNION CITY N.J.	NO ALWAYS YES NO NO NO NO NO NO NO GOOD				NO	5	FAIR BRO. BRO.	NONE	
2	MOTHER, MRS. MILLER JOHNSON IMFELDSTR. 25. ZURICH	N.Y. NEW YORK	DO	1926-1929 DO DO NEW YORK, N.Y.	HUSBAND, MR. J. ROEHRICH, S. WEST 65TH STR. NEW YORK, N.Y.	DO DO DO DO DO DO DO DO DO DO DO				DO	5 7	DO BRO. BLUE.	DO.	
3	PARENTS, MR. & MRS. BOITON, RUE D HANOI, 1, BELFORT.	MASS. BOSTON	DO	DO NO	AUNT, -MRS. ALINE TOMPENSE 9 WOODLAWN STR. FOREST HILLS. BOSTON, MASS.	DO DO DO DO DO DO DO DO DO DO DO				DO	5 10	DO BRO. DO	DO	
4	DO.	DO. DO.	DO	DO YES BOSTON, MASS	DO.	DO DO DO DO DO DO DO DO DO DO DO				DO	5	DO BRO. DO	DO	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. de Koning, Master, of the S.S. "Volendam", from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of October, 1929
at New York N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **C.H. Francis**, Surgeon of the **S.S. Volendam**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **twenty one** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **State of New York N.Y.**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **1** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

123

C.H. Francis

Sworn to before me this **19th** day of **October**, 19 **29**
at **New York N.Y.**

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian *
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

IN TRANSIT.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. VOLENDAM

Passengers sailing from

ROTTERDAM

OCTOBER 9TH

1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence Country City or town
1	46794	BRAUN	CARL L. T.	31	M	S MERCHANT	YES ENGLISH	YES AUSTRIA	GERMAN	GERMANY MUNICH	169	ROTTERDAM	OCT. 7TH, 1929	HOLLAND THE HAGUE
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total Passengers ...
U.S. citizens ...
Aliens ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List **6**
IN TRANSIT.
The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y. October 19th, 1929

124

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	MOTHER, MARIONNE, C. BRAUN,	IN TRANSIT TO	YES SELF	MORE YES, 1928/1928	ACQ. MISS S. HORNEM DE CAR	A FEW DAYS	NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	6 1	FAIR BLD BRN	NONE	
2	ORANJE STR. 10, THE HAGUE, HOLLAND.	KOBE, JAPAN.		IN TRANSIT.	VALLO, C/O SHOSEN BLDG. 506/ 508, KOBE, JAPAN.	IN TRANSIT TO KOBE, JAPAN.							
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. de Koning, Master, of the s.s. Volendam, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of October, 1920
at New York N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **C. J. Francis**, Surgeon of the **s.s. "Clendam"**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **twenty one** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **5** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

125

C. J. Francis

Sworn to before me this **19th** day of **October**, 19 **29**
at **New York N.Y.**

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S.S. VOLENDAM

Passengers sailing from

ROTTERDAM

OCTOBER 9TH.

1029

Total Passengers	...	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...	...
Aliens	...	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
+ List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y.

October 19th

1929

QUOTA & NON QUOTA.

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

126

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination Intended future permanent residence	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether subject to deportation under laws of the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification					
1	SISTER IN LAW, MRS. M. BANK, WISC. WITHEE RUSNIT, SWITZERLAND.	NO	SELF	MORE YES, 1925/1929	HUS BAND, MR. A. BANK, R. 2, WITHEE, WISC.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BAN	BAN	NONE
2	AUNT, DO DO DO	NO	MOTHER	DO DO	FATHER, DO	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	-	DO	BAN	BAN	DO
3																				
4																				
5	MOTHER, MRS. M. BANK, HECKERT WISC. WITHEE SCHWAND, RUSNIT, SWITZERLAND.	NO	SELF	DO NO	UNCLE, DO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BAN	BAN	NONE
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a teacher of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **J. de Koning**, **Master**, of the **s.s. Volendam**, from **Rotterdam**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **5** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **19th** day of **October**, **1929**
at **New York N.Y.**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **C.V. Francis**, Surgeon of the **S.S. Velezian**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **twenty one** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **19th** day of **October**, 19 **29**
at **New York N.Y.**

C. Francis

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

EXAMINED AND PASSED
FOR VISA.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. VOLENDAM

Passengers sailing from

ROTTERDAM

OCTOBER 9TH

1929

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to — Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at — Date	Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		FROMM JOZIN A. E.	36	F	M HOUSEWIFE	YES DUTCH	YES WITHOUT DUTCH		HOLLAND OUDEKERK	6	ROTTERDAM	JULY 16TH 1929 HOLLAND ROTTERDAM
2		VAN DEN BERG MAARTJE C.	55	F	M DO	DO DO	DO DO	DO	HOLLAND A/D YBAC.	50	DO	SEPT. 21ST. 1929 VLAARDINGEN
3		MEYERHOFF HERMANUS J.	31	M	M MARCONIST	DO DO	DO HOLLAND	DO	DO DOBRECHT	2152	DO	AUG. 12TH. 1929 YMWIDEN, G.
4		MEYERHOFF PETHONELLA	28	F	M HOUSEWIFE	DO DO	DO DO	DO	DO ROTTERDAM	2153	DO	DO DO DO
5	UNDER 16	MELIS GERARDUS	10	M	S WITHOUT	DO DO	DO DO	DO	DO ROTTERDAM	2151	DO	DO DO DO
6		DIKSTRA WYBE	19	M	S FARMHAND	DO DO	DO DO	DO	DO OOSTEREND	744	DO	7TH OCT. 29 UP PENNYCEN FR.
7		REITSMA SJOERD	19	M	S DO	DO DO	DO DO	DO	DO UITWELL	755	DO	20TH SEPT. 29 UITWELL IN GERM. FR.
8		DIKSTRA SYE	19	M	S DO	DO DO	DO DO	DO	DO HILJAARD	891	DO	AUG. 2ND. 1929 HILJAARD, FR.
9		HEMPENIUS ANNE	29	M	M DAIRYMAN	DO DO	DO DO	DO	DO DO	491 869	WASHINGTON, D.C.	MAY 24TH. 29 LOS ANGELES, CAL.
10		HEMPENIUS WILLEMKE	21	F	M HOUSEWIFE	DO DO	DO DO	DO	DO DOVENKOPPE	1617	ROTTERDAM	OCT. 7TH. 1929 HOLLAND HARDEGARHJP FR.
11		KUPERUS JORNE	23	M	S CATLE MERCHANT	DO DO	DO DO	DO	DO MARSSUM	818	DO	SEPT. 3RD. 29 MARSSUM, FR.
12		BONNEMA MEINDERT	23	M	S FARMHAND	DO DO	DO DO	DO	DO DO	826	DO	DO DO DO
13		HUITZINGH GEORG J.	21	M	S BAKER	DO DO	DO DO	DO	DO GRONINGER	2147	DO	AUG. 12TH. 29 GRONINGER
14		VAN WYK HERMANUS	23	M	S BULB GROWER	DO DO	DO DO	DO	DO NOORDHOL	1231	DO	SEPT. 23RD. 29 NOORDHOLK
15	16 Rotterdam 31-29 740	STEIN LEA	50	F	M NONE	DO JIDISH	DO ROMANIA	HEBREW	ROMANIA MILIE	126	DO	OCT. 5TH. 1929 ROTTERDAM
16		HELLENSBERG ERNESTINE	25	F	M HOUSEWIFE	DO GERMAN	DO GERMANY	GERMAN	LUXEMBOURG RUMDANGE	26	ANTWERP	OCT. 4TH. 1929 LUXEMBOURG RUMDANGE
17	U.S. DO	DE HAAS HARMEN	47	M	M		U.S. A.					
18		DE HAAS SAAKJE	47	F	M HOUSEWIFE	YES DUTCH	YES WITHOUT DUTCH	DUTCH	HOLLAND WOKKUM	57	ROTTERDAM	OCT. 5TH. 1929 HOLLAND WOKKUM, FR.
19		HOEKSTRA HENDRIK	27	M	S FARMHAND	DO DO	DO HOLLAND	DO	DO BLESSUM	779	ROTTERDAM	SEPT. 16TH. 29 BARD, FR.
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Total Passengers

U.S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New York N.Y.

October 19th

1929

128

List

EXAMINED AND PASSED FOR VISA.
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination Intended future permanent residence	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	FATHER, MR. J. KENNEDY S. GRA ILL. EVANSTON	NO SELF	MORE NO	NO	HUSBAND, MR. L. FROMM, EVANSTON GOLF CLUB, EVANSTON, ILL.	NO ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR BLD BLUE NONE
2	VENNER, NIEUWERKEN A/D YSEL, HOLLAND.	NO	DO	NO	HUSBAND, MR. J. G. VAN DEN BERG, 207 11 TH. STR., HOBOKEN N.J.	NO DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5 2	DO GREY GREY DO
3	SISTER, MRS. H. PLUMP, OOSTER DAKSSE TH. 25, VLAANDINGEN, HOLLAND.	NO	DO	NO	BROTHER, MR. A. B. MORREN, 320 HOME AVE., OILCITY, PA.	NO DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5 10	DO BLD GREY DO
4	FATHER, MR. J. A. LEYERHOFF, BUREAU ST. 11, DORDRECHT, HOLLAND.	PA.	OILCITY	YES DO	BROTHER, MR. A. B. MORREN, 320 HOME AVE., OILCITY, PA.	NO DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5 2	DO BLD GREY DO
5	FATHER IN LAW, DO DO	DO	DO	DO	BROTHER, MR. A. B. MORREN, 320 HOME AVE., OILCITY, PA.	NO DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5 2	DO BLD GREY DO
6	GRAND FATHER, DO DO	DO	DO	DO	UNCLE, DO	NO DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5 8	DO BLD BLUE DO
7	FATHER, MR. J. DIJKSTRA, OOSTEREND, FR., HOLLAND.	CAL.	BELLFLOWER	DO SELF	COUSIN, MR. G. DIJKSTRA, BELLFLOWER, CAL.	NO DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5 11	DO BLD BLUE DO
8	FATHER, MR. E. REITSMA UIT UITWELLINGEN, FR., HOLLAND.	MICH.	GR. RAPIDS	DO DO	ACQ. MR. R. VAN NESTEN, 141 MELBOURNE, N. E., GR. RAPIDS, MICH.	NO DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5 10	DO BLD BRN DO
9	FATHER, MR. T. DIJKSTRA, HOPPE TILLE, N. E. HILJAARD, FR.	DO	DO	DO	ACQ. MR. A. HEMPENIUS, LOS ANGELES, CAL.	NO DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5 10	DO BLD BLUE DO
10	MOTHER, H. HEMPENIUS, HUINS, FR., HOLLAND.	DO	DO	DO	BROTHER, MR. W. HEMPENIUS, LOS ANGELES, CAL.	NO DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5 10	DO BLD BLUE DO
11	MOTHER IN LAW, DO DO	DO	DO	DO	BROTHER IN LAW, DO	NO DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5 7	DO BLD BLUE DO
12	FATHER, MR. J. KUPERUS, MARS SUM, FR., HOLLAND.	DO	DO	DO	ACQ. MR. G. KUIPHOF, BOX 545 HYNES, CAL.	NO DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5 8	DO BLD BLUE NONE
13	FATHER, MR. B. BONNEMA, MARS SUM, FR., HOLLAND.	DO	DO	DO	DO	NO DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5 9	DO BLD BLUE DO
14	FATHER, MR. K. HUITZINGH, 52 NIEUWS TH., GRONINGEN, HOLLAND.	ILL.	CHICAGO	NO SEE COL.	ACQ. W. KUIKMAN, 1243 WEST 97TH. PLACE, CHICAGO, ILL.	NO DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5 10	DO BLD BLUE DO
15	FATHER, MR. L. VAN WIJK, 6 N. Y. BOULEVARD, NOORDWIJK, HOLLAND.	N. Y.	BABYLON	NO SELF	BROTHER, MR. S. VAN WIJK, P.O. BOX 111, BABYLON, N. Y.	NO DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5 11	DO BLD BRN DO
16	SON, MR. G. STEIN, COULSCHESTR. 20, ROTTERDAM, HOLLAND.	N. Y.	NEW YORK	SEE COL.	SON, MR. M. STEIN, 87 ELWOOD STREET, NEW YORK, N. Y.	NO DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5 1	DO BLK BRN DO
17	FATHER IN LAW, MR. J. HEIDER, 105 SCHEID, 65 GRAND RUE, HON DANNE, LUXEMBOURG.	N. Y.	CENTRAL YS LIP. L. I.	DO	HUSBAND, MR. A. HELLERSBERG, CENTRAL YS LIP. L. I., N. Y.	NO DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5 6	DO BRN BRN DO
18	FATHER, MR. J. DE RUITER, 106 FRINSENSTR., LAANDAM, HOLLAND.	MASS.	GREENWICH	NO HUSBAND	R. F. B. 27, ROUND HILL, GREEN WICH, MASS.	NO DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5 7	FAIR BLD GREY NONE
19	FATHER, MR. G. HOEKSTRA, BAARD N. J. GARFIELD, FR., HOLLAND.	N. J.	GARFIELD	NO SELF	ACQ. MR. H. BAKKER, GARFIELD, N. J.	NO DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5 11	DO BLD BLUE DO

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **J. de Koning, Master**, of the **s.s. Volendam**, from **Rotterdam**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **19** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **19th** day of **October**, **1929**
at **New York N.Y.**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **C.V. Francis**, Surgeon of the **S.S. Volendam**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **twenty one** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **5** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

129

C.V. Francis

Sworn to before me this **19th** day of **October**, 19 **29**
at **New York N.Y.**

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, ARRIVING FROM A FOREIGN PORT OR PORT OF CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. VOLENDAM

Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM

OCTOBER 9TH., 19 29.

Total Passengers	...	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...	...
Aliens	...	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New York N.Y.

October 19th

1929

130

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification					
1	SISTER, MRS. NUESPERLING, DAMMHOEFER 115, UNNA IN WESTPHALEN, GERMANY.	ILL. CHICAGO	NO SELF	YES, 1923/1929 CHICAGO, ILL.	HUSBAND, MR. TH. M. VAN DER WAGT, MAGNOLIA AVE. 4904, CHICAGO, ILL.	NO ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR	BLK	GREY	NONE
2	FATHER, MR. I. C. IEP, SCHULP WEG 4/0, ROTTERDAM, HOLLAND.	N. Y. YONKERS	NO DO	MORE YES, 1923/1929 YONKERS, N. Y.	HOME, 561 NORTH BROADWAY, YONKERS, N. Y.	NO DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5 8	DO	BRN	BRN	DO
3	MOTHER, W. ANTHONISSEN, 56 HOND, SCHENPENISSE, 4, HOLLAND.	N. J. RODGEWOOD	NO SEE COL.	DO YES, 1921/1929 RIDGEWOOD, N. J.	HUSBAND, MR. J. SOMMEROCK, 130 JOHN ST., RIDGEWOOD, N. J.	NO DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5 1	DO	BRN	GREY	DO
4	COUSIN, MISS. W. J. BUS, VAN RIJCKSRADE 9, UTRECHT, HOLLAND	DO ROCHESTER	NO SELF	DO YES, 1907/1929 ROCHESTER, N. J.	HOME, 129 AKAON STREET, ROCHESTER, N. J.	NO DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5 9	DO	GREY	BRN	DO
5	DO DO DO DO	DO DO	NO HUSBAND	DO DO DO	DO DO DO	NO DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5 6	DO	BRN	GREY	DO

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **J. de Koning, Master**, of the **S.S. Volendam**, from **Rotterdam**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **5** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **19th** day of **October**, **1929**
at **New York N.Y.**

[Signature]
Master/Officer.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **C.F. Francis**, Surgeon of the **S.S. Volendam**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **twenty one** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C.F. Francis

Sworn to before me this **19th** day of **October**, 19**29**
at **New York N.Y.**

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List *2*
NON IMMIGRANTS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. *V. CLENDAM* . Passengers sailing from *ROTTERDAM* , *OCTOBER 9TH* , *1923* .

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		VAN BECK	CORNELIS	30	M	SALESMAN	YES DUTCH	YES HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND WASSENAAR	164	ROTTERDAM	4TH OCT. 29	HOLLAND HILLESUM
2		STEKETEE	JOHANNES C.	26	M	DRILLER	DO DO	DO DO	DO	HOLLAND WASSENAAR	164	ROTTERDAM	1/7th JULY 29	HOLLAND HILLESUM
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total Passengers ...
U.S. citizens ...
Aliens ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
* List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List **2**
NON IMMIGRANTS.
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., October 19th, 1929

132

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination <small>*Intended future permanent residence.</small>	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, institution, or government)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? <small>Yes or No</small>	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States <small>Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in business, to work, to study, to visit, to join a relative or friend, or for other purpose</small>	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height <small>Feet Inches</small>	Color of— <small>Complexion Hair Eyes</small>	Marks of identification	
1	FATHER, MP. J. VAN BEEK, 10 A SCHOUWEG, WASSENAAR, HOLLAND.	NETHERLANDS	NO SELF	MORE YES, 1927/1928 NEW YORK, N.Y.	MESSRS. VAN WAVEREN & SONS C/O 26 CORTLANDT STREET, NEW YORK, N.Y.	YES 6 MNS	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR BLK BLUE	NONE
2	WIFE, MRS. N. STEKETEE, BOUM EN ERGOTS TR. 49, VLISSEINGEN, HOLLAND.	DO	DO	DO NO	C/O SHELL CORP., LOS ANGELES CAL.	DO 2 YEARS	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	6 1	DO BLK BLUE	DO
3	940 A.M.														
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **J. de Koning, Master**, of the **S.S. Volendam**, from **Rotterdam**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **2** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **19th** day of **October**, 19 **29**
at **New York N.Y.**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

(Printed in England) 14-607

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

133

S. S. "VOLLENDAM" sailing from ROTTERDAM, 9th October, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York N.Y. October 19th, 1929.

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Antony	William	59	✓	m	61558	5th Sept. 1900, District Court of Allegheny Cy., Pittsburgh, Pa.	832 Oxford Ave., Los Angeles, Cal.
2	van Meurs	Janae	49	✓	f	65985	Supreme Court of Columbia Co., Washington, Col.	1337 Ottis Place, Washington DC
8	Rijsdijk	Christina	49	✓	f	84066	29th May 1929, Supreme Court of Westchester Cy., Yonkers, N.Y.	213 Roberts Ave., Yonkers, N.Y. c/o B.M. Hook
4	Willison	John	36	✓	m	9051	15th June 1919, Common Pleas Court of City of Baltimore Cy., Baltimore, Md.	3527 Gratiot Ave., Detroit, Mich.
6	Willison	Hasel I.	28	✓	f	9050	Citizen by husband's papers	do do
6	Willia on	Mary A.	3	✓	f	4th Dec. 1925, Philadelphia, Pa.		do do
7	Reed Gane	Louise	56	✓	m	12th April 1873, St. Paul, Minn.	5th Aug. 1926, Southern District Court of New York, N.Y.	do do
8	Feigenbaum	Max	45	✓	m	15th Nov. 1910, Brooklyn, N.Y.	1st Nov. 1912, County Court of Kings Co., New York, N.Y.	503 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
9	Feigenbaum	Helen	43	✓	f	15th Nov. 1910, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Citizen by husband's papers	do do
10	Feigenbaum	Arthur	18	✓	m	15th Nov. 1910, Brooklyn, N.Y.	do	do
11	Petaky	Frank	51	✓	m	54855	4th July 1921, Supreme Court of New York, New York, N.Y.	2079 32nd str., Astoria, N.Y.
12	Petaky	John	20	✓	m	22nd June 1909, New York, N.Y.		do do
13	Reed Gane	Louise	56	✓	m	12th April 1873, St. Paul, Minn.	5th Aug. 1926, Southern District Court of New York, N.Y.	do do
14	Reed Gane	Louise	22	✓	f	29th Dec. 1906, Santa Barbara, Calif.	do	do
15	Van der Kratts	Arie	50	✓	m	581	Distr. court of Westchester Pa. Dec 20 1928	West Grove Pa.

Lines 8/10 Family Feigenbaum, cancelled, sails First Class. Mr. 7 I.Sax cancelled, did not sail.
Lines 13/14 L.Reed Gane and E Reed Gane, transferred to first class Man. 4 lines 3 and 4.

[Signature]
Parser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

(Printed in England) 14-607

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

134

S. S. "VOLENDAM"

sailing from BOULOGNE-SUR-MER

, OCTOBER 9TH., 1929, Arriving at Port of New York N.Y. October 14th., 1929

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	BAENZIGER	EMILY	44	F	M	689609	BY HUSBAND'S PAPERS	92 LEONARD STR. JERSEY CITY, N.J.
2	-DO-	BERTHA	7	F	S	JERSEY CITY, N.J. MAR. 22 1922		-DO-
3	KELLENBERGER	IDA	60	F	M	59436	SUPREME COURT OF NEW YORK, N.Y. JULY 31 1905	WEST. 604. 22ND. STR. NEW YORK, N.Y.
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. V. Francis, Surgeon of the S.S. Volendam, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

135

C. V. Francis

Sworn to before me this 19th day of October, 19 29
at New York N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 1 YOUR 1ST THIRD CABIN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. VOLENDAM. *Passengers sailing from* ROTTERDAM, OCTOBER 9TH, 1929

[illegible]

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

136

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. de Koning, Master, of the S.S. Volendam, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. de Koning
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of October, 19 29
at New York N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such resiplication should be given.

Columns 29 to 32.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such resiplication should be given.

Columns 33 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such resiplication should be given.

Columns 37 to 40.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such resiplication should be given.

Columns 41 to 44.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such resiplication should be given.

Columns 45 to 48.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such resiplication should be given.

Columns 49 to 52.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such resiplication should be given.

Columns 53 to 56.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such resiplication should be given.

Columns 57 to 60.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such resiplication should be given.

Columns 61 to 64.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such resiplication should be given.

Columns 65 to 68.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such resiplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. F. Francis, Surgeon of the S.S. Volendam, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

137

C. F. Francis

Sworn to before me this 10th day of October, 19 29

at New York, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

S. S. VOLENDAM Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, OCTOBER 9TH, 1929, 19

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	100
Aliens	900

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. de Koning, Master, of the S.S. Volendam, from Holland, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of October, 19 29
at New York N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 37 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 38 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 39 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 40 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 41 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 42 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 43 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 44 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 45 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 46 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 47 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 48 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 49 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 50 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. H. Francis, Surgeon of the S.S. Volendam, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

139

C. H. Francis

Sworn to before me this 19th day of October, 19 29
at New York N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 5 TOURIST-THIRD CLASS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. VOLENDAM Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, OCTOBER 9TH, 19 29

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		OBERBERGER CAROLINE	21	F	S	NONE	YES DUTCH	YES GERMANY	DUTCH	HOLLAND AMSTERDAM	463367	WASHINGTON D.C.	3/26/29	U.S.A. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
2		STOJOWSKI	51	M	M	COMPONIST	YES POLISH	YES POLAND	POLISH	POLAND STRBELGE	464797	DO.	8/7/29	DO. NEW YORK, N.Y.
3		DO. LUISA	39	F	M		YES DO.	YES DO	FRENCH	DOMINICALIMA	519851	DO.	5/21/29	DO. DO.
4	UNDER 18	DO. ALFRED	10	M	S		YES DO.	YES U.S.A.		U.S.A. NEW YORK, 8/15/19	489422	DO.		
5	UNDER 18	DO. HENRI S	7	M	S	UNDER 18	YES DO.	YES POLAND	POLISH	FRANCE FONTAINEBLEAU	495719	WASHINGTON D.C.	5/27/29	U.S.A. BROOKLYN N.Y.
6		DO. IGNACE	6	M	S		YES DO.	YES U.S.A.		U.S.A. NEW YORK, 7/13/29	500127	WASHINGTON D.C.	6/8/29	U.S.A. NEW YORK, N.Y.
7		ENGL. MARIA L.	26	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES GERMAN	YES SWITZERL.	SWISS	SWITZERL. BERN	501441	WASHINGTON D.C.	6/8/29	U.S.A. NEW YORK, N.Y.
8		DO. WALTER P.	16	M	S			U.S.A.		U.S.A. NEW YORK, 11/21/28	522961	DO.	6/11/19	DO. WANKESKA, WISC.
9		GRASSAN CAROLINA	61	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES GERMAN	YES WITHOUT	SWISS	SWITZERL. THALWIL	520280	WASHINGTON D.C.	8/8/29	U.S.A. DETRIOT, MICH.
10		JANSSEN HEINRICH	38	M	M	PAINTER	YES DO.	YES GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY UBERUHR	501513	DO.	6/11/19	DO. WANKESKA, WISC.
11	U.S. CIT.	DO. IDA	41	F	M			U.S.A.		U.S.A. WATERFORD, WISC.	506022	DO.	12/2/88	
12		BRIGERSMA RUUD ROY	19	M	S	MILKER	YES DUTCH	YES HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND ROTTERDAM	500587	WASHINGTON D.C.	6/8/29	U.S.A. BELLFLOWER
13		VAN VOORTHUIZEN JOHANNES	36	M	M	FLORIST	YES DO.	YES DO.	DO.	DO. BAARN	503430	DO.	8/31/29	DO. TOLEDO OHIO
14		KOLLEWIJN WILHELMINA A	65	F	M	HOUSEW.	YES DO.	YES DO.	DO.	DO. LEEUWARDEN	526820	DO.	6/29/29	DO. BURLINGAME CAL.
15											538293			
16											509503			
17											509233			
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y., October 19th, 1929

140

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, mutual policy, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States			
		State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to each final destination	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?																
1	GR. MOTHER WID. WELLER, 37 SOPIASTRAAT, ROTTERDAM.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	NO	SELF	MOREYES 1925/1929	HOME, 330 PALMETT STR.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BRO	BLUE	NONE	
2	COUSIN, L. OSTOJOWSKI, 19 MOKOTOWSKA, WARSAW.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	DO.	DO.	YES 1914/1929	BROOKLYN N.Y. HOME, 150 W. 76 STR. NEW YORK	DO.	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5 4	DO.	BRO	BLUE	DO.	
3	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	HUSBAND	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5 7	DO.	BRO	BLUE	DO.	
4	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.		
5	DO.	DO.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	FATHER	YES 1922/1929	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BRO	BRO	NONE
6	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.		
7	FATHER, JENNI, 19 DANNEF/ BUHLWEG, BERN SWITZERLAND	N.Y.	NEW YORK	SELF	MORE YES 1922/1929	HOME, RESERVOIR VAL 3395 NEW YORK, N.Y.	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR	BLO	BRO	NONE
8	GR. FATHER.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.		
9	COUSIN, H. MULIER, KANZLEISTR. 50, ZURICH	MICH.	DETROIT	SELF	MOREYES 1903/1929	HOME, 3666 E. WARREN DETROIT, MICH.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	GREY	BLUE	NONE	
10	BROTHER, W. JANSEN, NEUENHUF 55, KANENBUSCH, GERMANY.	WISC.	WANKESKA	SELF	MORE YES 1919/1923	HOME, 1125 ANOKA AVE. WANKESKA, WISC.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5 10	DO.	BLO	BLUE	DO.	
11	BR. I. L.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.		
12	PARENT, FAM. BROERSMA, UITWILLIGERGA	CALIF.	ARTESIA	NO	SELF	MORE YES 1926/1929	HOME, BOX 89, ARTESIA, CALIF.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR	BRO	BLUE	NONE	
13	WIFE, W. VAN VOORTHUIZEN, BAARN, APOLSTR. 2, HOLLAND	OHIO	TOLEDO	NO	SELF	MOREYES 1924/1929	HOME, R.F.D. 1, TOLEDO OHIO	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5 10	DO.	BRO	BRO	DO.	
14	SISTER, MRS. WYNNE, 17 VAN BEUNINGEN STR. THE HAGUE.	CAL.	BURLINGAME	NO	SELF	MOREYES 1921/1929	HUSBAND, M. KOLLEWIJN, 812 PEPPER AVE. BURLINGAME CAL.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5 8	DO.	GREY	BRO	DO.	
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. de Koning, Master, of the s.s. Volendam, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. de Koning
Master

Sworn to before me this 19th day of New York N.Y., 19 29
at New York N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. H. Francis, Surgeon of the S.S. Volendam, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

141

C. H. Francis

Sworn to before me this 19th day of October, 1929

at New York N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 14

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y.

October 19th

1929

142

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after having been admitted to the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States
		State	City or town						Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years											
1	FATHER, MR. ARTHUR COLLETT, 4. CECIL AVE. BARKING, ESSEX.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	ONE YEAR	WIFE, MRS. DOROTHY COLLETT, C-O, J.N. PENNYPACKER, GODFREY RD. ITHAN, PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 2	FAIR BRO.	BLU.	NONE
2	FATHER-IN-LAW. DO.	DO.	DO.	DO	DO	400	PA.	HUSBAND. -DO-								DO	DO				
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. de Koning, Master, of the s.s. Valendam, from Holland, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master / Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of October, 1929
at New York N. Y.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

16-280

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

OFFICIAL USE ONLY

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. V. Francis, Surgeon of the S.S. Valendam, sailing therewith do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty one years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

143

Sworn to before me this 19th day of October, 1929
 at New York N.Y.

C. V. Francis

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 100

WORKAWAYS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Volendam Passengers sailing from Rotterdam, October 19th, 1929

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number Permit to re-enter	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Le Breton	Francois	32		m	wd	waiter	yes	English	yes	France	French	France	Plouazat	490307	Washington DC	May 23rd 1929	N Y	NEW YORK CITY
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

144

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. de Koning, Master, of the s.s. Valendam, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe, that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of October, 1929
at New York N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. H. Francis, Surgeon of the S.S. Volendam, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York

145

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. H. Francis

Sworn to before me this 19th day of October, 19 29

at New York N.Y.

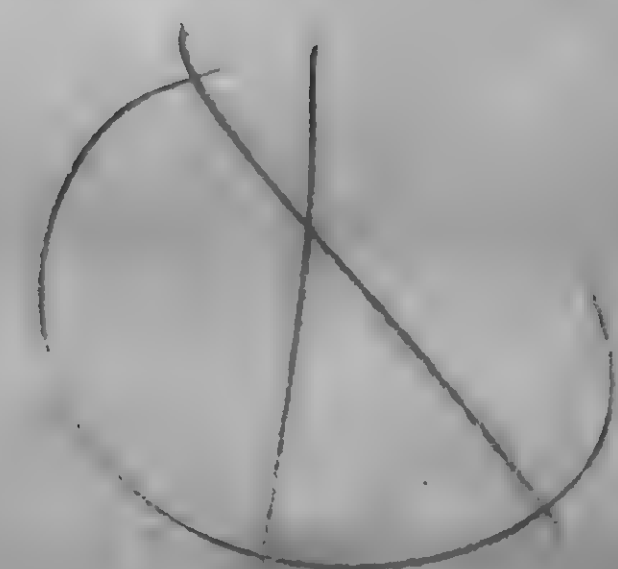
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN ~~PASSENGERS~~ FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Volendam

Passengers sailing from

Notterdam

October 9th

1929

Total passengers 1,000,000

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., October 19th, 1929

List 101

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

146

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-00000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. de Koning, Master, of the S.S. "oleniam", from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of October, 1929
at New York N.Y.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. H. Francis, Surgeon of the S.S. Volendam, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

147

Sworn to before me this 19th day of October, 19 29

at New York N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Boanian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. VOLENDAM. Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, OCTOBER 9TH, 1929

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
AFans	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. de Koning, Master, of the s.s. Volendam, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of October, 1929
at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "Franco" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. H. FRANCIS, Surgeon of the S.S. Volendam, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

149

C. H. Francis

Sworn to before me this 19th day of October, 1929
at New York N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing ofS. S. VOLENDAM Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, OCTOBER 9TH, 1929.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BUQUET	JEAN <u>B</u>	55		M	M SAILOR	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	ROTEERDAM	2839	ROTTERDAM, HOLL.	9/3/29.	HOLLAND	ROTTERDAM
2		DO.	JACOBA	52		F	M HOUSEW.	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	2838	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
3		DO.	WILLEM <u>G</u>	25		M	S CHAUFFEUR	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	2861	DO.	8/9/29.	DO.	DO.
4		DO.	PIERRE <u>S</u>	22		M	S MECHAN.	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	2860	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
5		DO.	WILHELMINA	18		F	S HOUSEG.	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	2837	DO.	9/3/29.	DO.	DO.
6		DO.	JEAN	28		M	M BOOK/BINDER	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	2862	DO.	8/9/29.	DO.	DO.
7		DO.	SARA <u>P</u>	26		F	M HOUSEW.	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	BRESKENS	2819	DO.	9/23/29.	DO.	DO.
8		DORKO	ISTVAN	49		M	M FARMHAND	YES	HUNGARIAN	YES	CZ. SLOV.	MAGYAR.	CZ. SLOV.	ZETENY	778	PRAGUE, CZ. SLOV.	10/2/29.	CZ. SLOV.	ZETENY
9		SPANIK	CERNAUSKY	33		M	M DO.	YES	SLOVAK	YES	DO.	SLOVAK.	DO.	MALA CERNA	826	DO.	10/5/29.	DO.	MALA CERNA
10		SUDOR	ONDREJ	33		M	M DO.	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	DURCINA	797	DO.	10/3/29.	DO.	DURCINA
11		V. SCHERPENZEEL	JAN	27		M	S COOK	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	DIEMEN	2059	ROTTERDAM, HOLL.	9/17/29.	HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM
12		PLYWAGZ	BOLESŁAW	44		M	M FACT. LAB.	YES	POLISH	YES	POLAND	POLISH	POLAND	ALEXANDROWKA	1102	WARSAW, POLAND	9/12/29	POLAND	ALEXANDROWKA
13		VAN DRIEST	KATHARINA	27		F	S BOOKBINDER	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM	2148	ROTTERDAM, HOLL.	8/12/29	HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM
14		KLEIN	JAN	23		M	S FARMHAND	YES	DUTCH	YES	DO	DO	DO	UITHUIZERMEEDE	836	DO	9/3/29	DO	UITHUIZERMEEDE
15		RIDDERSMA	ALE	26		M	S DO	YES	DO.	YES	DO	DO	DO	MUNNIKKERZYL	89	ROTTERDAM, HOLL.	8/16/29	DO	MUNNIKKERZYL
16		V. D. MOLEN	JANS	24		M	S DO	YES	DO.	YES	DO	DO	DO	UITHUIZERMEEDE	813	ROTTERDAM, HOLL.	9/3/29	DO	UITHUIZERMEEDE
17		KUIPER	HENDRIK	24		M	S DO	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	HOOGVEEN	799	ROTTERDAM, HOLL.	9/6/29	DO	HOOGVEEN
18		VAN VLIET	CORNELIS	24		M	S UPHOLST.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	AMSTERDAM	2066	ROTTERDAM, HOLL.	9/9/29	DO	AMSTERDAM
19		DEN HOLLANDER	CORNELIS J.	33		M	S FARMHAND	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	VOORSCHOTEN	1241	DO	9/16/19	DO	DEN HAAG
20		KNOL	ANKO	24		M	M DO	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	NIEKERK	770	DO.	9/23/29	DO	WARFUIZEN, GRON.
21		DO.	GRESTJE	38		F	M HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO.	DO.	DO.	769	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
22		DO.	LIBERTUS	10		M	S UNDER AGE	YES	DO.	YES	DO	DO	DO	WARFUIZEN	768	DO	DO.	DO.	DO.
23		DO.	MARTJE	4		F	S DO	UNDER AGE	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO	DO	767	DO	DO.	DO.	DO.
24		KEIZER	JAN	33		M	M FARMHAND	YES	DUTCH	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	KREWERD	804	DO	9/4/29	DO.	GRONINGEN
25		NIJS	ABRAHAM J.	31		M	S BOILERM.	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO	AMSTERDAM	2105	DO.	8/19/19	DO.	AMSTERDAM
26		BEIJER	HERMANS	44		M	M SCULPTURE	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	AMSTERDAM	520213	WASHINGTON D.C.	8/8/29.	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
27		DO.	GEERTRUIDA	37		F	M HOUSEW.	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	DELFT	521383	ROTTERDAM, HOLL.	10/7/29.	HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM
28		VROEGINDEWEY	HESTER	20		F	S FARMHAND	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	DIRSLAND	2299	DO.	9/23/29	DO.	DIRSLAND
29		TOMASULOVA	MARIA	26		F	M HOUSEWIFE	YES	SLOVAK	YES	CZ. SLOV.	SLOVAK.	CZ. SLOV.	ZAVADKA	1796	PRAQUE	10/5/29	CZ. SLOV.	LUCKY
30		MATIA	ANNA	30		F	M DO.	YES	DO.	YES	DO	DO.	DO.	SENVIZ	1785	DO.	10/5/29	DO.	DO.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

150

Notes.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. de Koning, Master, of the S.S. Volendam, from Potteden, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master CHAS.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of October, 1929
at New York N.Y.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTE).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTE).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 24 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 25 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 26 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 27 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 28 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 29 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 30 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. D. Francis, Surgeon of the S. S. Kolenian, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

151

C. D. Francis

Sworn to before me this 19th day of October, 19 29
at New York N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. VOLENDAM Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, OCTOBER 9TH, 1929

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	✓	BOLLE ✓	MARINUS	22		M	S	FARMER AND YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	5827	QUOTA 1228	ROTTERDAM	10/7/29	HOLLAND	EINDHOVEN		
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

8
Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. de Koning, Master, of the S.S. Heleniam, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master / Officer

Sworn to before me this 19th day of October, 1929
at New York N.Y.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. H. Francis, Surgeon of the S.S. Valendam, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

153

C. H. Francis

Sworn to before me this 19th day of October, 1929
at New York N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. VOLENDAM Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, OCTOBER 9TH, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	DIPLOMAT	BACALOFF	IR DAN	34		M	COOK	YES	FRENCH	YES	BULGARIA	BULGARIAN	BULGARIA	HELENA	NON/IMM. GOVERNMENT OFFICIAL T 135	BRUSSELS, BELG.	10/1/29.	BELGIUM	BRUSSELS
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-221

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. de Koning, Master, of the S.S. Volendam, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. de Koning
Master / Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of October, 1929
at New York N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 38.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. E. Francis, Surgeon of the S.S. Valendam, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

155

Sworn to before me this 19th day of October, 1929
at New York N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "V. O. L. E. N. D. A. M." Passengers sailing from BOULOGNE-SUR-MER, OCTOBER 9TH, 1929

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	✓	CHRISTENSEN	JOHANNES B.	22		M		S GARDENER	YES	DANISH	YES	DENMARK	SCANDINAVIAN.	DENMARK	MARIAGER	QUOTA 66	COPENHAGEN	AUG. 1 1929	DENMARK	COPENHAGEN
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

156

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. de Koning, Master, of the s.s. "Volendam", from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. de Koning
Master-Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of October, 1929
at New York N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. H. Francis, Surgeon of the S.S. Volendam, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

157

C. H. Francis

Sworn to before me this 19th day of October, 19 29
at New York N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

TOURIST THIRD CLASS

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "VOLENDAM"

Passengers sailing from BOULOGNE-SUR-MER

OCTOBER 9TH.

19 29

Passengers sailing from BOULOGNE-SUR-MER, OCTOBER 9TH., 1929																			
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name					Yrs. Mos.	Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1		LORQUENET	REGINA	27	F	S	GOVERNNESS	YES	FRENCH ENGLISH	YES	FRANCE	FRENCH	FRANCE	PARIS	PERMIT 463.033	WASHINGTON, D.C.	MAR. 25 1929	FRANCE	PARIS
2		MONBARON	JULIE	62	F	M	NONE	DO	GERMAN ENGLISH	DO	SWITZERLAND.	GERMAN	SWITZERLAND.	THALVIL	521.578	DO.	AUG. 12 1929	U.S.A.	DETROIT, MICH.
3		-DO-	ALICE	22	F	S	CLERK	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	ZURICH	521.576	DO.	DO.	DO	DO
4		POMBARAT	EDMEE	28	F	S	TEACHER	DO	FRENCH ENGLISH ITALIAN	DO	FRANCE	FRENCH	FRANCE	BREST	492.159	DO.	MAY 25 1929	FRANCE	PARIS
5		TAGMOSE	MARGARET	39	F	DIV.	NONE	DO	ENGLISH	DO	DENMARK	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	CHICAGO	519.949	DO.	AUG. 7 1929	DO	DO
6		SEABORN	ANNA	67	F	S	NONE	DO	FRENCH ENGLISH ITALIAN	DO	CANADA	DO	CANADA	KILDARE	348.975 349.223	DO.	MAR. 17 1928	U.S.A.	PHILADELPHIA
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

NO. 5- DAUGHTER TRAVELLING 1ST. CLASS.

NO.5- DAUGHTER TRAVELLING 1ST. CLASS.

Total passengers	2,247,420
U. S. citizens	1,847,420
Aliens	399,999

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

158

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y., October 19th, 1929

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36								
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Does he plan to acquire, or has he acquired, or is he applying to acquire, citizenship in the United States?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming to United States to accept employment, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any business, or to study, or to take in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Feet	Inches										Hair	Eyes				
1	AUNT. MRS. LORQUENET. 6. RUE JACQUES KALLE. PARIS.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF		TWO YEARS	1916-1929	FRIEND. MRS. HENNARD. 519 E. 58TH. STR. NEW YORK. N.Y.	YES	THREE MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BRO.	BRO.	NONE				
2	AUNT. MRS. WILHELM GRASSAU 73 SEEFELDSTR. ZURICH.	MICH.	DETROIT	NO	SELF	DO	DO	DETROIT. MICH.	HUSB. AND. MR. OSCAR MONBARON 5132. MAXWELL AVE. DETROIT. MICH.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	3	DO	WHIT.	GREY	DO			
3	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	DO	DO	DO	FATHER. DO.	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	2	DO	BRO.	BRO.	DO			
4	MOTHER. MADAME DE POMBARAT 57 R. DE CHAILLOT. PARIS.	N.J.	NEW-BRUNSWICK	NO	DO	DO	TWO YEARS	DO	NEW JERSEY COLLEGE FOR WOMEN. NEW BRUNSWICK. N.J.	DO	TWO YEARS	NO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	3	DO	DO	BLU.	DO			
5	COUSIN. MRS. PETER DUDLEY. 64 AVE. GRANDE ARMEE. PARIS.	ILL.	CHICAGO	NO	DO	DO	1892-1929	CHICAGO. ILL.	HOME. 1566 N. DEARBORNE PARK-WAY. CHICAGO. ILL.	DO	ALWAYS	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	8	DO	BLA.	BLA.	DO			
6	AUNT. Miss E. Seaborn 293 Colchester England	PA.	PHILADELPHIA	YES	DO	DO	1914-1928	PHILADELPHIA. PA.	1ST PENNY SAVINGS. JUNIPER A. & CHESTNUT AVE. PHILADELPHIA. PA.	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	4	DO	GREY	GREY	WEARS GLASSES			
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. de Koning, Master, of the S.S. Volendam, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. de Koning
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of October, 19 29
at New York N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. F. Francis, Surgeon of the S.S. Volendam, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. F. Francis

Sworn to before me this 19th day of October, 19 29

at New York N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

TOURIST THIRD CLASS

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "VOLENDAM"

Passengers sailing from BOULOGNE-SUR-MER

OCTOBER 9TH, 1929

[illegible]

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. de Koning, Master, of the S.S. Volendam, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. de Koning
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 19th day of October, 19 29
at New York, N. Y.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **3**

(Printed in England 16-214)

S. S. "VOLUNDA" sailing from ROTTERDAM, October 9th, 1929 Arriving at Port of New York N.Y. October 19th, 1929 **161**

No. OF LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Damoraeki	Leon M.	41	✓	M	N	1287	Supr. Court of Brockton, Mass Aug 15th 1920	1730 Ames Str. Brockton, Mass.
2	de Boer	Adriana	37	✓	F	M	344	Superior Court of Toledo Ohio. April 18th 1929.	Dorr Street 1607, Toledo Ohio
3	do.	Theodore	7	✓	M	S	Gr. Rapids Mich. Nov. 28th 1920.		do. do.
4	do.	Justin	1	✓	M	S	Toledo Ohio June 9th 1928.		do. do.
5							release Susp 10/19/29 8:35 AM		
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

TOURIST THIRD CLASS

Form 480-B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 16-514)

Number 4

162

S. S. "VOLANDAM"

sailing from Rotterdam

October 9th, 1922, Arriving at Port of New York N.Y. October 19th, 1922

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.	
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.						
1	Wirs	Henry	46	✓	M	M	85551	Toledo Court of Ohio County, Lucas, Ohio.	4967 Lucas Ave, Toledo, Ohio
2	Do.	Anna	44	✓	F	M	2-12-88, Noranton, Pa.	Do.	Do.
3	Pins	Barbara	25	✓	F	M	18140	By husband's papers	922 Hoe Ave, Bronx, N.Y.
4	Bo-	Maake	53	✓	F	M	116310	District Court of Bonner County, Sand Point, Idaho, Sept. 1916	Granite, Idaho, Box 23
5	Jama	Andrew	37	✓	M	M	March 1st, 1892 Boyden, Iowa	11770	Doon, Iowa
6	Do.	Jennie	37	✓	F	M		Citizen by marriage	Do.
7	Karlus	Elizabeth	34	✓	F	S	35817	District Court of Los Angeles, Calif. 4-26-29	135 Freemont Pl, Los Angeles Calif.
8	Bachle	Gustav	42	✓	M	S	105935	Circuit Court of Multnomah County Portland, Or. 9-20-20	532, E. 5th Str. Los Angeles Calif.
9	Stout	Dick	32	✓	M	M	2553	Superior Court of Kings County, Hanford Cal. May 28th 1927.	R.1 Box 350, Hanford Cal.
10	do.	Florence	28	✓	F	M	Hanford Cal. September 17th 1901		do.
11	do.	Iza L.	7	✓	F	S	Hanford Cal. Sept. 29th 1922.		do.
12	do.	Effie	3	✓	F	S	Hanford Cal. June 28th 1926.		do.
13	Weigel	Alida	52	✓	F	S	596711	Supreme Court of New-York County, Brooklyn N.Y. Jan. 24th 1923.	66 W. 107th Street, New-York.
14	de Jager	Marten	30	✓	M	S	57456	U.S. District Court of Los Angeles Cal. March 2nd 1928.	1434 Little Lake Road, Santa Fe Spring Cal.
15	de NAYER Deweyer	Joseph	59	✓	M	M	572087	Circuit Court of Cook County, Chicago, Ill.	620 W. 116 Str, New York, N.Y.
16	Fischer	Waldemar	32	✓	M	S	Cincinnati Ohio. September 21st 1897		133 Woolper Ave. Cincinnati Ohio.
17	Houtkamer	Maren	53	✓	F	M	73977	Circuit Court of Kenosha Wisc. September 17th 1904.	7403 11th Ave, Kenosha Wisc.
18	do.	Wilhelmina	53	✓	F	M		do.	do.
19	den Dekker	Tounie	60	✓	M	Wd.	75120	District Court of Cook County, Chicago Ill. Spring 1910.	Home: 245 W. 104th Place, Chicago Ill.
20	Schwind	Margaret	62	✓	F	Wd.	686418	District Court of New-York July 1868,	2840 31st Street, Long Island City L.I. N.Y.
21	Heimann	Dora	36	✓	F	M	15848	By husband's papers	1843 N. San Joaquin Str. Stockton Cal.
22	do.	Armgard	9	✓	F	S	Stockton Cal. Dec. 24th 1919		do.
23	do.	Werner	3	✓	M	S	Stockton Cal. August 6th 1924.		do.
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Wallace Insp 10/19/22 8:47 AM

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

TOURIST THIRD CLASS

Form 490-B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

163

S. S. "VOLENDAM"

sailing from BOULOGNE-SUR-MER

, OCTOBER 9TH., 1929, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. October 19th, 1929

(Printed in England 14-214)

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	28	F	S	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
2	CHABICA	KATARINA	36	F	S		677242 DISTRICT COURT OF SAN FRANCISCO COUNTY HELD AT SAN FRANCISCO, CAL. AUG. 10 1928	1475. NOE STR. SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.
3	MATHIEU	JULIENNE	50	F	M		85815 BY MARRIAGE.	8.28. EAST PRICE ST. PHILADELPHIA, PA.
4	SCHENFELL	JOSEPH	46	M	M		677236 SUPERIOR COURT OF SAN FRANCISCO COUNTY HELD AT SAN FRANCISCO, CAL. SEP. 20 1920	1475. NOE STR. SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.
5	-DO-	MARIA	42	F	M		BY FIDELITY PAPERS	-DO-
6	SNYDER	ANNA E.	22	F	S	BROOKLYN, N.Y.	JUNE 21 1907	105. CARNEGIE AVE. EAST ORANGE, N.J.
7	CARR	BENJAMIN M.	51	M	S		7716 COMMON PLEAS COURT OF HANCOCK COUNTY HELD AT FINDLAY, O.	321. S. MAINS STR. FINDLAY, O.
8	-DO-	EZEKIEL	57	M	S		16271 COMMON PLEAS COURT OF PUTMAN COUNTY HELD AT OTTAWA, O.	DUMONT HOTEL, OTTAWA, O.
9	GIBBES	MARGARET	23	F	M	COLUMBIA, S.C.	SEP. 13 1906	819. BARNWELL ST. COLUMBIA, S.C.
10	-DO-	ELIZABETH	25	F	S	-DO-	SEP. 19 1904	-DO-
11	REICH	MALVINA	39	F	M		29033 BY FIDELITY PAPERS	1190. FINTON AVE. NEW YORK, N.Y.
12	-DO-	EUGENIA	18	F	S	NEW YORK, N.Y.	MAR. 12 1911	-DO-
13	-DO-	LORAIN	6	F	S	-DO-	AUG. 22 1923	-DO-
14	DILLAYE	BLANCHE	78	F	S	SYRACUSE, N.Y.	SEP. 4 1851	
15	RISTAU	MAGDALENA	36	F	M		3363 SUPERIOR COURT OF ALAMEDA COUNTY HELD AT OAKLAND, CAL. JULY 5 1893	2027-57TH AVE. OAKLAND, CAL.
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Mr. 1 C. Clemons cancelled, transferred to Man. 50 Mr. 10, sailed from Southampton

Mr. 1 C. Clemons cancelled, transferred to Man. 50 Mr. 10, sailed from Southampton

Purser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

TOURIST THIRD CLASS

Form 450 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

50

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

164

(Printed in England 14-214)

S. S. sailing from , 19 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. October 19th, 1920

U. S. 144

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
6	CHUDAKATSON	...	...	...	...	...	April 6/1671	...
7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
9	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
10	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
11						Wallace Insp 10/19/20 8:50 AM		
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. VOLENDAM HOLL. AMER. LINE

arrived OCT. 14, 1929

, 192

M.,

from

165

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number				By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
21m 1	MARTI MARCEL		12:30	101 1-2	2	Rev 10/14/29 9:40 #1 Bro. Joseph Marti as below #2 to hosp. on arr.						
23m	JOSEPH					#2 To go Home, 463 W. 43rd St. NYC John 10/11/29						

No. _____

HOL. AMER. LINE

arrived OCT. 19, 1929

, 19

M.

, from

1664-1665

14-1613

118, U. M. S. Beers, cancelled, did not sail

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

S. I. VOLENDAM 10/19/29

DATE OF
BILL 12

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
I. Jacobson	34	Holland			
J.C.Lindenberg	34	do			
A.C. Zoethout	34	do			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$ 10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

~~Master.~~

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed on the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before any such departure any such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall deliver to the principal immigration officer further lists containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered, and a true report is not made, and in such case the sum so paid shall be a full and complete satisfaction of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

10-19 Volendam

Form. 689.

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York N.Y.
October 19th 1929

I, master of the Dutch S.S. "Volendam"
(Nationality)
from port of Rotterdam, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

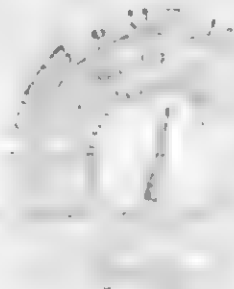
Total crew at time of arrival	326	Number of seamen deserted	0
Number of seamen discharged	10	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	0
Number of seamen signed on at this port	3	Total crew this date	319

The above-named vessel arrived at this port October 19th 1929, consigned to Holland America Line; is now lying at Hoboken N.J., and is expected to sail October 25th 1929, for Havana via United States port of New York N.Y. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

167

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
			<div style="writing-mode: vertical-rl; transform: rotate(180deg);">OCT 31 1913</div> <div>  </div>

14-1613

17	Huisman	✓ Hendrik P.	24	Sailor	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8" 70.-
18	v. Beere	Adrianus M.	25	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'5" 70.-
19	Beek	✓ Cornelis	10	Sailor	3-10-25	Kalam	No	yes	33	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'7" 72.-
20	v. d. Vliet	✓ Daniel M.	15	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8" 70.p
21	de Jager	✓ Nicolaas	22	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7" 65.-
22	de Ruiter	✓ Cornelis	7	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8" 68.-
23	v. Beelen	✓ Jacob	23	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'7" 73.-
24	v. Amerongen	✓ Gerardus C.	6	"	"	"	"	nd	22	2	"	"	5'7" 73.-
25	Klupiec	✓ Johann	2	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	Polish	"	5'7" 64.-
26	Hoogwerf	✓ Maarten M.	9	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Dutch	Holland	5'7" 67.-
27	v. Triel	✓ Klaas	7	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8" 70.-
28	Stern	✓ Cornelis	18	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7" 70.-
29	v. Assen	✓ Geleen	5 m.	O.S.	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6" 50.-
30	Klep	✓ Frans F.	5 m.	BOY	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'7" 72.-

Line

Owners

Local Agents

T. - 6000 8 29. 68119.

HOLLAND AMERICA LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

7. 18, A. M. Beers, cancelled, did not sail

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DATE
BILL

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued168
at a

VOLENDA

transferred to
ss"Blomversdijk"

re-shipped on s.s. Veendam
on account of sickness

forward to J. L.
on receipt of

as given to St
Andrew's.

referred to S. S.
"on and 4"

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

2

Line .

Owners

Local Agents

1728 T. . 6000 8 28. 68119.

HOLLAND AMERICA LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

7-18. A. M. Beers, cancelled, did not sail

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

DATE
BILL

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Total 26 Crew- (3450)

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

168

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Service at the port of arrival of the vessel, by the master or other person in charge of the vessel, or by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of arrival.

Vessel **VOLENDAM**, arriving at **New York City**, **October 19th**, 1929, from the port of **Rotterdam**

VOLENDAM

Oct 18 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea Years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	de Koning	Jacobus		35	Master	3-10-29	Rotterdam	No	Yes	53	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'11"	152	
2	Lindauer	Wilhelm C.		13 1/2	"	"	"	Yes	"	43	"	"	"	5'8"	135	To be transferred to S.S. Rotterdam
3	Mannik	Jan		19	Chief Officer	"	"	No	"	37	"	"	"	5'9"	190	
4	Eggink	Jacob G.		16	2nd	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'6"	135	
5	Leeuwenburgh	Jan		13	2nd	"	"	Yes	"	32	"	"	"	6'	180	To be transferred to S.S. Rotterdam
6	Woudstra	Jacob S.		13	3rd	"	"	No	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	175	
7	Stern	Cornelis		7	4th	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	172	
8	Vaakop Meyers	Henri		5	4th	"	"	Yes	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	170	To be transferred to S.S. Rotterdam
9	ten Geuzendam	Johannes A.		12	Maroonist	"	"	No	"	32	"	"	"	5'9"	100	
10	Vermys	Hendrikus		29	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'7"	170	
11	Houtman	Adrianus		24	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'10"	180	
12	Geed	Herman		17	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'7"	194	
13	Karstens	Johan		3 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	165	
14	v.d. Heeven	Pieter		32	Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'7"	170	
15	Speng	Robert C.		22	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'8"	176	
16	Sevenbergen	Arie		26	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'8"	180	
17	Huisman	Hendrik P.		24	Sailor	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8"	170	
18	L. Boers	Adrianus M.		23						31				5'8"	170	
19	Beek	Cornelis		10	Sailor	3-10-29	Rotterdam	No	Yes	33	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	172	
20	v. d. Vliet	Daniel M.		15	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8"	170	p
21	de Jager	Nicolaas		22	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	165	
22	de Ruiter	Cornelis		7	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	168	
23	v. Beelen	Jacob		23	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'7"	173	
24	v. Amerongen	Gerardus C.		6	"	"	"	"	No	22	"	"	"	5'7"	173	
25	Klupiec	Johann		2	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	Polish		5'7"	164	
26	Hoogwerf	Maarten M.		9	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	167	
27	v. Triel	Klaas		7	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	170	
28	Stern	Cornelis		18	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	170	
29	v. Assen	Caloen		5 m.	OS.	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	150	
30	Klop	Frans J.		5 m.	BOY	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'7"	172	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

5728 T. - 0000, 3 28, 68119.

HOLLAND AMERICA LINE.

Immigrant Inspector.

17.18, A. M. S. Boers, cancelled and not sail

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

Purser.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, J. de Koning, Master of the S.S. Volendam, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

19th day of October 1929

J. de Koning
Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Volendam

, arriving at New York N.Y., October 19th, 1929, from the port of Rotterdam.

169

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
First 1	Beuter	✓ Maximus J.		2½ m	Boy	3-10-29	R'dam	No	Yes	14	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'6"	60.-	
2	Lieuwen	✓ Jacob		45	Sailor	"	"	"	"	62	"	"	"	5'8"	82.-	
3	v. Sen	✓ Arie		31	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'7"	80.-	
4	Snel	✓ Johan B.		17	2nd "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8"	77.-	
5	v. Batavia	✓ Jorinus		15	2nd "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'6"	69.-	
6	de Groot	✓ Andries		5½	3rd "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	74.-	
7	de Vos	✓ Pieter		8	3rd "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8"	74.-	
8	Kruyt	✓ Pieter D.		4	4th "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	72.-	
9	Valk	✓ Cornelis		4½	4th "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	62.-	
10	Tymes	✓ Hendrik		2	4th "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
11	v. Hemmen	✓ Roelof F.		2	4th "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	72.-	
12	Hensel	✓ Willem C.		10 m.	Electrician	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	74.-	
13	Galane	✓ Julius A. F.		9	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9"	75.-	
14	Lauwrier	✓ Herman		16	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	80.-	
15	Franken	✓ Abram		19	Foreman	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'8"	80 p	
16	Evers	✓ Pieter		2	Boilermaker	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'9"	95.-	
17	Carlier	✓ Petrus J.		21	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'6"	62.-	
18	Maas	✓ Arie		3½	Motor driver	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	78.-	
19	Vreese	✓ Johannes E.		36	Oiler	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'7"	58.-	
20	v. Vliet	✓ Nicolaas		21	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
21	de Haan	✓ Jan		20	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-	
22	de Groot	✓ Frans		5	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8"	72.-	
23	Lieftink	✓ Weynard H. J.		26	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'8"	66.-	
24	Donkersleet	✓ Cornelis		14½	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
25	v. d. Ploeg	✓ Cornelis E.		17½	Coppersmith	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'9"	76.-	
26	de Groot	✓ Arend A.		6	Fireman	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	74.-	
27	Muller	✓ Adam		5	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
28	Pak	✓ Pieter A.		6	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-	
29	Buquet	✓ Johan		6	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
30	v. Erkelens	✓ Leendert H. J.		1½				"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

5700 T. 5000 S. 10. 05119.

HOLLAND AMERICA LINE.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *J. de Koning*, Master, of the *S.S. "Polendaren"*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

19th

day of

October, 1929

J. de Koning
Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **VOLKENDAM**, arriving at *New York City, October 19th, 1929*, from the port of *Rotterdam*

170

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea Years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Le Jeune	Alfred		31	Chief Steward	3-10-29	H'dam	No	Yes	50	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	67.-	
2	Treffers	Isendart J.		20	Ass. Ch.	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'7"	68.-	
3	Volylf	Martinus H.		21	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'6"	71.-	
4	v.d. Vlies	Arie		18	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	6'	94.-	
5	v. Drimmelen	Willem		12	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	68.-	
6	Steggerda	Hendrikus		7	Barber	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
7	de Vries	Zwyse		20	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'7"	74.-	
8	de Vlieger	Willem A.		6	Printer	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'6"	75.-	
9	Torp	Johan A.		20	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'8"	84.-	
10	Vermoulen	Arie		6	Store servant	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	70.-	
11	Sykerk	Marinus G.		6	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
12	v.d. Beer	Cornelis		23	Linemaker	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	6'4"	150.-	
13	Sinke	Jan		14	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	90.-	
14	Poly	Franciscus J.		10	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	80.-	
15	Erners	Hendrik A.		7 1/2	Steward	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-	
16	Hoogenboom	David		8	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	60.-	
17	Walters	Philippus S.		25	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'8"	81.-	
18	v. Hffinger	Wouter J.C.		15	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'7"	64.-	
19	de Ruiter	Pieter		5	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	62.-	
20	Briessen	Martinus J.D.		5	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	63.-	
21	Siebens	Charles		6	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-	
22	Michielsen	Jacobus G.H.		4 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	68.-	
23	Briessen	Arie		4	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
24	v.d. Leek	Maarten		3 M.	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'9"	90.-	
25	Steenkamer	Antonius A.		5 M.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	65.-	
26	Kranenburg	Johannes G.		6 M.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	71.-	
27	Weber	Jan H.		5	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	73.-	
28	Hesselaar	Gerardus J.		5 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	72.-	
29	Daneulin	Johannes H.G.		7	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	58.-	
30	v. Wyk	Louis A.		8	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7"	63.-	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

5728 T. - 5000 & 525, 60110.

HOLLAND AMERICA LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, J. de Louing, Master, of the S.S. Volendam, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration
Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

19th day of October 1929

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form, 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure; and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syriac.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE
BILLForm 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF IMMIGRATION

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **VOLEKIDAN**, arriving at *New York N.Y., October 19th, 1929*, from the port of**Rotterdam**

171

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea Years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	de Ryk	Gerardus		7	Steward	3-10-29	R'dam	No	Yes	29	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	63	
2	Spinks	Martinus		10						29				6'	64	
3	Jacobsen	Israel		4 1/2				YES		34				5'8"	85	
4	Rietveld	Karel		12 1/2				NO		34				5'7"	70	
5	v.d. Berg	Jan H.		23						42				5'8"	85	
6	Henze	Leonard A.		4						31				5'7"	70	
7	Waltenberger	Fritz		5						45				5'8"	82	
8	Schiefer	Karl		3						22				5'7"	60	
9	Visser	Pieter J.		24						53				5'8"	73	
10	v. Meyningen	Johannes F.		18						36				5'8"	60	
11	Beneker	George F.A.		2 1/2						28				5'8"	72	
12	Hertens	Leendert H.		10						29				5'7"	85	
13	Hennekes	Pieter		11						28				5'7"	62	
14	Heedt	Bernard		1 m.						23				5'8"	69	
15	Neos	Johan		4						22				5'7"	75	
16	Weinhardt	Friedrich		4 m.						32				5'7"	69	
17	Bumler	Hans		1 m.						32				5'8"	52	
18	Ilishan	Willem		16						38				5'2"	60	
19	Goulemans	Eduard A.		15						36				5'8"	72	
20	Bades	Jacobus H.		7						36				5'7"	60	
21	Dryver	Johannes A.		9						23				5'7"	60	
22	v. Oers	Johannes		4						20				5'8"	70	
23	v.d. Haven	Hendrik G.		4						40				5'8"	87	
24	Boerdan	Jan P.		10						35				5'7"	66	
25	Pluym	Jacobus P.		4 1/2						28				5'8"	85	
26	Imifferts	Wilhelmus F.		1						25				5'8"	75	
27	Gerritsen	Leendert		24						49				5'7"	65	
28	Alter	Alexander		1 m.						28				5'7"	74	
29	de Groot	Jan		5						20				5'8"	70	
30	Angerstein	Heinrich		5 m.						19				5'7"	55	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

8700 T. 6000 S 38. 00110.

HOLLAND AMERICA LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, J. de Koning, Master, of the S.S. Volendam, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

19th

day of

October, 1929

J. de Koning
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of their departure; and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **VOLEEDAM**, arriving at *New York N.Y., October 14th, 1929*, from the port of**Rotterdam**

172

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea Years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Graupe	Ernst		1 m.	Steward	3-10-29	N'dan	No	Yes	21	Male	German		5'7"	65.-	
2	Andersen	Peter		4 m.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	64.-	
3	Pynakker	Johan		8 m.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	78.-	
4	Vis	Johannes		20	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	72.-	
5	Waning	Gerard		6	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	62.-	
6	v.d. Hoydt	Lambert C.		23	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7"	66.-	
7	Heyman	Hendrikus J.		15	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	63.-	
8	Lucasovisch	Johannes		21	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'8"	68.-	
9	Gervelayn	Francois M.		18	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
10	Rameyn	Euge R.		10	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'9"	80.-	
11	Kroyl	Piet J.		18	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8"	72.-	
12	Reinhard	Willems		17	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'9"	90.-	
13	Assink	Frans		23	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'8"	60.-	
14	v. Westen	Jacob		13	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
15	Linden	Henri		4 m.	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	German		5'8"	54.-	
16	Schmied	Hans		1 m.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
17	Reckmann	Andreas		2	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	56.-	
18	Anke	Alfred		1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
19	de Back	Daniel		18	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	80.-	
20	Keeck	Johannes M.		1 m.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	62.-	
21	Verheeks	Jacobus M.		24	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	68.-	
22	v.d. Eng	Gerardus F.		27	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
23	v.d. Hoydt	Johannes J.		28	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
24	Jochens	Roelof		28	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'9"	99.-	
25	Schaenbeck	Rens		44	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	57.-	
26	v. Meerkerken	Hendrik		2 m.	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'7"	57.-	
27	Schrebenhauser	Joseph		4 m.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	German		5'7"	54.-	
28	Machner	Kurt		4 m.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	58.-	
29	Calane	Jacobus A.M.		4	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	65.-	
30	Kats	Jacob		2 m.	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7"	59.-	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

HOLLAND AMERICA LINE

5723 T. 0000 8-28. 60119.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sho...

Nettoring
Master, First or Second Officer.

1912 day of October, 1929

Year	Month	Day	Time	Location	Event	Remarks
1900	1	1	10:00	100	100	100
1900	1	2	10:00	100	100	100
1900	1	3	10:00	100	100	100
1900	1	4	10:00	100	100	100
1900	1	5	10:00	100	100	100
1900	1	6	10:00	100	100	100
1900	1	7	10:00	100	100	100
1900	1	8	10:00	100	100	100
1900	1	9	10:00	100	100	100
1900	1	10	10:00	100	100	100
1900	1	11	10:00	100	100	100
1900	1	12	10:00	100	100	100
1900	1	13	10:00	100	100	100
1900	1	14	10:00	100	100	100
1900	1	15	10:00	100	100	100
1900	1	16	10:00	100	100	100
1900	1	17	10:00	100	100	100
1900	1	18	10:00	100	100	100
1900	1	19	10:00	100	100	100
1900	1	20	10:00	100	100	100
1900	1	21	10:00	100	100	100
1900	1	22	10:00	100	100	100
1900	1	23	10:00	100	100	100
1900	1	24	10:00	100	100	100
1900	1	25	10:00	100	100	100
1900	1	26	10:00	100	100	100
1900	1	27	10:00	100	100	100
1900	1	28	10:00	100	100	100
1900	1	29	10:00	100	100	100
1900	1	30	10:00	100	100	100
1900	1	31	10:00	100	100	100

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE
BILLForm 100
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF IMMIGRATION

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **VOLKEDAM**, arriving at *New York N.Y., October 19th, 1929*, from the port of *Rottterdam*.

173

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea Years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Koorevaar	Pieter A.		1 m.	Steward	3-30-29	R'dam	No	Yes	22	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'6" 70.-		
F.P.H. 2	Horbrechten	Karel J.F.		2 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7" 70.-		
3	Bakker	Jan F.		5	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8" 71.-		
4	de Swart	Nietse		1 m.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7" 60.-		
5	v. Priet	Jan J.		2	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7" 63.-		
6	Siegrist	Eugenel		9 m.	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Swiss	"	5'8" 70.-		
7	Damm	Wilhelm		3 m.	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	German	"	5'7" 60.-		
F.P.H. 8	Wemmers	Wilhelm J.		1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	Dutch	Holland	5'7" 70.-		
9	Wegbrands	Wilhelmus J.		29	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'9" 80.-		
F.P.H. 10	de Best	Leendert		1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7" 65.-		
11	Hermans	Marinus G.		1 m.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7" 62.-		
12	Barotta	Johannes H.F.		3 m.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8" 70.-		
13	v. Bel	Isack		1	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'8" 67.-		
14	de Ruiter	Jasper		1 m.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6" 60.-		
15	Sieber	Antonius		10 m.	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'5" 57.-		
16	v. Lier	Ryk		3 m.	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'5" 51.-		
17	Ut	Theodorus		1 m.	"	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'5" 50.-		
18	Dreoglever	Cornelis R.		1 m.	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'4" 47.-		
19	Hagedoorn	Rombout		4 m.	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'6" 58.-		
20	Fabeling	Wilhelm G.		1 m.	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'6" 53.-		
21	v. Wyngaarden	George		5 m.	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'5" 45.-		
22	Hagelma.RS	Aart S.		2 m.	"	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'4" 42.-		
Work away 23	Marti	Joseph		"	"	"	"	Yes	"	23	"	Spanish	"	5'7" 62.-		
Work away 24	Marti	Marcel		"	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7" 63.-		
25	Antonissen	Bernard		15	"	"	"	No	"	35	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8" 90.-		
26	Beau	Arnoldus		22	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8" 78.-		
27	Schreder	Louis F.		10	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7" 63.-		
28	Bersen	Wilhelm P. B.		3	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	German	"	5'7" 68.-		
29	Hermesen	Thomas Th.		5	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8" 72.-		
30	Velthuyzen	Gerrit		2 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8" 70.-		

Line

Owners

Local Agents

HOLLAND AMERICA LINE

2728 T. - 0000 8-28 00119.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **VOLENDAM**

, arriving at *New York N.Y., October 19th, 1917*, from the port of **Rotterdam**

174

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea Years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Heggendeorn	Aart		3	Steward	3-10-29	R'dam	No	Yes	24	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	70.-	
2	Hollaar	Tieme		4	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	56.-	
3	Barendrecht	Gerrit P.		9	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	85.-	
4	Swiep	Johannes		20	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
5	Ouwensleot	Samuel		11	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	85.-	
6	Kerpel	Pieter G.		4 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
7	Ouwensleot	Evert J.		3 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
8	Houde	Christiaan H.F.		11	"	"	"	"	"	28 1/2	"	"	"	5'7"	60.-	
9	Kreun	Jacob		15 m.	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	60.-	
10	Lisseveld	Jacob J.		8	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	60.-	
11	Klaassen	Jan		8	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	80.-	
12	v.d. Ven	Bastian		10	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	63.-	
13	Bauwer	Marcus		7	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
14	Schippers	Jan G.		4	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	67.-	
15	Punt	Hendrik M.		3 m.	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	80.-	
16	Meunveld	Johannes G.F.		24	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'7"	72.-	
17	Vormaat	Adrianus		3	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	72.-	
18	Dahlhaus	Theoderus		3 m.	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7"	63.-	
19	de Wit	Nichiel		2 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	62.-	
20	Reyerve	Constant		3 m.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	72.-	
21	Greenhisen	Jaantje		9	Stewardess	3-10-29	R'dam	No	yes	44	Female	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	74.-	
22	Prunk	Jaantje		2	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	65.-	
23	Vellekoop	Margaretha		2 m.	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	60.-	
24	v.d. Haagen	Elisabeth J.		4 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'8"	80.-	
25	v. Veen	Evertina		10	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
26	Malders	Francisca M.		5 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'7"	60.-	
27	Mante	Jacolina G.		4 m.	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	55.-	
28	Sparreboom	Neeltje		2 m.	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	60.-	
29	Jeels	Isaac S.		2 1/2	Bandmaster	"	"	"	"	42	Male	"	"	5'7"	64.-	
30	Donsauer	Max		3 1/2	Musician	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

3788 T. - 0000 8 100 00110.

HOLLAND AMERICA LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

M. de C. Reyers, cancelled, did not sail

P. van der

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, J. de Koning Master, of the S.S. Volendam, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration
Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

1918 day of October, 1918

J. de Koning
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **VOLKENDAM**, arriving at *New York N.Y.*, *October 19th*, 192*2*, from the port of *Rotterdam*.

175

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea Years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Oestdam	Johannes		3	Musician	3-10-20	R'dam	No	Yes	32	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	75.-	
2	den Exter Bleklant	Henri F.		11 m.	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	76.-	
3	de Haay	David		7	Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-	
4	Speet	Maenes J.		5	Ass. Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'9"	87.-	
5	Schaefer	Johan L.		7	Cook	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'9"	87.-	
6	v. Aren	Hubertus H. Tho.		20	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	6'2"	98.-	
7	Helwig	Edward K.		5	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
8	Bontekoe	Hubertus A. J.		6	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	72.-	
9	Hagemans	Johannes G.		4 m.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-	
10	v. d. Nict	Jacob		8 m.	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
11	Winnoc	Charles		1 m.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	French		5'7"	65.-	
12	Gross	Hermann		7 m.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	German		5'7"	80.-	
13	v. Ryk	Dirk L.		5	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	80.-	
14	Kreutzberg	Josef		14	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	German		5'7"	72.-	
15	Martinet	Jean P.		14	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	83.-	
16	v. de Hoff	Willen		16	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	74.-	
17	Hagenaars	Adrianus		16	Cook	3-10-20	R'dam	No	Yes	37	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	77.-	
18	Vermoulen	Jan		4	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
19	Nicolai	Petrus		2	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	64.-	
20	Bresser	Adrianus		5	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
21	de Lig	Jacob		18	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	62.-	
22	Scharf	Kurt		1 m.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	German		5'7"	68.-	
23	Affourtit	Johannes G.		14	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	65.-	
24	Koning	Luisie J.		5 m.	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	69.-	
25	v. d. List	Johannes		8	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
26	Bakker	Mathys L. W.		8	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	72.-	
27	Laubker	Tjeerd W.		17	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	82.-	
28	Driessen	Jan F. A.		6	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
29	Schade	Gerrit J. P.		7	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	85.-	
30	Blom	Marten		3 m.	Cook's mate	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	78.-	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

2728 T. - 5100. 3 1915. 08119.

HOLLAND AMERICA LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, J. de Koning, Master, of the S.S. Hollandam, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration
Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

19th

day of

October, 1917

J. de Koning
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway", a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **VOLEEDAM**, arriving at *New York Ny*, *October 19th*, 191*8*, from the port of *Rotterdam*.

176

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea Years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Pieret	Johannes C.		3 m.	Cook's mate	3-10-29	R'dam	No	Yes	17	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	58.-	
2	Kuiper	Tennis		1 m.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
3	de Bco v. Uyen	Hendrik		4	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
4	Heenes	Hendrik		5	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	71.-	
5	Straver	Gysbertus J.		1	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
6	Welders	Gedafrikus		2 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	72.-	
7	v. d. Blink	Johannes		4 m.	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
8	Suyel	Hendrik W.		3	Butcher	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	76.-	
9	Grootveld	Pieter		1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
10	Klaassen	Cornelis J.		5	Baker	3-10-29	R'dam	No	Yes	27	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	85.-	
11	Klink	Johannes C.		2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
12	Lansman	Johannes J. W.		4	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
13	Schadec	Herman		1 1/2	Cook	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
14	Elswijk	Adrianus W.		2 1/2	Baker	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	63.-	
15	v. Enschet	Wilhelmus H. F.		4 m.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	77.-	
16	Looman	Johannes W.		4 m.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	68.-	
17	v. Dijk	Martinus		5 1/2	Potatopeeler	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	72.-	
18	Job	Willem K. G.		6	Adj. Purser	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	75.-	
19	Paradies	Pieter		6	Purser's clerk	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
20	Roelofs	Jacobus		31	Ass. Ch. Steward	"	"	"	"	64	"	"	"	5'10"	95.-	
21	v. d. Ham	Wilhelmus L.		8	Steward	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	82.-	
22	Elvers	Geyert		11	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6"	58.-	
23	Botterman	Dirk		2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'5"	70.-	
24	v. Munching	Johannes F. L.		6	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	90.-	
25	Schmit	Herman		14	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7"	64.-	
26	v. Zijl	Cornelis		3 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	62.-	
27	Luthart	Aart		4 m.	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
28	v. Wijngaarden	Theodorus J.		1 m.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	67.-	
29	Fleemacher	Arthur		7	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
30	Biehl	Max		4 m.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	German	"	5'6"	50.-	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

HOLLAND AMERICA LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sworn to before me this

day of *October*, 1929

~~Master, 1st Lt~~ Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 10

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **VOLARUM**, arriving at *New York N.Y., October 19th, 1929*, from the port of **Rotterdam**

177

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea Years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Kramer	Willelm		14	Trimmer	3-10-20	R'dan	No	Yes	22	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	75.-	
2	de Vries	Schelte		2	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
3	de Water	Hendrik		4 m.	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-	
4	Bar	Marinus W.		24	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
5	Schoute	Wilhelmus		4	Boilerboy	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
6	v.d. Jagt	Rokus H.		7 m.	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'6"	47.-	
7	Siebel	Elster A.		3	Nurse	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	68.-	
8	Francis	Carroll H.		15	Physician	"	"	"	"	40	"	American		5'8"	75.-	
9	Bal	Cornelis		4	O.S.	"	"	"	"	22	"	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	68.-	
10	Pascal Soutren	Herman J.		11	Purser	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	80.-	
11	Gees	Johannes G.		7	Bagagemaster	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'10"	94.-	
12	Velberg	Pieter		5	Steward	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8"	67.-	
13	v. Yeen	Joseph		7	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10"	70.-	
14	Hammerer	Matthias		10	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	German		5'8"	65.-	
15	Wichmann	Karl		1	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'10"	73.-	
16	Lemberger	Frans		9 m.	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	German		5'8"	62.-	
17	Dahlmanns	Joseph		1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	60.-	
18	Himer	Henes A.A.		1 m.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	70.-	
19	Wurst	Peter G.		3 m.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	German		5'8"	70.-	
20	v. Rhyn	William I.		2 m.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	65.-	
21	Rueschefer	Arthur		1 m.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	German		5'8"	65.-	
22	Kremphels	Josef		1 m.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	Tsjo. Slovak		5'7"	65.-	
23	Beet	Wyman		3 m.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	Dutch	Holland	5'10"	89.-	
24	v. Gersel	Marinus		1 m.	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	65.-	
25	Smulders	Josephus B.		8 m.	"	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'6"	54.-	
26	v. Neert	Johannes L.		8 m.	"	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'4"	45.-	
27	Euypers	Johannes		44	Butcher	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'8"	95.-	
28	Peters	Cornelis		29	Baker	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	6'	115.-	
29	Kolb	Gedon		1 m.	Steward	"	"	"	"	25	"	Tsjo. Slovak		5'8"	70.-	
30	Le Breton	Francis			"	"	"	yes	"	32	"	French		5'4"	67.-	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

5728 T. - 0000, 2-38, 01119.

HOLLAND AMERICA LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (15) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, J. de Koning, Master of the S.S. Volendam, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

19th

day of

October, 1929

J. de Koning
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **VOLLENDAM**, arriving at *New York N.Y., October 19th*, 192*2*, from the port of **Rotterdam**.

178

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea Years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	de Vos	Willam		6	Printer	3-10-29	R'dam	No	Yes	26	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'3"	68.-	
2	v. d. Perk	Arie		6	Steward	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"	78.-	
F.P.H. 3	Buissen	Hendrik D.		9	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'4"	69.-	
4	Kahner	Joseph ANTON		1 m.	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Swiss	"	5'8"	60.-	
F.P.H. 5	Greutsberg	Albert		3	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	German	"	6'	78.-	
6	Huisman	Roosje G.		1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	60.-	
F.P.H. 7	Lehmann	Otto		1 m.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	German	"	5'5"	60.-	
F.P.H. 8	Steenbakkers	Andries		1	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Dutch	Holland	5'10"	70.-	
F.P.H. 9	Krahefer	Frans		1 m.	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	German	"	5'11"	70.-	
10	v. d. Wel	Julius A.C.		12	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	60.-	
Work Away	Deene	Jack		-	"	"	"	Yes	"	30	"	American	6'10" 99			
12	Maishout	Antonius G.F.		3	"	"	"	No	"	23	"	Dutch	Holland	5'11"	90.-	
F.P.H. 13	Ohlhof	Kurt		1 m.	Cook	"	"	"	"	20	"	German	"	5'7"	70.-	
14	Vader	Arnoud		14	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	82.-	
F.P.H. 15	Winkler	Rudolf		3 m.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	German	"	6'1"	110.-	
16	v. Beers	Cornelis		6	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Dutch	Holland	5'10"	70.-	
17	Elfrink	Hermanus E.		1 m.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	65.-	
18	Labruyere	Joset M.		4 m.	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	64.-	
F.P.H. 19	Housdams	Johannes		5	Cookmate	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10"	85.-	
F.P.H. 20	de Leeuwen	Bastian D.W.		1	Butcher	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	65.-	
F.P.H. 21	Kreese	Guirinus J.		15	Maroonist	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'10"	86.-	
22	Spruitenburg	Arie		2	Baker	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'10"	75.-	
F.P.H. 23	Spanjer	Gons		34	Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'8"	80.-	
F.P.H. 24	de Wit	Cornelis J.		7	Sailor	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"	70.-	
25	de Bruin	Peters		6 m.	Trimmer	3-10-29	R'dam	No	Yes	22	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'10"	75.-	
F.P.H. 26	Schaeffer	Theodorus J.		9 j.	Printer	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'11"	85.-	
F.P.H. 27	de Kempf	Jan C.		2	Steward	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	61.-	
F.P.H. 28	Verschoer	Pieter		14	Sailor	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'9"	65.-	
Work Away	Marwitz	Samuel B.		-	Steward	"	"	Yes	"	22	"	584981 American	"	6'1"	75.-	
F.P.H. 30	v. Eybergen	Barond H.		24	Cookmate	"	"	No	"	21	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	74.-	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

HOLLAND AMERICA LINE

2725 T. - 6700 8-28-23 111

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, J. de Koning, Master, of the S.S. Volendam, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

19th

day of October, 1929

J. de Koning
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF
FILE

Form 489
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF L.
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 12

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **VOLENDAM**

, arriving at *New York N.Y., October 14, 1929*, from the port of *Rotterdam.*

179

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea Years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	If a member of crew stays behind for some reason, one of the following men "standing by" will be signed on before departure.															
First 2	St Vite	Johannes		24	Sailor	8-10-29	R'dam	No	Yes	34	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	150	} <i>g</i>
F.P.H. 3	Krygman	Charles F.		5 M.	O.S.					26				5'10"	165	
First 4	Keeke	Cornelius J.			Trimmer					19				5'7"	140	
First 5	Wolfering	Johannes H.B.								31				5'9"	160	
First 6	Haeres	Petrus J.		2	Boilerboy					19				5'6"	140	
7	M.V. Nederlandsch-Amerikaansche Oorzevare-Maatschappij HOLLAND-AMERIKA LIJN Rotterdam															
8	AMERICAN CONSULATE ROTTERDAM. SEEN OCT 8 1929 for the journey to the United States via <i>Bordeaux and Southampton.</i> <i>James H. Schell</i> American Consul.															
9	ROTTERDAM 8th OCTOBER 1929.- HOLLAND AMERICA LINE TECHNICAL DEPARTMENT.															
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line

Owners

Local Agents

HOLLAND AMERICA LINE

2798 T. - 0000 - 8 - 25 - 00110.

Immigrant Inspector.

*M. 2/6, J. St. Vite, Ch. F. Krygman, J. Kooke, M. S. Wolfering,
P. J. Haeres, cancelled, did not sail*

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DATE OF
BILL

Form 400
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 12

12

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **VOLENDAM**

, arriving at *New York N.Y., October 14, 1929*, from the port of **Rotterdam**

179

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea Years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	If a member of crew stays behind for some reason, one of the following men "standing by" will be signed on before departure.															
First	2	x. St Vite	Johannes	24	Sailor	8-10-29	Rotdam	No	Yes	34	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'6"	150	
F.P.E.	3	Krygman	Charles F.	5 M.	O.S.					28				5'8"	145	
First	4	Keeke	Cornelius J.		Trimmer					19				5'7"	140	
First	5	Woltering	Johannes H.B.							31				5'9"	160	
First	6	Haeres	Petrus J.	2	Boilerboy					18				5'5"	140	
7	H.M. Nederlandsch-Amerikaansche Stoomvaart-Maatschappij HOLLAND-AMERIKA L.N.N. Rotterdam															
8	AMERICAN CONSULATE ROTTERDAM. SEEN OCT 8 1929 for the journey to the United States via <i>Rotterdam and Southampton.</i> <i>Signature</i> American Consul.															
9	6165															
10	AMERICAN CONSULATE OCT 8 1929 FREE STAMP ROTTERDAM, NETHERLANDS															
11	ROTTERDAM 8th OCTOBER 1929.- HOLLAND AMERICA LINE TECHNICAL DEPARTMENT.															

Line
Owners
Local Agents
HOLLAND AMERICA LINE

5723 T. - 5000 3-28-29 6519.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

*Mr. 2/6, J. St. Vite, Ch. F. Krygman, J. Kooke, W. C. Woltering,
P. J. Haeres, cancelled, did not sail*
Signature

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *J. de Koning*, Master, of the *S.S. Volendam*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

1912.

day of

October, 1929

J. de Koning
Master, First or Second Officer.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SUPPLEMENT.

Sheet No.

13
180

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **Volendam**, arriving at **New York N.Y.**, **October 1918**, 1928, from the port of **Rotterdam**.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea Years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
P.P.S. 1	Hoydenaar	Pieter H.		16	Ass. Ch. Steward	3-10-29	R'dam	No	Yes	31	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'6"	68.-	
2	<div>AMERICAN CONSULATE ROTTERDAM. SEEN OCT 8 1928 for the journey to the United States via <i>Rotterdam & Southampton.</i> Egmont C. van Praag American Consul. Supplemental, no fee prescribed. Total: 331 (three hundred & thirty one) named.</div>															
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line

Owners

Local Agents

HOLLAND AMERICA LINE

7700 T. - 6000 U. 30. 05119.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-19-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, J. de Koning, Master, of the S.S. Volendam, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

1912.

day of

October, 1929.

J. de Koning
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Wilmington, Va.
28 Oct, 25, 1929

I, master of the Caribbean S. S. Kirkland
from port of New York (Nationality) hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....	23	Number of seamen deserted.....	0
Number of seamen discharged.....	0	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	0
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	0	Total crew this date.....	23

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Oct. 25, 1929, consigned to Castro, Anna Bullitt, is now lying at a Sewalls Point, and is expected to sail Oct. 25, 1929, for Quevotas, Cuba via United States port of none. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

G. J. [Signature]
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all persons employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the United States; the lists containing such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and who, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver such lists, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector or customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such clearance from officers of a law enforcement agency.

No.	Name	Rank	Service	Remarks	Age	Height	Weight	Complexion	Build	Other				
17														
18														
19	Ydostie	Cines	-11-	9-4-29	-11-	Yes.	-11-	32	-11-	-11-	-11-	5'7"	165	
20	Moller	Bjarne	Wireless operator	6-10-29	Messanger	No	-4-	18	-11-	-11-	-11-	6'00"	160	
21	Haugland	Alfred	Steward	9-4-29	Sur York	Yes.	-11-	45	-11-	-11-	-11-	5'7"	154	
22	Simmertun	Thomas	Cook	10-2-29	Savannah	-4-	-11-	39	-11-	-11-	-11-	5'10"	160	
23	Jaasund	Kristian	Mechanic	6-10-29	Messanger	No.	-11-	20	-11-	-11-	-11-	5'4"	180	
24	American Consulate.													
	at: Santiago de Cuba													
	(City and State) (Country)													
	SEEN													
	For the journey to the United States,													
	by: Havana, Cuba.													
	Signature: Harry J. [Signature]													
	(Consul.)													
	Date: OCT 9 - 1929													
	Seal and Stamp: [Seal and Stamp]													
	1929													

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DATE OF
BILL 49

3

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1612

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

8

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

[illegible]

14-1618

17	Mandahl	Ragnvald	-11-	9-4-29	-11-	-11-	-11-	-11-	-11-	5'9"	150	
18	Pilson	Ingvald	-11-	8-30-29	-11-	-11-	-11-	-11-	-11-	5'8"	161	
19	Ydstie	Einar	-11-	9-4-29	-11-	Yes.	-11-	32	-11-	5'7"	165	
20	Moller	Pjanne	Wireless oper	6-10-29	Maranga	No	-4-	18	-11-	6'00"	160	
21	Haugland	Alfred	Steward	9-4-29	San York	Yes.	-11-	45	-11-	5'7"	154	
22	Simmertun	Thomas	Cook	10-2-29	Saranah	-11-	39	-11-	English Engl.	5'10"	160	
23	Yassind	Christian	Mosborg	6-10-29	Maranga	No.	-11-	20	-11-	Honey Honey	5'11"	180
24	American Consulate.											
at:	Havana, Cuba.											
	(City)	(Country)										
SEEN	For the journey to the United States,											
via	Havana, Cuba.											
	Honey Honey											
	OCT 9 - 1929											
	Date											

Line
 Owners *Sigsald Bengsen Marangon*
 Local Agents *Atlantic Navigation Corp*
 16-1260

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

183

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S.s. "Thorvald"*, arriving at *New York*, 19 *Oct*, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Svensen Arthur	✓		Captain	6-14-29 New York	No.	Yes	35	Male	Scandinavian	Swedish	5'11"	200	
2	Hana Rasmus	✓		1st Officer	4-4-29 Stavanger	✓	-11-	57	-11-	-11-	-11-	5'4"	225	
3	Larkheim Andreas	✓		sec	-11- 8-16-29 -11-	✓	-11-	27	-11-	-11-	-11-	5'9"	160	
4	Pjilland Alar	✓		Chief Engineer	8-11-29 Philadelphia	✓	-11-	30	-11-	-11-	-11-	5'8"	145	
5	Lind Karl	✓		sec	-11- 6-10-29 Stavanger	✓	-11-	34	-11-	-11-	-11-	5'5"	150	
6	Wasbotten Waldemar	✓		Third	-11- 9-1-29 New York	✓	-11-	29	-11-	-11-	-11-	5'11"	190	
7	Svendsen Sven	✓		Boatswain	6-10-29 Stavanger	✓	-11-	34	-11-	-11-	-11-	5'8"	155	
8	Strickus Thorvald	✓		A-B	6-10-29 Stavanger	✓	-11-	22	-11-	-11-	-11-	5'8"	156	
9	Andreassen Arne	✓		A-B	6-10-29 Stavanger	✓	-11-	23	-11-	-11-	-11-	5'10"	156	
10	Tønnesen Jens	✓		A-B	4-30-29 New York	Yes	-11-	23	-11-	-11-	-11-	5'11"	153	
11	Johannessen Harald	✓		Ordinary	9-6-29 -11-	✓	-11-	20	-11-	-11-	-11-	5'7"	150	
12	Sjöbör Leonard	✓		Ordinary	9-7-29 -11-	✓	-11-	19	-11-	-11-	-11-	5'9"	156	
13	Olsen Askar	✓		Donkeyman	6-10-29 Stavanger	No.	-11-	26	-11-	-11-	-11-	5'11"	160	
14	Olsen Svare	✓		Fireman	6-10-29 -11-	✓	-11-	22	-11-	-11-	-11-	6'00"	169	
15	Salvesen Thorvald	✓		-11-	9-5-29 New York	✓	-11-	26	-11-	-11-	-11-	6'00"	170	
16	Bug Hansen Ralf	✓		-11-	9-7-29 -11-	✓	-11-	31	-11-	-11-	-11-	5'9"	140	
17	Mandahl Ragnarald	✓		-11-	9-4-29 -11-	✓	-11-	23	-11-	-11-	-11-	5'9"	150	
18	Petersen Ingvald	✓		-11-	8-30-29 -11-	✓	-11-	33	-11-	-11-	-11-	5'8"	161	
19	Ydstie Einar	✓		-11-	9-4-29 -11-	Yes.	-11-	32	-11-	-11-	-11-	5'7"	165	
20	Holler Bjørne	✓		Wireless op	6-10-29 Stavanger	No.	-11-	18	-11-	-11-	-11-	6'00"	160	
21	Haugland Alfred	✓		Steward	9-4-29 New York	Yes.	-11-	45	-11-	-11-	-11-	5'7"	154	
22	Simonsen Thomas	✓		Cook	10-2-29 Laramah	✓	-11-	39	-11-	English	Engl.	5'10"	160	
23	Jaasund Christian	✓		Meatboy	6-10-29 Stavanger	No.	-11-	20	-11-	Norway	Norway	5'11"	180	
24	American Consulate. at: Santiago de Cuba (City) (Country) SEEN <i>closed with seal new of</i> For the journey to the United States, <i>Twenty-third</i> <i>Laramah, Cuba</i> <i>Haugland</i> Date OCT 9 - 1929 PRE STAMP													
28														
29														
30														

Line
Owners *Sigsal Bergesen Stavanger*
Local Agents *Atlantic Navigation Corp.*
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-15-29
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Jensen, master, of the S/S 'Kroffond', do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the
copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

A. Jensen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this..... day of....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien, has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3 Manifesting, registering, and identifying.--(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL 107264

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Gordon L. Ellis, Surgeon of the Hammer Arm - Employed by Seamen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical Council of Canada, and that I have made a personal examination of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

184

Sworn to before me this 14th day of October, 1929

Com. Boris Newfoundland

Was a

Immigrant of & Adm. Duties

Chief of Newfoundland

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

EXAMINED				EXEMPTED			
U.S.	Temp.	In	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.
1	3						5
1	3						5

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin 5		5
2nd Cabin		
Steorage		5
Total 5		5

[Handwritten signature]

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "HUMBER ARM" #44 . . . Passengers sailing from Corner Brook, Newfoundland , 19 19

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single		Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TEMP. STAY	Fudge	Raymond	21 5	M / S	Paper Maker	Yes	English	Yes	Nfld.	British	Nfld.	Twillingate				Nfld.	Corner Brook
2	TEMP. STAY	Bartlett	Donald	34 1	M / M	Assist. Pur. Agt.	Yes	English	Yes	Nfld.	British	Nfld.	St. John's				Nfld.	Corner Brook
3	TEMP. STAY	Bartlett	Eileen	35 2	F / M	House-Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Nfld.	British	Nfld.	St. John's				Nfld.	Corner Brook
4	UNIQUE ID	Bartlett	Margaret	11 9	F / S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Nfld.	British	Nfld.	St. John's				Nfld.	Corner Brook
5		Duffenais	Bertine ADELE	23 1	F / S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Nfld.	British	Nfld.	Black Duck Brook				Nfld.	Corner Brook
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

185

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York Aug, 20, 19 29

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John J. Smith, of the U. S. S. Albatross, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of March, 1918
at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or H-brow alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such alien on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel HUMBER A.M., arriving at NEW YORK, OCTOBER 19, 1929, from the port of COANER BROOK, NEW JERSEY.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
	Family name	Given name				When	Where										
1	Gross	Charles	303	34 yrs.	Master	2/5/29	Tyne	No.	Yes	51	M	English	British	5	9	135	
2	Woodward	John	90227	15 "	1st. Mate	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5	8	164	
3	Rylands	Samuel	646349	20 "	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5	6	140	
4	Fennings	Thomas	102126	25 "	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5	6	154	
5	Thompson	Charles	353447	26 "	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5	4	126	
6	Irvine	Samuel	673507	21 "	Bosun.	"	"	"	"	36	M	Scotch	"	5	8	190	
7	Nicholson	William	1052201	9 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5	10	148	
8	Smith	John	2093076	6 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5	11	184	
9	Evans	Isaac	R.45005	3 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	23	M	Welsh	"	5	8	130	
10	Scolley	William	502510	20 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	37	M	English	"	5	10	184	
11	Irvine	David	1101116	5 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	24	M	Scotch	"	5	10	184	
12	Prosper	Thomas	R.64662	12 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	29	M	Ireland.	"	5	4	140	
13	Pilgrim	Henry	R.64659	4 "	A.B.	"	"	"	No	21	M	"	"	5	11	164	
14	Compagnon	Harold		7 "	A.B.	3/9/29	C. Brook	"	Yes	25	M	"	"	5	10	163	
15	Prosper	Hayward		12 "	A.B.	13/6/29	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5	4	147	
16	Mosdell	Harold		5 mths.	Deckboy	10/6/29	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5	6	121	
17	Clavery	Robert	R.00677	6 mths.	"	2/5/29	Tyne	"	"	19	M	English	"	5	0	100	
18	Jates	Charles	703536	26 yrs.	1st. Engr.	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5	5	164	
19	Brown	Walter	199391	15 "	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5	8	180	
20	Jose	Thomas	936610		3rd. "	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5	7	148	
21	Taylor	Donald	R.191155	2 "	4th. "	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5	7	140	
22	Sherwood	John		6 mths.	5th. "	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5	7	147	
23	Scott	Ralph	957909	24 yrs.	Donkeyman	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5	7	154	
24	Fowlie	Thomas	1075695	18 "	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5	4	154	
25	Downie	Reginald	1092072	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5	4	154	Tattoo Lt. Arm
26	Brown	James	568340	21 "	Fireman	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5	7	164	" Rt. Arm
27	Devine	William	R.136735	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5	10	154	" " "
28	Chambers	Alexander	1122049	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5	11	159	
29	Garriok	William	645282	15 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5	9	150	Scar on Rt. Hand.
30	Scott	Thomas		6 mths.	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5	8	144	

Line Newfoundland Export and S.S. Co. Ltd.

Owners Inter. P & P Co. Ltd.

Local Agents Furness Withy & Co. Ltd.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John J. Ryan of the S. S. Humboldt, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Oct, 1929
G. C. T. Parolo
 Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. 189

Vessel HUMBER ARM, arriving at NEW YORK, OCTOBER 19, 1929, from the port of CORNER BROOK, NEWFOUNDLAND. Oct. 15/29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
31	Cains	John	✓ R.64660	5 yrs.	Fireman	2/5/29	Tyne	No	Yes	22	M	Nfland.	British	5 9	178	
2	Cranny	Leo	✓ 1036540	11 "	C. Steward	"	"	"	"	28	M	English	"	5 5	126	
3	Blake	Leonard	✓ 1127902	12 "	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5 6	148	
34	Johen	Frank	✓	15 "	Asst. "		Baltimore	"	"	42	M	Dutch	Dutch	5 8	135	
35	Martin	Leonard	✓	1 "	" "	2/5/29	Tyne	"	"	21	M	English	British	5 2	120	
36	Wright	Stanley	✓ 1101382	10 "	Mess R. Std.	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5 10	130	
37	Steele	Charles	✓	36 "	C. Cook	"	"	"	"	59	M	Scandinavian American	"	0	160	
38	Martin	William	✓ 812107	14 "	2nd. Cook	"	"	"	"	39	M	English	British	5 6	140	
39	Pye	Malcom	✓	2 mths	Galleyboy	18/9/29	C. Brook	"	"	25	M	Nfland.	"	5 8	140	
40	Barrett	Richard	✓ 981645	12 yrs.	W.T.O.	2/5/29	Tyne	"	"	30	M	Irish	"	6 0	167	
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

W. C. Duparols Ruzf
10/19/29

Line N.E. & S Co. Ltd
 Owners I.P. & P Co. Ltd.
 Local Agents Furness Withy & Co Ltd.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-19-29

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [Signature] of the S. S. Humboldt, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Oct, 19 29
G. C. Tufarelo
 U.S. Immigrant Inspector.
 Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number . . .

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

190

S. S. A.M.O.R.

Sailing from MARACAIBO

, Oct. 10th.

, 192^o, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

, 192^o

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	SUTHERLIN	WILLIAM ORVAL	31	-	M	S	Chulsea, Okla.- March, 8 - 1896		Chulsea, Okla.-
2	ANDERSEN	ARSEL VI000	37	+	M	S	Beresford, S. Dak. March, 19- 1892		Milburn. - N.Y. P.O. Box 145.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DATE OF ARRIVAL _____
BILL No. _____ BILLED NOV 1 1928

NOV-28

Am 10-19-29

Am 10-19-29

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	✓	✓
2nd Cabin		
Steerage		
Total	✓	✓

✓

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

14.1613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-6-24

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
November 1st, 1929

I, master of the Yutch S. S. Amor
(Nationality)
from port of Amsterdam, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 31 Number of seamen deserted (2)
 Number of seamen discharged 0 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 6 Total crew this date 31

The above-named vessel arrived at this port October 19th, 1929, consigned to
Brunch Edwards & Co.; is now lying at peris Robert Street, and is
expected to sail November 1st, 1929, for the West Indies
via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

191

[illegible]

14-161

[illegible]

Line **Royal Netherlands Steamship Company**
 Owners **Royal Netherlands Steamship Company**
 Local Agents **Funch Miyu & Co., Inc.**
 14-1348



AMERICAN CONSULATE

VENEZUELA

STREET (City) (County)

SEEN
For the journey to the United States

via ~~Chennai~~ - ~~Chennai~~ - ~~Chennai~~

OCT 9 - 1929

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

[illegible][illegible]

14-1613

(Continued on next page)

[illegible]

14.1613

No.	Name	Rank	Age	Service	Date	Rate	Pay	Gratuity	Total	Remarks
17	Herman	Ibany	1/2 "	"	4.10.89	"	"	"	\$1 M	"
18	Domas	Barique	21 "	Routeman	21.3.89	"	"	"	\$7 M	"
19	de Rios	Desiro	1/2 "	Carpenter	4.10.89	"	"	"	\$2 M	"
20	Vooris	Francoise P	19 "	Sailor	19.7.89	"	"	"	\$6 M	"
21	Walf	Jacques I	2 "	"	21.8.89	"	"	"	\$2 M	"
22	Jaco	Gombalva	8 "	"	4.10.89	"	"	"	\$2 M	"
23	Seewee	Juan	"	"	21.8.89	"	"	"	\$2 M	"
24	Motaniato	Pablo	"	"	"	"	"	"	\$2 M	"
25	Gumia	Laurons	3 "	Crosser	18.4.89	"	"	"	\$7 M	"
26	Honar	Albert	3 "	"	21.3.89	"	"	"	\$4 M	"
27	Pastels	Willen	"	"	11.7.89	"	"	"	\$2 M	"
28	Goodorf	Richard	3 "	Fireman	9.3.89	"	"	"	\$5 M	"
29	Knap	Minardo	3 "	"	7.6.89	"	"	"	\$2 M	"
30	Ton	Fundante	"	Boy	11.7.89	"	"	"	\$2 M	"
31	de Lima	Pablo	"	Fireman	4.10.89	"	"	"	\$4 M	"

AMERICAN CONSULATE
No. 75-1

Local Agents **Punch Mays & Co., Inc.**
14-1500



1948

OCT 9 - 1929

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMOR, arriving at NEW YORK, October 19, 1922, from the port of MARACAIBO Oct. 10/22

192

AMOR
OCT 19 1922

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Buttjes	Albert		31 Y.	Master	9.3.20	Curacao	No	Yes	45	M	Dutch	Dutch	5'7"	180	
2	Decker	Hybrand			1st. officer	22.2.20	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'11"	170	
3	Thone	Willems J		10 "	2nd. "	22.2.20	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5' "	180	
4	Lohman Hendrik	Hendrik		5 "	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'6"	154	
5	Loekbe	Wilfried J		3 "	Apprentice	21.9.20	New-York	"	"	22	M	West-Indian	"	5'5"	147	
6	de Meeson	Bernardus H J		31 "	1st. Engineer	27.7.20	Curacao	"	"	30	M	Dutch	"	5'7"	180	
7	van Velsen	Petrus A		10 "	2nd. "	20.4.20	Maracaibo	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'6"	200	
8	La Hay	Joestus		6 "	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'7"	160	
9	Takkenberg	Daniel G		2 "	4th. "	1.9.20	Curacao	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'7"	150	
10	Henke	Johannes H Y		9 "	Wireless Opp.	9.3.20	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'7"	180	
11	de Vries	Willems		21 "	Chief Steward	18.4.20	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5'7"	210	
✓ 12	Koolman	Pedrito			Cook	2.3.20	"	"	"	25	M	West-Indian	"	5'6"	140	
✓ 13	Koolman	Pedrito			cookmate	11.7.20	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'2"	167	
✓ 14	Thodge	Shoofilo			steward	7.9.20	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'2"	212	
✓ 15	Pedro	Regallio			"	4.10.20	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'6"	150	
16	Fever	Atillio		7 "	"	22.2.20	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'7"	154	
17	Marumar	Ibany		1/2 "	"	4.10.20	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'7"	148	1 st. trip.
18	Dones	Barique		21 "	Boatswain	21.3.20	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'6"	180	
19	de Rios	Desire		1/2 "	Carpenter	4.10.20	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'7"	144	1 st. trip.
20	Yoorie	Fransisco F		19 "	Sailor	10.7.20	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'7"	180	
21	Wolf	Jacques J		2 "	"	21.2.20	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'6"	148	
22	Jaco	Comalven		8 "	"	4.10.20	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'7"	148	1 st. trip.
✓ 23	Securus	Juan			"	21.2.20	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'6"	147	
✓ 24	Holmiste	Pablo			"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'7"	150	
25	Gumia	Laurens		3 "	Crewman	18.4.20	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'7"	140	
26	Honar	Albert		3 "	"	21.3.20	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'7"	150	
✓ 27	Pastela	Willems			"	11.7.20	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'6"	150	
28	Seedorf	Richard		3 "	Fireman	9.3.20	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'7"	144	
29	Knap	Miguelo		3 "	"	7.6.20	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'7"	140	
✓ 30	Yoo	Fransisco			Boy	21.7.20	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5'6"	141	
✓ 31	de Lima	Pablo			Fireman	4.10.20	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'6"	150	

Line Royal Netherlands Steamship Company
Owners Royal Netherlands Steamship Company
Local Agents Funch Mde & Co., Inc.



AMERICAN CONSULATE
at MARACAIBO, VENEZUELA
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Curacao
[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector
OCT 9 - 1922

[Signature]

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Hunter, master, of the British American, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of July, 1929

Master, First or Second Officer.

[illegible]

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding vessel at the point of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 30. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped and engaged, and that the wages to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor may by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been deported or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such arrivals and departures, respectively, or of such report such officer, of detention, landing, or deportation, as the case may be, shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the customs collector of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charter, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who is to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each such seaman in respect of which such fine is assessed. No vessel shall be granted clearance for departure from the port of arrival until the payment of such fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act. 16-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "AMOR", arriving at New York

Oct 19, 1922, from the port of Curacao, D. W. I. Oct 11/24 193

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	TIELENS	FREDERIK HENDRIK	14 1/4 Y.	1st OFFICER	11-10-29	CURACAO	NO	YES	33	M	Dutch	Dutch	5' 10"	178	L.C.	1 st. trip.
2	HENRIJUEZ	DANIEL	15.	SAILOR	"	"	"	"	29	"	West-Indian	"	5' 10"	178	NO.	1 st. trip.
3	SELVER	THODIUS B	3/4	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	British	5' 9"	145	NO.	1 st. trip.
4	ALVAREZ	LEO	2 1/2	BOY	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	Dutch	5' 8"	140	NO.	1 st. trip.
5	BALINGE	GEORGE	3	OTHER	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5' 8"	145	NO.	1 st. trip.
6	KOETMAN	PEDRITO	5	FIRMAN	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5' 8"	167	NO.	1 st. trip.
7	PARIAL	TEONGITO	5	COOK	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5' 8"	147	NO.	1 st. trip.
8	CAMPAGNAR	PEDRITO	5	2nd COOK	"	"	"	"	2	"	"	"	5' 9"	14	NO.	1 st. trip.
9	HASETH	JUANCITO	5	SERV. NT	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5' 9"	143	NO.	1 st. trip.
10	EUGENIA	RAFAEL	7	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6' 0"	148	NO.	1 st. trip.
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																



Seamen

10

10

Oct 19 1922

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-15-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Amor, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Oct, 1929 John Olding Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

195

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

195

Vessel Gulfwing, arriving at New York, October 19, 1929, from the port of LAS PIEDRAS VENEZUELA

	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Nelson	Frank	✓		Master	Oct 4. 1929	New York	Yes	Yes	45	Male	White	American	5.9	170	None
2	Rowe	Henry	✓		1st Mate	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	American	5.9	160	"
3	Slater	Alfred	✓		2nd Mate	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	American	5.9	170	"
4	Mola	George	✓		3rd Mate	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	American	5.9	158	"
5	Ainslie	Gordon	✓		Radio Opr	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	British	5.9	120	"
6	Christensen	Peter	✓		Carpenter	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	Danish	5.10	160	"
7	Hansen	Hans	✓		Boatswain	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	American	5.10	150	"
8	Goodbread	Elnest	✓		C.M.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	American	5.7	158	"
9	Silmek	John	✓		C.M.	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	Russian	5.6	160	"
10	Bristol	Olav	✓		C.M.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	Norwegian	5.9	150	"
1	Thomsen	Jens	✓		A.B.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	Danish	5.7	160	"
2	Amundsen	Anton	✓		A.B.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	Norwegian	6.0	170	"
3	Fauth	John	✓		A.B.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	Brazilian	5.8	160	"
4	Hagberg	Gustov	✓		A.B.	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	American	5.7	160	"
5	Munsell	Eleazer	✓		A.B.	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	American	5.7	157	"
6	Loken	Hans	✓		A.B.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	Norwegian	5.6	145	"
7	Sonstebye	Klaus	✓		A.B.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	American	5.7	160	"
8	Brito	Jose	✓		A.B.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	Spanish	5.9	150	"
9	Coye	Glenn	✓		Chief Engr	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	American	6.0	170	"
10	Benjamin	Llewellyn	✓		1st Asst Eng	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	American	5.6	160	"
1	Nodtvedt	Ingolt	✓		2nd Asst Eng	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	American	5.9	160	"
2	Hale	Ben	✓		3rd Asst Eng	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	American	5.7	156	"
3	Hellman	Poul	✓		Junior	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	German	5.8	158	"
4	Fitzpatrick	George	✓		Machinist	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	American	5.9	160	"
5	Laukkonen	John	✓		1st Pumpman	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	Finnish	5.9	170	"
6	Weinrich	Poul	✓		2nd Pumpman	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	German	5.6	170	"
7	Schultz	Maurice	✓		Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	American	5.7	150	"
8	Bunte	Herman	✓		Oiler	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	German	5.7	160	"
9	Gillespie	William	✓		Oiler	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	British	5.8	168	"
10	Depello	Jim	✓		Oiler	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	British	5.6	150	"

Line Gulf Refining Co
Owners Same
Local Agents Same

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Frank Nelson, Master of the American M.S. Gulfwing, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Frank Nelson, Master
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-2043

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

196

Vessel M. S. GULFWING, arriving at, NEW YORK, OCTOBER 11, 1929, from the port of LAS PIEDRAS VENEZUELA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where						Nationality	Height	Weight	
First	31	McQuirk	William		Fireman	Oct 4-29	New York	Yes	Yes	31	Male	White	American	5.9.	160	None
	32	Diaz	Edward		Fireman	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	Spanish	5.6.	150	"
	33	Kirk	Addison		Fireman	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	American	5.7.	158	"
	34	Ahern	Edward		Wiper	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	American	5.6.	150	"
	35	Johannessen	Arne		Wiper	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	Norwegian	5.7.	160	"
	36	Livramento	Joseph		Steward	"	"	"	"	35	"	Colored	Portuguese	5.6.	170	"
	37	Barboza	James		1st Cook	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	Portuguese	5.8.	170	"
	38	Barros	John		2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	Portuguese	5.8.	158	"
	39	De Bique	Irvin		Messman	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	W.I. British	5.8.	150	"
	40	Palm	Fred		Messman	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	W.I. Dutch	5.7.	157	"
First	41	Ferguson	Daniel		Messman	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	W.I. British	5.7.	160	"
	42	Johnson	Samuel		Messman	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	American	5.8.	157	"
First	13	Carr	Wester	British Marine Eng License	Wiper	Oct '12	Piedras	"	"	35	"	White	British	5.11	165	"
	14															
	15															
	16															
	17															
	18															
	19															
	20															
	21															
	22															
	23															
	24															
	25															
	26															
	27															
	28															
	29															
	30															

Line Gulf Refining Co
Owners Same
Local Agents Same

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-15-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, FRANK NELSON MASTER of the QUEENING, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of OCTOBER, 1929

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

O. M. Andresen
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, whether they are employed or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the departure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such alien employees, stating the names of those, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 649-10-28

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
Nov 2 1929

I, master of the Yow S. S. Bird
from port of Ber ^(Nationality.), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 33 Number of seamen deserted 1
 Number of seamen discharged 12 13 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 13 Total crew this date 33

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Oct 19th, 1929, consigned to W. J. Ethwell & Co; is now lying at 31st Street Brooklyn, and is expected to sail Nov 2nd, 1929, for Bara Blanca via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1613

Printed and Sold by A. L. BROWN, JR.,
Form 60
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
EMPLOYMENT SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Requirement. Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at any port of the United States.

198

9, from the port of Xianu 7/30/29

[illegible]

^eSee list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the post of the United States.

Vessel Black, arriving at,

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	No. of identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When shipped or engaged
	Family name	Given name			Where
1	Andersen	Ola	8522	20 years	18/11 24 Norway
2	Danielson	Olaf	12222	15 " "	14/2-28 " "
3	Mittus	Oskar	9544	20 " "	14/6-29 " "
4	Rundoy	Louise	1019	6 " "	14/6-29 " "
5	Fleischl	Hans	4316	3 months	14/6-29 " "
6	Hunhammar	Harald	4315	" " "	14/6-29 " "
7	Johannisson	Leif	1637	1 years	14/6-29 " "
8	Wike	Husboffer	1252	5 " "	14/6-29 " "
9	Johannisson	Olav	13456	2 " "	14/6-29 " "
10	Blackustro	Ingrald	8348	5 " "	14/6-29 " "
11	Hansen	Hans	8034	30 " "	14/6-29 " "
12	Olavsen	Laurine	-	30 " "	24/6-29 France
13	Wiggenstr	Yngve	2522	25 " "	14/6-29 Norway
14	Borg	Knut	1711	20 " "	14/6-29 Norway
15	Johannisson	Lauritz	5345	15 " "	9/8-29 Norway
16	Robt	Franz	153	15 " "	21/6-29 Spain
17	Hunhammar	Arvid	2369	3 " "	14/6-29 Norway
18	Larsen	Edils	-	20 " "	24/6-29 France
19	Gjendevik	Torvald	1851	5 " "	14/6-29 Norway
20	Andersen	Torjond	-	med field	8/8-29 New York
21	Lund	Randulf	-	" "	8/8-29 " "
22	Wickstrom	John	-	" "	8/8-29 " "
23	Borgesen	Gunnar	-	" "	8/8-29 " "
24	Lundstrom	Arvid	-	" "	8/8-29 " "
25	Edstrand	Gust	-	" "	8/8-29 " "
26	Hansen	Oscar	-	" "	8/8-29 " "
27	Skattson	Arvid	-	" "	8/8-29 " "
28	Skattson	Oscar	11.06.1907/142	" "	8/8-29 " "
29	Lynge	Guttorm	-	Gallyborg	8/8-29 " "
30	Andersen	Aksel	-	Gallyborg	8/8-29 " "
31	Danielson	Langeborg	-	29/8-29	29/8-29 June

Learning Objectives

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Randolf Lund	33	Norwegian	8-8 New York
John Wickstrom	27	Do	Do Do
Phimar Boyerent	28	Swedish	Do Do
Bush Ekstrand	24	Do	Do Do
Scar Hansen	27	Norw	Do Do
Knut Matson	41	Swedish	Do Do
Scar Magnusson	19	Norw	Do Do
Iskel Indresent	41	Do	Do Do
Scott Willmussen	32	Do	Do Do
Henry Knudsen	29	Do	Do Do
● Erling Larsen	22	Do	Do Do
Harold Johnsen	36	Do	Do Do
Ref Dahlberg	34	Do	Do 17-12-28 Norway

[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required by Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

198

Vessel Birk, arriving at 10/19/29, from the port of Lana 9/30/29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Endres	Olaf	8527	20 years	Master	18/11-24	Norway	No	Yes	37	Male	Scandinavian	Norw.			
2	Danielsen	Alf	10257	15 "	1st. Off.	14/12-28	"	"	"	34	"	"	"			
3	Nilson	Oskar	9544	20 "	2nd. Off.	14/6-29	"	"	"	38	"	"	"			
4	Remy	Lorne	6019	6 "	3rd. "	14/6-29	"	"	"	25	"	"	"			
5	Elschl	Hans	4316	3 months	Sailor	14/6-29	"	"	"	12	"	"	"			
6	Hunhammer	Harald	4315	"	"	14/6-29	"	"	"	19	"	"	"			
7	Johannessen	Leif	1631	1 year	"	14/6-29	"	"	"	22	"	"	"			
8	Wak	Hilsoffer	1252	5 "	"	14/6-29	"	"	"	27	"	"	"			
9	Johannessen	Ellarven	5756	2 "	"	14/6-29	"	"	"	18	"	"	"			
10	Martinsen	Ingrald	8378	5 "	"	14/6-29	"	"	"	24	"	"	"			
11	Hansen	Hans	8034	30 "	Steward	14/6-29	"	"	"	52	"	"	"			
12	Olavsen	Lewin	"	20 "	Cook	24/6-29	France	"	"	57	"	"	"			
13	Yorgensen	Yorgen	2527	25 "	1st. Eng.	14/6-27	Norway	"	"	43	"	"	"			
14	Berg	Gustav	1211	20 "	2nd. "	14/6-29	"	"	"	40	"	"	"			
15	Johannessen	Lauritz	5325	15 "	3rd. "	4/8-29	New York	"	"	35	"	"	"			
16	Robl	Franz	153	15 "	Fireman	21/6-29	Spain	"	"	43	"	German	German			
17	Hunhammer	Knud	2369	5 "	"	14/6-29	Norway	"	"	24	"	Scandinavian	Norw.			
18	Larsen	Hils	"	20 "	"	24/6-29	France	"	"	35	"	"	Swedish			
19	Ejendevik	Torvald	1851	5 "	"	14/6-29	Norway	"	"	24	"	"	Norw.			
20	Andersen	Torbjorn	"	"	Med. Hold	8/8-29	New York	Yes	"	21	"	"	"			
21	Lund	Randulf	"	"	"	8/8-29	"	"	"	33	"	"	"			
22	Wikstrom	John	"	"	"	8/8-29	"	"	"	27	"	"	"			
23	Bojesen	Gunnar	"	"	"	8/8-29	"	"	"	29	"	"	Swedish			
24	Engblom	Oscar	"	"	"	8/8-29	"	"	"	37	"	"	"			
25	Eksland	Gust	"	"	"	8/8-29	"	"	"	24	"	"	"			
26	Hansen	Oscar	"	"	"	8/8-29	"	"	"	27	"	"	Norw.			
27	Mattson	Knud	"	"	"	8/8-29	"	"	"	47	"	"	Swedish			
28	Olavsson	Oscar	N.Y. 06 4747 1/3/42	"	"	8/8-29	"	"	"	19	"	"	Norw.			
29	Lingqvist	Gustorm	"	"	Gallyboy	8/8-29	"	"	"	22	"	"	"			
30	Andersen	Aksel	"	"	Sailor	8/8-29	"	"	"	47	"	"	"			
31	Danielsen	Ingeborg	"	"	"	8/8-29	Spain	No	"	29	Female	"	"			

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. Nordgren Master of the Row 8 Birk, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

M. Nordgren

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-5233

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

199

Vessel Birk, arriving at 10/19/29 from the port of Genoa

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease															
	Family name	Given name				When	Where																								
1	Williamson	Scott	✓	10 years	Sailor	8/8-29	New York	yes	yes	32	Male	Scandin	Norw.																		
2	Knudsen	Henry	✓	8	"	8/8-29	"	"	"	29	"	"	"																		
3	Knudsen	Magnild	✓		Shepherd Seymour	12/6-29	Spain	no	"	26	female	"	"																		
4	Guinhard	Eugenio	✓	5	cabin boy	4/6-29	"	"	"	25	male	Portuguese	Portuguese																		
5	Avery	James	✓	12	Sailor	28/8-29	Tunis	"	"	32	"	British	British																		
6	Antonelli	Vincent	✓ 363	3	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Maltese	Maltese																		
7	Closed with 36 names																														
8	<div><div>PRESENTED AT Amoy, China Via <u>Naples, Italy</u> By <u>John Crugan</u> Date <u>Sept. 18, 1928</u> ✓ noted Service No. <u>81</u></div><div></div></div>																														
9																															
10																															
11																															
12																															
13																															
14																															
15																															
16																															
17																															
18																															
19																															
20																															
21																															
22																															
23																															
24																															
25																															
26																															
27																															
28																															
29																															
30																															

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
16-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-15-19
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Mondresen master, of the Vow 3/4 Birk, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

19th day of Oct, 1917

1917

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the Immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

10-19 Armadale

Printed and Sold by
McCLUNN & CO., NEW YORK

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

202

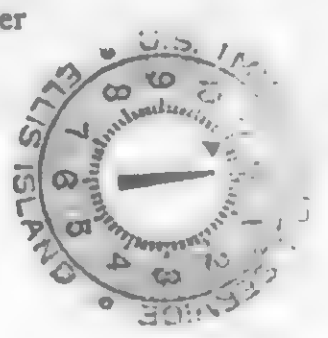
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
22nd Nov 1929

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10. for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

NOV 25 28



RECD

I, master of the British S.S. M.V. Armadale
(Nationality)
from port of Greenwich, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 41 Number of seamen deserted 1
Number of seamen discharged none Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 Total crew this date 41

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Oct 19th, 1929, consigned to Messrs Norton Lilly & Co; is now lying at docking, and is expected to sail 4.30 A.M. Nov 22nd, 1929, for London New Zealand N.Z. via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

200

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
<u>Hugh Connors</u>	<u>22</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>Greenwich Oct 3rd 1929</u>

[CONTINUED OVER]

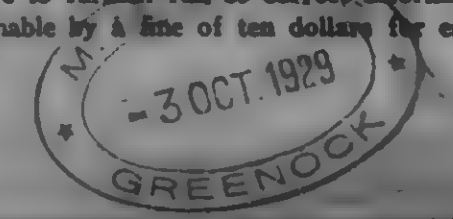
18	<u>CLARK</u>	<u>WILLIAM</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>DO.</u>	<u>DO.</u>	<u>DO.</u>	<u>DO.</u>	<u>23</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>SCOTS</u>	<u>BRITISH</u>	<u>5'3"</u>	<u>140</u>	<u>NONE.</u>
19	<u>MILNE</u>	<u>CHARLES</u>	<u>DO.</u>	<u>DO.</u>	<u>DO.</u>	<u>DO.</u>	<u>DO.</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>SCOTS</u>	<u>BRITISH</u>	<u>5'4"</u>	<u>144</u>	<u>NONE.</u>
20	<u>LESTER</u>	<u>JOSEPH</u>	<u>DECKBOY</u>	<u>DO.</u>	<u>DO.</u>	<u>DO.</u>	<u>DO.</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>SCOTS</u>	<u>BRITISH</u>	<u>5'3"</u>	<u>98</u>	<u>NONE.</u>
21	<u>MANNERS</u>	<u>ROBERT</u>	<u>CHIEF ENGR.</u>	<u>DO.</u>	<u>DO.</u>	<u>DO.</u>	<u>DO.</u>	<u>34</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>SCOTS</u>	<u>BRITISH</u>	<u>5'4"</u>	<u>130</u>	<u>NONE.</u>
22	<u>MACKIE</u>	<u>WILLIAM</u>	<u>SNR. 2ND. ENGR.</u>	<u>DO.</u>	<u>DO.</u>	<u>DO.</u>	<u>DO.</u>	<u>47</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>SCOTS</u>	<u>BRITISH</u>	<u>5'8"</u>	<u>215</u>	<u>SCARS ON RIGHT LEG.</u>
23	<u>DAVIDSON</u>	<u>CHARLES</u>	<u>SUPER. ENGR.</u>	<u>DO.</u>	<u>DO.</u>	<u>DO.</u>	<u>DO.</u>	<u>50</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>SCOTS</u>	<u>BRITISH</u>	<u>5'6"</u>	<u>180</u>	<u>NONE.</u>
24	<u>M'CULLOCH</u>	<u>ARCHIBALD</u>	<u>3RD. ENGR.</u>	<u>DO.</u>	<u>DO.</u>	<u>DO.</u>	<u>DO.</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>SCOTS</u>	<u>BRITISH</u>	<u>5'9"</u>	<u>165</u>	<u>NONE.</u>
25	<u>RUSHTON</u>	<u>DOUGLAS</u>	<u>JNR. ENGR.</u>	<u>DO.</u>	<u>DO.</u>	<u>DO.</u>	<u>DO.</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>AUSTRALIAN</u>	<u>BRITISH</u>	<u>5'5"</u>	<u>129</u>	<u>NONE.</u>
26	<u>MACDONALD</u>	<u>MALCOLM</u>	<u>JNR. ENGR.</u>	<u>DO.</u>	<u>DO.</u>	<u>DO.</u>	<u>DO.</u>	<u>24</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>SCOTS</u>	<u>BRITISH</u>	<u>5'8"</u>	<u>160</u>	<u>NONE.</u>
27	<u>WHALEN</u>	<u>FESTUS</u>	<u>DONKEYMAN.</u>	<u>DO.</u>	<u>DO.</u>	<u>DO.</u>	<u>DO.</u>	<u>37</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>SCOTS</u>	<u>BRITISH</u>	<u>5'4"</u>	<u>153</u>	<u>BIRD ON RIGHT HAND.</u>
28	<u>CLIFFORD</u>	<u>MATHEW</u>	<u>STOREKEEPER</u>	<u>DO.</u>	<u>DO.</u>	<u>DO.</u>	<u>DO.</u>	<u>49</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>SCOTS</u>	<u>BRITISH</u>	<u>5'7"</u>	<u>154</u>	<u>NONE</u>
29	<u>O'NEIL</u>	<u>THOMAS</u>	<u>GREASER</u>	<u>DO.</u>	<u>DO.</u>	<u>DO.</u>	<u>DO.</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>SCOTS</u>	<u>BRITISH</u>	<u>5'10"</u>	<u>146</u>	<u>SNAKE ON FORE ARM</u>
30	<u>KELLY</u>	<u>BERNARD</u>	<u>GREASER</u>	<u>DO.</u>	<u>DO.</u>	<u>DO.</u>	<u>DO.</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>SCOTS</u>	<u>BRITISH</u>	<u>5'9"</u>	<u>160</u>	<u>NONE</u>

Line Australind Steam Shipping Co., Ltd.
Owners Grinder Anderson & Co.
Local Agents Thos. Law & Co.

John Olding
John Kelly

Immigrant Inspector.

See list of races on back thereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full & correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

[over]

18	CLASS 79A.				DO.	DO.	23	M	SCOTS	BRITISH	5'3"	140	NONE.	
19	MILNE	CHARLES	A B	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	30	M	SCOTS	BRITISH	5'4"	144	NONE.
20	LESTER	JOSEPH	DECKBOY	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	15	M	SCOTS	BRITISH	5'3"	98	NONE.
21	MANNERS	ROBERT	CHIEF ENGR.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	34	M	SCOTS	BRITISH	5'4"	130	NONE.
22	MACKIE	WILLIAM	SNR. 2ND. ENGR.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	47	M	SCOTS	BRITISH	5'8"	215	SCARS ON RIGHT LEG.
23	DAVIDSON	CHARLES	SUPER. ENGR.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	50	M	SCOTS	BRITISH	5'6"	180	NONE.
24	M'COLLOCH	ARCHIBALD	3RD. ENGR.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	25	M	SCOTS	BRITISH	5'9"	165	NONE.
25	RUSHTON	DOUGLAS	JNR. ENGR.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	28	M	AUSTRALIAN	BRITISH	5'5"	129	NONE.
26	MACDONALD	MALCOLM	JNR. ENGR.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	24	M	SCOTS	BRITISH	5'8"	160	NONE.
27	WHALEN	FESTUS	DONKEYMAN.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	37	M	SCOTS	BRITISH	5'4"	153	BIRD ON RIGHT HAND.
28	CLIFFORD	MATHEW	STOREKEEPER	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	49	M	SCOTS	BRITISH	5'7"	154	NONE
29	O'NEIL	THOMAS	GREASER	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	30	M	SCOTS	BRITISH	5'10"	146	SNAKE ON FORE ARM
30	KELLY	BERNARD	GREASER	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	35	M	SCOTS	BRITISH	5'9"	160	NONE

Line *Australind Steam Shipping Co., Ltd.,*
 Owners *Grinder Anderson & Co.,*
 Local Agents *Thos. Law & Co.,* *24*

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

- 3 OCT. 1929

GREENO

ESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

202

MOTOR Vessel "AR"

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Newport News
Nov. 24 1929

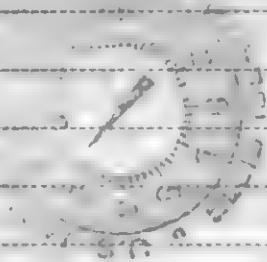
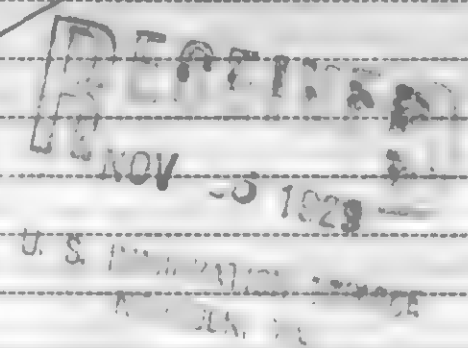
I, master of the British U.S.M.V. "Armadale"
from port of New York (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 41 Number of seamen deserted none
 Number of seamen discharged none Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
 Number of seamen signed on at this port none Total crew this date 41

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 12th Dec. 23rd, 1929, consigned to Kerr & Co. Ltd. etc.; is now lying at Robert Burns Quay, and is expected to sail 1 P.M. Dec. 24th, 1929, for Auckland via United States port of San Francisco. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
 DEC 28 29			

CHARLES	A B	DO.	DO.
JOSEPH	DECKBOY	DO.	DO.
ROBERT	CHIEF ENGR.	DO.	DO.
WILLIAM	SNR. 2ND. ENGR.	DO.	DO.
CHARLES	SUPER. ENGR.	DO.	DO.
ARCHIBALD	3RD. ENGR.	DO.	DO.
DOUGLAS	JNR. ENGR.	DO.	DO.
MALCOLM	JNR. ENGR.	DO.	DO.
FESTUS	DONKEYMAN.	DO.	DO.
MATHEW	STOREKEEPER	DO.	DO.
THOMAS	GREASER	DO.	DO.
BERNARD	GREASER	DO.	DO.

John Olding

(7) to be paid charged at arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight LBS.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
NO.	YES	43	M	WELSH	BRITISH	5'9"	200	NONE
DO.	DO.	34	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'5"	154	NONE.
DO.	DO.	25	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6'0"	164	NONE.
DO.	DO.	21	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6'4"	170	SCARS ON ARM.
DO.	DO.	23	M	AUSTRALIAN	BRITISH	6'2"	156	NONE.
DO.	DO.	17	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7"	140	NONE.
DO.	DO.	18	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10"	150	SCAR ON STOMACH.
DO.	DO.	15	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'2"	130	NONE
DO.	DO.	30	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5'9"	143	NONE.
DO.	DO.	43	M	SCOTS.	BRITISH	5'7"	168	SWALLOW LEFT ARM.
DO.	DO.	43	M	SCOTS.	BRITISH	5'3"	160	NONE.
DO.	DO.	57	M	SCOTS.	BRITISH	5'3"	132	NONE.
DO.	DO.	22	M	SCOTS	BRITISH	5'7"	150	NONE.
DO.	DO.	20	M	SCOTS	BRITISH	5'3"	148	BIRD LEFT FORE ARM
DO.	DO.	22	M	SCOTS	BRITISH	5'7"	160	NONE.
DO.	DO.	20	M	SCOTS	BRITISH	5'10"	156	NONE
DO.	DO.	22	M	SCOTS	BRITISH	5'9"	153	TATOO R. FOREARM
DO.	DO.	23	M	SCOTS	BRITISH	5'3"	140	NONE.
DO.	DO.	30	M	SCOTS	BRITISH	5'4"	144	NONE.
DO.	DO.	15	M	SCOTS	BRITISH	5'3"	98	NONE.
DO.	DO.	34	M	SCOTS	BRITISH	5'4"	130	NONE.
DO.	DO.	47	M	SCOTS	BRITISH	5'8"	215	SCARS ON RIGHT LEG.
DO.	DO.	50	M	SCOTS	BRITISH	5'6"	180	NONE.
DO.	DO.	25	M	SCOTS	BRITISH	5'9"	165	NONE.
DO.	DO.	28	M	AUSTRALIAN	BRITISH	5'5"	129	NONE.
DO.	DO.	24	M	SCOTS	BRITISH	5'8"	160	NONE.
DO.	DO.	37	M	SCOTS	BRITISH	5'4"	153	BIRD ON RIGHT HAND.
DO.	DO.	49	M	SCOTS	BRITISH	5'7"	154	NONE
DO.	DO.	30	M	SCOTS	BRITISH	5'10"	146	SNAKE ON FORE ARM
DO.	DO.	35	M	SCOTS	BRITISH	5'9"	160	NONE

Line *Australind Steam Shipping Co., Ltd.,*
 Owners *Grinder Anderson & Co.,*
 Local Agents *Thos. Law & Co.,*

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

- 3 OCT. 1929

ESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Printed and Sold by Mc
New

12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

AMERICAN
at GL
SEEN
For the
No. 1000

AMERICAN
GLASS

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged at the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and upon the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer, in writing, a list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at a future date, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and, in the case of any such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs at the port of arrival, in which the port of arrival is located, the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine; and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line AUSTRALIND STEAM SHIPPING CO., LTD.

Owners TRINDER ANDERSON & CO.
THOS. LAW & CO.

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

ESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

202

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

MOTOR Vessel "ARMADALE"

, arriving at NEW YORK.

, Oct 19, 1929, from the port of GLASGOW 10/15/29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight LBS.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	BACH	ALBERT PERCIVAL			MASTER	3 OCT. 1929	GREENOCK.	NO.	YES	43	M	WELSH	BRITISH	5'9"	200	NONE
2	CRICKMER	PERCY			CHIEF OFFICER	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	34	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'5"	154	NONE.
3	WHITE	GEOFFREY			2ND. MATE.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	25	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6'0"	164	NONE.
4	LARGE	RICHARD			3RD. MATE.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	21	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6'4"	170	SCARS ON ARM.
5	EDWARDS	JOHN			4TH. MATE.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	23	M	AUSTRALIAN	BRITISH	6'2"	156	NONE.
6	ALLEZ	JOHN			APPRENTICE.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	17	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7"	140	NONE.
7	GEEN.	CLARENCE			1ST. CADET.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	18	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10"	150	SCAR ON STOMACH.
8	GROSS.	JAMES			2ND. CADET.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	15	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'2"	130	NONE
9	BOGLE	WILLIAM			W.T. OPERATOR	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	30	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5'9"	143	NONE.
10	STRAIN	JOHN			CARPENTER	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	43	M	SCOTS.	BRITISH	5'7"	168	SWALLOW LEFT ARM.
11	THOMSON	JOHN			BOATSWAIN	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	43	M	SCOTS.	BRITISH	5'3"	160	NONE.
12	PERRY WLEOB	THOMAS JAMES			A B.	5'6"	DO.	DO.	DO.	57	M	SCOTS.	BRITISH	5'3"	132	NONE.
13	MARCHISON	DONALD			A B	5'6"	DO.	DO.	DO.	22	M	SCOTS	BRITISH	5'7"	150	NONE.
14	MAINE	WILLIAM			A B	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	20	M	SCOTS	BRITISH	5'3"	148	BIRD LEFT FORE ARM
15	CAMERON	HUGH			A B	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	22	M	SCOTS	BRITISH	5'7"	160	NONE.
16	SOUTER	DAVID			A B	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	20	M	SCOTS	BRITISH	5'10"	156	NONE
17	BLUES	RITCHIE			A B	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	22	M	SCOTS	BRITISH	5'9"	153	TATOO R. FOREARM
18	SOUTER GLASS	ROY JAMES			A B	5'6"	DO.	DO.	DO.	23	M	SCOTS	BRITISH	5'3"	140	NONE.
19	MILNE	CHARLES			A B	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	30	M	SCOTS	BRITISH	5'4"	144	NONE.
20	LESTER	JOSEPH			DECKBOY	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	15	M	SCOTS	BRITISH	5'3"	98	NONE.
21	MANNERS	ROBERT			CHIEF ENGR.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	34	M	SCOTS	BRITISH	5'4"	130	NONE.
22	MACKIE	WILLIAM			SNR. 2ND. ENGR.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	47	M	SCOTS	BRITISH	5'8"	215	SCARS ON RIGHT LEG.
23	DAVIDSON	CHARLES			SUPER. ENGR.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	50	M	SCOTS	BRITISH	5'6"	180	NONE.
24	M'CULLOCH	ARCHIBALD			3RD. ENGR.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	25	M	SCOTS	BRITISH	5'9"	165	NONE.
25	RUSHTON	DOUGLAS			JNR. ENGR.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	28	M	AUSTRALIAN	BRITISH	5'5"	129	NONE.
26	MACDONALD	MALCOLM			JNR. ENGR.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	24	M	SCOTS	BRITISH	5'8"	160	NONE.
27	WHALEN	FESTUS			DONKEYMAN.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	37	M	SCOTS	BRITISH	5'4"	153	BIRD ON RIGHT HAND.
28	CLIFFORD	MATHEW			STOREKEEPER	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	49	M	SCOTS	BRITISH	5'7"	154	NONE
29	O'NEIL	THOMAS			GREASER	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	30	M	SCOTS	BRITISH	5'10"	146	SNAKE ON FORE ARM
30	KELLY	BERNARD			GREASER	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	35	M	SCOTS	BRITISH	5'9"	160	NONE

Line Australind Steam Shipping Co., Ltd.,
Owners Grindor Anderson & Co.,
Local Agents Thos. Law & Co.,
John Olding
Immigrant Inspector.*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.3 OCT. 1929
GREENOCK

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seamen is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

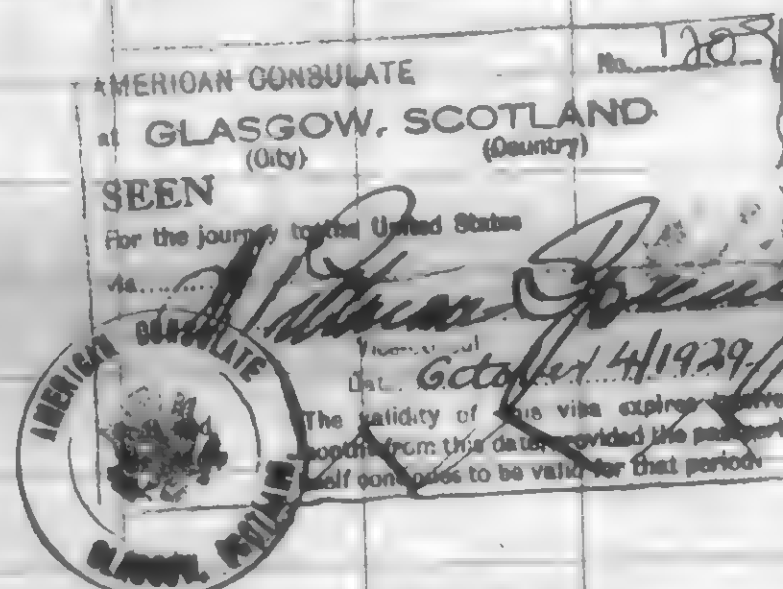
Form 690
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

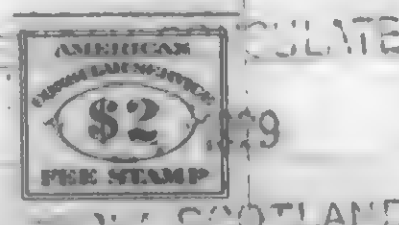
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

MOTOR Vessel "ARMADALE", arriving at NEW YORK, Oct 19, 1929, from the port of GLASGOW

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	M'FARLANE	CHRISTOPHER			GREASER	3RD. OCT. 1929	GREENOCK.	NO.	YES.	26	M	SCOTS	BRITISH	5'9"	154	NONE.
2	GILLIES	ALEXANDER			FIREMAN	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	48	M	SCOTS	BRITISH	5'6"	143	ANCHOR ON HANDS
3	NUGENT	WILLIAM			FIREMAN	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	28	M	SCOTS	BRITISH	5'9"	144	NONE.
4	LALLY	PATRICK			FIREMAN	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	43	M	SCOTS	BRITISH	5'10"	176	NONE.
5	RAMSAY	ROBERT			CHIEF STEWARD	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	27	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10"	154	NONE
6	DAVIES	WALTER			ASST. STEWARD	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	20	M	WELSH	BRITISH	5'10"	158	NONE
7	GALLACHER	NEILL			PANTRY BOY	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	19	M	SCOTS	BRITISH	5'8"	140	NONE
8	ROBINS	TREVOR			SHIPS COOK	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	21	M	WELSH	BRITISH	5'9"	145	NONE
9	TORBIT	THOMAS			MESSROOM ST.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	20	M	SCOTS	BRITISH	5'3"	136	NONE
10	BYRINE	GEORGE			ASST. COOK.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	18	M	SCOTS	BRITISH	5'7"	140	NONE
11	BACH	BLANCHE			STEWARDESS.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	28	F	AUSTRALIAN	BRITISH	5'4"	120	NONE
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																



See \$2.00 - 8/4



John Olding
Deft

Line AUSTRALIND STEAM SHIPPING CO. LTD.
Owners TRINDER ANDERSON & CO.
THOS. LAW & CO.
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (6), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

Supplemental List.

Form 889
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Armadale, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

A. P. Bach
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Oct, 1929

John Olding
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Supplementary List.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

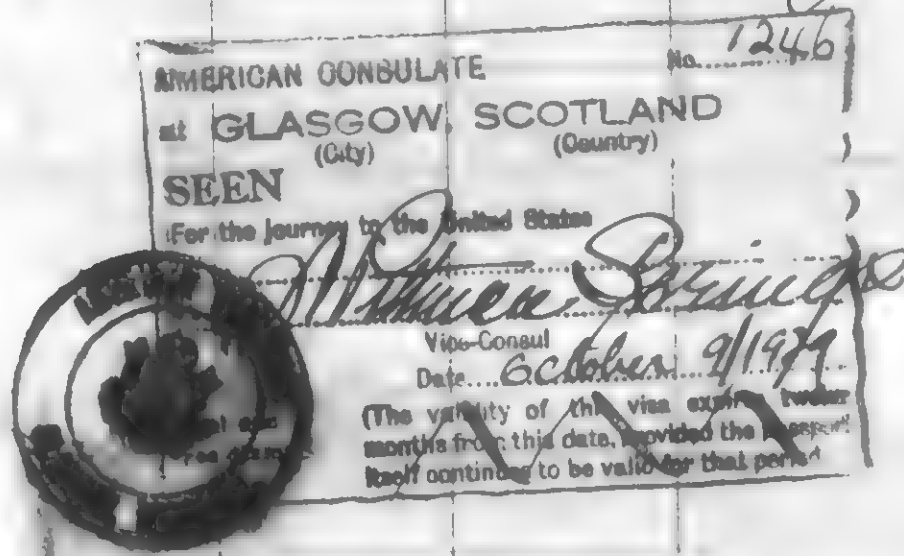
204

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Armada" arriving at New York. Oct 20 1929, from the port of Greenock.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Perry	Thomas		U.S.	54 Oct 1929 Greenock No.	Yes	24 M.	English	British	5'8" 130				
2	Souter	Roy		Seaman	do do No.	Yes	20 M.	Scot's	British	5'9" 134				
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

For this only
James



No fee prescribed.

Mark return on
R. H. H. H.

The above men were signed on
in place of McLeod and Glass
nos 12 and 13 respectively in
original crew list.

Line Australind Steam Shipping Co.,
Owners Strider Anderson & Co.,
Local Agents Mrs. Lawrie,

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-18-2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the Armada, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Owner _____
Local Agents _____

Adrian Phillips

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10, for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

10-19 Australia
Form 689

Printed and Sold by
McCLUNN & CO., NEW YORK

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF
5th December 1929

I, master of the 1. M/V. M. V. Clutch atner
(Nationality) NOU MEA
from port of NOU MEA, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival *30* Number of seamen deserted *nil*
 Number of seamen discharged *nil* Seamen left in hospital (or died) *nil*
 Number of seamen signed on at this port *1* Total crew this date *40*

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 18 Dec 1929, 1929 consigned to Norton Lyle; is now lying at 103-13th and is expected to sail Jan 5 1930, 1929, for Charleston, N. C. via United States port of ✓ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

205

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED OVER]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

206

the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

1945, from the port of Acetum. Walden, Oct. 19

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Whether discarded at 1st of arrival	Whether discarded at 2nd of arrival	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
NO	YES	50	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5'9"	154 #	NONE
NO	YES	26	M	ENGLISH	DO	5'11"	156 #	NONE
NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO.	5'9"	140 #	NONE
NO	YES	22	M	DO	DO	5'8"	138 #	NONE
NO	YES	29	M	SCOTCH	DO.	6'0"	142 #	NONE
NO	YES	43	M	DO.	DO.	5'8"	154 #	NONE
NO	YES	33	M	WELSH	DO.	5'7 1/2"	154 #	Tattoo Anchov Rt. F. Arm
NO	YES	56	M	SCOTCH	DO	5'6"	154 #	NONE
NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO.	5'5"	146 #	Tattoo Swallow Rt. F. Arm
NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5'6"	149 #	Tattoo X Rt. Arm
NO	YES	23	M	DO.	DO.	5'8"	154 #	NONE
NO	YES	54	M	DO.	DO.	5'4"	140 #	NONE
NO.	YES	37	M	DO.	DO.	5'6"	151 #	NONE
NO	YES	21	M	DO.	DO.	5'7 1/2"	147 #	NONE
NO	YES	24	M	DO.	DO.	5'11"	196 #	NONE
NO	YES	16	M	DO.	DO.	5'7"	140 #	NONE
NO	YES	16	M	DO.	DO.	5'5"	136 #	NONE
NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5'10 1/2"	154 #	NONE
NO	YES	26	M	ENGLISH	DO	5'10"	156 #	NONE
NO	YES	23	M	SCOTCH	DO.	5'4"	128 #	NONE
NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO.	5'6"	159 #	NONE
NO	YES	30	M	DO.	DO.	5'7"	160 #	NONE
NO	YES	42	M	ENGLISH	DO	5'3 1/2"	140 #	NONE
NO	YES	40	M	DO.	DO.	5'6"	154 #	Tattoo Ship Rt. F. Arm
NO	YES	57	M	SCOTCH	DO	5'4"	154 #	Tattoo Rt. F. Arm
NO	YES	50	M	IRISH	DO	5'4"	168 #	NONE
NO.	YES	50	M	SCOTCH	DO	5'5 1/2"	164 #	Tattoo Both Arms
NO	YES	24	M	ENGLISH	DO.	5'6"	128 #	Tet. Left Arm
NO	YES	37	M	SCOTCH	DO	5'8"	146 #	Tet. Rt. F. Arm
NO	YES	36	M	DO.	DO.	5'8"	154 #	Tet. Left Arm

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "AUSTRALIND."

arriving at

NEW YORK 18-10-1929, from the port of Noumea, Balboa, Oct. 11

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	HUNTER	ALLAN	✓		MASTER	11/4/29	GLASGOW	NO	YES	50	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5'9"	154 #	NONE
2	COX	CHARLES	✓		1st. MATE	DO.	DO.	NO	YES	26	M	ENGLISH	DO	5'11"	156 #	NONE
3	WILLIAMS	CLARENCE L.	✓		2nd. DO.	12/4/29	DO.	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO.	5'9"	140 #	NONE
4	JONES	RICHARD	✓		3rd. DO.	11/4/29	DO.	NO	YES	22	M	DO	DO	5'8"	138 #	NONE
5	GRANT	JAMES G.	✓		W.T.O.	DO.	DO.	NO	YES	29	M	SCOTCH	DO.	6'0"	142 #	NONE
6	GETTIE	WILLIAM	✓		CARPENTER	DO.	DO.	NO	YES	43	M	DO.	DO.	5'8"	154 #	NONE
7	DAVIES	DAVID	✓		BOATSWAIN	DO.	DO.	NO	YES	33	M	WELSH	DO.	5'7"	154 #	Tattoo Anchor Rt. F. Arm
8	CAMPBELL	JAMES John	✓		A.B.	DO.	DO	NO	YES	56	M	SCOTCH	DO	5'6"	154 #	NONE
9	SOUTER	ALEXANDER	✓		SAILOR	DO.	DO.	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO.	5'5"	146 #	Tattoo Swallow Rt. F. Arm
10	WALKER	ALEXANDER	✓		A.B.	DO.	DO.	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5'6"	149 #	Tattoo X Rt. Arm
11	KENNEDY	WILLIAM	✓		SAILOR	DO.	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO.	DO.	5'8"	154 #	NONE
12	McCORMICK	DONALD	✓		A.B.	DO.	DO.	NO	YES	54	M	DO.	DO.	5'4"	140 #	NONE
13	SMITH	MURDO	✓		A.B.	DO.	DO.	NO.	YES	37	M	DO.	DO.	5'6"	151 #	NONE
14	VALLEY	ARTHUR	✓		SAILOR	DO.	DO.	NO	YES	21	M	DO.	DO.	5'7"	147 #	NONE
15	McINNES	JOHN	✓		A.B.	12/4/29	DO.	NO	YES	24	M	DO.	DO.	5'11"	196 #	NONE
16	SOUTER	ANDREW	✓		O.S.	11/4/29	DO.	NO	YES	16	M	DO.	DO.	5'7"	140 #	NONE
17	McKAY	ALEX. G.	✓		DECK BOY	13/4/29	DO.	NO	YES	16	M	DO.	DO.	5'5"	136 #	NONE
18	TEMPLETON	WALKER	✓		CHIEF ENGINEER	11.4.29	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5'10"	154 #	NONE
19	DAVIDSON	JAMES	✓		2nd. DO.	13/4/29	DO.	NO	YES	26	M	ENGLISH	DO	5'10"	156 #	NONE
20	MUNDIE	JAMES	✓		3rd. DO	11/4/29	DO	NO	YES	25	M	SCOTCH	DO.	5'4"	128 #	NONE
21	LAWRANCE	CHARLES S.	✓		Junr 3rd DO	13/4/29	DO.	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO.	5'6"	159 #	NONE
22	ARMSTRONG	DAVID	✓		4th. DO	DO.	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO.	DO.	5'7"	160 #	NONE
23	ATKINSON	GEORGE	✓		DONKEYMAN	11/4/29	DO.	NO	YES	42	M	ENGLISH	DO	5'3"	140 #	NONE
24	DAWSON	WILLIAM	✓		STOREKEEPER	DO.	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO.	DO.	5'6"	154 #	Tattoo Ship Rt. F. Arm
25	WHITTEN	JOHN	✓		GREASER	DO.	DO.	NO	YES	37	M	SCOTCH	DO	5'4"	154 #	Tattoo Rt. F. Arm
26	McSWIGGAN	BERNARD	✓		DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	YES	50	M	IRISH	DO	5'4"	168 #	NONE
27	WYLDE	ROBERT	✓		DO.	DO.	DO.	NO.	YES	50	M	SCOTCH	DO	5'3"	164 #	Tattoo Both Arms
28	WILLIAMS	EVAN	✓		FIREMAN	DO.	DO.	NO	YES	24	M	ENGLISH	DO.	5'6"	128 #	Tat. Left Arm
29	LALLY	JAMES	✓		DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	YES	37	M	SCOTCH	DO	5'8"	146 #	Tat. Rt. F. Arm
30	McEARLEAN	PATRICK	✓		DO.	DO.	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO.	DO.	5'8"	154 #	Tat. Left Arm

Line AUSTRALIND Steam Shipping CO. Ltd.

Owners

Local Agents

Norton Lilly

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

DATE
BILL N

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Printed and Sold by McGraw-Hill
New York

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

207

Vessel "AUSTRALIND."

, arriving at NEW YORK,

18-10-1929

, 1929, from the port of

NOUMEA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
P.E. 31	MIDDLETON	LEONARD	/		CHIEF STEWARD	11/4/29	GLASGOW	NO	YES	34	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5'9"	158 #	NONE
P.E. 32	SAMPSON	DAVID	/		ASST. DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	YES	19	M	DO.	DO.	5'7"	156 #	NONE
P.E. 34	FILL	ARTHUR	/		SHIPS COOK	DO.	DO.	NO	YES	40	M	ENGLISH	DO	5'6"	168 #	Left Arm Tat. Mans Head
P.E. 35	RUDLAND	WILLIAM	/		ASST. DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5'3"	114 #	NONE
P.E. 36	FILL	ARTHUR	/		GALLEY BOY	DO.	DO.	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5'7"	156 #	NONE
P.E. 37			/													
P.E. 38	COPELAND	WALLACE	/		M.R. STEWARD	DO.	DO.	NO	YES	17	M	SCOTCH	DO	5'6"	119 #	NONE
P.E. 40	BROWN	WILLIAM	/		6th. ENGINEER	15/4/29	DO.	NO	YES	21	M	DO	DO	5'8"	150 #	NONE
FIRST 41	COPELAND	JAMES	/		PANTRY BOY	19/7/29	DO.	NO	YES	21	M	DO	DO	5'7"	126 #	NONE
P.E. 42	STEVEN	WALTER J.	/		APPRENTICE	11/4/29	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO.	5'8"	140 #	NONE
P.E. 43	STEVEN	DONALD	/		DO.	DO.	DO	NO	YES	17	M	DO	DO	5'6"	136 #	NONE
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER

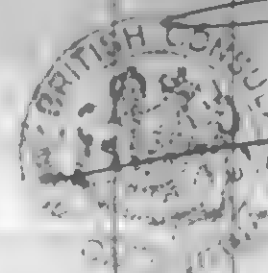
Balboa C. Z. Date OCT 2 1929

16 SEEN

Two Sheets. 40 Entries.

18 *Wm B. Gentry*
Deputy Shipping Commissioner.

G. C. Dufardo Insp.
10/18/29



In the absence of U.S. Consul
Seen at HM Consulate
Noumea this 5th September 29

W. J. Murphy
for the Consul

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DATE
BILL

10-15-21
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Allen Hunt, of the Clushalund, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

19th day of Oct., 1929

Allen Hunt
Master, First or Second Officer.

G. C. Suterolo
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

Panama Aug. 20/29
Neahou Sept. 4/29
Maunua Sept. 6/29
Balboa Oct. 8/29

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 197286 NOV 1 1929

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Stefan Mayer-Glassen, Surgeon of the S.S. 'Resolute', sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Rostock, Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

208

St. Mayer-Glassen

Sworn to before me this 20th day of October, 19 29

at New York

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	MALE	FEMALE	CHILDREN	TOTAL
AMERICAN	19		20	105
EUROPEAN	74	1	8	33
AFRICAN	120	5	2	20
TOTAL	213	6	30	158

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Total
147
180
164
431

NON PLIEMENT AND TRAIT IT DISCONTINUES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "resolute"

Passengers sailing from Charlottesville

, October 1, 1959

Total passengers	1
U. S. citizens	—
Aliens	1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

NON-IMMIGRANT AND TRANSIT PASSENGERS

List 6.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

209

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fritz Kruse, Master, of the S.S. 'Resolute', from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Sworn to before me this 20th day of October, 1929
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

OFFICIAL USE ONLY

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Stefan Mayer-Glasen, Surgeon of the S.S. 'Resolute', sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Rostock, Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

210

Dr. Stefan Mayer-Glasen

Sworn to before me this 20th day of October, 1929

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Resolute"

Passengers sailing from Guarabara, October 12th, 1999

Total passengers	5
U. S. citizens	2
Aliens	3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, October 20th, 1929

211

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$20.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien arrived in United States from a country whence he came after having been deported from the United States	Length of time alien has been in the United States	Whether alien has been in the United States for a continuous period of one year	Whether alien has been in the United States for a continuous period of one year	Whether alien has been in the United States for a continuous period of one year	Whether alien has been in the United States for a continuous period of one year	Whether alien has been in the United States for a continuous period of one year	Whether alien has been in the United States for a continuous period of one year	Whether alien has been in the United States for a continuous period of one year	Whether alien has been in the United States for a continuous period of one year	Whether alien has been in the United States for a continuous period of one year	Whether alien has been in the United States for a continuous period of one year	
		State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years										Feet	Inches	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	
1	Employer: Mr. J. Siebert 455 Park Ave. New York City	New York City	yes	Employer: Mr. J. Siebert	yes	yes	1928 New York City	Employer: Mr. J. Siebert 455 Park Ave. New York City	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair brown	blue none
2	Brother: Mr. Edward J. Blank 175 Eastern Parkway, Brooklyn N.Y.	Brooklyn N.Y.	yes	Mr. Blank	yes	yes	1928 New York City	To join children: 175 Eastern Parkway, Brooklyn N.Y.	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair brown	brown none
3	Wife: Princess Odessaloni Madison 45 Str. New York City	New York City	yes	self	yes	yes	1924 New York City	Wife: Princess Odessaloni Madison 45 Str. New York City	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair brown	brown none
4								do-----													

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fritz Kruse, Master, of the S.S. 'Resolute', from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

Master Fritz Kruse

Sworn to before me this 20th day of October, 1929
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-450

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following disjunctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 26 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 27 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 28 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 29 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 30 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 31 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 32 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 33 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 34 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Stefan Mayer-Classen, Surgeon of the S.S. 'Resolute', sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Rostock, Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

212

Stefan Mayer-Classen

Sworn to before me this 20th day of October, 1929

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following order:

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single		Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TINANSI	HUESCHEN ✓	HEINRICH	54	6 M S	Merchant yes	Eng.Ger.Fr.yes	S.African	English			Germany	Duisburg	15	Capetown	3/9/29	S.A.	Capetown
2	MURRAY	MURRAY	LEONARD E	46	M M	Physician "	English	yes	British	English		B.W.I.	Trinidad	25259 Visitor	London	Sept. 28, 1929. 4/10/29	B.W.I.	Trinidad
3	NORTH	NORTH	JOHN D	36	M M	Aero.Engr "	English	yes	British	English		England	London	20185	London	Sept. 8, 1929	Eng	Norwich
4	SARTIN	SARTIN	ALIC J	38	M S	Writer "	English	yes	British	English		England	Preston	504298	Washington	June 17, 1929	U.S.A.	Los Angeles
5	SCHWARTZ	SCHWARTZ	MORRIS	35	M M	Physician "	English	yes	British	Russian		Russia	Kesdani	21720	London	Sept. 20	Borneo	Kudat
6	SCHWARTZ	SCHWARTZ	ISABEL T	33	F M	H'wife "	English	yes	British	Scotch		S.Africa	Johannesburg	21722	London	" " "	"	"

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCTOBER 20th, 1929.

List 4
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

216

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any of the following organizations: (1) The I. O. O. F. (2) The F. & A. M. (3) The A. O. U. W. (4) The B. P. O. E. (5) The L. O. M. (6) The U. M. W. (7) The I. W. O. (8) The I. W. A. (9) The I. W. O. of America (10) The I. W. O. of the World (11) The I. W. O. of the United States (12) The I. W. O. of the United Kingdom (13) The I. W. O. of the United Empire (14) The I. W. O. of the United Kingdom and the United Empire (15) The I. W. O. of the United Kingdom and the United Empire of Great Britain (16) The I. W. O. of the United Kingdom and the United Empire of Great Britain and Ireland (17) The I. W. O. of the United Kingdom and the United Empire of Great Britain and Ireland and the United States of America (18) The I. W. O. of the United Kingdom and the United Empire of Great Britain and Ireland and the United States of America and the United States of Canada (19) The I. W. O. of the United Kingdom and the United Empire of Great Britain and Ireland and the United States of America and the United States of Canada and the United States of Mexico (20) The I. W. O. of the United Kingdom and the United Empire of Great Britain and Ireland and the United States of America and the United States of Canada and the United States of Mexico and the United States of the West Indies (21) The I. W. O. of the United Kingdom and the United Empire of Great Britain and Ireland and the United States of America and the United States of Canada and the United States of Mexico and the United States of the West Indies and the United States of the East Indies (22) The I. W. O. of the United Kingdom and the United Empire of Great Britain and Ireland and the United States of America and the United States of Canada and the United States of Mexico and the United States of the West Indies and the United States of the East Indies and the United States of the South Seas (23) The I. W. O. of the United Kingdom and the United Empire of Great Britain and Ireland and the United States of America and the United States of Canada and the United States of Mexico and the United States of the West Indies and the United States of the East Indies and the United States of the South Seas and the United States of the Pacific (24) The I. W. O. of the United Kingdom and the United Empire of Great Britain and Ireland and the United States of America and the United States of Canada and the United States of Mexico and the United States of the West Indies and the United States of the East Indies and the United States of the South Seas and the United States of the Pacific and the United States of the Indian Ocean (25) The I. W. O. of the United Kingdom and the United Empire of Great Britain and Ireland and the United States of America and the United States of Canada and the United States of Mexico and the United States of the West Indies and the United States of the East Indies and the United States of the South Seas and the United States of the Pacific and the United States of the Indian Ocean and the United States of the Atlantic (26) The I. W. O. of the United Kingdom and the United Empire of Great Britain and Ireland and the United States of America and the United States of Canada and the United States of Mexico and the United States of the West Indies and the United States of the East Indies and the United States of the South Seas and the United States of the Pacific and the United States of the Indian Ocean and the United States of the Atlantic and the United States of the Southern Ocean (27) The I. W. O. of the United Kingdom and the United Empire of Great Britain and Ireland and the United States of America and the United States of Canada and the United States of Mexico and the United States of the West Indies and the United States of the East Indies and the United States of the South Seas and the United States of the Pacific and the United States of the Indian Ocean and the United States of the Atlantic and the United States of the Southern Ocean and the United States of the Arctic (28) The I. W. O. of the United Kingdom and the United Empire of Great Britain and Ireland and the United States of America and the United States of Canada and the United States of Mexico and the United States of the West Indies and the United States of the East Indies and the United States of the South Seas and the United States of the Pacific and the United States of the Indian Ocean and the United States of the Atlantic and the United States of the Southern Ocean and the United States of the Arctic and the United States of the Antarctic (29) The I. W. O. of the United Kingdom and the United Empire of Great Britain and Ireland and the United States of America and the United States of Canada and the United States of Mexico and the United States of the West Indies and the United States of the East Indies and the United States of the South Seas and the United States of the Pacific and the United States of the Indian Ocean and the United States of the Atlantic and the United States of the Southern Ocean and the United States of the Arctic and the United States of the Antarctic and the United States of the Equatorial (30) The I. W. O. of the United Kingdom and the United Empire of Great Britain and Ireland and the United States of America and the United States of Canada and the United States of Mexico and the United States of the West Indies and the United States of the East Indies and the United States of the South Seas and the United States of the Pacific and the United States of the Indian Ocean and the United States of the Atlantic and the United States of the Southern Ocean and the United States of the Arctic and the United States of the Antarctic and the United States of the Equatorial and the United States of the Subarctic (31) The I. W. O. of the United Kingdom and the United Empire of Great Britain and Ireland and the United States of America and the United States of Canada and the United States of Mexico and the United States of the West Indies and the United States of the East Indies and the United States of the South Seas and the United States of the Pacific and the United States of the Indian Ocean and the United States of the Atlantic and the United States of the Southern Ocean and the United States of the Arctic and the United States of the Antarctic and the United States of the Equatorial and the United States of the Subarctic and the United States of the Subtropical (32) The I. W. O. of the United Kingdom and the United Empire of Great Britain and Ireland and the United States of America and the United States of Canada and the United States of Mexico and the United States of the West Indies and the United States of the East Indies and the United States of the South Seas and the United States of the Pacific and the United States of the Indian Ocean and the United States of the Atlantic and the United States of the Southern Ocean and the United States of the Arctic and the United States of the Antarctic and the United States of the Equatorial and the United States of the Subarctic and the United States of the Subtropical and the United States of the Subequatorial (33) The I. W. O. of the United Kingdom and the United Empire of Great Britain and Ireland and the United States of America and the United States of Canada and the United States of Mexico and the United States of the West Indies and the United States of the East Indies and the United States of the South Seas and the United States of the Pacific and the United States of the Indian Ocean and the United States of the Atlantic and the United States of the Southern Ocean and the United States of the Arctic and the United States of the Antarctic and the United States of the Equatorial and the United States of the Subarctic and the United States of the Subtropical and the United States of the Subequatorial and the United States of the Subtropical (34) The I. W. O. of the United Kingdom and the United Empire of Great Britain and Ireland and the United States of America and the United States of Canada and the United States of Mexico and the United States of the West Indies and the United States of the East Indies and the United States of the South Seas and the United States of the Pacific and the United States of the Indian Ocean and the United States of the Atlantic and the United States of the Southern Ocean and the United States of the Arctic and the United States of the Antarctic and the United States of the Equatorial and the United States of the Subarctic and the United States of the Subtropical and the United States of the Subequatorial and the United States of the Subtropical and the United States of the Subequatorial (35) The I. W. O. of the United Kingdom and the United Empire of Great Britain and Ireland and the United States of America and the United States of Canada and the United States of Mexico and the United States of the West Indies and the United States of the East Indies and the United States of the South Seas and the United States of the Pacific and the United States of the Indian Ocean and the United States of the Atlantic and the United States of the Southern Ocean and the United States of the Arctic and the United States of the Antarctic and the United States of the Equatorial and the United States of the Subarctic and the United States of the Subtropical and the United States of the Subequatorial and the United States of the Subtropical and the United States of the Subequatorial (36) The I. W. O. of the United Kingdom and the United Empire of Great Britain and Ireland and the United States of America and the United States of Canada and the United States of Mexico and the United States of the West Indies and the United States of the East Indies and the United States of the South Seas and the United States of the Pacific and the United States of the Indian Ocean and the United States of the Atlantic and the United States of the Southern Ocean and the United States of the Arctic and the United States of the Antarctic and the United States of the Equatorial and the United States of the Subarctic and the United States of the Subtropical and the United States of the Subequatorial and the United States of the Subtropical and the United States of the Subequatorial	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification					
1	Partner - F.K. Wiener, 16, Long St. Capetown, S.A.	S.A. Capetown	Self	yes	yes	No	Shippers - I.A. Snyder Inc. 50, Church Street, New York.	about 1 mo.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 7 fr.	fair	blue	none
2	Dr. A.R. Wightman, George Sq. Edinburgh, Scot.	B.W.I. Trinidad	Self	yes	yes	1915 N.Y.	Rockfellow Institute, New York.	Trin. 2 or 3 mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	6 2 dk.	blk.	brn.	none
3	Wife - Mrs. T.H. North, Eaton Hill, Norwich.	England Norwich	Boneton & Paul Ltd.	No	yes	No	business frds.; Burke & Burke, 72, Wall Street, New York.	Yes 50 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	6 1 1/2 fr.	fr.	blue	none
4	Brother - F.V. Sartin, 67, Lancaster Rd. Boston, Eng.	Cal. Los Angeles	Self	yes	yes	17 years N.Y., L.A. etc.	Los Angeles Commercial Club of S.C.	Indef. ?	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 9 dk.	brn.	blue	none
5	Father - B. Schwartz, Yeoville, Johannesburg, S.A.	B.W.I. Trinidad	Self	yes	yes	1928 N.Y.	En route to Trinidad	2 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 9 dk.	brn.	blue	none
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	"	5 6 med.	brn.	blue	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fritz Kruse, Master, of the S.S. 'Resolute', from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of October, 1929
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Stefan Mayer-Classen, Surgeon of the S.S. 'Resolute', sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Rostock, Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

214

Dr. Stefan Mayer-Classen

Sworn to before me this 20th day of October, 1929
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following order:

Passengers sailing from

Hamburg

October 11th

19 29

Total passengers	<u>4</u>
U. S. citizens	<u>1</u>
Aliens	<u>3</u>

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

ted.

Arriving at Port of New York

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fritz Kruse, Master, of the S.S. 'Resolute', from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master XXXXXX

Sworn to before me this 20th day of October, 19 29
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 31 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 32 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 33 to 39.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 39, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 40 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 41 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Stefan Mayer-Classen, Surgeon of the S.S. 'Resolute', sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Rostock, Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

216

Dr. Stefan Mayer-Classen

Sworn to before me this 20th day of October, 1929
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No. 2. W.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. R e s o l u t e

Passengers sailing from Hamburg

October 11th 1929

Total passengers	6
U. S. citizens	2
Aliens	4

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List No. 2. W.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

217

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Frits Kruse, Master, of the S.S. 'Resolute', from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of October, 19 29
at New York

Immigration Officer.

16-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 25 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 26 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 27 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 28 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 29 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 30 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Stefan Mayer-Classen, Surgeon of the S.S. 'Resolute', sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Rostock, Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

218

Dr. Stefan Mayer-Classen

Sworn to before me this 20th day of October, 19 29

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No.1. Non Immigrant Passengers!

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

Sa.

S. S. "RESOLUTE"

Passengers sailing from Hamburg

October 11th, 1929.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	✓	Braune	Beatrice	33		f	s	nurse	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Pallien	15475	Berlin	N.I.	9/13/29	Germany	Berlin
2	✓	Ruben	Arthur	52		m	m	merchant	"	"	"	Sweden	Scandinav.	Sweden	Goeteborg	16166	"	"	9/25/29	"	"
3 TRANSIT	✓	Magnus	Gustav	48		m	m	"	"	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	314	Guatemala	"	4/10/29	Guatemala	Guatemala
4 TRANSIT	✓	"	Marie Gertrud.	37		f	m	h' wife	"	"	"	"	West Indies	Salvador	Sonsonate	"	Hamburg	"	9/24/29	"	"
5	✓	Aron	Leopold	49		m	m	merchant	"	"	"	Brazil	German	Germany	Hamburg	285	"	N.I.	9/16/29	Germany	Hamburg
6	✓	Urbanowits	Johann	55		m	m	chemist	"	"	"	Germany	"	"	Mierunskan	13033	Berlin	"	7/30/29	"	Weida
7	✓	Graefin Degenfeld-Schonburg	Marie-Therese	21		f	s	private	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kassel	124	Muenchen	"	9/13/29	"	Neuheuern
8	✓	Hansen	Christian	24		m	s	merchant	"	Danish	"	Denmark	Danish	Denmark	Kopenhagen	360	Hamburg	Transit visa	10/8/29	Guatemala	Guatemala
9	✓	Weisser	Berta	39		f	s	nurse	"	German	"	Germany	German	Germany	Langer-schiltek	110	Stuttgart	N.I.	8/29/29	Germany	Buehlerhohn
10	✓	Danielsen	Friedrich	44		m	m	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Flensburg	305	Hamburg	"	9/19/29	P.I.	Manila
11 TRANSIT	✓	"	Hertha	33		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	306	"	"	"	"	"
12 TRANSIT	✓	Hintze	Hans	48		m	s	merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	461	Mexico City	N.I.	5/9/29	Mexico	Tapachula
13	✓	Graf Bethusy-Hue	Paul-Helmuth	26		m	s	shipping official	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bankau	316	Hamburg	"	9/25/29	Germany	Hamburg
14	✓	Rohrmann	Otto	55		m	m	engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Osterode	241	"	"	9/26/29	"	Stolberg
15	✓	Wigand	Albert	46		m	m	University Prof.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kassel	331	Hamburg	"	9/30/29	"	Hamburg
16	✓	Hecke	Wilhelm	25		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	B.-Baden	169	Stuttgart	"	10/4/29	"	B.-Baden
17	✓	von Hoffmann-Ostenhof	Joseph	39		m	m	director	"	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Gras	226	Vienna	"	9/20/29	Austria	Vienna
18 TRANSIT	✓	Weitzenbauer	Edmund	40		m	m	shipp-off.	"	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Hamburg	15902	Berlin	"	"	"	Koenigs-berg
19 TRANSIT	✓	"	Else	30		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	✓	Rossmann	Artur	32		m	m	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nuernberg	128	Muenchen	"	9/16/29	"	Muenchen
21	✓	Kopp	Wilhelm	42		m	m	director	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stein	363	Hamburg	"	10/10/29	"	Wandsbeck
22	✓	Knopf	Olga	40		f	s	doctor	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	Wien	167	Wien	"	9/3/29	Austria	Wien
23	✓	Laubenthal	Rudolf	43		m	m	opera singer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Duesseldorf	129	Muenchen	"	9/16/29	Germany	Poecking
24	✓	Boehmer	Melanie	41		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	97	Muenchen	"	8/28/29	"	Muenchen
25	✓	Hillern	Edna	15		f	s	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Charlot-tenburg	97	"	"	"	"	"
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers **25**

U.S. citizens . . .

Aliens 25

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

219

Arriving at Port of New York, October 20th, 1929.

14-427

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fritz Kruse, Master, of the S.S. 'Resolute', from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Kruse
Master

Sworn to before me this 20th day of October, 1929
at New York

Immigration Officer.

24-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company; etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

D.

220

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Absolute" Sailing from Cherbourg, October 12th, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York, October 20th, 1929

No. OF LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Barry	Charles	47	M	M	Michigan Mich. January 4th 1882	U.S.P. 115784 Wash'ton D.C. August 12th 1929	718 Gordon Terrace, Chicago Ill.
2	Barry	Jessie	48	F	M	Chicago Ill. August 22nd 1881	-----do-----	-----do-----
3	Barry	Jessie	21	F	S	Chicago Ill. September 19th 1908	-----do-----	-----do-----
4	Gerlach	Fred	58	M	M	-----	U.S.P. 1338 Wash'ton D.C. September 8th 1929	1941 Marquette Bldg. Chicago Ill.
5	Gerlach	Isabel	57	F	M	Chicago Ill. March 28th 1872	-----do-----	-----do-----
6	Oakes	Malcolm	30	M	M	East Orange N.J. November 18th 1899	U.S.P. 132738 Wash'ton D.C. December 4th 1929	678 King Str. Port Chester N.Y.
7	Oakes	Katharine	30	F	M	Pittsfield Mass. August 8th 1899	-----do-----	-----do-----
8	Hellman	Maurice	65	M	M	Los Angeles Cal. September 3rd 1864	U.S.P. 51744 Wash'ton D.C. May 2nd 1929	3278 Wilshire Bldg. Los Angeles Cal.
9	Hellman	Alice	69	F	M	San Francisco, Cal. May 20th 1870	-----do-----	-----do-----
10	Meyberg	Leonard	36	M	M	St. Louis Mo. January 2nd 1893	U.S.P. 69900 Wash'ton D.C. June 4th 1929	403 Lane Bldg. Blug. Los Angeles Cal.
11	Meyberg	Lucile	34	F	M	Los Angeles Cal. February 8th 1894	-----do-----	-----do-----
12	Meyberg	Lucile	14	F	S	Los Angeles Cal. September 24th 1915	-----do-----	-----do-----
13	Siegbert	Julius	61	M	M	Prairie du Chien, Wisc. April 29th 1869	U.S.P. 23203 Wash'ton D.C. April 24th 1929	465 Park Ave. New York City
14	Siegbert	Florence	49	F	M	New York City, April 24th 1929	-----do-----	-----do-----
15	Ulrich	Frank	65	M	M	-----	U.S.P. 45 Colon (Panama) April 15th 1929	Colon (Panama)
16	Ulrich	Ida	57	F	M	-----	-----do-----	-----do-----
17	Briner	Helen	29	F	D	New York City, October 25th 1899	U.S.P. 553931 Wash'ton Nov. 30th 1928	111 East 75th Str. New York City
18	Woolley	Elizabeth	27	F	S	Long Island City N.Y. March 21st 1892	U.S.P. 483692 Wash'ton D.C. December 13rd 1927	30-35 Twenty-Ninth Str. Long Island City N.Y.
19	Herendeen	Francis	63	M	M	Macdon N.Y. February 12th 1866	U.S.P. 483600 Wash'ton D.C. December 13rd 1927	170 West 74th Str. New York City
20	Tuchler	Leo	49	M	M	-----	U.S.P. 114771 Wash'ton D.C. August 8th 1929	2218 - 80th Str. Brooklyn N.Y.
21	Tuchler	Alva	22	F	M	New York City, December 14th 1896	-----do-----	-----do-----
22	Rogers	Agnes	62	F	S	Rochester N.Y. January 26th 1867	U.S.P. 91131 Wash'ton D.C. June 26th 1929	87 Prince Str. Rochester N.Y.
23	Morgan	Rebecca	45	F	M	Huntsville Ala. November 21st 1884	U.S.P. 33835 Wash'ton D.C. May 29th 1929	1010 Lincoln Bldg. Louisville Ky.
24	Welch	Howard	36	M	M	Willow Springs Mo. October 24th 1892	U.S.P. 631624 " Sept. 5th 1928	123 North Choe, South Bend. Ind.
25	Welch	Mary	31	F	M	San Francisco Cal. March 21st 1898	U.S.P. 51595 " May 18th 1929	-----do-----
26	Welch	Margaret	9	F	S	San Francisco Cal. September 14th 1920	-----do-----	-----do-----
27	Welch	Anita	7	F	S	South Bend Ind. January 2nd 1922	-----do-----	-----do-----
28	Welch	Mary Carol	1	F	S	South Bend Ind. October 3rd 1928	-----do-----	-----do-----
29	Garland	Grace	31	F	D	South Bend Ind. July 25th 1898	U.S.P. 51519 Wash'ton May 18th 1929	-----do-----
30	Weld	Paula	41	F	M	-----	U.S.P. 571112 Wash'ton D.C. May 24th 1928	564 Maple Ave. Winnetka Ill.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **221**

S. S. "Resolute" Sailing from Sherbourg, October 12th, 1921, Arriving at Port of New York, October 20th, 1921

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Stein	Louise	40	10	F	W	Chicago Ill. December 21st 1888	U.S.P. 50193 Wash'ton D.C. May 17th 1929	534 Maple Ave. Winnetka Ill.
2	Stein	Margaret	11	3	F	S	Chicago Ill. July 21st 1918	U.S.P. 50192 Wash'ton D.C. May 17th 1929	-----do-----
3	Lamey	James	60	7	M	W	Chicago Ill. February 10th 1869	U.S.P. 114315 Wash'ton D.C. August 7th 1929	809 Hill Ave. Evanston Ill.
4	Miller	Ellie	60	5	F	S	Schuyler, Ill. May 14th 1869	U.S.P. 1481 Wash'ton D.C. August 9th 1929	1844 No. 2nd St. Chicago Ill.
5	White	Margaret	31	5	F	S	Dillon Mont. March 15th 1893	U.S.P. 49348 Wash'ton D.C. February 10th 1928	730 No. 10th St. St. Paul Minn.
6	Lawrence	Charlotte	60	-	F	W	-----	U.S.P. 335809 Wash'ton D.C. March 10th 1928	1144 No. 10th St. St. Paul Minn.
7	Wlayton	Belle	62	10	F	W	Waverhill Mass. December 14th 1876	U.S.P. 6216 Paris (France) October 7th 1929	1799 Elm St. Boston Mass.
8	Hoehn	Rudolph	41	10	M	W	New York City December 6th 1887	U.S.P. 30 Hamburg (Germany) July 11th 1928	Glen Ridge N.Y.
9	Harriman	Harriet	28	1	F	D	New York City September 3rd 1901	U.S.P. 3670 Paris (France) March 2nd 1928	New York Plaza Hotel
10	Kraus	Alma	32	7	F	S	New York City March 11th 1897	U.S.P. 81211 Wash'ton D.C. June 13th 1929	114. 94 New York City N.Y.
11	von Lassow	Elisabeth	46	7	F	M	-----	U.S.P. 600265 Wash'ton D.C. June 21st 1928	165 E. 61st New York City N.Y.
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

222

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "RESOLUTE" Sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, OCTOBER 12, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCTOBER 20th, 1929.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	CARROLL	EDWARD E	52	11	M	S	Oct. 21, 1877. Boston, Mass.	U.S.P. No. 481493 Dec. 14, 1927.	22, Lornsburg Sq., Boston, Mass.
2	HARRIS	RAYMOND W	44	9	M	M	Jan. 5, 1885. Cleveland, Ohio.	" " 127893 Sept. 21, 1929.	Bronxville, N.Y., 12, Meadow Ave
3	HARRIS	MILDRED	38	6	F	M	Apr. 6, 1891. Somerville, Mass.	" " " " " "	" " " "
4	HARPER	LATHUP C	62	5	M	M	Mar. 1, 1867. New York, N.Y.	" " 103843 July 15, 1929.	1, Gramercy Park, New York, N.Y.
5	HARPER	MAHEL H	48	3	F	M	June 29, 1881. Cincinnati, Ohio.	" " " " " "	" " " "
6	KIMBERLY	ALLEN	43	11	M	M	Oct. 10, 1885. Norfolk, Va.	" " 109354 July 25, 1929.	70, N.Y. Nat. Guard, New York City.
7	KIMBERLY	MARY R	35	10	F	M	Nov. 15, 1893. Brooklyn, N.Y.	" " " " " "	" " " "
8	KOHL	WILLIAM P	50		M	M		Nat'd. at New York 1890. U.S.P. No. 292 Apr. 12, 1929.	123, William St., New York.
9	KUTZ	DAVID L	64		M	M	Mar. 26, 1865. Syracuse, N.Y.	" " 35940 May 6, 1929. Nat'd. through marriage.	621 Co. 172nd St., New York.
10	KUTZ	BERTHA	60		F	M		U.S.P. No. 35940 May 6, 1929.	" " " "
11	LAKESTREAM	LOUIS K	40		M	M	June 15, 1889. New York, N.Y.	" " 112345 Aug. 2, 1929.	c/o Hamburg American Line 39, Broadway, New York.
12	LAKESTREAM	LENA K	39		F	M	June 25, 1890. " " "	" " " " " "	" " " "
13	MILLER	CATHERINE A	50	6	F	M	May 31, 1879. New York, N.Y.	" " 571103 May 24, 1929. Fed. Bldg. Phila, Pa. Mar. 21, 1921.	Majestic Hotel, 72 St., Central Park W. N.Y.
14	OTT	JOSEPHINE	57		F	S		U.S.P. No. 520831 Apr. 6, 1928.	700, North Broad St., Phila, Pa.
15	SHEPHERD	PAUL	54	5	M	M	May 26, 1896. Charlotte, Mich.	" " 681784 Sept. 3, 1929.	184, Leardhurst, Portland, Ore.
16	SHEPHERD	MABEL	53	4	F	M	June 10, 1877. New York, N.Y.	" " " " " "	" " " "
17	SCHMIDT	EDW. A.	66		M	M	July 6, 1863. Phila, Pa.	" " 107901 July 22, 1929.	700 U Broad St., Phila, Pa.
18	SCHMIDT	EMMA B	63		F	M	June 29, 1886. " "	" " 75134 June 8, 1929.	" " " "
19	SLAYTON	HOVEY E	52	2	M	M	Aug. 19, 1877. Manchester, New Hamp.	" " 476388 Nov. 25, 1927.	85, Devonshire St., Boston Mass.
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number A. W.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Resolute

Sailing from Hamburg

October 11th, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York, October 20th

223

1929

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Joseph	Erich	44	m	s		U.S.P. 108012 Washington 7/23/29	New York, NY, 43 Exchange Place.
2	Tyrode	Maurice	60	m	m		" 605018 " 6/27/28	Boston, Mass, 416 Marlborough Str.
3	"	Helen	36	f	m	Zanesville, Ohio, 1/24/1893	" 85058 " 7/10/29	"
4	Van der Veer Miller	Nevada	45	f	wid.	Springfield Center, NY, 7/25/1884	" 97609 " 7/3/29	New York, NY, 50 W. 67th Str.
5	Luker	Elsie	38	f	s	Cambridge, Mass, 9/22/1891	" 595279 " 6/15/29	" " 58th Str.
6	Beck	Morris	71	m	wid.	New York, NY, 11/11/1858.	" 685879 " 3/18/29	Brooklyn, NY, 1901 E. 17th Str.
7	Horix	Frederic	86	m	wid.		" 512058 " 3/22/28	Akron, Ohio.
8	Merkel	Louis	53	m	m	Cincinnati, Ohio, 5/6/1876	" 107058 " 7/20/29	Cincinnati, Ohio, 3678 Clifton Ave.
9	"	Ella	49	f	m	" " 10/4/1880	" " 7/20/29	"
10	"	Lewis	25	m	s	" " 8/18/1904	" 107186 " 12/18/28	"
11	"	Catherina	22	f	s	" " 4/7/1907	" 658549 " 12/18/28	"
12	Gelario	Arnold	43	m	s		" 112144 " 8/1/29	New York, NY, 52 W. 74th Str.
13	Gernsheim	Alice	56	f	s	New York, NY, 6/29/1873	" 526201 " 4/12/28	" " 630 W. 141st Str.
14	Aaron	David	62	m	m		" 496620 " 2/13/28	New York, NY, 15 Central Park West
15	"	Regina	60	f	m		" 367 Wien 5/16/28	"
16	Gutman	Helen	35	f	m	New York, NY, 12/5/1893	" 79719 Washington 6/12/29	New York, NY, 1000 Park Ave.
17	Rettich	Hugo	74	m	m	" " 4/9/1855	" 105681 " 7/17/29	New York, NY, 52 W. 68th Str.
18	"	Julia	63	f	m	Kingston, W. Ind, Virg, 3/15/1866	"	"
19	Laporte	George	56	m	m		" 10 3992 " 7/15/29	New York, NY, 129 E. 91st Str.
20	"	Emilie	56	f	m		" 103991 " "	"
21	Bendheim	Alfred	59	m	s		" 16286 " 4/17/29	New York, NY, 41 W. 75th Str.
22	Yudkin	Arthur	36	m	m	Ansonia, Conn, 12/30/1892	" 107697 " 7/22/29	New Haven, Conn, 257 Church Str.
23	"	Adele	31	f	m	Newhaven, Conn, 12/19/1898	"	"
24	Benjamin	Bertha	53	f	wid.		" 55583 " 3/22/29	Los Angeles, Cal, 523 S. Rampart Bld.
25	von den Steinen	Eleanore	49	f	m	Cleveland, Ohio, 3/29/1880	" 83722 " 6/17/29	Cleveland, Heights, Ohio, 2568 Euclid Bldg.
26	Muens	Richard	57	m	m		" 486104 " 1/5/28	New York, NY, 125 W. 30th Str.
27	"	Frieda	54	f	m		" 486105 " "	"
28	Jaeger	Lottie	21	f	s		" 1557 Berlin 11/12/28	Boston, Mass, 72 Dunster Rd.
29	Lienau	Louise	84	f	wid.		" 95122 Washington 6/29/29	Brooklyn, NY, 189 Prospect Place.
30	Denig	Lily	49	f	m		" 13557 " 4/15/29	New York, NY, 56 E. 58th Str.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number B. 224

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Resolute Sailing from Hamburg, October 11th, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York, October 20th, 1929.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Moss	Earle	44		m	m	Lewiston, NY, 6/27/1885	U.S.P. 671750 Washington 2/7/29	Bronxville, NY, Alger Court East
2	"	Ingrid	35		f	m		"	"
3	"	Marion	9		f	s	Lake Wales, Fla. 2/9/1920	" 62878 " 5/28/29	"
4	Wagner	Maria Louisa	36		f	s	Cincinnati, Ohio, 6/10/1893	" 28170 " 4/29/29	New York, NY, 393 Westend Ave.
5	Keaffott	Mary	27		f	s	Montclair, NJ, 9/17/1902	" 28098 " "	"
6	Kuhlmann	Otto	61		m	m		" 102946 " 7/12/29	Hoboken, NJ, 915 Castle Point Terr,
7	"	Mrs. Mary	54		f	m	New York, NY, 4/16/1875	"	"
8	"	Rohda	27		f	s	Hoboken, NJ, 1/11/1902	" 104188 " 7/15/29	"
9	Weckman	William	45		m	m		" 120058 " 8/24/29	New York, NY, 45 E. 17th Str.
10	"	Nellie	47		f	m		" 556600 " 5/11/1928	"
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Stefan Mayer-Glassen, Surgeon of the S.S. 'Resolute', sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Rostock, Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

225

Dr. Stefan Mayer-Glassen

Sworn to before me this 20th day of October, 19 29

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

QUOTA AND NON QUOTA PASSENGERS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Resolute" Passengers sailing from Cherbourg, October 12th, 1929

[illegible]

Total passengers	1
U. S. citizens	-
Aliens	1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

QUOTA AND NON QUOTA PASSENGERS

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

226

Arriving at Port of New York, October 20th, 1929

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fritz Kruse, Master, of the S.S. 'Resolute', from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

Master Optim

Sworn to before me this 20th day of October, 1929
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Stefan Mayer-Glessen, Surgeon of the S.S. 'Resolute', sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Rostock, Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

227

Dr. Mayer-Glessen

Sworn to before me this 20th day of October, 19 29
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Stefan Mayer-Glassen, Surgeon of the S.S. 'Resolute', sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Rostock, Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

227

Stefan Mayer-Glassen

Sworn to before me this 20th day of October, 19 29

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 6.

Non-Immigrant and Transit Passengers

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Resolute Passengers sailing from Charbourg, October 12th, 1929

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Rothhirsch	Anny	43		F	M	Merchant	yes	German	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Vienna	N.I. 227	Vienna (Austria)	September 19th	Austria	Vienna
2		Abe	Seinosuke	41	8	M	M	Official	yes	Japanese	yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Fukuoka	N.I. 710	Paris (France)	September 13th	Japan	Fukuoka
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers 2
U. S. citizens
Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-581

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, October 20th, 1929

List 6.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

228

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, mutual aid society, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States					
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States													
1	Husband: Mr. Michael Roth-hirsch, Schedifkaplatz 3 Vienna (Austria)	Austria	Vienna	no	Husband Mr. Michael Roth-hirsch	yes	no	-	-	Sister: Mrs. Irma Davis Parkside Ave. New York City	yes	3 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	blond	blue	none
2	Wife: Mrs. Tsuru Abe, Fuku-ohiyama-Kyoto	Japan	Kyoto	no	Government Japanese	yes	no	-	-	Wife: Mrs. Tsuru Abe, Fukuohiama Kyoto	yes	1 month	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	black	blue	none
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fritz Kruse, Master, of the S.S. 'Resolute', from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Signature

Sworn to before me this 20th day of October, 1929
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Food-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Stefan Mayer-Glassen, Surgeon of the S.S. 'Resolute', sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Rostock, Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

229

Stefan Mayer-Glassen

Sworn to before me this 20th day of October, 1929

at New York

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **5.**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. **"RESOLUTE"** Passengers sailing from **SO. HAMPTON**, **OCTOBER 12**, **1929**.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	YOSHII	MASAO	32		M		Professor	yes	Eng. Ger.	yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Osaka	23543	London	Oct. 4, 1929.	Germany	Berlin
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

OCTOBER 20th

19 29.

230

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fritz Kruse, Master, of the S.S. 'Resolute', from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master JOHN

Sworn to before me this 20th day of October, 19 29
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Stefan Mayer-Glassen, Surgeon of the S.S. 'Resolute', sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Rostock, Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

231

Dr. Stefan Mayer-Glassen

Sworn to before me this 20th day of October, 1929

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S. "RESOLUTE"

Passengers sailing from H a m b u r g

October 11th 1929

Total passengers	24
U. S. citizens	1
Aliens	23

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, October 20th, 1929.

List No. 4.

8a.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

232

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Attached future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a anarchist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—	Marks of identification				
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.						Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Feet			Inches	Hair	Eyes	
1	father: Emil Kasper, Berlin, Bredowstr. 34.	N.Y.	Peeks Hill	yes	s. col. 23	25	no	no	no	friend: Charles Buck, Peeks Hill, NY. R.F.D. 2. own home: New York, NY. 1746 Andrews Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	bl.	grey	none
2																									
3	father: Jakob Thekel, Wien, Schumannsgasse 21.	N.Y.	New York	yes	s. col. 23	25	no	no	no										5	9	fair	bl.	blue	none	
4	father: Alois Iseltzer, Praegrater 9, Tirol.	S.D.	Stargis			25				broth. i/ law: Anton Meyer, Stargis, S.D.									5	6					
5	br. i/ law: August Walys, Neu Bolheim, O/A. Heidenheim.	Pa.	Philadelphia		self	20				niece: Bertha Wals, Philadelphia, Pa. 4282 Parkside ave.									5	4		grey	grey		
6	father: Jacob Schults, Speyer, Maximilianstr. 11.	N.Y.	Brooklyn			100				friend: Louise Martin, Brooklyn, NY. 665 Bushwick.									5	6		bl.	blue		
7	Gr. fath.: Georg Wirthheim, Hammelburg, Amtsstr. 366.		New York		s. col. 23	00				father: Josef Wirthheim, 657 E. Fordham Rd., New York, NY.									4	9					
8						00																			
9	fath. August Kischkewitz, Ueckermuende, Liepgart. St. 13.	Ill.	Chicago			25				uncle: Carl Voss, Lawrence, ave. 5627, Chicago, Ill.									5	5		dbl.	blue		
10	wife: Anna Ederer, Muenchen, Kreittmayrstr. 15.	N.Y.	Scarsdale			50				friend: Harry v. Kersburg, Cotswold-Scarsdale, NY. 8 Hadden Road.									5	10		dbl.	blue		
11	sister: Mrs. Schoolmann, Bremen, Fargestr. 12.	N.Y.	New York		self	25				acq.: Mrs. I. B. Cats, New York, NY. 27 West 96 Str.									5	5		bl.	blue		
12	father: Joseph Kienmoser, Schwabmuenchen, Hauptst. 632.	NY.	Stapleton			25				acq.: Mrs. Hermann, Stapleton, St. Isld., NY. Howard Ave.									5	1		br.	br.		
13	mother: Katharina Waibel, Goetsia, Unterdorf 193.	Ill.	Rock Island			100				uncle: Andreas Matt, 1500-15th Str., Rock Island, Ill.									5	4					
14	father: Johann Frank, Simmern, vor dem Tor.	N.Y.	New York			875				friend: Elise Steinkrueger, New York, NY. 21 E. 82 Str.									5	2					
15	father: Paul Wittig, Landsberg, Roestelstr. 4.	N.J.	Elisabeth			150				friend: Charles Lange, 501 Morris Ave., Elisabeth, Md.									6			dbl.	grey		
16	father: Stephan Oswald, 61 Rauchwart 69, Post St. Micha-	Pa.	Bath	no	s. col. 23	25				uncle: Frank Kremsner, Bath, Pa. Northampton County. R. 1.									5	6		bl.	grey		
17	brother: J. A. Witt, New York, NY. Paramount Hotel, 46 Str.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	yes	923	8. NY.	brother: J. A. Witt, New York, NY. Paramount Hotel, 46 Str.									5	7		dbl.	grey		
18	mother: Anna Horky, Horky, Ranneredorf, Austria.	Conn.	Springdale	no	s. col. 23	62	no	no	no	br. i/ law: Paul Rickert, Springdale, Conn.									5	10					
19																			5	3		bl.	blue		
20																			3	4			grey		
21	father: Xaver Vogg, Krumbach, Augsburgstr. 8.	NY.	New York	yes		25				brother: Frank Vogg, New York, NY. 414 E. 155 Str.									5	10		br.	blue		
22	father: Josef Sohrans, Mariasdorf 64, Burgenland.	Ill.	Chicago		self	20				mother: Mina Sohrans, Chicago, Ill., 1876 Burling Str.									5	7		bl.	blue		
23	brother: Ludwig Koch, Eichenreuth, Bayern.	NY.	Rockaway Beach		s. col. 23	25				brother: Hans Koch, Rockaway Beach, NY. 87-2nd Bld.									5	6		bl.	br.		
24	uncle: Frans Bertele, Woerishofen, Bayern.		Long Island City	yes	self	40				friend: Eugen Haemmerle, 105-12 Str., Long Island City, NY.									6	11		br.	grey		
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fritz Kruse, Master, of the S.S. 'Resolute', from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Fritz Kruse
Master

Sworn to before me this 20th day of October, 1929
at New York

Immigration Officer.

16-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Stefan Mayer-Classen, Surgeon of the S.S. 'Resolute', sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Rostock, Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

233

Dr. Stefan Mayer-Classen

Sworn to before me this 20th day of October, 19 29

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

38.

S. S. " RESOLUTE "

Passengers sailing from Hamburg,

October 11th 1929.

id	no	none	no	w	w
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> <div style="font-size: 2em; font-family: cursive;"> <p>Johnson, Info</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>OCT 20 1929</p> <p>7⁵⁰</p> </div> </div>					

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

34-42

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, October 20th, 1929.

Non Immigrant Passengers! Sa.

List No. 3.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

234

3.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to each final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$5 and if not, how much	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	
		State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?									Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	wife: L.H. Tonne, Moscow, Vorontovskaja. 35.	Russ.	Moskau	yes	self	200	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 - fair	br. gr.	none
2	father: Arthur Neulen, Hamburg, Erlenkamp 10.	Guat.	Guatemala	no	self	125															
3	uncle: R. Nolting, Eidelstedt, Niendorferstr. 47.	Latv.	Riga	yes		50															
4	wife: Rachil Fridlaender, Riga, Mostalloh. 11 W. 7.	Hondur.	Tegucigalpa	no		300															
5	father: Ludwig Schleuter, Ratingen, Wallstr. 15.	Germ.	Muenchen	yes		200	1928/9	NY													
6	own home: Muenchen, Johannesplatz 16.	Germ.	Muenchen	yes		200	1928/9	NY													
7	father: August Plum, Goettingen, Rheinhauserlandstr. 55	Hrw.	Oslo	self		25	yes	1929	NY												
8	own home: Oslo, Norway. Solvein 10.	Germ.	Stenun			100	no	no	no												
9	son: Heinrich Schuette, Stenun-Schierbroek.																				
10																					
11	wife: Olga Boetther, Altona, Bleicherstr. 44		Altona			30															
12	wife: Margarethe Petersen, Blankenese, Busch 3.		Blankenese			30	yes	1929	Cal.												
13	wife: Elli Schmidt, Eckernefoerde, Bergstr. 29		Eckernefoerde			30	no	no	no												
14	wife: Maria Schoenwald, Hamburg, Curtiusweg 1.		Hamburg			50															
15	wife: Paula Strasser, Lowenthal.		Loewenthal			50	yes	1925/9	NY												
16	husband: Adolf Hoelsel, Haida, Fontgasse 110	Gal.	Haida			200	no	no	no												
17	father:																				
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fritz Kruse, Master, of the S.S. 'Resolute', from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 20th day of October, 1929
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 27 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 28 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 29 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 30 to 32.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 33 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 34 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 35 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 36 to 38.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Stefan Mayer-Glassen, Surgeon of the S.S. 'Resolute', sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Rostock, Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

235

Dr. Stefan Mayer-Glassen

Sworn to before me this 20th day of October, 1929

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Resolute. Passengers sailing from Hamburg, October 11th, 1929.

Total passengers	16
U. S. citizens	2
Aliens	14

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List No. 2. W-

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

236

2.

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fritz Kruse, Master, of the S.S. 'Resolute', from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Fritz Kruse
Master

Sworn to before me this 20th day of October, 1929
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Stefan Mayer-Glassen, Surgeon of the S.S. 'Resolute', sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Rostock, Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

237

Dr. Stefan Mayer-Glassen

Sworn to before me this 20th day of October, 1929

at New York

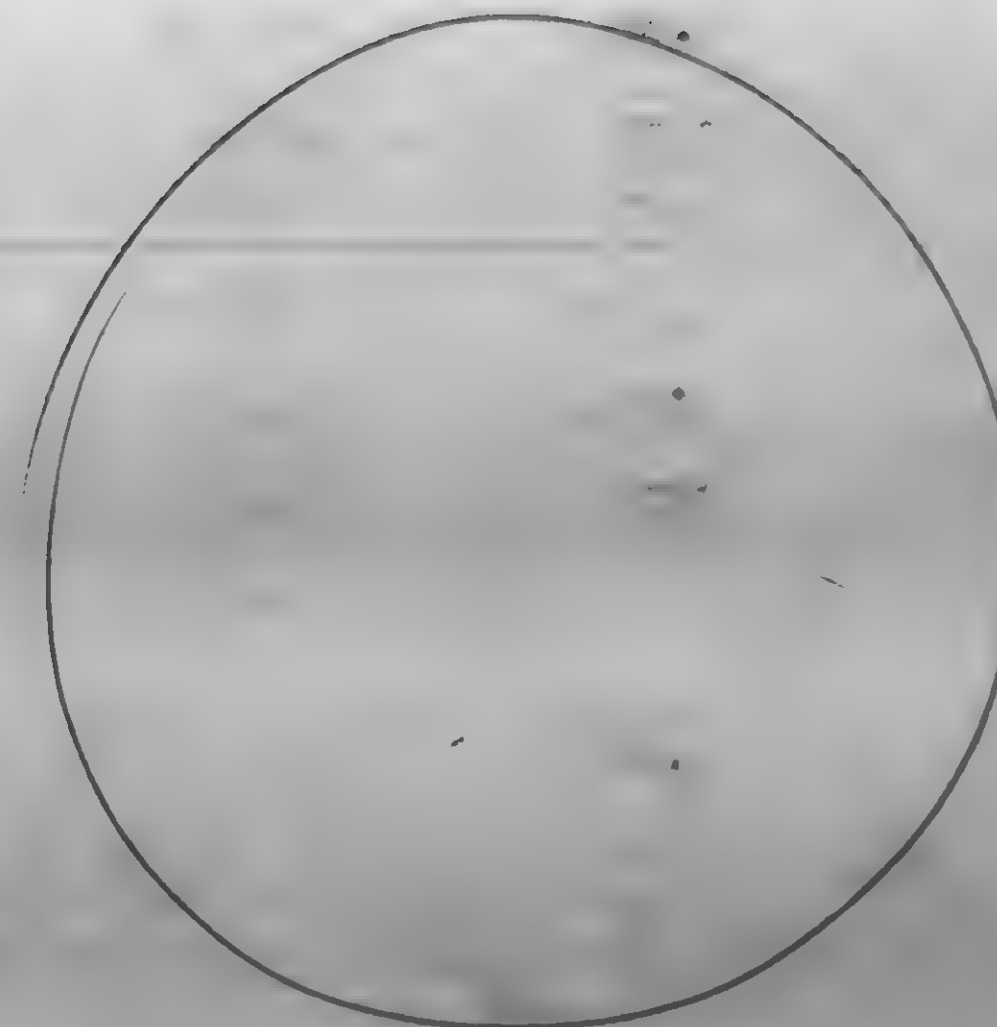
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russen).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions.

S. S. "RESOLUTE"

Passengers sailing from

H a b u x k

October 11th 1929.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	30
U. S. citizens	1
Aliens	29

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Sa. The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

238

Norm.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official characters.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fritz Kruse, Master, of the S.S. 'Resolute', from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Fritz Kruse

Sworn to before me this 20th day of October, 1929
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)Number *A.*

239

S

9.8.

"RESOLUTE"

sailing from *Hamburg,*October 11th, 1929, Arriving at Port of *NEW YORK,* October 20th, 1929.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Simecek	Frank	40	m	m		U.S.P. 514836, Wash. 3/28/28	Stamford, Conn. 97 Manhattan Str.
2	Hien	Therese	46	f	s		" 104373, " 7/15/29	Joliet, Ill. 607 W. Jefferson Str.
3	Hoffmann	Paulina	52	f	m		" 77099, " 6/10/29	Ridgewood-Brooklyn, NY. 2382 Putnam Ave.
4	Leiser	Ambrose	72	m	m		" 2678, " 4/2/29	Dubuque, Iowa, 912 Rhomberg Ave.
5	"	Paulina	73	f	m		" " " "	" "
6	Fox	Rosa	52	f	m		" 2514, " "	Dubuque, Iowa, 811 Rhomberg Ave.
7	Schwartz	Fridolin	64	m	m		" 67587, " 6/1/29	Chicago, Ill. 1214 Granville Ave.
8	"	Theresa	56	f	m		" " " "	" "
9	Neid	Mary	53	f	s	Potosi, Wis. 2/8/1876	" 2170, " 4/1/29	Potosi, Wiso.
10	Kopf	Ludwig	62	m	m		" 678732, " 3/1/29	New York, NY. 577 Courtland Ave.
11	"	Sidonie	62	f	m		" " " "	" "
12	Nelting	Johanna	62	f	s		" 542183, " 4/30/29	Larchmont, NY. Mayhew Str. 33.
13	Krell	Mary	43	f	s	Cleveland, Ohio, 9/13/1886	" 55192, " 5/18/29	Cleveland, Ohio, 1453 East Blvd.
14	Hausmann	Anna	68	f	wid.		" 34551, " 5/4/29	Brooklyn, NY. 1405 Rochester Rd.
15	Gramm	Reinhold	64	m	m		" 101002, " 7/9/29	Pittsburgh, Pa. 362 Republic Str.
16	"	Alma	62	f	m		" " " "	" "
17	Rietzl	Crescentia	69	f	wd		" 614810 " 7/13/29	Chicago, Ills. 3246 N. Leavik Str.
18	Ebach	Margaret	59	f	m		" 95187 " 6/29/29	Erie, Pa. 543 E. 11th St.
19	Nab	Lena	57	f	m		" 70296 " 6/8/29	Lockport, NY. 283 Lockstr. Los Angeles, Cal. 2057 So. Oxford Ave.
20	Meiss	Dr. Gustav A. R.	52	m	m		U.S.P. 83054, Wash. 6/15/29	" "
21	"	Mary	49	f	m		" " " "	" "
22	Kunze	Else	23	f	m		" 81253 " 6/13/29	Brooklyn, NY. 272 67th St.
23	"	Gustav	1	m	s	Brooklyn, NY. 3/10/28	" " " "	" "
24	Henkler	Matilda	72	f	wd		" 7 Hamburg 7/8/29	Erie, Pa. 69 Myrtle Str.
25	Bielfeld	Anna	67	f	w		" 82103 Wash. 6/14/29	Paterson, NJ. 82 Godwin Ave
26	Snyder	Lucille	4	f	s	San Jose, Cal. 11/8/24	" 630240 " 8/29/29	Fresno, Cal. Box 248
27	"	Katharina	30	f	m		" " " "	" "
28	Hillson	Morris	49	m	m		" 661615 " 1/2/29	Haderhill, Mass. 53 Summerstr.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

B.
Form 620 A
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

240

S. S. "RESOLUTE" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, OCTOBER 12th, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCTOBER 29th, 1929.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	ETHERINGTON	ALICE M	51	F	S		Nat: at Boston, Mass. Mar. 19, 1928. U.S.P. No. 638329. Oct. 1, 1928.	The Oaks, Washington St., Wellesley, Mass.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Stefan Mayer-Classen, Surgeon of the S.S. 'Resolute', sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Rostock, Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

St. Stefan Mayer-Classen

Sworn to before me this 20th day of October, 1929

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List No. 7. W.

RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Resolute Passengers sailing from Hamburg, October 11th, 19 29.

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—		9 Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 † Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 * Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Appold	Michael	26		m	m	clerk	yes	German	yes	German	Germany	Mainstock-heim	487714	Washington	RP 5/17/29	U.S.A.	New York
2		"	Elsa	23		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	Austria	Wien	487715	"	"	"	"
3	U.S. CIT.	"	Ludwig	3		m	s	child	none	none	no	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	New York	U.	U.S. CIT.	"	"	"
4		Lachnicht	Wilhelm	34		m	m	mechanic	yes	German	yes	German	Germany	Lüne	502791	Washington	RP 6/14/29	"	"
5		"	Elisabeth	27		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	Lueneburg	502790	"	"	"	"
6		Schroeter	Paul	35		m	m	fact. lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Meerane	483016	"	5/7/29	"	Port Mayne
7		"	Olga	38		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	Runsdorf	483015	"	"	"	"
8	ac. Kodw 11-4-29	Theis	Willi	26		m	s	lathehand	"	"	"	"	"	Barmen	510307	"	7/1/29	"	Astoria
9		Leng	Josef	34		m	div.	tinsmith	"	"	"	"	"	Neugolling	405808	"	7/28/28	"	Newark
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers 9
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 8

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fritz Kruse, Master, of the S.S. 'Resolute', from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

Master Fritz Kruse

Sworn to before me this 20th day of October, 1929
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom one passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904-1907, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Stefan Mayer-Classen, Surgeon of the S.S. 'Resolute', sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Rostock, Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

243

Dr. Stefan Mayer-Classen

Sworn to before me this 20th day of October, 1929
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No. 6. W.

NON IMMIGRANT MANIFEST

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Resolute

Passengers sailing from

Hamburg

October 11th

1929

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Keller	Adolf	43		m	Commercial Clerk	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Duisburg	134	Muenchen	9/18/29	Germany	Weigelshof
2	TRANSIT	Teichert	Max	27		m	assistant				"	"	Bokern- forde	369	Hamburg	10/10/29	"	Bokern- forde	
3	TRANSIT	Richter	Hermann	50		m	cook				"	"	Muenster- berg	367	"	"	"	"	Hamburg
4		Gelieb	Leizor	59		m	mercht.				Polish		Poland	Borsrezow	227	Wien	9/21/29	Austria	Wien
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

113

Total passengers 4
U. S. citizens
Aliens 4

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fritz Kruse, Master, of the S.S. 'Resolute', from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Kruse

Sworn to before me this 20th day of October, 19 29
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallico dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Stefan Mayer-Glassen, Surgeon of the S.S. 'Resolute', sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Rostock, Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

245

Dr. Stefan Mayer-Glassen

Sworn to before me this 20th day of October, 1929

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No. 5. T.A.

List No.5. T.A.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of _____

S. S. R e s o l u t e

Passengers sailing from

Hamburg

October 11th

19 29

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yr.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town		
1		Schnetz ✓	Ludwig ✓	20		m	shoe-maker	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	20-12	Germany	Mosbach	24194	Stuttgart	Q	8/20/29	Germany	Mosbach
2		Hufschmidt ✓	Georg	19		m	locksmith	"	"	"	"	"	28-12	"	Forstining	20085	"	"	9/16/29	"	Forstining
3		Kraemer ✓	Georg	28		m	tinsmith	"	"	"	"	"	08-12	"	Roets	447611	Washington	RP	1/9/29	U.S.A.	Philadelphia
4		" ✓	Franziaka	25		f	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	00-12	"	"	17758	Stuttgart	Q	9/20/29	Germany	Roets
5	✓	Zappe ✓	Hugo	33		m	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	16106	Hamburg	"	10/9/29	"	Hamburg
6		Peukert ✓	Emma	23		f	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kursdorf	14589	Berlin	"	6/18/29	"	Kreidelwitz
7		Herrmann ✓	Karl	54		m	tinsmith	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Maygurnischken	4216	"	"	8/2/29	"	Berlin
8		" ✓	Karoline	61		f	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bratricken	4215	"	"	"	"	"
9		Pankofer ✓	Philippine	31		f	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	05-12	"	Armsheim	147	Koeln	HQ	10/7/29	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
10		Carduck ✓	Elisabeth	32		f	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	20-12	"	Olpe	10540	"	Q	9/5/29	Germany	Olpe
11	UNDER 18	" ✓	Gertrud	7		f	pupil	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	Birken	10339	"	"	"	"	"
12	UNDER 18	" ✓	Hans	4		m	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	10338	"	"	"	"	"
13		Kalkofsky ✓	Johanne	33		f	h/wife	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	"	St. Lorens	4012	Berlin	"	10/8/29	"	Koenigsberg
14		Steinat ✓	Gustav	28		m	hotel-keeper	"	"	"	"	"	08-12	"	Lindicken	507771	Washington	RP	6/26/29	U.S.A.	Washington
15		" ✓	Hertha	19		f	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	20-12	"	Karnass	10412	Koeln	Q	9/13/29	Germany	Erken-schwiek
16		Rehder ✓	Alfred	21		m	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	20-12	"	Weddingstedt	16768	Hamburg	"	10/1/29	"	Weddingstedt
17		Sedat ✓	Wilhelm	19		m	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nurnischken	2718	Berlin	"	9/17/29	"	Sackeln
18		Zettler ✓	Albert	34		m	mechanic	"	"	"	"	"	08-12	"	Berggaden	140	Koeln	HQ	9/30/29	U.S.A.	New York
19		Lemke ✓	Friedrich	29		m	lathehand	"	"	"	"	"	20-12	"	Berlin	4135	Berlin	Q	9/16/29	Germany	Berlin
20		" ✓	Margarethe	29		f	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4134	"	"	"	"	"
21		Maag ✓	Emma	36		f	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ebingen	20291	Stuttgart	"	9/27/29	"	Ebingen
22		Bittmann ✓	Josef	31		m	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hratschein	4475	Berlin	"	9/13/29	"	Hratschein
23		Mosler ✓	Josef	22		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4476	"	"	"	"	"
24		Much ✓	Otto	30		m	clockmaker	"	"	"	"	"	08-12	"	Uhlingen	117	Koeln	HQ	9/14/29	U.S.A.	Detroit
25		Arnold ✓	Franz	30		m	baker	"	"	"	"	"	20-12	"	Oberabsteinach	14912	"	Q	9/20/29	Germany	Oberabsteinach
26		Piel ✓	Anna	49		f	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Solingen	10415	"	"	9/16/29	"	Barmen
27		Thiele ✓	Emmy	37		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	06-12	"	Hannover	140	Berlin	HQ	9/3/29	"	Berlin
28	UNDER 18	" ✓	Elfriede	7		f	child	no	none	no	"	"	07-12	"	Berlin	138	"	"	"	"	"
29		Pavlik ✓	Stefan	48		m	farmlab.	yes	Czech.	"	Csl.	Czech.	28-06	Csl.	Humene	837	Prag	Q	10/9/29	Csl.	Straske
30																					

Total passengers	29
U. S. citizens	29
ABs	29

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

October 20th

19 29.

246

Note.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fritz Kruse, Master, of the S.S. 'Resolute', from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

Master Fritz Kruse

Sworn to before me this 20th day of October, 19 29
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Stefan Mayer-Glassen, Surgeon of the S.S. 'Resolute', sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Rostock, Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

247

Dr. Stefan Mayer-Glassen

Sworn to before me this 20th day of October, 19 29

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No. 4. T.A.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Resolute Passengers sailing from Hamburg, October 11th, 1929,

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name					Yrs.	Mos.	Read			Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write				Country	City or town	Country	City or town
1		Wache	Klara	35	f	m	h/wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Bedra	6703	Berlin	Q	10/4/29	Germany	Groitzsch
2	UNDER 16	"	Melanie	15	f	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	Leipzig	6708	"	"	9/3/29	"	"
3	UNDER 16	"	Gertrud	12	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6701	"	"	10/4/29	"	"
4	UNDER 16	"	Ingeborg	6	f	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	Groitzsch	6702	"	"	"	"	"
5		Gramling	Frans	20	m	s	fact. lab.	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Offenau	20067	Stuttgart	"	9/14/29	"	Offenau
6		Peters	Helene	20	f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dingolstadt	6745	Berlin	"	9/18/29	"	Dingolstadt
7		Boker	Metz	17	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Moeckenbach	14977	Koeln	"	9/25/29	"	Mackenbach
8		Blum	Adolf	25	m	s	baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pirmasens	14901	"	"	9/20/29	"	Pirmasens
9		Fischer	Josef	26	m	m	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lamspringe	9038	Bremen	"	10/8/29	"	Wehden
10		"	Trinohen	21	f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wehden	9039	"	"	"	"	"
11		Rathgeb	Viktoria	33	f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Roettingen	21666	Stuttgart	"	8/19/29	"	Unterkoehen
12	UNDER 16	"	Elisabeth	9	f	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	Unterkoehen	21667	"	"	"	"	"
13	UNDER 16	"	Josef	2	m	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	21668	"	"	"	"	"
14		Zettler	Anny	22	f	s	h/hold	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Hoeflings	19404	"	"	7/19/29	"	Engelherch
15		Umgelter	Albert	20	m	s	baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gaisburg	20167	"	"	9/18/29	"	Gaisburg
16		Hoenick	Paul	39	m	m	cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	464904	Washington	RP	4/1/29	U.S.A.	New York
17		"	Paul	18	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4112	Berlin	Q	9/20/29	Germany	Berlin
18		Roerden	Emil	20	m	s	baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Schierensee	16107	Hamburg	"	10/9/29	"	Rendsburg
19		Mahlmeister	Philipp	26	m	s	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Euerdorf	20137	Stuttgart	"	9/18/29	"	Euerdorf
20		Krackhardt	Paul	24	m	s	farmlab.	2	"	"	"	"	"	Segnitz	139	Stuttgart	NQ	9/30/29	U.S.A.	Chicago
21		Munkert	Karl	24	m	s	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nuernberg	20389	"	Q	10/3/29	Germany	Nuernberg
22		Gilbert	Lina	36	f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lambola-hausen	17877	"	"	10/3/29	"	Heidelberg
23		"	Lina	17	f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Heidelberg	17878	"	"	"	"	"
24		"	Anna	15	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	17876	"	"	"	"	"
25		Gramling	Theresia	18	f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Offenau	20124	"	"	9/17/29	"	Offenau
26		Hesper	Lina	22	f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Buechen-bronn	20421	"	"	10/4/29	"	Buechen-bronn
27		Huellmantel	Anna	28	f	s	cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	Saal	19501	"	"	8/7/29	"	Saal
28		Walter	Emma	33	f	m	h/wife	2	"	"	"	"	"	Essweiler	13718	Koeln	"	9/23/29	"	Essweiler
29		"	Albert	8	m	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	13717	"	"	"	"	"
30		"	Anneliese	6	f	s	none	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	13716	"	"	"	"	"

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens
Aliens 30

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

W.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

248

248

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official characters.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Erits Kruse, Master, of the S.S. 'Resolute', from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Erits Kruse

Sworn to before me this 20th day of October, 1929
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Stefan Meyer-Glassen, Surgeon of the S.S. 'Resolute', sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Rostock, Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Stefan Meyer-Glassen

Sworn to before me this 20th day of October, 1929

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

NOT INSPECTED MANIFEST

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Resolute. Passengers sailing from Hamburg, October 11th, 1929.

OCT 21 1929

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

250

~~NOT INSPECTED MANIFEST~~

List No. 3. W.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

3.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fritz Kruse, Master, of the S.S. 'Resolute', from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of October, 1929
at New York

Immigration Officer,

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Stefan Mayer-Classen, Surgeon of the S.S. 'Resolute', sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Rostock, Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

251

Dr. Stefan Mayer-Classen

Sworn to before me this 20th day of October, 19 29

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List CREW

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Resolute. Passengers sailing from Hamburg, October 11th, 1929

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	D		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Date	*Last permanent residence	D	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Write			Country	City or town			Country	City or town	
1		Oesterheld	Max	52		m	chief-steward	yes	German English	yes	Germany	German	Weimar Germany	First Paper No. 80758 New Jersey	Oct. 18, 1926 U.S.A.	Jackson Heights, LI	X	
2		Bruns	August	36		m	s steward	yes	German English	yes	Germany	German	Abbehausen Oldenburg	Certificate of Arrival No. 719350 Ellis Island, N.Y.	June 12, 29 U.S.A.	Hoboken, N.J.		
3		<i>[Handwritten signature]</i>																
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers	2
U. S. citizens	-
Alfons	2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fritz Kruse, Master, of the S.S. 'Resolute', from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

Master [Signature]

Sworn to before me this 20th day of October, 1929
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "Franco" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Stefan Mayer-Glassen, Surgeon of the S.S. 'Resolute', sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Rostock, Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

253

Dr. Stefan Mayer-Glassen

Sworn to before me this 20th day of October, 19 29

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

2. List No. 2. W.
RETURNING RESIDENT ALIEN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. R e s o l u t e

Passengers sailing from Hamburg

October 11th

19

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence											
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mar.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town										
1		Moeller	Minnie	27		f	m	h/wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Germany	Germany	Hamburg	492438	Washington RP	5/25/29	U.S.A.	Chicago									
2	U.S. CI.	"	Alice	2		f	s	child	no	none	no	U.S.A.	"	U.S.A.	Chicago	U.	S. Birth cert. C. Gen		"	"									
3		Werner	Hans	30		m	s	joiner	yes	German	yes	Germany	"	Germany	Buxtehude	511899	Washington RP	7/11/29	"	Newark									
4		Glaeser	Max	22		m	s	booksmith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wilkau	494430	"	5/27/29	"	St. Louis									
5		Haake	Friedrich	24		m	s	tool-maker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Artern	495490	"	5/31/29	"	"									
6		Meyer	Johann	34		m	m	mason	"	"	"	"	"	"	Oberndorf	478612	"	4/30/29	"	"									
7		"	Maria	34		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ahrens-flucht	480124	"	5/2/29	"	"									
8	U.S. CI.	"	John	2		m	s	child	no	none	no	U.S.A.	"	U.S.A.	St. Louis	U.	Birth cert. C. Gen		"	"									
9		Thomas	Selma	67		f	m	h/wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	"	Germany	Gassen	520391	Washington RP	8/8/29	"	New York									
10	U.S. CI.	Petersen	Edua	21		f	s		U.S.P. 115567			Washington	8/10/29.																
11		Usala	Nikolaj	32		m	m	farmlab.	yes	Slov.	yes	Csl.	Slov.	U.S.A.	Mahanoy	458037	Washington RP	3/8/29	"	Philadel-phia									
12		Crull	Carl	42		m	m	private	"	German	"	Germany	German	Germany	Altona	511083	"	7/6/29	"	Everett									
13		Grote	Anna	57		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	None	"	"	Blasewitz	495164	"	5/29/29	"	Bronx									
14		Wagner	Paul	27		m	s	joiner	"	"	"	Germany	"	"	Hoernitz	463317	"	3/26/29	"	New York									
15		Schwartz	Margareth	56		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	Hungary	German	Austria	Fules	500673	"	6/8/29	"	St. Louis									
16		Keller	Marie	37		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Duisburg	493357	"	5/28/29	"	Lindhorst									
17		Weinberg	Luise	23		f	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bulenhausen	492821	"	5/27/29	"	Millbrook									
18	U.S. CI.	"	Eduard	1		m	s	child	no	none	no	U.S.A.	"	U.S.A.	Cleveland	U.	Birth cert. C. Gen		"	"									
19		Schroer	Theodor	27		m	s	mechanic	yes	German	yes	Germany	"	Germany	Dortmund	507537	Washington RP	6/22/29	"	Detroit									
20		Krist-Chersanes	Anna	40		f	m	h/wife	no	none	no	Italy	Slov.	Csl.	Paseka	512053	Immigration	7/11/29	"	Philadel-phia									
21		Unger	Robert	25		m	s	farmlab.	yes	German	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Streen	441369	"	12/1/28	"	Nazareth									
22		Berthold	Frieda	34		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Berlin	519758	"	8/7/29	"	New York									
23		Garger	Georg	25		m	s	farmlab.	"	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Streen	488832	"	10/25/29	"	Whitestone									
24		Toma	Alexander	51		m	m	fact. lab.	"	Hung.	"	Yugoslav.	Magyar	Yugoslav.	Katy	515248	"	7/24/29	"	Akron									
25		Wiswe	Adolf	38		m	m	machinsit	"	German	"	Germany	German	Germany	Neu Kalisz	359346	"	4/13/28	"	Newark									
26		"	Hertha	30		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Schmoeln	359347	"		"	"									
27	UNDER 18	"	Werner	8		m	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	359345	"		"	"									
28		Busse	Wilhelm	35		m	s	locksmith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hillerse	496632	"	6/1/29	"	New York									
29		Buck	Anna	8		f	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	Leimen	413368	"	8/24/28	"	"									
30		Buchanan	Hans	28		m	m	technic.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Barnen	490763	"	5/22/29	"	Philadel-phia									

Total passengers	30
U. S. citizens	4
Aliens	26

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

~~RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS~~ *List* No. 2.

The entries on this sheet
be typewritten or printed.

254

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fritz Kruse, Master, of the S.S. 'Resolute', from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master

Sworn to before me this 20th day of October, 1929
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Stefan Mayer-Glassen, Surgeon of the S.S. 'Resolute', sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Rostock, Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Stefan Mayer-Glassen

Sworn to before me this 20th day of October, 19 29
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No. 1. T. A.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "RESOLUTE"

Passengers sailing from Hamburg

October 11th, 1929.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Wieberneit ✓	Bertold	21		m	s	clerk	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	16061	Hamburg	Q.	10/4/29	Germany	Hamburg
2		Janssen ✓	Hermann	20		m	s	locksmith	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	15964	"	"	9/9/29	"	"
3		Kammann ✓	Frits	25		m	s	mechanic	"	"	"	"	"	08-12 Neustrelitz	13912	"	4B N.Q.	8/7/29	U.S.A. Pshkosh	"	"
4		Steffen ✓	Bertha	45		f	m	h'wife telephonist	"	"	"	"	"	20-12 Pinneberg	16084	"	Q.	10/7/29	Germany	Ottensen	
5		Carstens ✓	Lilly	22		f	s	nist	"	"	"	"	"	20-12 Hamburg	15953	"	"	9/6/29	"	Hamburg	
6		Jacobs ✓	Kurt	33		m	m	mercht.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	14933	Koeln	"	9/23/29	"	Westerburg
7		Kneidl ✓	Ignas	22		m	s	gardener	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ludwigs-moos	17768	Stuttgart	"	9/21/29	"	Ludwigs-moos
8		Boehnke ✓	Martha	32		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Altheid-lauken	4044	Berlin	"	10/3/29	"	Altheid-lauken
9		Erbacher ✓	Emma	19		f	s	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Amorbach	20180	Stuttgart	"	9/19/29	"	Amorbach
10		Ackermann ✓	Georg	24		m	s	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ober-Ramstadt	14858	Koeln	"	"	"	Ober-Ramstadt
11		Klaus ✓	Alfons	22		m	s	mechanic	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nuernberg	14731	"	"	8/23/29	"	Bad Nauheim
12		Bichmeier ✓	Anton	30		m	s	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Muenchen	14909	"	"	9/20/29	"	Frankfurt
13		Jentsch ✓	Gertrud	17		f	s	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kiel	15990	Hamburg	"	9/13/29	"	Kiel
14		Paprotski ✓	Walter	34		m	m	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sommerau	2716	Berlin	"	9/16/29	"	Riesenburg
15		"	Charlotte	29		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stadtfelde	2715	"	"	"	"	"
16		"	Ingeborg	3		f	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	Riesenburg	2714	"	"	"	"	"
17		"	Wolf-Dietrich	1		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2713	"	"	"	"	"
18		Meister ✓	Martha	42		f	m	h'wife	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Potsdam	4037	"	"	10/4/29	"	Steglitz
19		"	Margot	9		f	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nowawes	4035	"	"	"	"	"
20		"	Manfred	8		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4036	"	"	"	"	"
21		Kueker ✓	Kurt	18		m	s	baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Weinbahl	16005	Hamburg	"	9/17/29	"	Tellingstedt
22		Mittag ✓	Hermann	36		m	m	electric	"	"	"	"	"	"	Aschers-leben	16056	"	"	10/3/29	"	Hamburg
23		"	Anna	36		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wachlitz	16057	"	"	"	"	"
24		Urlass ✓	Wally	41		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grimmit-schau	15862	"	"	8/16/29	"	"
25		"	Helmuth	15		m	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	16002	"	"	9/17/29	"	"
26		Illing ✓	Karl	30		m	s	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kiel	16717	"	"	8/27/29	"	Kiel
27		Kunse ✓	Hans	23		m	s	seaman	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	16007	"	"	9/17/29	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
28		Wedel ✓	Lydia	20		f	s	nurse	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mannheim	143	"	"	10/9/29	U.S.A.	Rochester
29		Holl ✓	Carl	37		m	s	clerk	yes	Germany	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Oettingen	20205	Stuttgar	Q.	9/20/29	Germany	Nuernberg
30		"	Herta	19		f	s	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nuernberg	20209	"	"	"	"	"

No. 28. Lydia Wedel: is sailing in 2nd class.

Total passengers 29
U. S. citizens
Aliens 29* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Fritz Kruse, Master**, of the **S.S. 'Resolute'**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **29** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 6, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master ~~Captain~~

Sworn to before me this **20th** day of **October**, 1929
at **New York**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number *A. W.*

257

A. S. S. *Resolute* sailing from *Hamburg*, *October 11th, 1929*, Arriving at Port of *New York*, *October 20th, 1929*, *A.*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Marek	Michael	49	m	m		U.S.P. 12531 Washington 4/13/29	Oshkosh, Wisc, 90 Wisconsin Ave.
2	"	Emma	42	f	m		"	"
3	"	Robert	14	m	s	Oshkosh, Wisc, 1/20/1915	"	"
4	Baum	Abraham	26	m	s		" 118998 " 8/21/29	New York, NY, 2404 Meimaid Ave.
5	Kreil	Willy	44	m	m		" 105654 " 7/17/29	Chicago, Ill, 9 E. 113th Str.
6	"	Klara	43	f	m		"	"
7	"	Willy	11	m	s		"	"
8	Nyitray	Mihaly	20	m	s	Sputh Bethlehem, Pa, 9/26/1909	" 180 PP Budapest 9/23/29	Cleveland, Ohio, 2504 E. 14th Str.
9	Fartek	Alexander	38	m	m	PA. and Pittsburgh Pa 1928 - June	" PP 596592 St. Louis 6/16/29	Pittsburgh, Pa, 1612 High Str.
10	Jaekel	Maria	54	f	s	Not list 1926 469	" 96156 " 7/1/29 m	Buffalo, NY, 150 Jeweat Park
11	Unger	Ottomar	26	m	s		" 88591 " 6/21/29	Albany, NY, 34 S. Mamm Ave.
12	Simpson	Magdalena	33	f	m		" 56125 " 5/27/29	Washington, DC, 423 4th Str.
13	"	Bert	4	m	s		"	"
14	Baumann	Henry	79	m	m		" 605279 " 6/27/28	Elizabeth, NJ, 655 Elizabeth Ave.
15	Completed by <i>W. Mancill, Insp.</i>							
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

(Printed in Kansas 14-014)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

258

8. S. "Berolste" sailing from Charbourg, October 14th, 1959, Arriving at Port of New York October 20th

19

121

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. RESOLUTE HAM. AMER. LINE arrived OCT. 21, 1929, 192 , M., from 259

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
25m	1 SZELTNER PETER		12:55	3	9-10	2 #1 TO HOSP. ON ARR.	R.R. to John Munday, Hotel Richer - John Munday				3	4	8
25f	ANNA						Post Washington, Md.						
52f	2 SCHWARTZ VICTORIA			3	8	1 TO HOSP. ON ARR.	Res. 10/26/10 Ann. Post Paul J., 3414 Blair Ave., St. Louis, Mo. Ryan 10/26/10						

122

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No

S. S. RESOLUTE HAM. AMER. LINE

arrived OCT. 21, 1929

, 19 ,

M.,

, from

250

[illegible]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list of all alien employees on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, and in any case within a reasonable time after arrival from the vessel, a statement of the names of all alien employees on such vessel, together with such information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have departed on land; and the owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, in connection with such statement and further list, report to the principal immigration officer, in writing, such facts as may be known to him concerning such vessel, such as desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the sum of \$10 for each alien, and the sum so paid shall be returned to the owner, agent, consignee, or master if the fine is remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance shall be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-11-27

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
October, 23rd, 1929

I, master of the German S.S. Resolute
(Nationality.)
from port of Hamburg, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 423 Number of seamen deserted 0
 Number of seamen discharged 2 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 3 Total crew this date 416

The above-named vessel arrived at this port October, 20th, 1929, consigned to New York; is now lying at Pier 86, and is expected to sail October, 23rd, 1929, for Hamburg via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States this voyage was _____

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

231

[illegible]

14-1613

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED OF THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. -

by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board
 9 25, from the port of HAMBURG. 252

22

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Not to be paid or discharged at arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
"	yes	53	M	German	German	5'6"	170	none
"	"	48	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
"	"	30	"	"	"	5'9"	156	"
"	"	30	"	"	"	5'10"	156	"
"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	132	"
"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9"	160	"
"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
"	"	23	"	"	"	5'11"	190	"
"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7	156	"
"	"	26	"	"	"	5	158	"
"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	166	"
"	"	36	"	"	"	5'5"	156	"
"	"	41	"	"	"	5'6"	142	"
"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9"	146	"
"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10"	168	"
"	"	22	"	"	"	5'11"	179	"
"	"	30	"	"	"	6'4"	148	discharged
NO	yes	48	M	German	German	5'7"	191	none
"	"	48	"	"	"	5'6"	146	"
"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	145	"
"	"	24	"	"	"	5'11"	180	"
"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	166	"
"	"	25	"	Swiss	Swiss	5'8"	145	"
"	"	45	"	German	German	5'8"	180	"
"	"	23	F	"	"	5'4"	112	"
"	"	26	M	"	"	5'11"	168	"
"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	134	"
"	"	29	"	Slovak	Slovak	5'7"	138	"
"	"	29	"	German	German	5'4"	145	"

See other side

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED OF THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration office upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel: Resolution, arriving at New York, October 20th

(2) NAME IN FULL			(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	
Family name	Given name	When				Where	
1	Kruse	Fritz	✓		captain	10.12.28	Hamburg
2	Jost	Arthur	✓	12 "	chief off.	11.12.28	"
3	Prehn	Hans	✓	16 "	2nd. "	14.12.28	"
4	Schwabbeuer	Guntber	✓	15 "	"	10.12.28	"
5	Hauschmüller	Felix	✓	19 "	"	10.6.29	"
6	V. Appen	Karl	✓	6 "	3rd. "	5-7.29	"
7	Kempf	Hermann	✓		4th. "	10.12.28	"
8	Breckwoldt	Werner	✓	9 "	"	9.7.29	"
9	Schroder	Franz	✓		wirel. op.	11.12.28	"
10	Sager	Theodor	✓		"	24.11.28	"
11	Stockhausen	Heinrich	✓		"	14.12.28	"
12	Dr. Meyer-Classen	Stephan	✓	6 "	physician	11.12.28	"
13	Vink	Fritz	✓	21 "	purser	"	"
14	Bauer	Werner	✓	4 "	asst. "	10.12.28	"
15	Rambow	Friedrich	✓	2 "	"	11.12.28	"
16	Vogt	Ernst	✓	1 "	"	8.10.29	"
17	Muszarosky	Friedrich	✓	1 "	"	7.10.29	"
18	Hartmann	Theodor	✓	3 "	baggage master	10.10.29	"
19	Heber	Gustav	✓	25 years	provis. mast.	10.12.28	Hamburg
20	Plochschmidt	Karl	✓	17 "	storekeeper	8.7.29	"
21	Funk	Rudolf	✓	14 "	"	13.12.28	"
22	Reiser	Adolf	✓	2 "	"	"	"
23	Hausung	Carl	✓	2 "	"	10.12.28	"
24	Schaffner	Gotthilb	✓	2 "	doct. ord.	18.12.28	"
25	Denzel	Franz	✓	8 "	barber	13.12.28	"
26	Drechsaler	Helene	✓	1 manicurist	"	"	"
27	Aunkel	Willy	✓	1 "	asst. barber	"	"
28	Kremsier	Robert	✓	2 "	"	"	"
29	Schertba	Arnold	✓	3 mths.	"	7.9.29	"
30	Rusch	Martin	✓	5 years	printer	14.12.28	"

No. 1. 18. Theodor Hartmann not on board.

*William
Purser.*

Line	Owners
1	Hamburg-America Line.

Local Agents

[illegible][illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED OF THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel: *Resolute*, arriving at *New York*, October 20th, 19 *29*, from the port of *Hamburg*. 252

	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Kruse	Fritz	✓		captain	10.12.28	Hamburg	no	yes	53	m	German	German	5'6"	178	none
2	Jost	Arthur	✓	32 "	chief off.	11.12.28	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
3	Prehn	Hans	✓	16 "	2nd. "	14.12.28	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'9"	156	"
4	Schwabbauer	Günther	✓	15 "	"	10.12.28	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'10"	156	"
5	Hannsmüller	Felix	✓	19 "	"	10.8.29	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	132	"
6	v. Appen	Karl	✓	6 "	3rd. "	5.7.29	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9"	160	"
7	Kempf	Hermann	✓		4th. "	10.12.28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
8	Breckwoldt	Werner	✓	9 "	"	9.7.29	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'11"	190	"
9	Schröder	Franz	✓		wirel. op.	11.12.28	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
10	Sager	Theodor	✓			24.11.28	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'	158	"
11	Stockhausen	Heinrich	✓		"	14.12.28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	166	"
12	Dr. Meyer-Claesen	Stephan	✓	6 "	physician	11.12.28	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'5"	156	"
13	Vink	Fritz	✓	21 "	purser	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'6"	142	"
14	Bauer	Werner	✓	4 "	asst. "	10.12.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
15	Rambow	Friedrich	✓	2 "	"	11.12.28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9"	146	"
16	Vogt	Ernst	✓	1 "	"	8.10.29	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10"	168	"
17	Muszarsky	Friedrich	✓	1 "	"	7.10.29	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'11"	179	"
18	Hartmann	Theodor	✓	5 "	bagagemast.	10.10.29	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6'1"	148	discharged
19	Weber	Gustav	✓	25 years	provis. mast.	10.12.28	Hamburg	no	yes	48	m	German	German	5'7"	191	none
20	Pleischmidt	Karl	✓	17 "	storekeeper	8.7.29	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'6"	146	"
21	Funck	Rudolf	✓	14 "	"	13.12.28	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	145	"
22	Reich	Adolf	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'11"	180	"
23	Hanning	Carl	✓	2 "	"	10.12.28	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	166	"
24	Schaffner	Gottlieb	✓	2 "	doct. ord.	18.12.28	"	"	"	25	"	Swiss	Swiss	5'8"	145	"
25	Denzel	Franz	✓	8 "	barber	13.12.28	"	"	"	45	"	German	German	5'8"	180	"
26	Drechsler	Helene	✓	1 manicurist		"	"	"	"	23	f	"	"	5'4"	112	"
27	Munkel	Willy	✓	1 "	asst. barber	"	"	"	"	26	m	"	"	5'11"	168	"
28	Kremer	Robert	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'2"	134	"
29	Seerba	Arnold	✓	4 mths.	"	7.9.29	"	"	"	29	"	Slovak	Slovak	5'7"	138	"
30	Rusch	Martin	✓	5 years	printer	14.12.28	"	"	"	29	"	German	German	5'4"	145	"

No. 1. 18. Theodor Hartmann not on board.

Line

Owners: Hamburg-America Linie.

Local Agents:

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Fritz Kruse, Master** of the **S. S. "Resolute"** do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this **twentieth** day of **October**, 19 **29**

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED OF THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Resolute", arriving at New York, October 20th, 1929, from the port of Hamburg. 253

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Stoppsack	Franz	✓	3 years	printer	10.12.28	Hamburg	no	yes	28	M	German	German	5'9"	159	none
2	Techmeier	Wilhelm	✓	1 "	"	7.9.29	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	145	"
3	Keune sen.	Plaisant Paul	✓	1 "	"	9.8.29	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	123	"
4	Loch	Eise	✓	4 "	trained nurse	11.12.28	"	"	"	50	F	"	"	5'8"	192	"
5	Davidson	Hymann	✓	5 "	florist	18.12.28	"	"	"	24	M	English	English	5'7"	138	"
6	Petersen	Hildegard	✓	none	sales lady	5.10.29	"	"	"	31	F	German	German	5'9"	130	"
7	Westermann	Carl	✓	5 years	tailor	10.12.28	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5'5"	210	"
8	Ziebel	Wilhelm	✓	38 "	boatswain	5.12.28	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'10"	180	"
9	Deising	Edwin	✓	10 "	"	10.12.28	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	180	"
10	Stew	Paul	✓	9 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Polish	Polish	5'7"	168	"
11	Grahl	Oscar	✓	28 "	carpenter	13.12.28	"	"	"	47	"	German	German	5'7"	201	"
12	Glatz	Paul	✓	8 "	"	10.12.28	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9"	146	"
13	Eindorf	Alaus	✓	1 "	joiner	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	168	"
14	Graf	Gustav	✓	29 "	bridge quarterm.	11.12.28	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'10"	128	"
15	Lessnau	Aurel	✓	30 "	"	10.12.28	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'10"	260	"
16	Hiebo	Paul	✓	14 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'10"	148	"
17	Beckelberg	Wilhelm	✓	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9"	145	"
18	Steinorth	Karl	✓	26 "	A-B	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'7"	149	"
19	Tollmien	Richard	✓	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'11"	210	"
20	Hoogers	Hermann	✓	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'10"	168	"
21	Dahn	Heinrich	✓	19 "	"	11.12.28	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'9"	156	"
22	Brusch	Adolf	✓	23 "	"	10.12.28	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'9"	168	"
23	Heidel	Kurt	✓	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	134	"
24	Bayer	Rudolf	✓	5 "	"	11.12.28	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'9"	158	"
25	Schmidt	Ernst	✓	5 "	"	10.12.28	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	166	"
26	Muller	Friedrich	✓	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	Danish	5'7"	148	"
27	Lind	Wendel	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	German	5'8"	149	"
28	Araise	Berner	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	168	"
29	Krohn	Max	✓	12 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'10"	156	"
30	Haecks	Claus	✓	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	148	"

Line

Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie.

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Fritz Kruse, Master**, of the **S. S. "Resolute"** do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this **twentieth** day of **October**, 19**29**

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED OF THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel, Resolute, arriving at New York, October 20th, 1929, from the port of Hamburg, 254

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
1	Piwowsky	Wolfgang	✓	2 years	A.B.	10.12.28	Hamburg	no	yes	21	m	German	German	5'9"	146	none
2	Herbers	Emil	✓	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	158	"
3	Schramm	Erich	✓	3 "	"	1-7-29	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
4	Wessely	Emil	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
5	Bitkowski	Karl	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9"	159	"
6	Gunther	Ernst	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6'1"	168	"
7	Fischer	Alfred	✓	4 "	"	8 "	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	174	"
8	Hau	Bruno	✓	1 "	"	10.12.28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10"	168	"
9	Biel	Arthur	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	140	"
10	Siemer	Henry	✓	14 "	"	8.6.29	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'4"	140	"
11	Stahl	Otto	✓	9 "	"	9.9.29	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'5"	130	"
12	Langmaack	Alfred	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	140	discharged
13	Wendt	Felix	✓	1 year	O.S.	11.12.28	Hamburg	no	yes	15	m	German	German	5'5"	130	none
14	Ziebell	Walter	✓	2 "	"	10.12.28	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'5"	108	"
15	Alex	Walter	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'5"	149	"
16	Schröder	Walter	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7"	138	"
17	Vogel	Ernst	✓	2 "	"	7.8.29	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6'2"	181	"
18	Junze	Arnold	✓	"	"	9.6.29	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"
19	Spruth	Karl	✓	1 "	"	10.12.28	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'5"	145	"
20	Riewald	Hans	✓	1 "	boy	12.12.28	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'7"	116	"
21	Broocks	Heinrich	✓	1 "	"	8.7.29	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'6"	134	"
22	Germer	Hans	✓	3 "	"	7.9.29	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'3"	108	"
23	Hölterling	Hans	✓	1 mtd.	"	9.9.29	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'6"	116	"
24	Puschel	Willy	✓	4 years	messman	10.12.28	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'2"	118	"
25	Voss	Walter	✓	1 "	boy	7.8.29	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'11"	148	"
26	Lange	Ludwig	✓	"	"	9.6.29	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
27	Wolff	Max	✓	25 "	chief cook	10.12.28	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'11"	206	"
28	Huber	Richard	✓	14 "	asst. "	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'9"	201	"
29	Dahlmann	Bruno	✓	5 "	"	13.12.28	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'10"	190	"
30	Busse	Fritz	✓	3 "	"	7.9.29	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	190	"

No. 3. 12. Alfred Langmaack not on board.

Line

Owners Hamburg Amerika Linie

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Fritz Kruse, Master**, of the **S. S. "Resolute"** do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this **twentieth** day of **October**, 19**29**.

~~Master, First or Second Officer~~

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED OF THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel, Resolute, arriving at New York, October 20th, 1929, from the port of Hamburg, 235

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Lang	Wilhelm	✓	16 years	cook	10.12.28	Hamburg	no	yes	34	M	German	German	5'4"	220	none
2	Kunze	Emil	✓	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'4"	158	"
3	Walter	August	✓	1 "	"	11.12.28	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'11"	158	"
4	Jonas	Willi	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'9"	159	"
5	Schmidt	Werner	✓	3 "	"	10.12.28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	134	"
6	Ellerbrock	Georg	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6'3"	192	"
7	Dürr	Adolf	✓	2 "	"	11.12.28	"	"	"	26	"	Swiss	Swiss	5'5"	124	"
8	Balter	Curt	✓	4 "	"	10.12.28	"	"	"	19	"	German	German	5'6"	138	"
9	Biller	Otto	✓	1 "	"	13.12.28	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	123	"
10	wolf	Karl	✓	1 "	"	1.7.29	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	158	"
11	Gerster	Ludwig	✓	"	"	4.1.29	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
12	Duelli	Franz	✓	"	"	6.9.29	"	"	"	19	"	Swiss	Swiss	5'11"	158	"
13	Michael	Richard	✓	1 mth.	"	7.9.29	"	"	"	19	"	German	German	5'6"	145	"
14	Grossmann	Fritz	✓	1 year	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	134	"
15	Mohr	Kurt	✓	1 "	"	9.9.29	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	149	"
16	Folwalzny	Robert	✓	1 "	"	1.7.29	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'9"	146	"
17	Nothorn	Heinrich	✓	5 "	"	9.8.29	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'10"	156	"
18	Bauer	Otto	✓	25 "	"	10.12.28	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'6"	134	"
19	England	Benjamin	✓	none	"	7.10.29	"	"	"	47	"	Polish	Polish	5'5"	145	discharged
20	Adler	Rudolf	✓	20 years	cook	11.12.28	Hamburg	no	yes	38	M	German	German	5'2"	123	none
21	Stigler	Franz	✓	1 "	pastry cook	10.12.28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'10"	159	"
22	Mittermayer	Eugen	✓	3 "	"	9.7.29	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	124	"
23	Meini	Gustav	✓	4 "	"	1.7.29	"	"	"	22	"	Swiss	Swiss	5'7"	138	discharged
24	Stiesler	Wilhelm	✓	"	pastry cook	9.7.29	Hamburg	no	yes	20	M	German	German	5'6"	158	none
25	Oldenburg	August	✓	20 "	baker	10.12.28	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'4"	145	"
26	Timm	Heinrich	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'11"	159	"
27	Hirte	Hermann	✓	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'9"	188	"
28	Köhler	Alfred	✓	25 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'1"	159	"
29	Biemer	Joseph	✓	22 "	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'8"	179	"
30	Ahrens	Christian	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	Danzig	5'5"	140	"

No. 4. 19. Benjamin England and No. 4. 23. Gustav Meini not on board.

Line

Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie.

Local Agents

First
Purser.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Fritz Kruse, Master**, of the **S. S. "Resolute"** do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this **twentieth** day of **October**, 1929

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED OF THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Resolute"

, arriving at New York

, October 20th

, 1929, from the port of Hamburg. 256

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Mass	Karl	✓	25 years	butcher	6.7.29	Hamburg	no	yes	47	M	German	German	5'8"	142	none
2	Liebhart	Paul	✓	1 "	"	10.12.28	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'5"	126	"
3	Witteck	Hermann	✓	4 "	"	8.10.28	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
4	Müller	Paul	✓	5 "	galleyman	10.12.28	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'5"	142	"
5	Mindermann	Max	✓	31 "	"	11.12.28	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'5"	148	"
6	Stemmler	Anton	✓	2 "	"	10.12.28	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	149	"
7	Gense	Bernhard	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'11"	145	"
8	Nützel	Fritz	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	123	"
9	Schierbeck	Wilhelm	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'5"	123	"
10	Kroger	Walter	✓	1 "	"	28.12.28	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10"	156	"
11	Jarmers	Heinrich	✓	1 "	"	1.7.29	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	129	"
12	Mayer	Friedrich	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	138	"
13	Meier	Wilhelm	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6'0"	172	"
14	Disteler	Josef	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	168	"
15	Franze	Hermann	✓	1 "	"	9.8.29	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'11"	148	"
16	Mayer	Johann	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	134	"
17	Reimers	Willy	✓	1 "	"	10.8.29	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	168	"
18	Buschor	Rudolf	✓	2 "	"	7.10.29	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6'2"	180	"
19	Hagedorn	Walter	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	168	"
20	Schwillie	Albert	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	148	"
21	Rehrens	Rudolf	✓	none	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	156	"
22	Munsmeyer	August	✓	1 year	"	8.12.29	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	142	"
23	Stimmerling	Erich	✓	none	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'11"	158	"
24	Laskovy	Herbert	✓	2 years	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	182	"
25	Hintze	Otto	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'10"	156	"
26	Oosterpheld	Max	✓	33 "	steward	11.12.28	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'10"	190	"
27	Haman	Friedrich	✓	30 "	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'10"	208	"
28	Kamp	Wilhelm	✓	"	asst. "	23.11.28	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
29	Peymann	Arthur	✓	3 "	"	12.12.28	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	166	"
30	Petersen	Hermann	✓	6 "	pantryman	11.12.28	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'8"	280	"

Line

Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie.

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Fritz Kruse, Master**, of the **S. S. "Resolute"** do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this **twentieth** day of **October**, 1929

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. **Manifesting, registering, and identifying.** — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED OF THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel, *Resolute*, arriving at *New York*, October 20th, 19*29*, from the port of *Hamburg*.

257

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Möller	Kurt	✓	✓	pantryman	4.7.29	Hamburg	no	yes	19	m	German	German	5'8"	126	none
2	Strelah	Henry	✓	✓	cook	11.12.29	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'11"	159	"
3	Winkelholz	Dorothea	✓	17	stewardess	"	"	"	"	49	f	"	"	5'8"	220	"
4	Schmitz	Helene	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	36	f	"	"	5'5"	128	"
5	Richter	Dorothea	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	41	f	"	"	5'6"	124	"
6	Erhardt	Walter	✓	8	assistant	10.12.28	"	"	"	29	m	"	"	5'6"	168	"
7	Arzenisen	Hermann	✓	2	"	11.12.28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	134	"
8	Hirsch	Robert	✓	23	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'9"	179	"
9	Krüger	Hermann	✓	23	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'5"	170	"
10	Becker	Richard	✓	2	"	9.9.29	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6'0"	190	"
11	Holtz	Kurt	✓	1	"	10.12.28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'4"	145	"
12	Mannemann	Alfred	✓	24	"	11.12.28	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'6"	159	"
13	Petersen	Peter	✓	28	"	10.12.28	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'10"	182	"
14	Neas	Heinrich	✓	30	"	11.12.28	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'5"	190	"
15	Bellner	Ernst	✓	8	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'6"	168	"
16	Ueckert	Reinhold	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'10"	190	"
17	Bartels	Carl	✓	14	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8"	202	"
18	Böhre	Udo	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'9"	180	"
19	Brämer	Franz	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'11"	168	"
20	Zingelmann	Hans	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7"	158	"
21	Müller	Wilhelm	✓	20	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'9"	190	"
22	Steffens	John	✓	20	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'9"	188	"
23	Zeissler	Fritz	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'6"	156	"
24	Oppelt	Wilhelm	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	130	"
25	Buhrichsen	Edmund	✓	1	"	12.12.28	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	6'0"	124	"
26	Punzel	Friedrich	✓	"	"	10.12.28	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	129	"
27	Voigtländer	Carl	✓	20	"	11.12.28	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'6"	148	"
28	Lauer	Georg	✓	24	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'7"	150	"
29	Bolte	Arthur	✓	25	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'9"	148	"
30	Vieracke	Henry	✓	18	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9"	151	"

Line

Owners *Hamburg Amerika Linie*.

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fritz Kruse, Master, of the S. S. "Resolute" do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this twentieth

day of October

Master, First or Second Officer
19 29.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. **Manifesting, registering, and identifying.** — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED OF THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel, Resolute, arriving at New York, October 20th, 1929, from the port of Hamburg.

258

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Sulff	Johann	✓	28 years	asst-stew.	11.12.28	Hamburg	no	yes	53	M	German	German	5'6"	190	none
2	Pontain	Louise	✓	27 "	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'6"	168	"
3	Bachmann	Jacob	✓	30 "	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'10"	196	"
4	Mahlberg	Karl	✓	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'9"	198	"
5	Mohlfeil	Alfred	✓	25 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7"	190	"
6	Kupper	Ernst	✓	12 "	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'4"	146	"
7	Thormann	Frans	✓	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'4"	158	"
8	Szymanek	Stanislaus	✓	22 "	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	Polish	Polish	5'6"	148	"
9	Hebbholz	Johann	✓	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	German	German	5'8"	159	"
10	Fleise	Heinrich	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'9"	146	"
11	Lecker	Alfred	✓	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'10"	168	"
12	Grieshaber	Otto	✓	22 "	"	10.12.28	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'7"	152	"
13	Schwenger	Georg	✓	17 "	"	11.12.28	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	6'2"	168	"
14	Galinowski	Rudolf	✓	25 "	"	4-7.29	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'6"	134	"
15	Heinrich	Kurt	✓	4 "	"	11.12.28	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10"	145	"
16	Matthieu	Edmund	✓	2 "	"	17.12.28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	159	"
17	Stunkel	Heinrich	✓	9 "	"	11.12.28	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'10"	158	"
18	König	Fritz	✓	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Austria	Austria	5'9"	168	"
19	Jorzi	Emil	✓	9 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	German	German	5'8"	168	"
20	Voss	Heinrich	✓	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'11"	178	"
21	Diekmann	Hans	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10"	138	"
22	Schulz	Rudolf	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6'1"	145	"
23	v. Bönn	Cuno	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	134	"
24	Seifert	Walter	✓	1 "	"	10.12.28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	134	"
25	Acmer	Willi	✓	40 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	123	"
26	Schweizer	August	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10"	134	"
27	Kortzfleisch	Günther	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	123	"
28	Goele	Friedrich	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'11"	148	"
29	Jandl	Hans	✓	2 "	"	11.12.28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6'1"	169	"
30	Clemens	Wilhelm	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	138	"

Line

Owners, Hamburg-Amerika Linie.

Local Agents.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Fritz Kruse, Master**, of the **S. S. "Resolute"** do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this **twentieth** day of **October**, 19 **29**

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED OF THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Resolute", arriving at New York, October 20th, 1929, from the port of Hamburg.

259

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Adolf	Gustav	✓	1 year	asst. stow.	11.12.28	Hamburg	no	yes	18	M	German	German	5'8"	145	none
2	Horus	Karl	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	152	"
3	Muller	Hermann	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	138	"
4	Minoprio	Anton	✓	2 "	"	4.7.29	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'11"	168	"
5	Schollmeyer	Robert	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'8"	181	"
6	Franke	Kurt	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'4"	143	"
7	Mensendick	Paul	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10"	158	"
8	Zimmer	Friedrich	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'11"	181	"
9	Kupper	Karl	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'5"	136	"
10	Lippock	Alexander	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8"	181	"
11	Holdorf	Friedrich	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	134	"
12	Theesen	Karl	✓	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10"	168	"
13	Grossmann	Heinrich	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'10"	148	"
14	Lauser	Wilhelm	✓	19 "	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'7"	123	"
15	Weinhold	Karl	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	6'2"	189	"
16	Becker	Emil	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	146	"
17	Bars	Adolf	✓	25 "	"	8.7.29	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'8"	158	"
18	Christiansen	Heinrich	✓	13 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'9"	156	"
19	Wilke	Karl	✓	21 "	"	9.7.29	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'10"	181	"
20	Carstensen	Max	✓	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'5"	166	"
21	Schlinser	Erich	✓	1 "	"	11.7.29	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	146	"
22	Rieckmann	Anton	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	6'0"	220	"
23	Kronbichler	Sebastian	✓	1 "	"	12.12.28	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6"	123	"
24	Kappisch	Arthur	✓	20 "	"	11.12.28	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'7"	180	"
25	Kreul	Johann	✓	10 "	"	8.8.29	"	"	"	38	"	Austria	Austria	5'7"	168	"
26	Sonnenberg	Heinrich	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	German	German	5'9"	169	"
27	Weiss	Reinhold	✓	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10"	168	"
28	Pätzold	Josef	✓	5 "	"	10.8.28	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'11"	210	"
29	Hagemann	Hans	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9"	169	"
30	Schultze	Georg	✓	3 "	"	6.9.29	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'9"	138	"

Line
Hamburg-Amerika Linie.
Owners
Local Agents

John J. [Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Fritz Kruse, Master**, of the **S. S. "Resolute"** do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this **twentieth**

day of **October**, 19 **29**

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED OF THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Resolute, arriving at New York, October 20th, 1929, from the port of Hamburg.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Boeke	Karl	✓	7 years	asst-stew.	6.9.29	Hamburg	no	yes	35	m	German	German	5'8"	145	none
2	Ruther	Helmut	✓	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	152	"
3	Lutz	Alfred	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	English	English	5'5"	142	"
4	Lastner	Ernst	✓	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	German	German	5'9"	168	"
5	Molter	Antonius	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'5"	138	"
6	Brull	Adolf	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	149	"
7	Böttner	Otto	✓	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'10"	148	"
8	Ostler	Georg	✓	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'10"	156	"
9	Daherkow	Hans	✓	17 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'6"	134	"
10	Brönke	Werner	✓	2 "	"	7.9.29	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	138	"
first p. 4.	Bruns	August	✓	22 "	"	8.10.29	"	yes	yes	36	"	"	"	5'9"	210	"
12	Nickelsburg	Hugo	✓	17 "	night watchm.	11.12.28	"	no	"	51	"	"	"	5'6"	142	"
13	Gewert	Wilhelm	✓	13 "	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'3"	168	"
14	Schmitz	Mutthias	✓	25 "	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'6"	166	"
15	Peters	Hans	✓	1 "	asst-stew.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	159	"
16	Meyer	Heinrich	✓	1 "	"	10.12.28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	156	"
17	Laube	Julius	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	169	"
18	Kömmel	Wilhelm	✓	4 "	bellboy	11.12.28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6'1"	158	"
19	Thieme	Wilhelm	✓	2 "	"	4.7.29	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'5"	145	"
20	Lund	Herbert	✓	5 "	scullerem	11.12.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6'1"	198	"
21	Brandt	Gustav	✓	1 "	"	10.12.28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10"	170	"
22	Steinberger	Johann	✓	1 "	"	4.7.29	"	"	"	21	"	Austria	Austria	5'7"	145	"
23	Tschaschell	Franz	✓	2 "	"	9.7.29	"	"	"	23	"	German	German	5'6"	158	"
24	Tuchtenhagen	Gustav	✓	2 "	"	10.8.29	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	158	"
25	Schmidner	Hermann	✓	1 mth.	"	6.9.29	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
26	Seidenberg	Walter	✓	4 years	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6'0"	158	"
27	Burge	Hans	✓	2 "	"	7.9.29	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	118	"
28	Orlowski	Willi	✓	1 "	bell boy	10.12.28	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'5"	123	"
29	Timm	Heinz	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	123	"
30	Köder	Walter	✓	2 "	"	6.9.29	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'6"	120	"

Line

Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Fritz Kruse, Master**, of the **S. S. "Resolute"** do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this **twentieth** day of **October**, 19 **29**

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. **Manifesting, registering, and identifying.** — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED OF THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Resolute, arriving at New York, October 20th, 1929, from the port of Hamburg.

271

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Zimmermann	Walter	✓	1 year	bellboy	7.9.29	Hamburg	no	yes	17	m	German	German	5'5"	112	none
2	Specht	Anton	✓	26 "	steward	11.12.28	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'11"	178	"
3	Kohlmann	Felix	✓	18 "	asst "	"	"	"	"	29	"	Austria	Austria	5'5"	145	"
4	Schaffner	Walter	✓	5 "	pantryman	"	"	"	"	24	"	German	German	5'9"	130	"
5	Niemann	Otto	✓	2 "	"	12.12.28	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10"	152	"
6	Dietze	Elisabeth	✓	16 "	stewardess	11.12.28	"	"	"	52	f	"	"	5'5"	158	"
7	Hansdotter	Helene	✓	20 "	"	7.9.29	"	"	"	50	f	"	"	5'6"	180	"
8	Halm	Johann	✓	18 "	asst.stew.	11.12.28	"	"	"	34	m	"	"	5'5"	159	"
9	Helbig	Martin	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
10	Philipp	August	✓	27 "	"	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5'6"	159	"
11	Alms	Karl	✓	25 "	"	12.12.28	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'4"	120	"
12	Stoek	Otto	✓	9 "	"	11.12.28	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'4"	158	"
13	Brünnline	Johann	✓	23 "	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'8"	168	"
14	Birwak	Willy	✓	12 "	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'5"	166	"
15	Sonne	Adolf	✓	3 "	"	12.12.28	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	123	"
16	Nagel	Carl	✓	2 "	"	11.12.28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	120	"
17	Pallussek	Hugo	✓	26 "	"	7.9.29	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5'8"	146	"
18	Fuldner	Karl	✓	2 "	"	12.10.28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	156	"
19	Löwenberg	Wilhelm	✓	4 "	"	2.7.29	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'8"	156	"
20	Döscher	Otto	✓	6 "	"	6.7.29	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	158	"
21	Worm	Willy	✓	6 "	"	10.12.28	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'11"	168	"
22	Pöche	Alfred	✓	2 "	"	12.12.28	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'5"	122	"
23	Geissler	Arno	✓	17 "	"	9.7.29	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
24	Norstersheuser	Gustav	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	182	"
25	Rosenthal	Wilhelm	✓	2 "	"	8.7.29	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'11"	182	"
26	Witzel	Bruno	✓	26 "	"	7.8.29	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'9"	156	"
27	Meyer	Karl	✓	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6'1"	168	"
28	Personn	Hans	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'7"	138	"
29	Mikloweit	Albert	✓	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'6"	146	"
30	Pogensee	Otto	✓	4 "	"	12.8.29	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6'0"	148	"

Line

Owners

Hamburg-Amerika Linie.

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Fritz Kruse, Master**, of the **S. S. "Resolute"** do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this **twentieth** day of **October**, 19 **29**

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED OF THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Resolute", arriving at New York, October 20th, 1929, from the port of Hamburg.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Hotze	Carl	✓	20 years	asst. stew.	6.9.29	Hamburg	no	yes	50	m	German	German	5'5"	148	none
2	Sahler	Ludwig	✓	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7"	160	"
3	Hansen	Ferdinand	✓	1 "	bandmaster	7.9.29	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'6"	145	"
4	Peters	Johannes	✓	1 "	musician	5.8.29	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	148	"
5	Feindt	Paul	✓	2 "	"	7.8.29	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	6'0"	181	"
6	Guse	Friedrich	✓	2 "	"	9.8.29	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6"	145	"
7	Tiedemann	Hermann	✓	7 "	"	8.8.29	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'9"	186	"
8	Prinz	Johannes	✓	1 "	"	10.8.29	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	127	"
9	Schacht	Willy	✓	1 mth.	bandmaster	9.9.29	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6"	138	"
10	Fruth	Ernst	✓	1 year	musician	10.8.29	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'9"	190	"
11	Kear	Wilhelm	✓	1 "	"	7.9.29	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	6'0"	180	"
first p. 8.	Henzsch	Alfred	✓	1 "	"	7.10.29	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'10"	162	"
first p. 8.	Hauff	Ernst	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9"	182	"
14	Ernst	Herbert	✓	1 "	scullerem.	6.9.29	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9"	145	"
first p. 8.	Junze	Hermann	✓	none	"	5.10.29	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'11"	198	"
first p. 8.	Wilhelmsen	Detlef	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'4"	123	"
17	Hundt	Heinrich	✓	3 "	nicht weitem	1.12.28	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'10"	168	"
18	Bliesener	Heinrich	✓	1 "	bellboy	10.12.28	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'0"	91	"
19	Michaelis	Alfred	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'9"	145	"
20	Werdler	Hans	✓	18 "	steward	11.12.28	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'10"	188	"
21	Lange	Wilhelm	✓	13 "	asst. "	7.9.29	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"
22	Sander	Theodor	✓	6 "	pantryman	11.12.28	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	6'1"	168	"
23	Welzel	Adner	✓	8 "	steward	10.8.29	"	"	"	51	f	"	"	5'3"	134	"
24	Schwerdfever	Alfred	✓	4 "	asst. stew.	11.12.28	"	"	"	46	m	"	"	5'8"	176	"
25	Grünwald	Adalbert	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Austria	Austria	5'10"	168	"
26	Kroßmann	Paul	✓	30 "	"	5.7.29	"	"	"	46	"	German	German	5'5"	182	"
27	Larsen	Ferdinand	✓	9 "	"	7.8.29	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	142	"
28	Kels	Paul	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	148	"
29	Meyer	Martin	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	181	"
30	Birzer	Josef	✓	"	"	10.12.28	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"

Line

Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Fritz Kruse, Master**, of the **S. S. "Resolute"** do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

twentieth

day of October

Master, ~~First Officer~~

, 19 29.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED OF THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *resolute*, arriving at *New York*, October 20th, 19 *29*, from the port of *Hamburg*.

273

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Ziebel	Wilhelm	✓	7 years	asst-stew.	7.8.29	Hamburg	no	yes	32	m	German	German	5'8"	148	none
2	Mienalek	Emil	✓	6 "	"	6.9.29	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	145	"
3	Hartschen	Alfred	✓	29 "	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'6"	148	"
4	Sablowski	Paul	✓	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	134	"
5	Matthiesen	Paul	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
6	Musen	V.L. 563/803 Hans	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6'0"	168	"
7	Junker	Johann	✓	21 "	"	9.9.29	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'7"	148	"
8	Lodderstedt	Franz	✓	1 "	night watchm.	19.12.28	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7"	158	"
9	Beigner	Ludwig	✓	1 "	asst-stew.	11.12.28	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6"	159	"
10	Bär	Otto	✓	1 "	scullerem.	10.12.28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	158	"
11	Boldt	Paul	✓	1 mth.	"	7.9.29	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	130	"
12	Simon	Friedrich	✓	19 years	"	8.10.29	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'10"	151	"
13	Holtzmann	Ernst	✓	1 "	bellboy	6.9.29	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'8"	90	"
14	Petersen	Friedrich	✓	24 "	oh. eng.	12.12.28	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'9"	201	"
15	Hirald	Bruno	✓	29 "	2nd. "	13.12.28	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'7"	178	"
16	Thießen	Alwin	✓	"	"	6.8.29	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
17	Petersen	Max	✓	22 "	"	5.10.29	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'9"	162	"
18	Meyer	Max	✓	"	3rd. "	10.12.28	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	138	"
19	Hollwitz	Carl	✓	"	"	11.12.28	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'5"	134	"
20	Gonschke	Hans	✓	"	"	10.12.28	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6"	112	"
21	Berndt	Johann	✓	6 "	"	6.8.29	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	148	"
22	Alemann	Friedrich	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9"	170	"
23	Gurke	Walter	✓	"	"	7.8.29	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
24	Wiese	Wilhelm	✓	"	"	6.9.29	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	152	"
25	Schulze	Otto	✓	5 "	4th. "	11.12.28	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	160	"
26	Selinger	Harold	✓	4 "	"	10.12.28	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'10"	178	"
27	Lönnitz	Werner	✓	"	"	6.9.29	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
28	Koopmann	Paul	✓	"	"	7.9.29	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	165	"
29	Kneller	Hugo	✓	"	electrician	7.10.29	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'10"	168	"
30	Colln	Jonny	✓	2 "	"	1.12.28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'11"	196	"

Line

Owners *Hamburg-America Linie.*

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Fritz Kruse, Master**, of the **S. S. "Resolute"** do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this **twentieth** day of **October**, 19 **29**.

Master, ~~Commanding Officer~~.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. **Manifesting, registering, and identifying.** — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED OF THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel, *Resolute*, arriving at *New York*, October 20th, 1929, from the port of *Hamburg*.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Schlosser	Fritz	✓	6 years	electrician	7.9.29	Hamburg	no	yes	29	m	German	German	5'9"	168	none
2	Mehlert	Adolf	✓		assistant	6.1.29	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
3	Aruse	Hans	✓	1 "	"	1.7.29	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	130	"
4	Jun	Adolf	✓	1 "	"	5.8.29	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	159	"
5	Stegen	Friedrich	✓	1 "	"	8.8.29	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	142	"
6	Buhler	Karl	✓	2 "	"	10.5.29	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	145	"
7	Schmidt	Hermann	✓	1 "	"	7.9.29	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'9"	174	"
8	Doß	Louis	✓	1 "	"	5.10.29	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	156	"
9	Lange	Ernst	✓	7 "	plumber	10.12.28	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	6'0"	166	"
10	Lorenzen	Friedrich	✓	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'10"	186	"
11	Fabir	Karl	✓	25 "	fireman	11.12.28	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'10"	182	"
12	Wrage	August	✓	22 "	"	10.12.28	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'8"	166	"
13	Bauer	Johann	✓	27 "	"	29.6.29	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'9"	210	"
14	Weilandt	Albert	✓	30 "	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5'10"	209	"
15	Waldmann	Max	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6'0"	168	"
16	Linz	Werner	✓	6 "	"	8.10.29	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'10"	166	"
17	Tielsch	Frenz	✓	27 "	storekeeper	10.12.28	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'7"	260	"
18	Griesser	Bernhard	✓	25 "	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'9"	176	"
19	Schluter	Herbert	✓	1 "	oiler	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'4"	178	"
20	Ulbel	Hermann	✓	7 "	"	29.6.29	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	152	"
21	Morawietz	Aloja	✓	7 "	"	7.9.29	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'11"	146	"
22	Tobollik	Reinhold	✓	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'11"	168	"
23	Ertle ^{✓ 10.3.21} 199	Franz	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	158	"
24	Gärtner	Friedrich	✓	9 "	"	9.9.29	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	159	"
25	Erhard	Wilhelm	✓	1 "	locksmith	6.7.29	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'11"	168	"
26	Suchantke	Herbert	✓	1 mth	clerk	7.1.29	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10"	158	"
27	Walther	Robert	✓	1 year	fireman	10.12.28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	146	"
28	Fritz	Walter	✓	25 "	"	11.12.28	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'9"	190	"
29	Meyn	Alfred	✓	1 "	"	10.12.28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10"	178	"
30	Sonder	Paul	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	168	"

Line

Owners *Hamburg-America Linie.*

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Fritz Kruse, Master**, of the **S. S. "Resolute"** do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this **twentieth** day of **October**, 19 **29**

Master, ~~Signature~~

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED OF THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel, *Resolute*, arriving at *New York*, October 20th, 19*29*, from the port of *Hamburg*.

275

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Feistenhammer	Franz	✓	20 years	fireman	29.6.29	Hamburg	no	yes	44	m	German	German	5'5"	158	none
2	Hein	Reinhold	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'8"	180	"
3	Schamborg	Henry	✓	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10"	168	"
4	Buscher	Wilhelm	✓	23 "	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	Belge	Belge	5'7"	167	"
5	Kurowski	Paul	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	German	German	5'9"	142	"
6	Saxler	Helmut	✓	6 "	"	4.7.29	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'3"	148	"
7	Hetterich	Anton	✓	5 "	"	8.10.29	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'5"	166	"
8	Schwarzbauer	Karl	✓	19 "	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	6'0"	190	"
9	Rieck	Franz	✓	1 "	wiper	10.12.28	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'4"	123	"
10	Wierth	Otto	✓	"	"	7.9.29	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
11	Krona	Friedrich	✓	2 "	"	29.6.29	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'11"	148	"
12	Grotkopp	Walter	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
13	Demov	Wilhelm	✓	1 "	"	9.8.29	"	"	"	29	"	Polish	Polish	5'9"	148	"
14	Haderer	Heinrich	✓	"	"	4.7.29	"	"	"	"	"	German	German	5'7"	156	"
15	Schmidt	Johann	✓	9 "	"	7.9.29	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
16	Tiefel	Johann	✓	2 "	"	5.10.29	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
17	Lansenstedt	Hermann	✓	6 "	"	8.10.29	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9"	168	"
18	Kruse	Walter	✓	2 "	"	9.10.29	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	148	"
19	Wulbieter	Wilhelm	✓	2 "	messman	11.12.28	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'10"	134	"
20	Westphal	Kurt	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	142	"
21	Braun	Karl	✓	1 "	boy	10.12.28	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'4"	106	"
22	Matthiesen	Peter	✓	1 mth.	"	7.9.29	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6'0"	124	"
23	Mömel	Arno	✓	1 mth.	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'6"	138	"
24	Höllbacher	Josef	✓	1 mth.	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Austria	Austria	5'7"	123	"
25	Spisling	Max	✓	2 years	boy	9.10.29	"	"	"	17	"	German	Memel	5'3"	112	"
26	Geilert	Paul	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	German	5'8"	148	"
27	Kuehke	Joachim	✓	none	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'3"	98	"
28	Grau	Alfred	✓	25 years	bridge quarter	8.10.29	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'4"	152	"
29	Dr Pellnitz	Adolf	✓	1 mth.	physician	9.10.29	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'10"	168	"
30	Liewald	Engelhard	✓	3 years	wirel.op.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'10"	162	"

Line

Owners *Hamburg America Linie.*

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Fritz Kruse, Master**, of the **S. S. "Resolute"** do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this **twentieth** day of **October**, 1929.

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36 That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED OF THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

276

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel, "Resolute", arriving at New York, October 20th, 1929, from the port of Hamburg.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
First p.e. 1	Reinke	Paul	20 years	bridge quarter	9.10.29 Hamburg	no	yes	37	m	German	German	5'7"	148	none
First p.e. 2	Käfer	Moses	2 "	cook	" "	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'5"	156	"
First p.e. 3	Domini	Hermann	25 "	steward	" "	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8"	182	"
First p.e. 4	Oppermann	August	2 "	pantryman	" "	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'11"	156	"
First p.e. 5	Steinmetz	Max	1 "	assistant	" "	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
First p.e. 6	Pfeifer	Lothar	1 "	assistant	" "	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
First p.e. 7	Schmidt	Otto	3 "	baggage master	10.10.29	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'8"	168	"

Four hundred and twenty-four names (424)
Fifteen sheets (15)

Man. 4/23 Meini, Gustav not shipped

Total on board: 423

Friedrich
Purser

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL at HAMBURG, GERMANY	
SEEN	No. 165
For the Journey to the United States	
via	via ship
Date	Oct. 10, 1929
VICE CONSUL	

8864
\$2.00

Line

Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-20-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Fritz Kruse, Master**, of the **S. S. "Resolute"** do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

twentieth

day of

October

19 29

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. **Manifesting, registering, and identifying.** — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

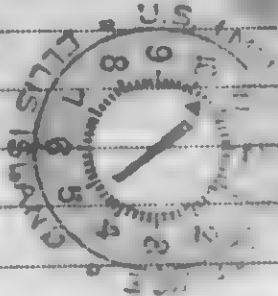
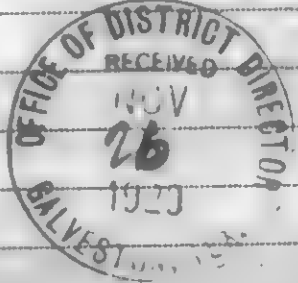
10/20/29

[illegible]

Amigami
Master.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and the giving of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe and the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of departure, but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of all alien employees who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or absconded; and also the names of all alien employees who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have failed to appear at the time of their arrival, and of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the lists above required; and in the event of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the lists above required, if required by the Secretary of Labor, such cases of desertion or failure to appear shall be laid on file with such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
	Nil		 

14-1613

Rank	First Name	Last Name	Age	Position	Date	Place	Height	Weight	Complexion	Remarks	Service No.	Remarks
19	Shishido	Zensayemon	18	Deck Store Keeper	27/1/29	"	"	36	"	"	5-1	107
20	Takahashi	Kazuichi	11	Quartermaster	5/9/29	Yokohama	"	43	"	"	5-5	129
21	Tai	Oyokuyetsu	17	- do -	27/1/29	Kobe	"	36	"	"	5-0	125
22	Ude	Masaharu	11	- do -	"	"	"	28	"	"	5-2	145
23	Karakawa	Masaichi	20	- do -	"	"	"	38	"	"	4-8	115
24	Shigematsu	Kiyoshi	10	Sailor	24/1/29	"	"	32	"	"	5-1	111
25	Tanaka	Toshio	4	- dp -	5/9/29	Yokohama	"	22	"	"	5-5	124
26	S'ioji	Fusanji	7	- do -	27/1/29	Kobe	"	26	"	"	5-3	114
27	Kawauchi	Kawamatsu	3	- do -	30/1/29	"	"	22	"	"	5-6	134
28	Torikoshi	Itsuo	3	- do -	27/1/29	"	"	25	"	"	5-2	119
29	Suzuki	Tadashi	6	- do -	24/1/29	"	"	22	"	"	5-4	136
30	Natsubara	Aiichi	4	- do -	27/1/29	"	"	21	"	"	5-7	127

Local Agents
14-1240

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

[illegible]

14-1613

19	Shiehido	Zensayemon	18	"	Deck Store Keeper	27/7/'29	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-1	107
20	Takahashi	Kazuichi	11	"	Quartermaster	5/9/'29	Yokohama	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-5	129
21	Tai	Gyokuyetsu	17	"	- do -	27/7/'29	Kobe	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-0	125
22	Ude	Masaharu	11	"	- do -	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-2	145
23	Karakawa	Masaichi	20	"	- do -	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	4-8	115
24	Shigematsu	Kiyoshi	10	"	Sailor	24/7/'29	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-1	111
25	Tanaka	Toshio	4	"	- dp -	5/9/'29	Yokohama	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-5	124
26	S'ioji	Fusaji	7	"	- do -	27/7/'29	Kobe	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-3	114
27	Kawauchi	Kawamatsu	3	"	- do -	30/7/'29	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-6	134
28	Torikoshi	Itsuo	3	"	- do -	27/7/'29	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-2	119
29	Suzuki	Tadashi	6	"	- do -	24/7/'29	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-4	126
30	Matsubara	Aiichi	4	"	- do -	27/7/'29	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-7	127

Line.. NS4 YORK

Owners NE-PON YUSEN KAISHA

Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

[illegible][illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

Line .. NEW YORK
Owners NIPPON YUSAN KAISHA
Local Agents
14-1240

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

2

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

[illegible]

24-0110

No.	First Name	Second Name	Age	Rank	Date	Place	Height	Weight	Complexion	Build	Education	Remarks
17	Mawa	Sadamaru	13	"	Carpenter	24/7/'29	"	"	"	"	"	5-7 132
18	Ohtsukuri	Genji	18	"	Deck Store Keeper	27/7/'29	"	"	"	"	"	5-1 107
19	Shiehido	Zensayemon	11	"	Quartermaster	5/9/'29	Yokohama	"	"	"	"	5-5 129
20	Takahashi	Kasuiichi	17	"	- do -	27/7/'29	Kobe	"	"	"	"	5-0 125
21	Tai	Oyokuyetsu	11	"	- do -	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-2 145
22	Udo	Masaharu	20	"	- do -	"	"	"	"	"	"	4-8 115
23	Karakawa	Masaichi	10	"	Sailor	24/7/'29	"	"	"	"	"	5-1 111
24	Shigematsu	Kiyoshi	4	"	- do -	5/9/'29	Yokohama	"	"	"	"	5-5 124
25	Tanaka	Toshio	7	"	- do -	27/7/'29	Kobe	"	"	"	"	5-3 114
26	S'ioji	Fusaji	3	"	- do -	30/7/'29	"	"	"	"	"	5-6 134
27	Kawauchi	Kawamatsu	3	"	- do -	27/7/'29	"	"	"	"	"	5-2 119
28	Torikoshi	Itsuo	6	"	- do -	24/7/'29	"	"	"	"	"	5-4 136
29	Suzuki	Tadaaki	4	"	- do -	27/7/'29	"	"	"	"	"	5-7 127

Line NEW YORK

Owners . . . NIPPON YUSEN KAISHA

Local Agents
14-1240

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel 3. S. "CALCUTTA MARU", arriving at New York, October 20th, 1929, from the port of Cristobal 10/11/24 280

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Miyair'	Susumu ✓		15 years	Captain	27/7/29	Kobe	No	yes	42	M	Japanese	Japanese	5-2	107	
2	Katayama	Keichiro ✓		10 "	Chief Officer	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-5	127	
3	Nosawa	Uichi ✓		7 "	2nd Officer	5/9/29	Yokohama	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-5	154	
4	Ogata	Tasuku ✓		4 "	3rd Officer	27/7/29	Kobe	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-5	115	
5	Nishimura	Akimaro ✓		2 "	Officer APP.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-5	135	
6	Kaneko	Teunajiro ✓		15 "	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-5	140	
7	Saitoh	Tatsumi ✓		9 "	1st Engineer	5/9/29	Yokohama	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-3	132	
8	Ohtaubo	Kiroku ✓		5 "	2nd Engineer	26/6/29	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-5	130	
9	Sato	Harezo ✓		2 "	3rd Engineer	24/7/29	Kobe	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-4	125	
10	Higuchi	Sakishiro ✓		10 "	Purser	27/7/29	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-4	112	
11	Kurata	Akira ✓		2 "	Doctor	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-4	108	
12	Hashimoto	Kasuo ✓		8 "	Chief Wireless Operator	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-3	120	
13	Ishikawa	Kasuo ✓		2 "	2nd Wireless Operator	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-4	120	
14	Sato	Hikaru ✓		4 "	Freight Clerk	30/6/29	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-3	123	
15	Takahashi	Riichi ✓		15 "	Boatswain	5/9/29	Yokohama	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-3	121	
16	Terauchi	Fusao ✓		25 "	No. 1 Oiler	17/7/29	Kobe	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-1	110	
17	Nawa	Sadaharu ✓		15 "	Chief Steward	27/7/29	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-5	132	
18	Ohtsukuri	Genji ✓		13 "	Carpenter	24/7/29	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-7	132	
19	Shiehido	Zensayemon ✓		18 "	Deck Store Keeper	27/7/29	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-1	107	
20	Takahashi	Kasuechi ✓		11 "	Quartermaster	5/9/29	Yokohama	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-5	129	
21	Tai	Oyokuyetsu ✓		17 "	- do -	27/7/29	Kobe	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-0	125	
22	Ude	Masaharu ✓		11 "	- do -	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-2	145	
23	Karakawa	Masaichi ✓		20 "	- do -	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	4-8	115	
24	Chigometsu	Kiyoshi ✓		10 "	Sailor	24/7/29	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-1	111	
25	Tanaka	Toshio ✓		4 "	- do -	5/9/29	Yokohama	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-5	124	
26	S'ioji	Fusaji ✓		7 "	- do -	27/7/29	Kobe	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-3	114	
27	Kawauchi	Kawamatsu ✓		3 "	- do -	30/7/29	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-6	134	
28	Torikoshi	Itsuo ✓		3 "	- do -	27/7/29	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-2	119	
29	Suzuki	Tadaaki ✓		6 "	- do -	24/7/29	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-4	136	
30	Matsubara	Aiichi ✓		4 "	- do -	27/7/29	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-7	127	

Line NEW YORK

Owners NIPPON Yusen Kaisha

Local Agents
14-1340

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 281

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

(2) Vessel Calcutta Maru, arriving at Manila, 20, 1929, from the port of Cristobal 10/11/29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Feculiarities or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
First 1	Kadosaki	Kimzo		2 years	Sailor	26/6/'29	Yokohama	No	Yes	20	M	Japanese	Japanese	5-3	115	
2	Nayuki	Tomiso		17	Engine Store Keeper	27/7/'29	Kobe	"	"	47	"	"	"	4-8	118	
3	Ohyaeda	Yasujiro		17	Oilier	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-1	104	
4	Yamane	Kenmatsu		9	- do -	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-3	118	
5	Fukura	Tomitaro		8	Donkey Man	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-6	123	
First 6	Kuboki	Osamu		10	- do -	24/7/'29	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-1	117	
7	Aweye	Ryohai		6	Fire Man	27/7/'29	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-3	118	
First 8	Seto	Takio		9	- do -	30/6/'29	Yokohama	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-3	113	
9	Takeda	Gennosuke		6	- do -	27/7/'29	Kobe	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-3	120	
10	Ryoh	Yaitai		5	- do -	"	"	"	"	26	"	Korean	Korean	5-1	110	
11	Kuroda	Shohichi		5	- do -	"	"	"	"	20	"	Japanese	Japanese	5-5	128	
First 12	Iwano	Sei		5	Coal Passer	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-3	132	
13	Sudo	Tsuneyasu		2	- do -	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-1	108	
First 14	Tanaka	Yokichi		7	- do -	26/7/'29	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-5	140	
First 15	Yokoyama	Selichi		3	- do -	25/6/'29	Yokohama	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-0	105	
16	Nagasawa	Toyoharu		1	- do -	27/7/'29	Kobe	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-8	135	
First 17	Yamamoto	Shigemori		"	"	5/9/'29	Yokohama	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-4	154	
First 18	Fujiwara	Yonekichi		1	- do -	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-3	130	
First 19	Kodama	Zakuji		6	Cook	21/7/'29	Kobe	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-4	140	
20	Sato	Kimroku		15	- do -	27/7/'29	Kobe	"	"	50	"	"	"	5-1	100	
First 21	Tawonaka	Suyematsu		4	- do -	5/9/'29	Yokohama	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-2	124	
22	Wada	Kiyoharu		4	- do -	27/7/'29	Kobe	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-1	112	
First 23	Asano	Hachiro		4	Waiter	25/6/'29	Yokohama	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-3	120	
First 24	Shigekiyo	Yoshiaki		4	- do -	18/7/'29	Kobe	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-1	106	
25	Nakajima	Gumichi		4	- do -	27/7/'29	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-2	104	
First 26	Koike	Tohko		5	- do -	5/9/'29	Yokohama	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-2	119	

27. MANU OF SLEEPING CO. *noted*
 28. Baiter, C. Z. Date OCT 10 1929
 29. **SEEN**
 30. 2 Sheets. 56
Wm B. Terry

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1940

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-20-19

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Susumu Miyairi Master, of the S. S. "Calcutta Maru", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Oct, 1929
[Signature]
 Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

10071

Oct 19-20, 1929.

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by..... UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
OCT 21 1943
day of....., 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 21 1943

.....
Date

..... Anna Varada
Camera Operator

VOLUME-10,072

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

October----21-1929

DATE	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHELTS
21	Cermania	London	65
	Edison	Beirut	42
	Calameres	Cuba	9
	Port of Darwin	Newcastle-Tyne	4
	Munardan	Rosario	2
	Havana	Vera Cruz	12
	City of Vobe	Ceylon	4
	Almagro	Santa Marta	4
	Alpha	Venezuela	2
	Estonia	Denzig	23
	Hororata	Auckland	6
	Emma Maersk	Mamonel	2
	Cananove	Cuba	2

10072

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

10072

Oct 20-21, 1929.

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.


Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....OCT. 21. 1943....., 194.....


Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

.....OCT 21 1943.....
Date


Camera Operator

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S. S. "CARMANIA"

Passengers sailing from

COBH (Queenstown)

13th. October

19²⁹

Total passengers	123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300 301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350 351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450 451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500 501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550 551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600 601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650 651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700 701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750 751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800 801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816 817 818 819 820 821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850 851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900 901 902 903 904 905 906 907 908 909 910 911 912 913 914 915 916 917 918 919 920 921 922 923 924 925 926 927 928 929 930 931 932 933 934 935 936 937 938 939 940 941 942 943 944 945 946 947 948 949 950 951 952 953 954 955 956 957 958 959 960 961 962 963 964 965 966 967 968 969 970 971 972 973 974 975 976 977 978 979 980 981 982 983 984 985 986 987 988 989 990 991 992 993 994 995 996 997 998 999 1000 1001 1002 1003 1004 1005 1006 1007 1008 1009 1010 1011 1012 1013 1014 1015 1016 1017 1018 1019 1020 1021 1022 1023 1024 1025 1026 1027 1028 1029 1030 1031 1032 1033 1034 1035 1036 1037 1038 1039 1040 1041 1042 1043 1044 1045 1046 1047 1048 1049 1050 1051 1052 1053 1054 1055 1056 1057 1058 1059 1060 1061 1062 1063 1064 1065 1066 1067 1068 1069 1070 1071 1072 1073 1074 1075 1076 1077 1078 1079 1080 1081 1082 1083 1084 1085 1086 1087 1088 1089 1090 1091 1092 1093 1094 1095 1096 1097 1098 1099 1100 1101 1102 1103 1104 1105 1106 1107 1108 1109 1110 1111 1112 111
----------------------------	--

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Lis

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

3

NEW YORK

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. H. Brown, of the Benicia, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of October, 1929
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G.A. Goolden, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, Sailing herewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

3

Sworn to before me this 20 day of October, 19 29
at New York.

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

ALIEN PASSENGERS WHOSE VISE HAS BEEN
APPROVED BY U. S. TECHNICAL ADVISERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CARMANIA"

Passengers sailing from COBH (Queenstown)

13th. October, 1929.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1		Graham ✓	John	26	✓	M	S	Labr.	Y	ENGLISH	Y	Irish FS	Irish	20-13	Roscrea	2968 ✓	Cobh Q	Oct 11/29 ✓	Irish FS	Roscrea									
2		Joyce ✓	Mary	18	✓	F	S	Shop Asst.	Y	ENGLISH	Y	Irish FS	Irish	1	Dromore W.	11330 ✓	Dublin Q	Oct 8/29 ✓	Irish FS	Dromore West.									
3		LINES 3 TO 30 INC. BLANK.																											
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

PURSER.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Lis

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

4

Arriving at Port of

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. H. Brown, Master, of the Carmanca, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Brown
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of October, 1929
at New York

Shorrock
Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom one passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. A. Goolden . . . Surgeon of the CARMANIA Sailing vessel, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of
British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of October, 1929
at New York.

J. H. King
Immigration Officer

NOTE. - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

IN TRANSIT OTHER THAN CANADA .

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "CARMANIA" . Passengers sailing from HAVRE , 12th October , 1929

[illegible]

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

List ~~of~~ *the*
ries of this ~~list~~ *list*
ritten or printed.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

19

6

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. H. Brown, Master, of the Germania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at NEW YORK.

20 day of October, 1929

Shirley Kins
Immigration Officer.

J. H. Brown ✓
Commanding Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. A. Goolden, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, Sailing Leeward, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. A. Goolden

Sworn to before me this 20 day of October, 19 29
at New York.

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Q U O T A S .

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CARMANIA" Passengers sailing from HAVRE, 11th October, 1929

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1		DIETERLE	Oskar	21	✓	M	S	Banker	yes	French, Eng Deutsch	yes	SWITZER LAND	Swiss	20-36 SWITZER LAND	Zurich	1975	Zurich	Q 28-6-29	FRANCE	Paris									
2		HAUSER ✓	Werner	26	✓	M	S	Banker	yes	French, Eng Deutsch	yes	SWITZER LAND	Swiss	20-11 SWITZER LAND	Zurich	2055	Paris	Q 24.6.29	FRANCE	Pais									
3	✓ 229-989	SAGOT ✓	Leontina	58	✓	F	S	Nurse	yes	French	Yes	France	French	France	Gene	2019	Paris	Q 3ept 12 29	France	Viloflay									
4		LINES 4 TO 30 BLANK.																											
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

8

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, October 20th, 19 29

Norm.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Brown, Master, of the Barmanica, from Scutari, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Brown ✓
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of October, 1929
at New York

Sherrington
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTE).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GA Goolden, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, Sailing Levant, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of October, 1929
at New York

Shon King
Imm. Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

R.E.P.

List 16 PERMIT TO REENTRY .

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CARMANIA" Passengers sailing from H A V R E , 12th October , 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		TULLY ✓	Katherine	56	✓	F	S	None	yes	English	yes	CANADA	Canadian	08-80 CANADA	Kentville	470184 ✓	WASHINGTON	13/4/1929 ✓	U.S.A.	Boston
2		TEGENBERG ✓	Dargamr H.	24	✓	F	S	None	yes	Swedish	yes	SWEDISH	Swedish	08-80 SWEDEN	Falko jung	509453 ✓	WASHINGTON	29/6/29 ✓	N.Y.	N.Y.C.
3		LUDWICZAK ✓	Wladeslaw	32	✓	M	M	Chauffeur	yes	English	yes	POLAND	Polish	08-80 POLAND	Ostroleka	501030 ✓	WASHINGTON	10/6/29 ✓	N.Y.	N.Y.C.
4		LINES 4 TO 30 Inc. BLANK.																		
5		<div>Signature of Purser</div> <div>Oct 20, 1929, Alexander H. [unclear]</div>																		
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

PERMIT TO REENTRY ?

The entries in this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

10

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Brown, Master, of the CARMANIA, from Southampton; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Brown
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of October, 1929
at New York
Shonkine
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G.A. Goolden, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, Sailing here with do
(State whether the vessel is "on long shore" or "employed by the Government" as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

G.A. Goolden

Sworn to before me this 20 day of October, 1929.
at New York.

John King
Imm. Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

NON QUOTAS

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "CARMANIA". Passengers sailing from HAVRE, 12th October, 1929

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

NON QUOTAS

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

20 OCT 1979

19

11

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

J. H. Brown Master, of the Germania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Brown
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of October, 19 29
at New York.

Thos. King
Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. A. Goulden, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, Sailing Levenith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council,
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

12

Sworn to before me this 20 day of October, 1929
at New York.

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

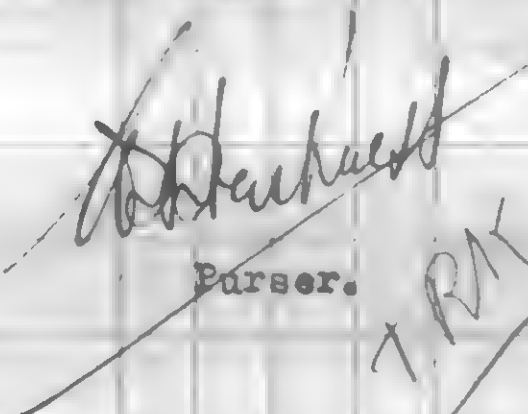
List ONE

NON-IMMIGRANTS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CARMANIA. Passengers sailing from HAVRE, 12th October, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name					Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BERGLUDOFF	Elizabeth	30	F	S	None	yes	Russian, English	yes	RUSSIA	Russian	GERMANY	Stuttgart				FRANCE	Mace
2	400435	PRADO	Ambrosio	39	M	S	Agent	yes	English, French, Span	yes	SPAIN	Spanish	SPAIN	Murcia	7		18/9/29	SPAIN	Murcia
3	400456	FLORES	Emeterio	36	M	M	Salesman	yes	English, French, Span	yes	SPAIN	Spanish	SPAIN	Murcia	8		23/9/29	SPAIN	Murcia
4		LINES 4 TO 30, BLANK.																	
5		LINE 1. BERGLUDOFF, ELIZABETH.																	
6		ID OF EMERSON.																	
7		<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>Purser.</p> <p>TRK</p> </div> <div style="margin-left: 20px;"> <p>Oct 20, 1929</p> <p>Calender 3:50 pm</p> </div> </div>																	

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLYArriving at Port of NEW-YORK, 20 OCT 1929, 19

13

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification				
		State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years Where?		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any business or occupation requiring a license or permit to practice				Whether alien is a member of a political party or is engaged in any business or occupation requiring a license or permit to practice	Feet			Inches			
1	Father; Miguel Prado, MURCIA.(Spain)	Spain	Murcia	self	yes	yes	6 m. NY.	Friend C.S. Adair, 15 Moore St., NEW YORK CITY.(N.Y.)	yes	6 m.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	bl.	blue	None
2	Wife : A. Albarcin, MURCIA.(Spain)	Spain	Murcia	self	yes	yes	1929 N.Y.	Friend P. Seixas 130 N.Y. Pearl Street New York, N.Y.	yes	2 m.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	grey	brw	None
3		Spain	Murcia	self	yes	yes	1913		yes	2 m.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brwn	bl.	brwn	None
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Brown ^(Make whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the Carmania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Brown
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of October, 1929
at New York.

Sheep King
Immigration Officer.

16-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if yes, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 37 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 38 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 39 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 40 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 41 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 42 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 43 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 44 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 45 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 46 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 47 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 48 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 49 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 50 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. Golden, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, Sailing herewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

11

G. Golden

Sworn to before me this 20 day of October, 1929
at New York.

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

[Handwritten notes]

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CARMANIA" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 12TH OCTOBER, 1929.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
									Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	TRANSIT	BEEHAG	GWENDOLINE A.	22		F	S	H' HOLD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	AUSTRALIA	ENGLISH	04-78	AUSTRALIA	ARNCLIFFE	24170/584	London	10-10-29	AUSTRALIA	BEXLEY.
2	TRANSIT	BUSSELL	HENRY LYTON	63		M	M	MANU-FACTURER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	AUSTRALIA	ENGLISH	04-78	AUSTRALIA	BEEDWORTH	23733/562	London	7-10-29	AUSTRALIA	SYDNEY
3	TRANSIT	BUSSELL	ESTHER EMMA	43		F	M	H' WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	AUSTRALIA	ENGLISH	04-78	AUSTRALIA	NEWTOWN.	23733/562	London	7-10-29	AUSTRALIA	SYDNEY
4	TRANSIT	BUSSELL	MYRTLE EUNICE	24		F	S	H' HOLD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	AUSTRALIA	ENGLISH	04-78	AUSTRALIA	NEWTOWN.	23734/563	London	7-10-29	AUSTRALIA	SYDNEY
5	TRANSIT	CLARKE	HUMPHREY O.	23		M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03-15	England	London	15104	London	23-7-29	ENGLAND	LONDON
6	TRANSIT	CLARKE	ELFRIDA	45		F	M	H' WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03-15	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	18565	LONDON	23-8-29	ENGLAND	LONDON
7	TRANSIT	COX	EUAN H.M.	36		M	M	EDITOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	03-15	SCOTLAND	PERTH	22466	London	26-9-29	ENGLAND	LONDON
8	TRANSIT	DEVESON	EDWARD C.L.	25		M	S	CATERER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03-15	ENGLAND	WINGHAM	22617/515	LONDON.	OCT. 21.	BERMUDA	HAMILTON
9	TRANSIT	ERHARDT	CARL ALFRED	32		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03-15	ENGLAND	BECKENHAM	22960	LONDON	1.10.29.	ENGLAND	SURBITON
10	TRANSIT	EVANS	BEATRICE	41		F	W	H' HOLD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03-15	ENGLAND	NACTON	22226	London	25-9-29	ENGLAND	LONDON
11	TRANSIT	JOHNSTONE	ARTHUR HENRY	58		M	M	CLERGY MAN.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	04-78	AUSTRALIA	WOLLONGONG	23732/561	London	7-10-29	AUSTRALIA	SYDNEY
12	TRANSIT	JOHNSTONE	FLORENCE D.	57		F	M	H' WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03-15	AUSTRALIA	ARALVEN	23732/561	London	7-10-29	AUSTRALIA	SYDNEY
13	TRANSIT	PECK	WILLIAM S.	41		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03-15	ENGLAND	LONDON	22320	LONDON	25.9.29.	ENGLAND	LONDON
14	TRANSIT	CAMPBELL	DONALD ROBERT	49		M	S	DENTIST	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	03-15	NEW ZEALAND	INVERCARGILL	23748/564	London	7-10-29	NEW ZEALAND	INCARGILL.
15	TRANSIT	WHITTAKER	JOHN SYDNEY	45		M	M	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03-15	NEW ZEALAND	DUNEDIN	23896/573	London	8.8.29	F.M.S.	LIMPUR
16	TRANSIT	WHITTAKER	BESSIE VIOLET	48		F	M	H' WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03-15	NEW ZEALAND	DUNEDIN. HEATON	23899/574	London	8-10-29	F.M.S.	KUALA LIMPUR
17	TRANSIT	BUXTON	ALFRED M.	50		M	M	DIRECTOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	04-15	ENGLAND	NORRIS.				ENGLAND	WILMSLOW
18	TRANSIT	ADAMSON	FRED	40		M	M	DIRECTOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	04-15	ENGLAND	HORWICH	24040/580	London	9-10-29	AUSTRALIA	MELBOURNE
19	TRANSIT	ADAMSON	JANE ELIZABETH	40		F	M	H' WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	04-15	ENGLAND	LONDON.	24040/580	London	9-10-29	AUSTRALIA	MELBOURNE
20	UNDER 18	ADAMSON	MARGARET	8		F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	04-15	ENGLAND	BARKSTONE	24040/580	London	9-10-29	AUSTRALIA	MELBOURNE
21	TRANSIT	DENNEHY	DENIS FRANKLIN	51		M	S	COMPANY MANAGER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	04-78	NEW ZEALAND	CHARLESTON	24263	London	11-10-29	NEW ZEALAND	CHRISTCHURCH
22	TRANSIT	STEWART	JOHN	26		M	S	Engineer	YES	English	Yes	Britain	English	04-15	England	Sunderland.				England.	Sunderland.
23	TRANSIT	RICHARDSON	CHARLES	21		M	S	Engineer	YES	English	Yes	Britain	English	04-15	England	Cherat	24316/585	London	11-10-29	England	Ryton-on Tyne.
24	TRANSIT	MILLER	JAMES	48		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	English	Yes	Britain	English	04-15	England	Christland				England	Christland.
25	TRANSIT	ROBERTS	RELA	22		F	S	Nurse.	YES	English	Yes	Australia	English	04-15	Australia	Carisbrook.	23805/589	London.	7.10.29.	Australia	Maryborough.
26	TRANSIT	CARTWRIGHT	CHARLES	37		M	M	Merchant	YES	English	Yes	Britain	English	03-15	England	Cheshire	2193	London.	2.2.29.	England	Sidcup.
27	TRANSIT	WARD	LOSLIE. A.	55		M	M	Leather business	YES	English	Yes	Britain	English	03-15	England	Surbiton	24018	London.	2.10.29.	England	London.
28	TRANSIT	FORBES	MARY	31		F	M		YES	French	Yes	Belgium	Flamish	04-15	Belgium	Termonde.	130	Antwerp.	7.10.29.	Belgium	Termonde.
29																					
30																					

LINE 17 DID NOT EMBARK. LINE 28. Forthault, N. Transferred to Sheet 9. Line 20. Buxton A.M. Lines 29 to 30 Blank.

LINE 17, DID NOT EMBARK. LINE 28. Forthault, N. Transferred to Sheet 9. Line 20.
Buxton A.M.) Lines 29 to 30 Blank.Total passengers . . . 26
U. S. citizens . . .
Aliens . . .

PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-281

List 75
 Entries on this sheet must be handwritten or printed.

15

20 OCT. 1929

1929.

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Brown, Master, of the Carmania, from Southern, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Brown
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of October, 1929
at New York

Thompson
Immigration Officer.

16-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. A. Goolden, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, Sailing Permit, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

16

Sworn to before me this 20 day of October, 19 29
 at New York.

[Signature]
 (Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
 fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Romanian
Ukrainian

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List **12**
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 20 OCT. 1929, 1929.

17

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, club, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is or has been a member of, or is or has been connected with, any organization, society, club, or association, the purpose of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States or of any State, Territory, or insular possession, or to obstruct justice, or to commit any crime, or to engage in any other unlawful activity	Whether alien is or has been a member of, or is or has been connected with, any organization, society, club, or association, the purpose of which is to obstruct justice, or to commit any crime, or to engage in any other unlawful activity	Whether alien is or has been a member of, or is or has been connected with, any organization, society, club, or association, the purpose of which is to obstruct justice, or to commit any crime, or to engage in any other unlawful activity	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Length of stay alien intends to remain in the United States								Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Feet			Inches
Father 1	THE EARL OF LISTOWEL, 14, BRYANSTON SQ. LONDON. W.1.	ENG.	LONDON	YES	SELF.	YES	NO	Friend	C/O LEE, HIGGINSEN, NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	BRN	BRN	BLUE	NONE
2	SON. MR. JACK. E. JACK, 21, WHITE-HEADS GROVE, LONDON. S.W.3.	ENG.	LONDON	YES	SELF.	YES	1913	N.Y.	BARRYMORE THEATRE, C/O Miss JACK. Daughter NEW YORK., N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BRN	GRY	NONE
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Brown Master, of the Barman, from Southern, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Brown
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of October, 1929
at New York.
Hopkins
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 35.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. A. Goolden, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, Sailing Leeward do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

18

Sworn to before me this 20 day of October, 1929
 at New York

[Signature]
[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-220

[Handwritten notes]

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CARMANIA

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

12TH OCTOBER

1929.

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 12TH OCTOBER, 1929.																						
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town		
1		TURNBULL ✓	GEORGE	60	-	M	M	AGENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	AUSTRALIA	ENGLISH	04-78	AUSTRALIA	WALLSEND	21987/479	London	23.9.29	78	AUSTRALIA	SYDNEY
2		TURNBULL ✓	EMILY	62	-	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	AUSTRALIA	ENGLISH		AUSTRALIA	TOMAGO	21987/479	London	23-9-29		AUSTRALIA	SYDNEY
3		HENDY ✓	MAY	34	-	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	AUSTRALIA	ENGLISH		AUSTRALIA	RAYMUND TERRACE	21986/478	London	23.9.29		AUSTRALIA	SYDNEY
4		Norman ✓	Arthur	54	-	M	M	None	yes	English	yes	Australia	English		Australia	Sydney	22939/526	London	1.10.29		Australia	Sydney
5		Norman /	Adelenda	46	-	F	M	H'wife	yes	English	yes	Australia	English		Australia	Sydney	22939/526	London	1.10.29		Australia	Sydney
6		Purcell ✓	Percival	39	-	M	S	None	yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	04-50	Canada	Bernie	CANADIAN 53279	6.10.28	80	B.O.	Vancouver	
7		LINES 7 TO 30 BLANK.																				
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK,

20 OCT. 1929

OCTOBER, 19 29.

19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to return to his native country or to some other foreign country	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a criminal organization	Whether alien is a member of a gang	Whether alien is a member of a mob	Whether alien is a member of a racket	Whether alien is a member of a syndicate	Whether alien is a member of a trust
		State	City or town			If yes— Year or period of years											Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Mark of identification	
1	BROTHER, LESLIE TURNBULL. NEWCASTLE, N.S.W.	AUS.	SYDNEY	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2	BRO/LAW. -DU-	AUS.	SYDNEY	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3	UNCLE. -DU-	AUS.	SYDNEY	YES	AS ABOVE	YES	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4	Son, J. Norman 59 St John St Groydon Australia	Aus	Sydney	yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5	as above	Aus	Sydney	yes	Husband	yes	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6	C/o Thomas Cook. 11 Haymarket London Eng.	Can	Ont Windsor	yes	Self	yes	yes	1929	NY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Brown Master, of the CARMANIA, from Baltimore, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of October, 1909.
at New York.

John Brown ✓
Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. A. Goolden, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, Sailing Lewick, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

20

Sworn to before me this 20 day of October, 19 29
at New York

Shorrock
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16-280

RE.P

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 10
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 20 OCTOBER, 1929.

21

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States		
		State	City or town						Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States
1	SISTER, MRS. M. BIRD, LYNN HOUSE, SUFFOLK ROAD, LUXESTOFT.	NY.	BROOKLYN	YES	SELF	YES	1920/1929, B/LYN.	HOME, 115, WILLOW STREET, BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE
2	SISTER/LAW. -DO- BRO/LAW, CAPT. WITILE, BOARD OF TRADE BLDGS, SOUTHAMPTON.	NY.	BROOKLYN	YES	AS ABOVE	YES	-DO-	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FSH	BRN	BRN	NONE
3	MOTHER, MRS. H. H. WORTHINGTON, UFFCULME, DEVON, Eng.	ARIZ.	YUMA	YES	SELF	YES	1927/1929, B/LYN.	HOME, 52, CLARK STREET, BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR.	FR.	DRK.	MOLE R. SIDE.
4	FATHER, MR. FERNE, 156, LOWER RICHMOND RD, PUTNEY, LONDON.	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	1921/1929, NY.	HOME, 181, ST. GEORGES CRES, BRONX, N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE
5	MOTHER, MRS. FISHER, 66, RUE EL RO, BERNARDSEY, E. LONDON.	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	1921/1929, NY.	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FSH	BRN	HZL	NONE
6	Sis/Law. Mrs. Flanery/London 11 Chester Pl. Hyde Park.	Cal	Hollywood	yes	Husband	yes	yes Brn NY	G/o Husband Metro Goldwyn Studio Hollywood, Cal.	no	Perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	FR	Brn	Blue	NONE
7	Mother Mrs. Ruxton View Park Uddingstone, Glasgow	NY	New York	yes	Empl 23	yes	yes 1929 NY	Empl Mrs G. Palache 1185 Park Ave N.Y.C. N.Y.	no	Perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fr	Brn	Blue	NONE
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Brown Hasler, of the CARMANIA, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of October, 1919
at New York
H. Brown Commanding Officer.
Sherrill Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:
CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Column 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. L. Goolden, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, Sailing here with
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 10
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
British Medical Council., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of October, 1929
at New York.

(Signature and Title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing ofS. S. GARMANIA Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 12TH OCTOBER, 1929.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		AGUIRRE	MAUDE P.	47		F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRAZIL	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	7257.	DIPLOMATIC LONDON	12.9.29.	BRAZIL	RIO DE JANEIRO
2	UNDER 18	AGUIRRE	RONALD P.	15		M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRAZIL	BRAZILIAN	ENGLAND	LONDON	DO.	LONDON	DO.	BRAZIL	RIO DE JANEIRO
3		BALDWIN	VIVIENNE E.	25		F	S	TELE-PHONIST	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	3924.	LONDON	5.9.29.	ENGLAND	LONDON
4		BROWN	HARRY	29		M	M	ACGNT.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	4123.	LONDON	24.9.29.	ENGLAND	LONDON
5		BROWN	MARJORIE	29		F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	4124.	LONDON	24.9.29.	ENGLAND	LONDON
6	U.S. 10	BROWN	MURRAY	3		M	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	U.S.A.	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	SANTA MONICA	237	BORN U.S.A.	12-5-29	ENGLAND	LONDON
7	U.S. 10	BROWN	KEITH	1		M	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	U.S.A.	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	SANTA MONICA	238	BORN U.S.A.	12-5-29	ENGLAND	LONDON
8		COLE	PHILIP H.	56		M	M	ELECTRCL. ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	1170.	N.P. 4A LONDON.	26.6.29.	CHINA	SHANGHAI
9	U.S. 10	COLE	EMILIE	57		F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	U.S.A.	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	SAN FRANCISCO	PP 13613	U.S.CITZ.	20.8.28	China	Shanghai
10		DARLEY	MAUD	46		F	S	TRACER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	NORWICH	3596.	LONDON	6.8.29.	ENGLAND	NORWICH
11		FEATHER	NORMAN	24		M	S	RESEARCH WORKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BRIMSWORTH	242.	N.P. 4B LONDON.	15.8.29.	ENGLAND	CAMBRIDGE
12		FITZGERALD	CATHERINE	30		F	S	HOUSEHOLD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	CANADA	GUELPH	407.	N.P. 4C LONDON.	11.9.29.	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
13		GODDARD	ETHEL L.	26		F	M	STENO-GRAPHER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	3621.	LONDON.	9.8.29.	ENGLAND	LONDON
14		MEHARG	DAVID H.	21		M	S	SALESMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	NORTHERN IRELAND	BELFAST	47549	SOUTHAMPTON	10-10-29	ENGLAND	REDBRIDGE
15		MULCAHY	MARY T.	28		F	S	NURSE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	I.F.S.	CASTLE-ISLAND	7488.	LONDON.	10.9.29.	ENGLAND	LONDON
16		REUTERDAHL	MERCY U.	28		F	S	SECRETARY	YES	SWEDISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCAND.	ENGLAND	LONDON	2190	Stockholm	18.10.29	SWEDEN	STOCKHOLM
17		COLE-KEMSLEY	ALICE M.	24		F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	RAMSGATE	4102.	LONDON	21.9.29.	ENGLAND	LONDON
18		LUNDEN	ALFRED L.	26		M	S	ANTI-QUARIAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	CANADA	VEGANSVILLE	489.	LONDON.	30.9.29.	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
19	U.S. 10	PORTHAULT	MARCUS	42		M	M	Inspector	yes	English	yes	U.S.	French	France	Orvero	(PP No 250)	U.S.C. Issued Bucharest	April 11th 1928	Roumania	Bucharest
20	U.S. 10	PORTHAULT	Nelly	31		F	M	H'Wife	Yes	French	yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Termonde	130	N.P. 4A Antwerp	7.10.29	Belgium	Termonde
21	LINES 21 TO 30 BLANK. # 1-2 Short R King List																			
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers 20
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 9
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 20 OCTOBER, 1929

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town						Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States			Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	
1	CLARA PYLE. Mother 67, BERESFORD RD. CHINGFORD. E.4.	DC	WASHINGTON	YES SELF	YES	NO	-	HUSBAND, COMMUR. J. AGUIRRE. BRAZILIAN NAVAL ATTACHE. WASHINGTON, D.C.	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE		
2	-DO-	DC	WASHINGTON	YES MOTHER AS ABOVE	-	NO	-	FATHER. -DO-	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE		
3	MOTHER, MRS. S. BALDWIN. PAIGNTON. SUTTON PARK RD. SEAFORD, SX.	NY	NEW YORK	YES SEE 23	YES	NO	-	FIANCE, W.W. MEYER, 57 W. 75TH ST. APT. 81, NEW YORK C.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE		
4	FATHER, F.G. JARRETT, 205. HETHERGREEN LANE, LONDON, SE.	CAL	SANTA MONICA	NO SELF	YES	YES	1924/ 1928	FRIEND, H.R. REGAL, 943. 28RD. ST. SANTA MONICA, CAL.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	MED	BRN	GRY	NONE		
5	-DO-	CAL	SANTA MONICA	NO AS ABOVE	YES	YES	-DO-	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	MED	BRN	GRY	NONE		
6	G/FATHER -DO-	CAL	SANTA MONICA	NO AS ABOVE	-	YES	BORN DO.	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	-	-	-	NONE		
7	DO. -DO-	CAL	SANTA MONICA	NO -DO-	-	YES	BORN DO.	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	-	-	-	NONE		
8	Manager, Hong Kong Bank Co. Ltd. 28 Shanghai, China	CAL	HUPLAND	NO SELF	YES	YES	1928	SAN H 19TH AVE. SLOAT BLVD. COTT- FRAN. AGE 5. SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	MED	BRN	BRN	NONE		
9	-DO-	CAL	HUPLAND	NO AS ABOVE	YES	YES	BORN DO.	-DO-	no	Perm	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Med	BRN	Blue	None		
10	BROTHER, MR. DARLEY, 152. BEACONSFIELD RD. NORWICH.	NY	NEW YORK	YES SELF	YES	NO	-	SISTER, MISS DARLEY, S. EAST 10TH ST. NEW YORK CITY, NY.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MED	BRN	BRN	NONE		
11	FATHER, SAMSON FEATHER, THE BEECHES, HOLME, YORK.	MD	BALTIMORE	NO SELF	YES	NO	-	PHYSICAL LABORATORY, JOHNS HOPKINS UNIV. BALTIMORE, MD.	YES	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	CLR	BRN	BRN	NONE		
12	FRIEND, MR. G.A. MARSHALL, NAT. CASH REGISTER CO. 225. TOTTEN- HAM COURT RD. LONDON.	NY	NEW YORK	YES SELF	YES	YES	1928	FRIEND, MRS. D.M. AIKEN, 326. MADISON AVE. NEW YORK.	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE		
13	FATHER, MR. HAMILTON, HARTFIELD. POLLOKSHAW.	NY	BROOKLYN	YES SELF	YES	NO	-	SISTER/LAW, MRS. BALFOUR, 8823. RIDGE BLVD. BAY RIDGE, BROOK- LYN, NY. Friend: Mrs. Eastman	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED	BRN	H2L	NONE		
14	MOTHER, MRS. F. MARTIN, MANOR HSE. REDBRIDGE, HANTS.	S. CAL.	AIKEN	NO SELF	YES	YES	AS SAILOR.	346 Nottingham Blvd. West Palm Beach, Florida. UNCLE, P.G. CALLAGHAN, 126. W. 56TH ST. BAYONNE, N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MED	D.B.	BRN	NONE		
15	FRIEND BROWN, CAIRO. EAST MOLESEY, SURREY.	NY	NEW YORK	YES SELF	YES	NO	-	FRIEND, MRS. G. EDWARDS, 400. W. 119TH ST. NEW YORK.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	GRY	GRY	NONE		
16	FATHER, JOHN H. REUTERDAHL. GREVGATAN, 25. STOCKHOLM.	NY	NEW YORK	YES SELF	YES	YES	1929	HUSBAND, IVAN COLE-KEMSLEY. C/O NATIONAL CITY BANK OF N.Y. 55 WALL ST. NEW YORK.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FSH	BRN	GRY	NONE		
17	FATHER, W.J. ROWE, LONDON BRIDGE HOUSE, LONDON, S.E.	NY	NEW YORK	YES SELF	YES	NO	-	138 WEST 73RD. STREET. NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FR.	BRN	H2L	NONE		
18	MR. FLETCHER. Friend GADOGAN SQ. LONDON, S.W.	NY	NEW YORK	YES SELF	YES	YES	1928	NY.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FR.	BRN	H2L	NONE		
19	StepDaughter Emil Arisur 81 Ave De Vise Brussell	NJ	New Jersey	yes Self	yes	yes	1910 1925	Emil Standard Oil Co. 25 Broadway New York C. NY	yes	Perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	FR.	BRN	BLU	None.		
20	as above	NJ	New Jersey	yes Husband	yes	no	-	Husband Marcus Fortheault as above	yes	Perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	FR	BRN	BRN	None		
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Brown, Master, of the CARMANIA, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Brown
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of October, 1929
at New York

H. H. Hopkins
Immigration Officer.

16-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 30 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 31 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 32 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 33 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 34 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 35 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 36 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 37 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 38 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 39 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 40 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 41 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 42 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

(Printed in England) 14-007

S. S. "CARNANIA"

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

OCTOBER 12TH, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 20 OCT 1929

1929

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MAILED OR SINGLE			
1	ATKINS	MARY	66	✓ F	P.P.No. 66378 issued May 31st. 1929	Union Cty.Crt., Elizabeth, N.J. April 1927. 412, Everson Pl., Westfield, N.J.
2	BARGE	WILLIAM J.	59	✓ M	P.P.No. 92484 issued June 26th. 1929	415-Fifth-Av., New-York, N.Y.
3	BLOCH	RENE	25	✓ M	P.P.No. 92484 issued June 26th. 1929	315, Washington St., Portland, Ore.
4	BLUMENFELD	BLANCHE B.	41	✓ F	Mexia. Texas. Aug.30th. 1888	Home. 1759, Montgomery Ave., New York, N.Y.
5	BUTZOW	BLANCHE	52	✓ F	Galesburg, Ill. Sept.23rd,1877.	Fairmont Hotel, San Francisco, Cal.
6	DONALDSON	FRANCES	60	✓ F	Philadelphia Pa. May 27th,1869.	12, East 31st Street, New York City, N.Y.
7	FINNEY	ETTA	62	✓ F	New Orleans La. Oct. 31st,1867.	Do.
8	DRAYTON	CHARLOTTA	44	✓ F	Charleston, S.C. Nov. 13th,1884.	25, East Battery, Charleston. S.C.
9	GORDON	LINDELL	65	✓ M	St. Louis, Mo. Nov. 26th,1863.	St. Louis Arcadia, Mo.
10	GORDON	MARY	56	✓ F	St. Louis, Mo. Dec. 20th,1872.	Do.
11	HASTIE	MARIE C.	56	✓ F	Charleston, S.C. Jan. 27th,1873.	C/o C. N. Hastie, Peoples Bldg., Charleston, S.C.
12	JOSLYN	MINNIE L.	70	✓ F	Stafford Hollow, Ct. Nov. 10th,1858.	245, Farmington Av., Hartford, Ct.
13	KNIGHT	CHARLES R.	54	✓ M	Brooklyn, N.Y. Oct. 21st,1874.	27 W. 67th St., New York, N.Y.
14	KNIGHT	ANNIE	54	✓ F	Marydale Md. July 3rd,1874.	Do.
15	KNIGHT	LUCY	27	✓ F	Middletown Delaware Sept.11th,1902.	Do.
16	KOHR	MATILDA	61	✓ F	New York City, N.Y. Aug.11th. 1867.	1842,Boulevard, West Hartford, Ct.
17	LANDMAN	MURIEL	43	✓ F	P.P.No.40008 issued May 9th. 1929	642 So.Alvarado, Los Angeles, Cal.
18	MacLEAN	ALICE M.	26	✓ F	Cohoes, N.Y. July 16th,1903.	Home. 211, Main St., Cohoes, New York, N.Y.
19	MALZONE	GAETANO	62	✓ M	P.P.No. 31460 issued 2nd. May 1929	546-47th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
20	MALZONE	LUISA	55	✓ F	New York City, N.Y. Aug.8th. 1874	Do.
21	MARTIN	FREDERICK	45	✓ M	Lawrence, N.Y. Aug. 31st,1883.	Home. Martin Hall, Ithaca, New York, N.Y.
22	MARTIN	LOUISE	52	✓ F	New York, N.Y. Jan. 29th,1877.	Do.
23	MILNE	FRED. S.	66	✓ M	Chicago, Ill. 5/11/1862.	Palatka, Fla.
24	MILNE	MAY C.	61	✓ F	P.P. No. 60041 issued May 2 5th. 1929	Do.
25	POWERS	MARY E.	22	✓ F	Olmstedville N.Y. Oct. 14th.1906.	541, W. 124th St., New York City, N.Y.
26	ROBERTS	FRANK C.	35	✓ M	Philadelphia, Pa. May 4th, 1894.	White Horse Rd., Paoli, Pa.
27	ROBERTS	MARY	34	✓ F	Baltimore, Md. Feb.19th, 1895.	Do.
28	ROURKE	CONSTANCE E.	76	✓ F	De Sotto, Ill. Nov. 3rd, 1852.	111, Luton Ave. S.E., Grand Rapids, Mich.
29	ROURKE	CONSTANCE M.	43	✓ F	Cleveland, O. Nov.14th, 1885.	do.
30	SQUIRE	ADDIE T.	45	✓ F	Ashville, O. Feb. 2nd, 1884.	Ashville, O.

LINE 2 BARGE William J. Duplicated see Sheet 5 Line 15.

Purser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 14-007

S. S. "CARMANIA" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 12TH OCTOBER, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 20 OCT 1929, 19 29.

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.					
1	SLIGHT	GEORGE	40	M	Crown Point N.Y. Feb. 7th. 1884		171, Main St., Northport, L.I., N.Y.
2	SLIGHT	JEAN	42	F	P.R.No. 26985 issued Apl. 29th. 1929	By Marriage	Do.
3	SHARP	FRANK	60	M	P.R.No. 620120 issued Aug. 29th. 1928	Supreme Ct., New York, N.Y.	Central Union Trust Co., 81, Fifth Ave., New York, N.Y.
4	SHARP	ADA M.	59	F	-de-	Supreme Ct., New York, N.Y.	Mar. 17th 1917. Do.
5	SLINGO	FREDERICK P.	69	M	P.R.No. 20224 issued Apl. 22nd. 1929	Circuit Crt., Cook Co. Ill.	Morris Crescent, Yonkers, N.Y.
6	SLINGO	FRANCES L.	66	F	-do-	Circuit Crt., Cook Co. Ill.	Oct. 15th, 1895. Do.
7	TEARE	VIVIENNE	45	F	Pontiac Ill. May 12th, 1884.		1524, Old Orchard Rd., Vincennes, Ind.
8	TOWLESTON	RAMONA D.	27	F	San Francisco, Cal. June 28th, 1902.		Mother, Mrs. J. Anderson, 732, Pine St., San Francisco, Cal.
9	VON BRIESEN	IDA	66	F	Brooklyn, N.Y. July 2nd, 1862.		Katonah, New York, N.Y.
10	BECKER	LUCILE	36	F	No. Bergen, N.J. Mar. 16th, 1892.		Do.
11	FAIRBANK	ELIZABETH	53	F	P.R.No. 32170 issued May 1st. 1929	By Marriage	Home, 31, Sylvan Ave., No. Providence, R.I., N.Y.
12	RT JEN	ARY C.	45	F	St. Paul, Minn. Oct. 22. 1884		3710 Wesley Avenue, St. Paul, Minn.
13	NEEK	WILLIE F.	64	F	Tennessee, Sandersville, Ga. Dec. 17th, 1865		Chesterfield Apartments, 900 West Franklin St. Richmond.
14	PORTER	PORTER	43	M	Born of U.S. Parents. Gauhati, Assam, India. March 24th. 1870		149. Barrington St. Rochester, N.Y.
15	COLFORT	C. FORD	59	M	Brookport, N.Y. Nov. 16th. 1878		-do-
16	COLFORT	FRANCES	51	F	Baltimore Md. June 20th. 1870		123. W. Lanvale St. Baltimore, Md.
17	RENEE	VIRGINIA LEE	59	F	Plymouth, Maine. Oct. 4th. 1886		70. W. Boylston St., Dorchester, Mass.
18	ICUD	IRVING	43	M	Marshall, Texas. Nov. 7th. 1856		1165. Park Ave. New York City.
19	HILL	OCTAVIA C.	73	F	Marshall Texas. May 1st. 1861		-do-
20	ICVE	Florence	68	F	St. Louis Mo. Nov. 21st. 1911		-do-
21	BUNCE	Swing	18	F	New York City June 4th. 1917		-do-
22	OLIVER	George	12	M	Cincinnati O. Nov. 14th. 1887		112. East 5th. St. New York City.
23	GRANTON	Ruth	41	F	Washington D.C. May 23rd. 1906		150. East 49th. St. New York City.
24	COLES	Marshall	23	F	Los Gatos. Cal. May 8th. 1870		2147. Marshall Way. Sacramento, Cal.
25	CILKER	Jean	59	F	Colerain, Mass. Aug. 6th. 1882.		721. Ridgeley. Los Angeles, Cal.
26	BELL	Grace	47	F	25th. July 1903 Atlanta, Ga.		1467. Peachtree St. Atlanta Ga.
27	BUCHANAN	Elizabeth	26	F			
28	Line 14 PORTER MARIAN Not on Board.						
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

8

26

(Printed in England) 14-007

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "CARMANIA"

sailing from

COBE (Queens town)

17th October, 1929

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

20 OCT 1929

, 1929.

W. & S. Ltd

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Ruher	Margaret	54	F	✓	P.F.No. 113661 issued Feb.22nd. 1875	Southern District Court of New York, L. S. Jul. 1929.	240 Park Ave, New York N.Y.
2	Deasy	Richard	36	M	✓	P.F.No. 94293 issued June 28th. 1929	County Court of Buffalo, N.Y. 1928	120. River St. Salamanca. N.Y.
3	Lines 3 to 30 are BLANK.							
4	<div> <div>W. H. K. K. S.</div> <div>PURSER.</div> </div> <div>Oct 20, 1929 11:45 a.m. 3rd pm.</div>							
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

15

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **5**

27

(Printed in England) 16-007

S. S. "CARMANIA" sailing from HAVRE, 12th October, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 20 OCT 1929, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single			
1	LEONARD	Jean Bradford	22	F	S	23rd November 1906.SAN FRANCISCO.(Cal.)	c/o. American Trust Co. 464.California St., San Francisco. Cal.
2	MAURICE	Benjamin	74	M	M	Ossining N.Y. 1855.June 8th.	185 E.Boston Port Rd?MAMARONECK. Cal.
3	MEYER	Karl	45	M	M	P.P.No. 442 ISSUED 17th APRIL 1929.	Feb.1922.District Crt.SAN FRANCISCO. CAL
4	MAYER	Mary	45	F	M	27th May 1884.WILMINGTON.(Tex.)	1428 Seventh Ave.SAN FRANCISCO. CAL
5	MEYER	Charlotte	11	F	S	11th January 1918.SAN FRANCISCO.(Cal.)	1428 Seventh Ave.SAN FRANCISCO. CAL
6	NEIMAN	Ralph R.	45	M	M	P.P.No. 51318 issued May 18th. 1929	Circuit Court March 1910.CHICAGO.(Ill.)
7	NEIMAN	Minnie A?	46	F	M	9th December 1882.CHICAGO.(Ill.)	180 W/Washington.CHICAGO.(Ill.)
8	ORTH	Jane D.	44	F	W	10th January 1885.YOUNGSTOWN.(Ohio)	180 W.Washington .CHICAGO.(Ill.)
9	PALACHE	Helen W.	30	F	S	8th. July 1899.SAN FRANCISCO. Cal	8 East 37th. St. New York City. 1800 W. Washington. CHICAGO. (Ill.)
10	PALACHE	Whitney	62	M	W	March 14th. 1868.SAN FRANCISCO.Cal	315 Montgomery St.SAN FRANCISCO CAL
11	PALACHE	John G.	36	M	M	2nd June 1893.PORTLAND.(Oregon)	315 Montgomery St.SAN FRANCISCO 12 East 86th. Street, 1800 Park Ave. NEW YORK CITY. N.Y.
12	PALACHE	Eunice	29	F	M	12th January 1900.EVANSTON.(Ill.)	1085 Park Ave.NEW YORK CITY.N.Y.
13	PALACHE	Lucy	2	F	M	22nd May 1927.NEW YORK CITY.(N.Y)	1085 Park Ave.NEW YORK CITY.N.Y.
14	PALMER	Alice	61	F	M	December 8th. 1868 WILMINGTON.(N.C)	410.W.Franklin St.RICHMOND.(Va.)
15	PARKER	Jennie	72	F	W	December 19th. 1856. NEW YORK CITY.N.Y.	Hotel Fensgate. BOSTON.(Mass.)
16	PRASSE	Hattie	70	F	W	Jan.25th. 1859 NEW YORK CITY.N.Y.	Hotel Fensgate. BOSTON.(Mass.)
17	PFITZMAYER	Elsie	34	F	S	New York City. Sept. 16th. 1895	1240 Clay Ave.NEW YORK CITY.N.Y.
18	PIERCE	Addie	57	F	S	23rd May 1872.MALDEN/(Mass.)	Hotel Vendome, Boston. Mass.
19	RHEA	Anne	35	F	S	Murfreesboro. Tenn. Nov.1st.1894.	489.5th Ave.NEW YORK CITY.(N.Y)
20	RHIND	John	42	M	M	30th April 1887.MARION.(Kansas)	120.21st St.MANHATTAN BEACH.Cal
21	RHINE	Suzanne	41	F	M	P.P.No. 30284. issued May 1st. 1929.	12th July 1912.By marriage . 120.21st St.MANHATTAN BEACH.Cal
22	ROGERS	Bessie	58	F	M	July 17th. 1871 1870INDIANAPOLIS.Ind	1726 "M" St. N.W. 1926-N-64.WASHINGTON.(D.C)
23	DIAZ RODRIGUEZ	Rodriguez Diaz	65	M	S	P.P.No.682564 issued July 25th. 1864	County Court Tampa, Florida. 1892
24	SEED	Eleanor	47	F	S	June 9th. 1882. St. Louis Missouri.	304.Zack St. Tampa. Florida.
25	SEED	Lydia	71	F	M	May 16th. 1858 St. Louis. Mo.	15 Randall Pl.NEW YORK CITY N.Y
26	SEED	Avis Rosilla	28	F	S	November 11th. 1900 St. Louis. Mo.	-do-
27	SHIELDS	Katherine C.	55	F	S	24th February 1874.PITTSBURGH.(Pa.)	-do-
28	SPRAGUE	Maude H.	50	F	S	30th. June 1870 BOSTON.(Mass.)	210.Oliver St. Pittsburgh. Pa. Vermont.
29	TOWLE	Katherine P.	51	F	M	16th April 1878.CINCINNATI.--(Ohio)	St.Johnsbury. 300 JOURNAL STREET, VERMONT.
30	TRAVERS	Fanny	56	F	W	January 18th. 1873. ^{Brunswick Co.} WILMINGTON.(N.C)	384.15th Ave.SAN FRANCISCO.Cal. 900.W.Franklin.RICHMOND.(Va.)

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

(Printed in England) 14-007

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "CARMANIA" sailing from H A V R E , 12th October , 19 29 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 20 OCT 1929

19
W. S. L. L.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single			
1	DEACON	Mary	53	F W	3rd January 1876. PHILADELPHIA. (Penna.)		1954 Columbia Rd. WASHINGTON. D.C.
2	DERHAM	James P.	36	M S	7th December 1892. ROSEMONT. (Pa.)		ROSEMONT. (Pa.)
3	DESSAINT	Emilie	79	F S	29th. January 1850. DALLAS. (Texas)		2017 Ross Ave. DALLAS. (Texas)
4	IRVINE	Marie	43	F S	17th January 1886. DALLAS. (Texas)		2017 Ross Ave. DALLAS. (Texas)
5	EDIE	Anne P.	44	F M	13th February 1885. Chattanooga. Tenn.		1628 16th St. WASHINGTON. (D.C)
6	CRAIN	Ann	23	F M	30th June 1906. YELLOWSTONE. (Wyo)		1628 16th St. WASHINGTON. (D.C)
7	FLASH	Alice N.	58	F W	4th December 1870. JEFFERSON. (Co.)		106 Ascan Ave. Forest Hills. (LI)
8	FLING	M. Irepe	66	F W	14th December 1862. PHILADELPHIA. (Pa.)		410 Lyceums Ave. PHILADELPHIA. Pa.
9	YOCUM	Elizabeth	72	F S	2nd February 1857. PHILADELPHIA. (Pa.)		410 Lyceums Ave. PHILADELPHIA. Pa.
10	FORCHHEIMER	Miriam	60	F S	Aug. 7th. 1869 NEW ORLEANS. La.		Mobile. Alabama.
11	FORSHA	Minerva G.	64	F M	7th February 1865. ST LOUIS. (Mo.)		917 18th St. OKLAHOMA. (Okla.)
12	FULTON	Elizabeth	48	F S	July 23rd. 1881 Walker. New York.		270 Park Ave. NEW YORK CITY. (N.Y)
13	GALE	Hoyt Rodney	25	M M	1st August 1904. BOSTON. (Mass.)		1775. Hill Drive. LOS ANGELES. Cal.
14	GALE	Violet	25	F M	26th October 1903. WASHINGTON. (D.C)		1775. Hill Drive. LOS ANGELES. Cal.
15	GATES	Mary	58	F W	Dec. 1st. 1871 Barne. Vt. St. Johnsbury. (Vt.)		St. Johnsbury. Vt. ST. JOHNSBURY. Vt.
16	CUTLER	Marion R.	32	F S	Feb. 10th. 1874 Brookline. Mass. 20th June 1897. NEW YORK CITY. (N.Y.)		75. Sargent Rd., Brookline. Mass. 6822. 4th Ave. BROOKLYN. (N.Y)
17	GOODRIDGE	Mary	64	F S	20th May 1864. NEW YORK CITY. (N.Y)		30. Locust Hill Ave. YONKERS. (NY)
18	HAIG	Willie	45	F M	Nov. 15th. 1880 PHILADELPHIA. (Pa.)		9. E. Chestnut Ave. MERCHANTVILLE. N.V.
19	JENNINGS	Margaret	56	F M	Philadelphia Pa. April 3rd. 1864. 10th June 1897. NEW YORK CITY. (N.Y.)		116. N. Centre St. MERCHANTVILLE. NV.
20	HALSEY	Jane	44	F S	25th July 1885. ALBANY. (N.Y)		53 Chesnut St. ALBANY. (N.Y)
21	HANRAHAN	Grace M.	24	F S	20th June 1905. SAN FRANCISCO. (Cal.)		640 Butter St. SAN FRANCISCO. Cal.
22	HIGGINS	Ellie B.	56	F S	13th August 1873 ST. JOHNSBURY. (Vt.)		Pine Ridge Farm. ST. JOHNSBURY. Vt.
23	INGERSOLL	Henry	66	M M	28th. Feb. 1863. ST PAUL. (Minn.)		19. Woodland Place. SCARSDALE. N.Y.
24	INGERSOLL	Genevieve	61	F M	28th. Oct. 1868 DOWNESS GROVE. (Ill.)		-do- SCARSDALE. N.Y.
25	INGERSOLL	Mary	31	F S	20th. FEB. 1898 MINNEAPOLIS.		-do- SCARSDALE. N.Y.
26	JOHNSON	Lighton F.	38	M M	20th November 1890 BINGHAM. (Mass.)		78 Bond St. NORWOOD. (Mass.)
27	JOHNSON	Harriet W.	32	F M	14th May 1897. MELROSE. (Mass.)		78 Bond St. NORWOOD. (Mass.)
28	JOYCE	Mary P.	55	F S	Pittsburgh. Pa. Sept. 1st. 1874		17. Park Ave. New York City.
29	LAMY	Juan Bautista	69	F W	Dec. 21st. 1857 ALBUQUERQUE. N.M.		130. Cathedral Sq. SANTA FE. (N.M)
30	LEONARD	Agnes Lane	50	F M	26th July 1879. SULLIVAN. (Missouri)		c/o. American Trust Co. /Cal. 464. California St. San Francisco.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 16-097

S. S. "CARMANIA"

sailing from HAVRE

12th October, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 20 OCT 1929

Number 3

29

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	ASCH	Solern	48		M		M. I. No. 3087 issued Nov. 22nd. 1927	District Crt of New York. March 1919	175 E. Broadway. NEW YORK CITY.
2	ASCH	Mathilda	45		F		-do-	District Crt of New York.	175 E. Broadway. NEW YORK CITY.
3	AX	Julia K.	59		F	W	15th June 1870. BALTIMORE. (Md.)		Catonville. BALTIMORE. (Md.)
4	AX ANDERSON	Adela	30		F	D	6th June 1899. CATONVILLE. (Md.)		-do- BALTIMORE. (Md.)
5	BARKALOW	Caroline	72		F	W	14th January 1857. LAKE GEACON. (Wisc.)		Brighton Hotel. WASHINGTON. (D.C.)
6	BARKALOW	Caroline L.	41		F	S	17th June 1888. OMAHA. (Neb.)		Brighton Hotel. WASHINGTON. (D.C.)
7	BINHAM	Katherine	55		F	S	Sept. 23rd. 1874 St. Johnsbury. Vt.		8 Church St. St. Johnsbury. (Vt.)
8	BLANCHARD	William	13		M	S	8th February 1916. CHELSEA. (Wisc.)		3. Hillside St., Chelsea. Mass.
9	BLANCHARD	William H.	42		M	M	3rd April 1887. BOSTON. (Mass.)		3 Hillside St. CHELSEA. (Mass.)
10	BOARDMAN	Ella E.	53		F	M	3rd October 1876. JOPLIN. (Mo.)		77 Prospect Ave. WINNETKA. (Ill.)
11	BODDY	Cora	54		F	M	9th October 1865. JENNINGS CORNERS. N.Y.		50 S. Union St. ROCHESTER. (N.Y.)
12	BODDY	Florence	38		F	S	23rd December 1890. ROCHESTER. (N.Y.)		50 S. Union St. ROCHESTER. (N.Y.)
13	BORDEN	Hattie	62		F	W	5th October 1866. WILMINGTON. (N.C.)		900 W. Franklin RICHMOND. (Va.)
14	BRONSON	Elizabeth	38		F	W	25th July 1891. BOSTON. (Mass.)		140 Mt Vernon St. BOSTON. (Mass.)
15	CAREW	George	59		M	M	7th January 1870. HALDG FALL. (Mass.)		996. 5th. Peninsula Drive. DAYTON BEACH. (Fla.)
16	CAREW	Lucy	52		F	M	24th August 1877. PLYMOUTH. (Mass.)		-do- DAYTON BEACH. (Fla.)
17	CAREW	Virginia	21		F	S	15th November 1908. CANNES. (France)		-do- DAYTON BEACH. (Fla.)
18	CHANDLER	Ella M.	64		F	W	Sept. 6th. 1865 FREMONT. (Ohio)		233 S. Ridgewood Ave. DAYTONA. (Fla.)
19	CHESTER	Marion Merrill	67		F	M	19th December 1861. MILWAUKEE. (Wisc.)		Gotham Hotel. 5th. Avenue. NEW YORK CITY. (N.Y.)
20	CHEVRIER	Charles S.	58		M	M	Jan. 12th. 1871 SWEDESBO. (N.J.)		71 Westcott Rd. PRINCETON. (N.J.)
21	CHEVRIER	Eatherine	58		F	M	Jan. 16th. 1871 LANEBORO. (Penna.)		71 Westcott Rd. PRINCETON. (N.J.)
22	COBB	Henry	21		M	S	Born of U.S. Parents. 7th November 1907. PARIS. (France)	P.P. No. 68489 issued June 3rd. 1929	55 E. 76th St. NEW YORK CITY. (N.Y.)
23	COWDEN	John W.	58		M	M	4th October 1870. HARRISBURG. (Penna.)		1711 N. 2nd St. HARRISBURG. (Penna.)
24	COWDEN	Nan R.	54		F	M	2nd May 1874. HARRISBURG. (Penna.)		1711 N. 2nd St. HARRISBURG. (Pa.)
25	CROSBY	Wilette	65		F	S	11th September 1864. BREWSTER. (N.Y.)		BREWSTER N.Y. BREWSTER. (N.Y.)
26	DARLING	Randolph	32		M	M	Pawtucket R.I. Jan. 3rd. 1897	April 1920 District Crt. Providence R.I.	124 Walcott St. PAWTUCKET. (R.I.)
27	DARLING	Margaret	32		F	M	P.P. No. 98162 issued July 5th. 1929	April 1920 District Crt. Providence R.I.	124 Walcott St. PAWTUCKET. (R.I.)
28	DAVIES	Marian	57		F	M	November 18th. 1871. BELLEVILLE. (Wisc.)		1411 N. O. Crescent Bldg. LOS ANGELES. Cal.
29	DAVIES	Logise	26		F	S	May 27th. 1903 LOS ANGELES. (Cal.)		1411 NO. Crescent Bdg. LOS ANGELES. Cal.
30	DAVIES	Virginia	18		F	S	October 6th. 1910. LOS ANGELES. (Cal.)		1411 NO. Crescent Bdg. LOS ANGELES. Cal.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 14-207

S. S. "CARMANIA"

sailing from

H A V R E

, 12th October, 1929

, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

20 OCT 1929

Number

19

W. S. S. L. A.

No. OF LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	SOUTHWELL	Sarah J.	50	F	W	P.F.No. 498572 issued Feb.20th. 1928	By marriage (Husband U.S.C.)	114.E.11 St. SEAL BEACH.(Cal.)
2	ABBOTT	JOSEPH	38	M	M	Lawrence, Mass. June 30th.1891		164.Prospect St.,Belmont.Mass.
3	BLANCHARD	Louis E.	26	F	M	Brownville, Maine Feb.20th.1903.		3.Hillside St.,Chelsea.Mass.
4	HORTER	Elizabeth	28	F	S			
5	VAN WAGENAN	ROBERT	29	M	M	Syracuse N.Y. January 4th. 1900		1000.Bellevue Ave.Syracuse.N.Y.
6	VAN WAGENAN	RUTH	23	F	M	Boston Mass. November 3rd.1906		-do-
7	WEIRTHEIMER	Robert	31	M	C	New Rochelle N.Y. March 23rd. 1898		175 W. 79th. St., New York City.
8	VITALIAS	EDWARD	38	M	M	Brooklyn N.Y. July 1st. 1891		100.Glenwood Ave.,Jersey C.N.J.
9	VITALIAS	Antoinette	49	F	M	Jersey City N.J. Aug.1st. 1880		-do-
10	SCHENKER	Harry	25	M	M	P.F.No.659003 issued Dec.20th. 1928	Thru' Father 1913	101.West 37th.St. New York City.
11	SCHENKER	Bluma	25	F	M	P.F.No.4739 issued Apl.4th. 1929	EASTERN DISTRICT COURT OF NY Brooklyn N.Y. 2ND APRIL 1929	-do-
12	SCHENKER	Marvin	1	M	S	Brooklyn N.Y. Apl.26th. 1927.		-do-
13	SLEDD	Lyde	57	F	M	Jan. 16th. 1872 Dallas, Texas.		2604. Fifth.Ave.Ft.Worth, Texas.
14	GIBBERTT	Elizabeth	62	F	M	New Haven Conn. 8th. Aug. 1867		Hotel Strathfield, Bridgeport, Conn.
15	RUDGEAR	Hermine	52	F	S	San Francisco.Cal. 27th. Aug.1877		Walnut Creek,Contra Costa,Cal.
16	DAY	Mary	51	F	S	Portland Me. 14th.Feb.1878		714.James St. Syracuse. N.Y.
17	RICHARDS	Jean	56	F	S	Richmond Va. Nov.10th. 1872		-do-
18	RAY	Ida	62	F	W	Macon Ga. July 26th. 1867		4318.Clairmont Ave.,Birmingham. Ala.
19	PARRY	Leslie	39	F	M	Laurence, Mass. Aug.27th. 1890		3100.N.Griffin Ave,Los Angeles,Cal.
20	PARDON	Jean	46	F	M	P.F.No.215 issued London Dec.31st.1928.		Frances Hotel, San Francisco, Cal.
21	ORDWAY	Daniel	50	M	S	Newton, Mass. June 25th. 1879.		1428.Ridgewood Ave.,Lakewood, Ohio.
22	McCLURE	Lois	29	F	S	Born of U.S. Parents. Dharamsala, India, July 6th. 1900		Prospect Ave, Moorestown.N.J.
23	JOHNSON	Clay	54	F	M	Corsicana, Tex. 19th. May 1875		3. Chase Ct.Ft. Worth.Texas.
24	JOHNSON	Margaret	19	F	S	Fort Worth Tex. Nov.27th. 1909		-do-
25	HORTER	Elizabeth	20	F	S	Havana, Cuba. June 1st. 1909		c/o.National City Bank New York C.
26	HOWLAND	Hope	52	F	M	Roxburg. Mass. Jan.14th. 1877		57. Upland Rd., Brookline, Mass.
27	HARDING	Eunice C.	52	F	W	Jersey City, N.J. May 12th. 1877		70.Cone St., Hartford Conn.
28	HUNTINGTON	Catherine	34	F	S	New Rochelle N.Y. Sept. 5th. 1895		c/o.New Rochelle Trust Co. New Rochelle, N.Y.
29	GRAVES	Edward	35	M	S	Brooklyn N.Y. June 20th. 1894		85.Eastern Parkway, Brooklyn N.Y.
30	FLEMING	Susan	50	F	M	Reading Pa. Jan.5th. 1870		6144.Nassau Rd., Philadelphia.Pa.

Line 4 HORTER E...Duplicate see Line 25.

Oct 29, 1929 Mail order 3:20 pm
J. H. P.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**
1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 6 31

(Printed in England) 16-207

S. S. "CARMANIA" sailing from HAVRE, 12 th October, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 10/20, 1929

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	VIELE	Mary A.	68	F	W	13th October 1861.GAMBIER.(Ohio)		133 E.40.NEW YORK CITY.(N.Y)
2	WEBB	Eva Thayer	62	F	S	21st May 1867. Skaneateles N.Y.		21 E.82nd St. NEW YORK CITY.N.Y.
3	WEBB	May Thayer	65	F	S	12th May 1864.SKANEATELES.(.Y.		21 E.82nd St. NEW YORK CITY.N.Y.
4	COBURN	Louise	49	F	S	Arlington. Mass. July 2nd. 1880.		19.Elliot St., Jamaica Plain, Mass.
5	WEDBERG	Elin Mathilda	24	F	S	19th September 1905.BRIDGEPORT.(Conn.)		184 Denver Ave.BRIDGEPORT.(Con.)
6	WEGENER	Otto	44	M	M	14th November 1884.NEW YORK CITY.(N.Y)		10322.-.107th St.RICHMOND HILL.LI.
7	WHEELON	Charles A.	59	M	M	7th November 1869.PETERSBURG.(Iowa)		130.Cathedral Sq.SANTA FE.(N.M)
8	WHEELON	Philomene L.	49	F	M	25th March 1879.SANTA FE.(N.M)		130.Cathedral Sq.SANTA FE.(N.M)
9	WHEELON	Mercedes	9	F	M	13th November 1919.KANSAS CITY.(Miss.)		130.Cathedral Sq.SANTA FE.(N.M)
10	WETHERALD	Margaret	55	F	W	5th. June 1868. ST JOHNSBURG.(Vt.)		75.Sunderland Ave.Rutherford,N.J.
11	WILDER	James	61	M	M	27th May 1868.HONOLULU.		2263. Kalia St., HONOLULU.
12	WILSON	Harriet	46	F	M	New York N.Y. Feb.24th. 1883		25.Vista Ave., Yonkers. N.Y.
13	WILSON	Wilmer	9	M	S	New York N.Y. June 2nd. 1920		-do-
14	WINCHELL	Mary L.	64	F	S	16th May 1865.HANNIBAL.(Missouri)		New York 4651.Fieldston Rd., Riverdale.
15	BARSE	William J.	59	M	M	Chicago. Ill. March 22nd. 1870		41 Fifth Ave.NEW YORK CITY.(N.Y)
16	BELMONT	Maude	53	F	D	P.P.No. 638022 issued Sept.28th. 1928	By marriage	Hotel Shelton?NEW YORK CITY.(N.Y)
17	BUCKLEMAN	Joseph	33	M	M	P.P.No. 2581C. issued Apl.26th. 1929.	Supreme Court. 5th October 1929.BROOKLYN.	1531. 55th St.BROOKLYN.(N.Y)
18	DODSON	Margaret	36	F	W	31st May 1893.NORFOLK.(Va.)		Lorraine Hotel.NORFOLK.(Va.)
19	GRAVES	Mary Stuart	69	F	W	1st April 1860.MILWAUKEE.(Wisc.)		Stowell 527 1/2 Ave.MILWAUKEE.(Wisc.)
20	HALPIN	Edward	34	M	S	14th October 1895.HOBOKEN.(N.J)		1027 Washington St.HOBOKEN.(N.J)
21	LIVINGSTON	Harry	43	M	S	7th December 1886.BROOKLYN.(N.Y)		146 W.49th St.NEW YORK CITY.(N.Y)
22	MAAZEL	Mervine	29	M	M	P.P.No.6097 issued Jan.2nd. 1929 20th April 1905. ST LOUIS.(Mo.)	District Court New York Dec. 1926	132 N.Berendo, LOS ANGELES.Cal.)
23	BERKOV MAAZEL	Frances	24	F	M	20th. April 1905. St. Louis. Mo.		132 N.Berendo,LOS ANGELES.(Cal.)
24	MUSTIN	Louisa	30	F	S	May 2nd. 1899/ASHEVILLE.(N.C)		2323 Walton Way. Augusta.Ga.
25	TEPPER	August N.	52	M	W	30th June 1877.HOBOKEN.(N.J)		140 W.105th St.NEW YORK CITY.N.Y.
26	PURCELL	Percival	39	M	S			
27	FISHER	Henry	78	M	M	Philadelphia. Pa. May 29th. 1851.		Box. 65.Jenkinstown P.O.(Penn.)Cal
28	FISHER	Mary	65	F	M	Philadelphia. Pa. Jan. 1st. 1864		Box.65.Jenkinstown P.O. (Penn.)Cal
29	SAWYER	Ethel B.	51	F	W	3rd June 1878.NEW YORK CITY.(N.Y)		Park Central Hotel, New York City
30	SHOLES	Elizabeth L.	27	F	S	16th December 1901.PHILADELPHIA.(Penna.)		West Road, SHORT HILLS.(N.J)

Line 26. Purcell Percival. Transferred to Alien Sheet 11. Line 6.

Oct 20, 1929 Philadelphia 3 1/2 pm

Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G.A. Goolder, Surgeon of the Germania Radio herewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

G.A. Goolder ✓

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Oct, 1929
at New York

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

3rd Class

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. CARMANIA *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON , 12TH OCTOBER , 1929

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 52

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

33 32 Class

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 20th. October 1929, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, party, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization, or is in prison or on parole, or is a member of the Government of the United States or of any other Government	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	MOTHER. MRS. BURWOOD. THE ELMS. COPSWOOD TCE. BINGLEY RD. COVENTRY.	TEX. SAN ANTONIA	NO	SELF	YES	NO	Friend. Dr. G. Clements. 351, Schley Ave. SAN ANTONIA, TEXAS.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE
2	MRS. EMMA DAVIS. (Sister) NEW STREET, STANLEY.	MD. HAVRE DE GRACE	YES	SELF	YES	NO	COUSIN. MRS. KATE GERMANE, R2 HAVRE DE GRACE, MARYLAND.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	1	FR.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
3	Mother Mrs. E. Noyle, 59 Killigrew Rd. Falmouth, Cornwall	N.J. Franklin	no	Husband	50	yes	Husband. James Wills. Franklin, N.J.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	drk	drk	blk	none
4	Grandmother as above	N.J. Franklin	no	step Father	-	yes	Step Father. as above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr	brn	brn	none
5	Grandmother as above	N.J. Franklin	no	step Father	-	yes	Step Father as above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr	brn	drk	none
6	Grandmother as above	N.J. Franklin	no	Self	50	yes	Step Father as above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Drk	Blk	Blk	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. G. Brown, Master, of the Campania, from Louisiana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. G. Brown
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Oct, 1929
at New York

Thompson
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. A. Goolden, Surgeon of the Romanian, Pauline Herenich, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

31

G. A. Goolden ✓

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Oct, 1929
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

53

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List § 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

3rd class

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 20th October 1922, 19

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. J. Brown Master, of the Samaria, from Louisa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Brown
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Oct, 1929
at New York

Franklin
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. A. Golden, Surgeon of the Samania sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

35

G. A. Golden ✓

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Oct, 1929
at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

2nd class

Arriving at Port of New York

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. J. Brown, Master, of the Samaria, from San Juan, P.R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Brown
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Oct, 1929
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

46
98
154

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. A. Goolden, Surgeon of the Cannara Ranking Leavitt, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Ten in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

37

G. A. Goolden ✓

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Oct, 1929
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

39

Q2
3rd class

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. G. Brown, Master, of the Barmanica, from Lebb, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. G. Brown
Master and Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Oct, 19 29
at New York

Shorkey
Immigration Officer.

16-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. A. Goolden, Surgeon of the Campania Salvador, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. A. Goolden.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Oct., 1929
at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALIEN PASSENGER LIST
APPROVED BY U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

List C. 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CARMANIA"

Passengers sailing from COBH (Queensstown)

13th. October, 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
		NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Willis	George	21		M	S	Harness maker	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Schull	2823	Cobh	Oct 2/29	Irish FS	Schull
2		Brady	Mary	18		F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Baillieboro	10086	Dublin	Sept. 18/29	Irish FS	Baillieboro
3		Cooney	Kate	17		F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Baillieboro	28240	Dublin	Jun. 29/29	Irish FS	Baillieboro
4		Reynolds	Kathleen	17		F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Dowra				Irish FS	Dowra
5		Fitzgerald	Michael	24		M	S	Shop Asst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Athea	2092	Cobh	Sept. 24/29	Irish FS	Athea
6		Walsh	Nicholas	21		M	S	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Rockchapel	1542	Cobh	Jul 12/29	Irish FS	Rockchapel
7		Curtin	Mary	22		F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Meelin	219	Cobh	Aug 29/29	Irish FS	Meelin
8		Hartnett	William	20		M	S	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Rock Chapel	2563	Cobh	23 Sept. 1929	Irish FS	Rock Chapel
9		McGreal	Mary	18		F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Louisburgh	11173	Dublin	26 Sept. 1929	Irish FS	Louisburgh
10		Walsh	Christina	20		F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Longford	10436	Dublin	Sept. 5/29	Irish FS	Longford
11		Acton	Christophers	23		M	S	Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Mullingar	11279	Dublin	Oct 7/29	Irish FS	Longford
12		Cahill	Michael	29		M	M	Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Clonmel	2471	Cobh	Sept. 15/29	Irish FS	Clonmel
13		Dennehy	Norah	22		F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Caherciveen	2666	Cobh	Sept. 24/29	Irish FS	Caherciveen
14		Keane	Patrick	16		M	S	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Ballycroy				Irish FS	Ballycroy
15		Main	Florence	31		F	M	H. wife	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	England	on-Trent				Irish FS	Passage West
16		Main	James	8		M	S	Child	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	West				Irish FS	Passage West
17		Main	Clara	6		F	S	Child	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	West				Irish FS	Passage West
18		Main	Michael	2		M	S	Child	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	West				Irish FS	Passage West
19		Carney	John	19		M	S	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	West				Irish FS	Passage West
20		Sweeney	Bridget	18		F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Bantry	2376	Cobh	9 Sept. 1929	Irish FS	Bantry
21		Murphy	James	31		M	M	Shop Asst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	New Ross	10466	Dublin	6/9/29	Irish FS	New Ross
22	Married since taking out papers	Murphy	Ethel	27		F	M	H. wife	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	New Ross	10470	Dublin	6/9/29	Irish FS	New Ross
23		Murphy	Alice	44		F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Wexford	11027	Dublin	Sept. 24/29	Irish FS	New Ross
24		O'Flaherty	John	24		M	S	Shop Asst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Duncannon	1083	Dublin	Sept. 17/29	Irish FS	New Ross
25		McDon	William	19		M	S	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Carrigahilly				Irish FS	Carrigahilly
26		Kilbride	John	19		M	S	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Liscarban	10068	Dublin	Aug 22/29	Irish FS	Liscarban
27		McKiernan	Mary	19		F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Malinbeg				Irish FS	Malinbeg
28		O'Regan	Norah	18		F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Clonsilla	2854	Cobh	Oct 4/29	Irish FS	Clonsilla
29		Joyce	Bridget	19		F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Swinford	10847	Dublin	Sept. 18/29	Irish FS	Swinford
30		McCarthy	Daniel	40		M	M	Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Kinsale	1927	Cobh	Aug 9/29	Irish FS	Kinsale

Certifying line 4 Kathleen Reynolds did not embark. Line 14 Patrick Keane did not embark. Lines 15, 16, 17 & 18 Florence Main family transferred to Sheet Q6 line 4, 5, 6 & 7. Line 19 John Carney transferred to Sheet Q6 line 8. Line 25 William McDon transferred to Sheet Q7 line 1. Line 27 Mary McKiernan did not embark.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

PUBER.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

20th October 1929

1929.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

40

3rd Class

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36																																																																																																																																							
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States												Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of—		Marks of identification																																																																																																																																		
		State	City or town					Length of stay in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States				Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States		Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. J. Brown, Master, of the Bannania, from Bobh, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Oct, 19 29
at New York

J. J. Brown ✓
Commanding Officer.

Shor King
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. A. Goolden, Surgeon of the Laconia, Pauline Lewis, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

41

G. A. Goolden ✓

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Oct, 1929
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CARMANIA" Passengers sailing from COBEN (Queens town), 13th, October, 1900

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1		Flynn	John	48		M	M	Farm Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Castlerea					Irish FS	Castlerea								
2		Flynn	Bridget	42		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Castlerea					Irish FS	Castlerea								
3		Flynn	Patrick	3		M	S	Child	No		No	Irish FS		Irish FS	Castlerea					Irish FS	Castlerea								
4		Shenahy	Bridget	20		F	S	Domst.	5/3675			Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Athea	1516	Cobh	Jul 11/29	Irish FS	Athea									
5		Griffin	Mary	20		F	S	Domst.				Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Kingwilliamstown	2097	Cobh	Aug 16/29	Irish FS	Kingwilliamstown									
6		Bradley	Margaret	17		F	S	Domst.				Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Ballyglunin					Irish FS	Ballyglunin								
7		Quinn	Nora	19		F	S	Domst.				Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Mounttrath	10852	Dublin	Sept. 19/29	Irish FS	Mounttrath									
8		Betts	Sarah	18		F	S	Domst.				Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Shrulle	11354	Dublin	Oct 9/29	Irish FS	Shrulle									
9		McEigue	Norah	19		F	S	Domst.				Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Guerrin	2906	Cobh	Oct 8/29	Irish FS	Guerrin									
10		Hennessy	Delia	17		F	S	Domst.				Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Boyle	10825	Dublin	Sept 9/29	Irish FS	Boyle									
11		Molloy	George	18		M	S	Labr.				Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Westport	10017	Dublin	21. Aug. 1929	Irish FS	Clare Island									
12		Moran	Patrick	21		M	S	Labr.				Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Bailieboro	10015	Dublin	Jul 20/29	Irish FS	Bailieboro									
13		Rogers	Bridget	40		F	S	Cook	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Aglish	2947	Cobh	10. Oct. 1929	Irish FS	Aglish									
14		Crowley	Timothy	28		M	S	Driver				Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Castl. Gregory	2920	Cobh	9. Oct. 1929	Irish FS	Castl. Gregory									
15		Griffin	Michael	29		M	S	Labr.				Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Mullagh	8911	Cobh	9. Oct. 1929	Irish FS	Mullagh									
16		Crehan	Thomas	20		M	S	Driver				Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Belharbour	3507	Cobh	Sept. 17/29	Irish FS	Belharbour									
17		McMahon	Martin	17		M	S	Labr.				Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Curragey	10011	Dublin	Aug 22/29	Irish FS	Curragey									
18		Fanning	Ellen	18		F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Castlebar	11219	Dublin	Sept. 17/29	Irish FS	Castlebar									
19		Neary	Mary	18		F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Murney	16006	Dublin	Aug 21/29	Irish FS	Murney									
20		Farrell	Margaret	18		F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Killarney	2792	Cobh	Oct 2/29	Irish FS	Killarney									
21		Broman	Annie	18		F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Benmore	11039	Dublin	Sept 22/29	Irish FS	Benmore									
22		Folliard	Sarah	18		F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Kiltimagh	11190	Dublin	Sept. 27/29	Irish FS	Kiltimagh									
23		Leonard	Michael	18		M	S	Labr.				Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Blarney	2767	Cobh	Sept. 20/29	Irish FS	Blarney									
24		Callaghan	Timothy	20		M	S	Labr.				Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Longford					Irish FS	Longford								
25		Shaughnessy	Mary	53		F	M	Housewife				Irish FS		Irish FS	Longford					Irish FS	Longford								
26		Shaughnessy	Thomas	14		M	S	Student				Irish FS		Irish FS	Longford					England	Surrey								
27		Shaughnessy	Bridget	21		F	S	Domst.				Irish FS		Irish FS	Longford					Irish FS	Longford								
28		O'Hara	Annie	20		F	S	Domst.				Irish FS		Irish FS	Tourlestrane	11157	Dublin	Sept. 26/29	Irish FS	Tourlestrane									
29		Clarke	John	23		M	S	Labr.				Irish FS		Irish FS	Bridgetown	10449	Dublin	Sept 5/29	Irish FS	Loughrea									
30		Flynn	Hannah	32		F	S	Domst.				Irish FS		Irish FS	Abbeyfeale	2040	Cobh	Aug 15/29	Irish FS	Abbeyfeale									
																					Lines 25, 26 and 27 Mary Shaughnessy and family are transferred								

Certifying lines 1, 2 & 3 John Flynn and family did not embark. Lin
to Sheet 4 lines 3, 4 and 5. Line 7. QUINN Nora..Did not Embark.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-00000

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 20th October 1929 1929

42
32 Class

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (if intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, institution, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is connected with a labor union, or is a member of a political party, or is connected with a political party, or is a member of a social club, or is connected with a social club, or is a member of a fraternal organization, or is connected with a fraternal organization, or is a member of a religious organization, or is connected with a religious organization, or is a member of a benevolent organization, or is connected with a benevolent organization, or is a member of a patriotic organization, or is connected with a patriotic organization, or is a member of a patriotic organization, or is connected with a patriotic organization, or is a member of a patriotic organization, or is connected with a patriotic organization, or is a member of a patriotic organization, or is connected with a patriotic organization, or is a member of a patriotic organization, or is connected with a patriotic organization, or is a member of a patriotic organization, or is connected with a patriotic organization, or is a member of a patriotic organization, or is connected with a patriotic organization, or is a member of a patriotic organization, or is connected with a patriotic organization, or is a member of a patriotic organization, or is connected with a patriotic organization, or is a member of a patriotic organization, or is connected with a patriotic organization, or is a member of a patriotic organization, or is connected with a patriotic organization, or is a member of a patriotic organization, or is connected with a patriotic organization, or is a member of a patriotic organization, or is connected with a patriotic organization, or is a member of a patriotic organization, or is connected with a patriotic organization, or is a member of a patriotic organization, or is connected with a patriotic organization, or is a member of a patriotic organization, or is connected with a patriotic organization, or is a member of a patriotic organization, or is connected with a patriotic organization, or is a member of a patriotic organization, or is connected with a patriotic organization, or is a member of a patriotic organization, or is connected with a patriotic organization, or is a member of a patriotic organization, or is connected with a patriotic organization, or is a member of a patriotic organization, or is connected with a patriotic organization, or is a member of a patriotic organization, or is connected with a patriotic organization, or is a member of a patriotic organization, or is connected with a patriotic organization, or is a member of a patriotic organization, or is connected with a patriotic organization, or is a member of a patriotic organization, or is connected with a patriotic organization, or is a member of a patriotic organization, or is connected with a patriotic organization, or is a member of a patriotic organization, or is connected with a patriotic organization, or is a member of a patriotic organization, or is connected with a patriotic organization, or is a member of a patriotic organization, or is connected with a patriotic organization, or is a member of a patriotic organization, or is connected with a patriotic organization, or is a member of a patriotic organization, or is connected with a patriotic organization, or is a member of a patriotic organization, or is connected with a patriotic organization, or is a member of a patriotic organization, or is connected with a patriotic organization, or is a member of a patriotic organization, or is connected with a patriotic organization, or is a member of a patriotic organization, or is connected with a patriotic organization, or is a member of a patriotic organization, or is connected with a patriotic organization, or is a member of a patriotic organization, or is connected with a patriotic organization, or is a member of a patriotic organization, or is connected with a patriotic organization, or is a member of a patriotic organization, or is connected with a patriotic organization, or is a member of a patriotic organization, or is connected with a patriotic organization, or is a member of a patriotic organization, or is connected with a patriotic organization, or is a member of a patriotic organization, or is connected with a patriotic organization, or is a member of a patriotic organization, or is connected with a patriotic organization, or is a member of a patriotic organization, or is connected with a patriotic organization, or is a member of a patriotic organization, or is connected with a patriotic organization, or is a member of a patriotic organization, or is connected with a patriotic organization, or is a member of a patriotic organization, or is connected with a patriotic organization, or is a member of a patriotic organization, or is connected with a patriotic organization, or is a member of a patriotic organization, or is connected with a patriotic organization, or is a member of a patriotic organization, or is connected with a patriotic organization, or is a member of a patriotic organization, or is connected with a patriotic organization, or is a member of a patriotic organization, or is connected with a patriotic organization, or is a member of a patriotic organization, or is connected with a patriotic organization, or is a member of a patriotic organization, or is connected with a patriotic organization, or is a member of a patriotic organization, or is connected with a patriotic organization, or is a member of a patriotic organization, or is connected with a patriotic organization, or is a member of a patriotic organization, or is connected with a patriotic organization, or is a member of a patriotic organization, or is connected with a patriotic organization, or is a member of a patriotic organization, or is connected with a patriotic organization, or is a member of a patriotic organization, or is connected with a patriotic organization, or is a member of a patriotic organization, or is connected with a patriotic organization, or is a member of a patriotic organization, or is connected with a patriotic organization, or is a member of a patriotic organization, or is connected with a patriotic organization, or is a member of a patriotic organization, or is connected with a patriotic organization, or is a member of a patriotic organization, or is connected with a patriotic organization, or is a member of a patriotic organization, or is connected with a patriotic organization, or is a member of a patriotic organization, or is connected with a patriotic organization, or is a member of a patriotic organization, or is connected with a patriotic organization, or is a member of a patriotic organization, or is connected with a patriotic organization, or is a member of a patriotic organization, or is connected with a patriotic organization, or is a member of a patriotic organization, or is connected with a patriotic organization, or is a member of a patriotic organization, or is connected with a patriotic organization, or is a member of a patriotic organization, or is connected with a patriotic organization, or is a member of a patriotic organization, or is connected with a patriotic organization, or is a member of a patriotic organization, or is connected with a patriotic organization, or is a member of a patriotic organization, or is connected with a patriotic organization, or is a member of a patriotic organization, or is connected with a patriotic organization, or is a member of a patriotic organization, or is connected with a patriotic organization, or is a member of a patriotic organization, or is connected with a patriotic organization, or is a member of a patriotic organization, or is connected with a patriotic organization, or is a member of a patriotic organization, or is connected with a patriotic organization, or is a member of a patriotic organization, or is connected with a patriotic organization, or is a member of a patriotic organization, or is connected with a patriotic organization, or is a member of a patriotic organization, or is connected with a patriotic organization, or is a member of a patriotic organization, or is connected with a patriotic organization, or is a member of a patriotic organization, or is connected with a patriotic organization, or is a member of a patriotic organization, or is connected with a patriotic organization, or is a member of a patriotic organization, or is connected with a patriotic organization, or is a member of a patriotic organization, or is connected with a patriotic organization, or is a member of a patriotic organization, or is connected with a patriotic organization, or is a member of a patriotic organization, or is connected with a patriotic organization, or is a member of a patriotic organization, or is connected with a patriotic organization, or is a member of a patriotic organization, or is connected with a patriotic organization, or is a member of a patriotic organization, or is connected with a patriotic organization, or is a member of a patriotic organization, or is connected with a patriotic organization, or is a member of a patriotic organization, or is connected with a patriotic organization, or is a member of a patriotic organization, or is connected with a patriotic organization, or is a member of a patriotic organization, or is connected with a patriotic organization, or is a member of a patriotic organization, or is connected with a patriotic organization, or is a member of a patriotic organization, or is connected with a patriotic organization, or is a member of a patriotic organization, or is connected with a patriotic organization, or is a member of a patriotic organization, or is connected with a patriotic organization, or is a member of a patriotic organization, or is connected with a patriotic organization, or is a member of a patriotic organization, or is connected with a patriotic organization, or is a member of a patriotic organization, or is connected with a patriotic organization, or is a member of a patriotic organization, or is connected with a patriotic organization, or is a member of a patriotic organization, or is connected with a patriotic organization, or is a member of a patriotic organization, or is connected with a patriotic organization, or is a member of a patriotic organization, or is connected with a patriotic organization, or is a member of a patriotic organization, or is connected with a patriotic organization, or is a member of a patriotic organization, or is connected with a patriotic organization, or is a member of a patriotic organization, or is connected with a patriotic organization, or is a member of a patriotic organization, or is connected with a patriotic organization, or is a member of a patriotic organization, or is connected with a patriotic organization, or is a member of a patriotic organization, or is connected with a patriotic organization, or is a member of a patriotic organization, or is connected with a patriotic organization, or is a member of a patriotic organization, or is connected with a patriotic organization, or is a member of a patriotic organization, or is connected with a patriotic organization, or is a member of a patriotic organization, or is connected with a patriotic organization, or is a member of a patriotic organization, or is connected with a patriotic organization, or is a member of a patriotic organization, or is connected with a patriotic organization, or is a member of a patriotic organization, or is connected with a patriotic organization,						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. P. Brown, Master, of the Bavaria, from Bobb, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. P. Brown
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Oct, 1929
at New York

Shorsing
Immigration Officer.

16-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence. If within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. A. Gooden, Surgeon of the Germania Pauline Lenewitz, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Ten in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

43

G. A. Gooden ✓

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Oct, 19 29.
at New York.

W. R. King
Imm. Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Q5

3rd Class

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "CARMANIA"

Passengers sailing from COBH (Queenstown)

13th, October

1929

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 20th October 1929, 1929.

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

41 Q5
3rd class

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to leave country whence he came, after having been admitted to the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address											
1	Mother, Mary Quish, Shroneel, Co. Tipperary.	Conn.	Meriden	No	Cousin (see 23)	50	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2	Father, John Gilmore, Rurgen, Clatra, Galway.	N.Y.	New York	No	Sister (see 23)	50	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3	Father, John Fegan, Killinmore, Glasheen, Athlone, Co. Westmeath.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	50	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4	Father, Thos. Devine, Cullfadda, Taughmoconnell, Roscommon.	Conn.	Hartford	Yes	Self	25	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5	Father, John Nothin, Inchmore, Glasheen, Athlone, Co. Westmeath.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	25	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6	Brother, Wm. Kennedy, Craignegour, Ballymacarbery, Roscommon.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	50	Yes	1924-1927	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7	Father, Florence, Carrhane, Ardfer, Kerry.	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Aunt (see 23)	50	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8	Father, Pat Hillas, Dunmadder, Templeboy, Sligo.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Uncle (see 23)	50	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9	-do-	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father (see 17)	50	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10	Mother, Mrs. Julia Cotter, Coosheen, Schull, Cork.	N.Y.	Buffalo	Yes	Cousin (see 23)	50	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11	Mother, Mrs. A. Kearns, Smatarnagh, Boyle, Roscommon.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	25	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12	Father, Patrick Casey, Begrien, Valentia, Kerry.	Mass	Worcester	Yes	Uncle (see 23)	25	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13	Brother, Patrick Peeney, Swinford, Co. Mayo.	N.J.	Bayonne	Yes	Brother (see 23)	50	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14	Father, Patk. Gaynor, Dreinigh, Ballyheigue, Kerry.	Ills	Chicago	No	Cousin (see 23)	40	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15	Father, John Jordan, Greaghlass, Ballinsmore, Leitrim.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	25	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
16	Mother, Mrs. M. E. Jones, Clonslanor, Strokes town, Roscommon.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Sister (see 23)	25	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
17	Mother, Bridget Power, 7 O'Connell Road, Tipperary.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	No	Self	25	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
18	Mother, Agnes Walsh, 4 Law Bridge St, Dublin.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	No	Self	50	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
19	Mother Mrs. Collins, Ballydonoghue, Torbert, Co. Kerry	N.Y.	New York	Yes	aunt see 23	50	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
20	Father Daniel Regan, 5, Nichols St. Manchester	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	50	Yes	1920-1929	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
21	Father, Wm. Harlthy, Inckbeg, Co. Cork.,	N.J.	Jersey City	Yes	Self	50	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
22	Father, C. Conlon, 4 Woodfield Pl. Inchicore,	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	50	Yes	Oct. 1925, Jul. 1929	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
23	Wife, Mrs. O'Connell, 69 N. T. Parnass, Christian Bg.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	10	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. G. Brown Master, of the Barman, from Loch, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, see in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Oct, 1929
at New York

J. G. Brown ✓
Commanding Officer.

J. H. R. King
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. A. Goolden, Surgeon of the Samana, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

45

G. A. Goolden ✓

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Oct, 19 29
at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALLEN RAOUL BRUCE WHITE VOE HAS BEEN
RECEIVED BY THE U.S. MARSHALS.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Q6

3rd Class

S. S.

"CARMANIA"

Passengers sailing from COBH (Queenstown)

13th. October . 1929.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Alone

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 20th October 1929, 1929.

36
3. class

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. J. Brown, Master, of the Carman, from Boh, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Brown
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Oct, 1929
at New York

J. H. K. P.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. A. Goolden, Surgeon of the Romanian, ailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Romanian that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

47

G. A. Goolden. ✓

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Oct, 19 09
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Q 8

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

3rd class

S. S. Cermania

Passengers sailing from Queenstown

13th.October 1929 . 19

Total passengers	1,000,000
U. S. citizens	1,000,000
Alkms	1,000,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

Arriving at Port of New York, 20th. October 1929, 19

48

3^d class

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Brown, Master, of the Samania, from Colt, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Brown
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Oct, 1929
at New York

J. Brown
Immigration Officer.

16-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR GENERAL

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

415

I, G. A. Goolden, Surgeon of the Romania, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

49

G. A. Goolden ✓

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Oct, 1929
at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

Certifying lines 7 to 30 blank

PURSER.

U. S. citizens

AT&T • • • • •

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14

List 7.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

50

3. Black

14-00000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. J. Brown, Master, of the Esmeralda, from Bahia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. J. Brown
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Oct, 1929
at New York

Thompson
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. A. Goolden, Surgeon of the Camania, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

51

J. A. Goolden. ✓

Sworn to before me this 30th day of October, 1929
at New York.

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

143

List ONE NON-IMMIGRANT

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CARMANIA Passengers sailing from L. E. H. V. R. E., 12th OCTOBER, 1929

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	ADMITTED	KROTSONIS	Tryphon	25		M	S	Actor	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greek	Greece	Volo	32	N	Athens	3 / 10 / 29	Greece	Athens
2	ADMITTED	KREZOS	Theodore	27		M	M	Actor	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greek	Greece	Athens	35		Athens	3 / 10 / 29	Greece	Athens
3	ADMITTED	KREZOS	Persa	24		F	M	Actor	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greek	Greece	Athens	35		Athens	3 / 10 / 29	Greece	Athens
4	ADMITTED	KYROS	Angelos	28		M	S	Actor	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greek	Greece	Athens	33		Athens	3 / 10 / 29	Greece	Athens
5	ADMITTED	PATRIKIOS	Spyridon	35		M	M	Actor	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greek	Greece	Athens	31		Athens	3 / 10 / 29	Greece	Athens
6	ADMITTED	PATRIKIOS	Helene	24		F	M	Actor	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greek	Greece	Athens	31		Athens	3 / 10 / 29	Greece	Athens
7	ADMITTED	TRIHA	Hariklia	52		F	M	Actor	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greek	Greece	Athens	34		Athens	3 / 10 / 29	Greece	Athens
8	ADMITTED	VASILAKIS	Charalambe	42		M	M	Actor	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greek	Greece	Athens	36		Athens	3 / 10 / 29	Greece	Athens
9	ADMITTED	VASILAKIS	Irene	28		F	M	Actor	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greek	Greece	Athens	36		Athens	3 / 10 / 29	Greece	Athens
10	Certifying lines 10 to 30 blank.																			
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 20th October 1929

113 List ONE NON-IMMIGRANT
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.
TOURIST.
52

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by an corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is in possession of a passport or other document issued by a foreign government, and if so, what?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien is in possession of a license to practice a profession, or is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is in possession of a license to practice a profession, or is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is in possession of a license to practice a profession, or is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States										Whether alien is in possession of a passport or other document issued by a foreign government, and if so, what?	Feet	Inches	Hair		Eyes
1	Business address National Theatre Athens	NYK	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Business address. National Herald New York	yes	6 mths	no	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	DarkBwn	Bwn	None
2	National Theatre Athens	NYK	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	National Herald, New York	yes	6 mths	no	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	FairLightBlue	None	None
3	National Theatre Athens	NYK	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	National Herald New York	yes	6 mths	no	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	DarkBwn	Bwn	None
4	National Theatre Athens	NYK	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	National Herald New York	yes	6 mths	no	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	FairLightBlue	None	None
5	National Theatre Athens	NYK	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	National Herald New York	yes	6 mths	no	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	DarkBwn	Bwn	None
6	National Theatre Athens	NYK	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	National Herald New York	yes	6 mths	no	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	FairLightBlue	None	None
7	National Theatre Athens	NYK	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	National Herald New York	yes	6 mths	no	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	DarkBwn/Bwn	None	None
8	National Theatre Athens	NYK	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	National Herald New York	yes	6 mths	no	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark Bwn	Bwn	None
9	National Theatre Athens	NYK	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	National Herald New York	yes	6 mths	no	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	FairLightBlue	None	None
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. J. Brown, Master, of the Carmania, from Barne, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Brown ✓
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Oct., 1929
at New York

Shorr King
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. A. Goolden, Surgeon of the Casuarina sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

53

J. A. Goolden ✓

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Oct., 19 19
at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **S6**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (white) sheet is for the listing of

TOURIST.

S. S.

CARMANIA

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

12TH OCTOBER

1929

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write		Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		WATT	MARION	30		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTLAND	WISHAW			25.6.29.	ENGLAND	DEVONPORT
2		MUMFORD	LUCY A.	46		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLAND	LISKEARD	303	SOUTHAMPTON	25.6.29.	ENGLAND	DEVONPORT
3		MUMFORD	REGINALD P.H.	13		M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLAND	DEVONPORT	304	-DO-	25.6.29.	ENGLAND	DEVONPORT
4		Anderson	Disa																
5		Hilton	Peter																
6		Sveinsson	Margriet	36		F	S	mission-ary	yes	Islandic	yes	Island	Islandic	Reykjaik	144	Edinburgh	8/10/29.	Island	Reykjaik
7		Tamlyn	Stella	24		F	M	H'wife	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	Sheerness	519	London	10/10/29.	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
8		Tamlyn	Jean	-10		F	S	Infant	-	INFANT	-	U.S.A.	American	U.S.A.	BORN	IN U. S. A.		U.S.A.	Brooklyn

Certifying line 1, Marion Watt, transferred to sheet 39, line 20. Line 4, Disa Anderson, transferred to sheet 39 line 18. Line 5, Peter Hilton, transferred to sheet 39 line 19. and that lines 9 to 30 are blank.

PURSER.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List **86**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

20th October 1929

19

51 TOURIST

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	MOTHER MRS. PASCOE. 24 MARKET ST. DEVONPORT.	N.Y. DAYHEAD	YES SELF	YES YES	1926/1929 N.Y.	HUSBAND WILLIAM MUMFORD. 216 DELAWARE AVE. E. SIDE, LORAIN.	NO PERM	YES	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2 1/2	FR. BRN. BLUE	NONE
2	G'MOTHER -DO-	OH. LORAIN	YES	see above PARENTS YES YES	" "	FATHER -DO-	NO PERM	YES	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FR. BRN. BRN.	NONE
3	Father. Mr. H. K. Wilkinson, Elm. Cottage, Scramble Down.	N.Y. New York	yes Self	\$50 yes	1927/1929 Brooklyn	Husband. Mr. J. Tamlyn 17-E-89th St. New York City	no perm	no	no	Good	no	5	Fr brn hazel	none
4	Grand-Father.	N.Y. New York	yes Mother	\$50 yes	BORN	Father- as above	no perm	no	no	Good	no	INFANT	2 birth marks on body.	

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. G. Brown, Master, of the Carmania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Brown
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Oct, 19 29
at New York.

Shanklin
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. A. Goolden, Surgeon of the Carmania, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

55

J. A. Goolden ✓

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Oct, 1929
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Sy

TOURIST.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

CARMANIA

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

12TH OCTOBER

19 29

Total passengers	1
U. S. citizens	
Aliens	

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List Sy

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

NEW YORK

2~~Det~~. October 1929

19

56 TOURIST

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. G. Brown, Master, of the Barman, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. G. Brown
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Oct, 1929
at New York

Sherrington
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. A. Goolden, Surgeon of the Carmania sailing herein, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therein" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the British Medical Council,
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

57

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Oct., 1929
at New York.

G. A. Goolden. ✓

(Signature and Title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Lowist
Laumanici
In transit

58

TOURIST

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CARMANIA" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 12TH OCTOBER, 1929.

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 28

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 20th October 1929, 1929.

58 TOURIST.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification										
16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
1	FRIEND. CAPT. C. G. LANGLEY, CANONBURY HSE. CLARENCE S. WESTON SUPER MARE	BAHAMA NEW PROVIDENCE	YES SELF.	YES	YES	1928 NEW YORK	FRIEND. CAPT. H. A. B. QUARE, OLD FORT, NEW PROVIDENCE, BAHAMA ISLES	NO	5DYS	NO	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	3	FR. DRK. BLUE	NONE
2	FRIEND MRS. MALCOLM, MORANSLIDE POLMONT STATION.	B.C. VANCOUVER	YES SEE 23	YES	NO		HUSBAND MR. J. R. MATTHEW, 1522, SALSBURY DR. VANCOUVER, B. C.	NO	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO				
3	MRS. E. HUNTER, ALASSIO, FRIAR RD. BRIGHTON. (MOTHER)	ONT. GUELPH	YES SEE 17.	\$40	YES	1929 N.Y.	HOME. 208, OXFORD ST., GUELPH, ONTARIO. CANADA.	NO	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR. BLUE	NONE
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. G. Brown, Master, of the Barmanua, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. G. Brown ✓
Master and Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Oct., 1929
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

ENTRUSTED PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. A. Goolden, Surgeon of the Cassania Registered herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. A. Goolden

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Oct, 19 89
at New York.

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

S9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

TOURIST.

S. S.

CARMANIA

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

12TH OCTOBER

1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Country City or town				Country City or town
1		ALLAN	THOMAS	45	M	M BUTLER	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND CRIMOND	493673	Washington	29 May 1929	U.S.A. LAKE FOREST
2		ALLAN	OLIVE M.	32	F	M H'WIFE	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND YORK	493674	Washington	29 May 1929	U.S.A. LAKE FOREST
3		ALLAN	THOMAS J.	5	M	S CHILD	NO -	NO BRITAIN	SCOTCH	ENGLAND LONDON	493672	Washington	29 May 1929	U.S.A. LAKE FOREST
4		ALLAN	MABEL M.	3	F	S CHILD	NO -	NO BRITAIN	SCOTCH	U.S.A. LAKE FOREST		BORN U.S.A.		U.S.A. LAKE FOREST
5		RIPLEY	VIOLET	58	F	W H'KEEPR	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	B.W.I. KINGSTON	478022	Washington	29 Apr 1929	U.S.A. WASHINGTON
6		RIPLEY	NOEL	19	M	S STUDENT	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	B.W.I. KINGSTON	479934	Washington	1 May 1929	U.S.A. WASHINGTON
7		GOODACRE	NORA	22	F	M H'WIFE	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND PILWOOD	50094	-do-	20 June 1929	U.S.A. NEW YORK
8		GOODACRE	JOAN	1	F	S INFANT	NO -	NO BRITAIN	ENGLISH	U.S.A. NYACK		BORN IN U.S.A.		U.S.A. NEW YORK
9		TOMLEY	VERA N.	35	F	M H'WIFE	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND CATERHAM	476857	WASHINGTON	26.4.29	U.S.A. TUCKAHOE
10		TOMLEY	PETER L.B.	9	M	S SCHOLAR	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND SEAFORD	476858	-DO-	26.4.29	U.S.A. TUCKAHOE
11		SMITH	CHARLIE	43	M	Superint- endent	yes English	yes BRITAIN	English	England South- gate	516137	Washington	1 Aug 1929	U.S.A. New Jersey
12		ORPEN	OLIVE M.	49	F	S NURSE	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	IRISH	I.F.S. MONKSTOWN	51954	WASHINGTON	6.8.29	U.S.A. PHILADELPH.
13		MORROW	MERVYN	23	M	S MOTOR MECHAN.	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	IRISH	I.F.S. BALLYBOFFY	461013	-DO-	20.3.29	U.S.A. NEW YORK
14		STANYON	IDA	35	F	M H'WIFE	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND MIDDLESBRO	500899	Washington	10.6.29	U.S.A. BOSTON
15		STANYON	MARY L.	3	F	S CHILD	NO -	NO BRITAIN	ENGLISH	CANADA MONTREAL	505470	-DO-	20.6.29	U.S.A. BOSTON
16		CLEMENCE	EVELYN A.	30	F	M H'WIFE	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND HAYLE	500899	-DO-	10.6.29	U.S.A. FLINT
17		Korzybski	Alfred	50	M	Writer	yes English	yes Poland	Polish	Poland Warsaw	502470	Washington	12 Aug 1929	Poland Warsaw
18		Anderson	Disa	46	F	S Dress- maker	yes English	yes Iceland	Iceland	Iceland Reykjavik	496443	Washington	1 June 1929	U.S.A. New York
19		Hilton	Peter	48	M	S Caddie	yes English	yes Britain	English	England Wigan	504292	Washington	17 June 1929	U.S.A. Long Isla.
20		Watt	Marion	30	F	M H'wife	yes English	yes Scotland	Scotch	Scotland Wishaw	515838	-do-	25 July 1929	U.S.A. Bayhead
21		Certifying line 12 Olive Orpen, line 13 Mervyn Morrow did not embark and that lines 21 to 30 are blank												
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

20th October 1929

1929

List 59

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

60 TOURIST

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor union activity	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a criminal organization	Whether alien is a member of a gang	Whether alien is a member of a mob	Whether alien is a member of a racket	Whether alien is a member of a syndicate	Whether alien is a member of a trust	Whether alien is a member of a monopoly
		State	City or town			If yes— Year or period of years	Where?								Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	BRO-IN-LAW. CECIL BLOWFIELD.LINDEN VIEW,HIGHFIELD RD,MAIDENHEAD.	ILL.	LAKE FOREST	YES	SELF	1924	LAKE FOREST	HOME. BOX 175, LAKE FOREST ILL.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	FR.DRK. GRY.	NONE
2	Brother -DO-	ILL.	LAKE FOREST	YES	HUSBAND	1924	DO	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FR. BRN.GRY.	NONE
3	UNCLE -DO-	ILL.	LAKE FOREST	YES	FATHER	1924	DO	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	6 FR. LT. BRN.	NONE
4	-DO-	ILL.	LAKE FOREST	YES	DO	- YES	BORN	DO	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	CHILD	NONE	
5	SISTER MRS.Q.DE BERNARDY. 9 GRANGE PARK,EALING W.5	D.C.	WASHINGTON	YES	SELF	1919	WASH	DGHTR.MISS MARGERY RIPLEY. 3141 MT.PLEASANT ST.N.W. WASHINGTON.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6 1/2	DRK.BRN.BRN.	NONE
6	AUNT MRS.L.DE BERNARDY.9 GRANGE PK.EALING W.5	D.C.	WASHINGTON	YES	MOTHER	1919	Wash	DO	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	DRK.BRN.BRN.	NONE
7	Beloved in law Mrs.J.Oodde BELLE RD.WARNHAM,SUSSEX.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	1929	N.Y.	HOME.3416 41ST ST. ASTORIA L.I.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1 FR. BRN.GRY.	NONE
8	-DO-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	MOTHER	- YES	BORN	DO	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	CHILD	NONE	
9	MOTHER.K.CAREY. 1 COOPER RD.WADDON.	N.Y.	TUCKAHOE	YES	HUSBAND	1925	N.Y.	HUSBAND MR.S.B.TOMLEY.116 OAKLAND AVE.TUCKAHOE,N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3 FR. BRN.MZL.	NONE
10	G'MOTHER -DO-	N.Y.	TUCKAHOE	YES	FATHER	- YES	-do-	N.Y.	FATHER -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 3/4	FR. FR. BRN.	NONE
11	Father.Mr.F.Smith,5 Rundell Park Ave.Westcliffe on sea N.J.	Carney	Yes Self	1921	1929	N.J.	Wife.138, Maple Street, Carney,N.J.	No perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6 fr brn gry	none
12	BROTHER.DR.R.WORFEN. KUDONA EYE,SUFFOLK.	PA.	PHILADEL.	YES	SELF	YESYES	PA.	THE PENNSYLVANIA HOSPITAL. NO 8TH 2 SPRUCE ST.PHILADELPHIA.	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5 FR. GRY.GRY	NONE
13	BROTHER.SAMUEL MORROW.NORTH. BANK,BALLYNAFEIGH,ORMEAU RD.N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YESYES	1924	N.Y.	HOME. 309 W.55TH ST. NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2 1/2 FR. BRN.BLUE	NONE
14	FATHER J.RYMER.ABBOT PARK LODGE,LIVERPOOL RD.MIDDLES- BORO.	MASS.	BOSTON	YES	SELF	YESYES	MASS	HOME.1800 COMMONWEALTH AV. BOSTON MASS.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6 FR.S. BRN.BRN.	NONE
15	G'FATHER -DO-	MASS.	BOSTON	YES	MOTHER	- YES	MASS	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	- fresh fr blue	NONE
16	Brother.Lis.M.Esterbrook, Brookwood, N.Y.	MICH.	FLINT	NO	HUSBAND	1926	MICH.	HUSBAND JOHN CLEMENCE.743 DUVEEN ST.FLINT MICH.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6 DRK.BRN.BLUE	NONE
17	Mother.Helena Korzybski,66 Wilozs St.Warsaw,Poland.	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	1916	N.Y.	Wife.Mrs.Korzybski,321, Carlton Ave.Brooklyn,N.Y.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6 fr blondblue	large left
18	Friend.Angusdothor.(Mrs) Klappers tz.420.Baykjavik	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	1923	N.Y.	Friend Mrs.J.Johnson 20 Garden St.New Rochelle	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2 1/2 fr blondblue	none
19	Sister.Mrs.R.Sipe(Iceland) High View Preswlich.M'chester.	N.Y.	Long Island	No	self	1911	L.I.	Brother.J.Hilton,The Oakes Roslyn Heights.Roslyn.L.I.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7 Lt drk gry	none
20	Father Mr.W.Smith.Coltness Wishaw,Scotland.	N.Y.	Bayhead	yes	self	1916	N.Y.	Husband.W.Watt.Grove Street Bayhead, N.J.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2 1/2 frab brn blue	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. G. Brown ^{Master} of the Barmania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. G. Brown
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Oct, 1929
at New York

Shopp
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. A. Goolden, Surgeon of the Leamonia sailing herewith, do
(State whether "sailing herewith" or "employed by vessel therein," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of
The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

61

Sworn to before me this 30th day of Oct., 19 29
at New York

J. A. Goolden ✓

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

Passengers sailing from _____ COBE (Queens town)

17th. October 1900.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

TOURIST

1. List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Q 10

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. L. Brown, Master, of the Cassania, from Colh, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. L. Brown
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Oct, 1929
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. A. Goolden, Surgeon of the Carmania railed herewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by
 vessel named" as the case may be)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

J. A. Goolden ✓

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Oct., 19 29
 at New York

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALIEN PASSENGER MANIFEST
TO BE FILED IN THE U. S. CUSTOMS OFFICE

List Tourist 3.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the listing of

Q 11 TOURIST

S. S. "GERMANIA"

Passengers sailing from COBH (Queenstown)

10th. October

1921

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1		O'Brien	Jane	48		F	S. Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS Baltimore	104	Wobh	Oct 12/29.	U.S.A.	Baltimore
2		Ryan	Ellen	36		F	S. Seamstress	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS Kilkenny	111	NQ Dublin	Sept. 21/29	U.S.A.	Mayevill
3	Certifying lines 3 to 30 blank.																	
4		Purser.																
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

TOURIST

List Year 1st 3.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of _____ NEW YORK

20th October 1929

1933.

63

Q 11

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. G. Brown, of the Carman, from Cobh, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. G. Brown
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Oct, 1929
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1884-1887, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. A. Golder, Surgeon of the Carmania, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

61

J. A. Golder ✓

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Oct, 1929
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of


List _____

Q 12 TOURIST

S. S. Carmania

Passengers sailing from Cobh

13th. October 1929 . 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Brown ✓	William	64		M	M	Printer	yes	English	yes	British	Irish	02-67	King William- stown	21	NICA 54 Port Elizabeth	8 July 1922	72	Port S. Africa. Elizab. 2
2		Certifying lines 2 to 30 blank.																		
3		<div style="text-align: center;">  J. D. Hartwell PURSER. </div>																		
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers	1,000,000
U. S. citizens	1,000,000
Aliens	1,000,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-001

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

States, or a port of another insular p
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New York

20th. October 1929

19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Q12

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. G. Brown, Master of the Campania, from Cobb, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Oct, 1919
at New York

J. G. Brown
Commanding Officer.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

16-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "CARMANIA" sailing from QPH (Queenstown) 13th. October, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

Number 1.

Q1 3rd Class
10/20, 185²⁹

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Lynch	John	35	M	S	P.P.No. 6565. Wash. 26. Nov. 1927	Supreme Court, Chicago, Ills. 1917.	6514 N. Dodush Ave, Chicago, Ills.
2	Hickey	Thomas	44	M	S	P.P.No. 456193. Wash. 7 Sept. 1929	District Court, Baltimore, 18/2/08	234 Univ. Parkway, Baltimore, Md.
3	McNamara	James	30	M	S	P.P.No. 63354 Wash. 26. May. 1929	Circuit Court, Chicago, Ills. March 1929.	7251 Crlumet Ave, Chicago, Ills.
4	Cahill	James	47	M	M		Passport No. 677 (Boston Series) issued Sept. 9/29	21 Cotter Road, Waban, Mass.
5	Cahill	Susan	49	F	M		-do-	-do-
6	Cahill	James Jr.	9	M	S		-do-	-do-
7	Moran	John	72	M	S		Passport No. 624687 issued Aug. 9/29	557 1/2 West Washington St, Indianapolis Ind.
8	Byrne	Francis	44	M	M	P.P.No. 456516. Wash. 8 Oct. 1927		8600 Aberdeen St, Chicago, Ills.
9	Hoey	William	30	M	M	P.P.No. 106986. Wash. 20. July 1929	District Court, Chicago, Ills. 21/11/28	3121 Haron St, Chicago, Ills.
10	Connor	Daniel	66	M	M		Passport No. 686684 issued 19/3/29	29-8th St, New London, Conn.
11	Connor	Mary	56	F	M		-do-	-do-
12	Holmes	James	27	M	S	P.P.No. 70189. Wash. 4 June 1929		238 Naples Terrace, Bronx, New York.
13	Techer	Richard	45	M	M	P.P.No. 121637. Wash. 30. Aug. 1929.		506 West 170 3rd St, New York.
14	Mlyn	Jeremiah	20	M	S	Chicago, Ills. 2/7/09.		25 Dorantes Ave, San Francisco, Cal.
15	Killoran	Bridget	57	F	S		Passport No. 626501. Wash. 15. Aug. 1928	9 West 107 St, New York.
16	Murray	John	60	M	M	P.P.No. 85750. Wash. 18. June 1929.	County Court, Chicago, 27/10/98	7928 Sangmon St, Chicago, Ills.
17	Holian	Mary	37	F	M	P.P.No. 82326. Wash. 14/6/29.		203 Baldwin Ave, Jersey City.
18	Holian	John	6	M	S	-do- -do-		-do- -do-
19	Lomb	Owen	43	M	M	P.P.No. 1431. Wash. 11. Sept 1929.		5471 South Union Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
20	Certifying lines 20 to 30 blank.							
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

PURSER.

Oct 20, 1929 Railroads 2 45 pm
Imp

39

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 70-1111

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

TOURIST. Q9 66
Number 70-1111

TOURIST. S. S. "CARMANIA" sailing from Cobh (Queenstown), 17th. October, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 20th. October 1929, 1929.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Sullivan	Denis	26	M	S	P.P.No. 107849. Wash. 22 July 1929	District Court, Chicago, Jan. 16/29	4016 W. Van Buren St. Chicago, Ills.
2	Broderick	Hanna	44	F	S	P.P.No. 179006. Wash. 26 May 1922	Supreme Court District of Columbia 31/8/1906.	1513 - 25th St N.W. Washington, D.C.
3	Corrigan	Mary	62	F	M		Passport No. 50542 issued 17/5/29	118 Cornell Rd, Cleveland, Ohio.
4	Salmon	Joseph	44	M	S		Passport No. 682751 issued Mar 11/29	Golden West Hotel 4th and "G" St San Diego, Cal.
5	Deacy	Mary	26	F	S		P.P.No. 69775 Wash. 4 June 1929	650 Garfield Blvd. Chicago, Ills.
6	Walsh	Mary	26	F	S		P.P.No. 61795. Wash. 27 May 1929.	5019 Brescol Blvd. Chicago, Ills.
7	West	Loretta	36	F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. Nov 11/1892.		1594 E 10th St, Brooklyn, NY.
8	O'Donnell	Pat	51	M	M	P.P.No. 55853. Wash. 22 May 1929		6850 W-5th St. Los Angeles, Calif.
9	O'Donnell	Kate	51	F	M	-do- -do-		-do- -do-
10	Certifying lines 10 to 30 blank.							
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Oct 22, 1929. Railroads 3:45 pm
Imp
PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.


Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

3rd Class

S. S. CARMANIA sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 12TH OCTOBER, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 20th October 1929/967

81
Number
3rd Class

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	CLOW	JAMES	30	-	M	M	CHICAGO ILL.	5TH NOV. 1898	108 MOUND ST. JOLIET ILL.
2	NASH	SPENCER J.	32	-	M	S	REDFIELD S.D.	P.F.No. 55543. Nash, 22. May 1929	DOLAND, S.D.
3	Certifying lines 3 to 30 blank.								
4	 J. H. HARKNESS PURSER.								
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **85**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

TOURIST

S. S. **"CARMANIA"** sailing from **SOUTHAMPTON**, **12TH OCT.**, **1922**, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**, **20th October 1922**, **1922**

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	BUSH	HERMAN J.	55	M	M	NEW YORK N.Y. 14 June 1874		LINDENHURST, N.Y. LONG ISLAND, N.Y.
2	BUSH	EVILY J.	50	F	M	P.P.No. 22418. Wash. 24. Apl. 1929	BY MARRIAGE P.P.No. 22418. Wash. 24. Apl. 1929	-DO-
3	FOSTER	RUTH	41	F	S	BAYHEAD N.J. 4th OCT. 1888		Bayhead, N.J.
4	RAMSAY	FREDERICK	72	M	M	P.P.No. 36825. Wash. 7 May. 1929	NEW YORK	20 WALLHENY AV. RIDGEWOOD N.J.
5	RAMSAY	ALICE	68	F	M	-do- -do-		-DO-
6	ALLEN	JOHN S.	71	M	M	MERCER PA. 20TH OCT. 1857		14 WASHINGTON SQ. NEW YORK N.Y.
7	HOLLAND	MARIANNE	45	F	S	P.P.No. 19641. 20. Apl. 1929	SUPREME COURT, WHITE PLAINS, N.Y. AUG. 1928	9431 76TH ST. OZONE PARK, L.I. N.Y.
8	STOCK	ANNE K.	27	F	M	PHILADELPHIA PA. 15TH MAY 1902	married 1921	8617 EVERGREEN PL. CHESTNUT HILL, PHILADELPHIA PA.
9	JOHNSON	MAUD M.	43	F	S	ANN ARBOR MICH. 9TH SEPT. 1878		99 DAVIS AV. NEW YORK N.Y.
10	FARQUHARSON	ADDA R.	52	F	W	Siskiyou Co. Calif. 26 June 1877		HOME, 1755 MCALLISTER ST. SAN FRANCISCO CAL.
11	LAWRY	MARIA E.	35	F	M	P.P.No. 67948. Wash. 2nd March. 1929	BY MARRIAGE	HUSBAND, JAMES LAWRY, 743 DAMON ST. FLINT MICH.
12	LAWRY	JAMES V.	4	M	S	FLINT MICH. 26TH OCT. 1925		FATHER -DO-
13	MYTE	JANET	40	F	S	P.P.No. 117898. Wash. 17. Aug. 1929	COUNTY COURT, BRIDGEPORT CT. 5TH FEB. 1929	43 STAPLES ST. BRIDGEPORT CT.
14	MURRAY	JANE B.	52	F	M	P.P.No. 20. Wash. 5 Apl. 1929.	BY MARRIAGE	38 KING ST. WESTFIELD MASS.
15	THOMAS	FRED N.	44	M	M	P.P.No. 572. Wash. 7 Aug. 1929.	WESTERN DIST. BUFFALO N.Y. 3RD MAR. 1921	53 WEST AVE. BUFFALO N.Y.
16	STILLMAN	IRENE	22	F	S	BROOKLYN N.Y. 28TH MAR. 1907		435 WEBSTER AVE. NEW ROCHELLE N.Y.
17	COMMONS	WILLIAM H.	64	M	M	P.P.No. 124846. Wash. 10. Sept. 1929	COOK CO. ILL 1893	2435 CRESTON AVE. NEW YORK
18	Adee	Henrietta	41	F	S	Brooklyn N.Y. 21. Sept. 1888		542 Metropolitan Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.
19	Denbigh	Richard	69	M	M	Newark N.J. 29. Sept 1860.		205. Wittleton Ave. Newark N.J.
20	Fetzer	Dorothy	24	F	S	Norfolk Va. 14 July 1905		250. King St. Northumberland, Penna.
21	Hubel	Sophia	55	F	S	St. Louis Mo. 16 Sept 1874		4125-W-Belle Place. St. Louis Mo.
22	Hinds	Roy W	42	M	M	Midland Mich. 9/1/1887		Washington D.C.
23	Kelly	James F	22	M	S	Lima Ohio 4 Dec. 1906.		532-E-Franklin St. Lima, Ohio.
24	Knorr	Sophia	52	F	S	P.P.No. 72726. Wash. 6 June 1929		7008 Virginia Ave. St. Louis Mo.
25	Schaub	Oscar	51	M	M	P.P.No. 27342. Wash. 29. Apl. 1929.		2629 Bryant St. Denver, Colo.
26	Schaub	Cecelia	46	F	M	Springfield, Mass. 26. March. 1883		-do- -do-
27	Von der Porter	Phyllis	19	F	S	P.P.No. 105157. Wash. 17 July 1929	By parentage	43, Liberty Ave, New Rochelle N.Y.
28	Certifying lines 28 to 30 Blank.							
29								
30								

PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

H 2

Form 600 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14-214)

TOURIST.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)H 2
Number TWO USC

TOURIST 69

S. S. CARMANIA sailing from LE HAVRE, 12th October, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 20th October, 1929.

No. OF LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	DIXON	Joseph	21		M	1st November 1908 Boston Mass.		48 Coffey St Wyonset
2	GATELY	John	32		M	6th December 1897 Boston Mass.		9 Melville Rd Sebeville Mass.
3	JACKSON	Fred	31		M	20th January 1898 Boston Mass.		25 Blanche St Dorchester Mass.
4	LANDAU	Jack	31		M	P.P.No.72.Memiso City. 10.June 1929	18th July 1919 Supreme Court NY.	335 E. 55 St N.Y.C.
5	STAPLETON	Michael	34		M	18th October 1893 Farmington		18 Gerard St Franklin, Mass.
6	TILDEN	Daniel	33		M	7th September 1896 Chicago		905. Galt Ave. Chicago, Ill.
7	Certifying lines 7 to 30 blank.							
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

W. H. K.
PURSER.

Jameson
3:30 pm

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

H1

Form 420 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14-214)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)H. I. ONE. USC
Number 70TOURIST S. S. GERMANY sailing from LE HAVRE, 12TH OCTOBER, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 20th Oct, 1929
TOURIST

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married on Ship	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	ALLEN	Eva	37	F	S	Brookline Mass 6 June 1892		137 Cypress St. Brookline Mass
2	ALLEN	Joseph	70	M	M	2nd February 1859 Salem Mass.		Beachwood Kennebunkport Maine
3	ALLEN	Mary	74	F	M	Through marriage		Beachwood Kennebunkport Maine
4	BARRY	Edward	34	M	S	Boston. Mass 23. Apr. 1895		74 Mt Pleasant St Boston Mass.
5	COLLINS	Emily	65	F	S	6th February 1864 Cincinnati Ohio		Taft Rd. Collins Place Cincinnati
6	DALZIELL	Anna	40	F	S	Brookline Mass. 19. Jan. 1889		77 Highland Rd. Brookline, Mass.
7	DOOLEY	Mary	57	F	S	7th February 1892 Peabody Mass.		85, Roseclaire St Dorchester, Mass
8	COHAN	Cath	55	F	M	10th February 1874 Peabody Mass.		857-E-4th. St. Boston, Mass
9	DOOLEY	Thomas	52	M	S	P.P.No. 92660. Wash. 25. June 1929	12th May 1913 U.S. District Boston	85, Roseclaire St. Dorchester, Mass.
10	DOTT	Felix	64	M	M	P.P.No. 88849. Wash. 19. March 1929		42 Shiloh St Providence J.
11	ENGLISH	Owen	38	M	S	9th April 1891 Worcester Mass.		11 Charming St Worcester Mass.
12	FOWLER	Harold	40	M	M	10th December 1888 East Boston Mass.		26 Winston Rd. Belmont Mass.
13	GRAHAM	Charles	27	M	S	31st January 1902 Holyoke Mass.		22 Wright Ave Bedford Mass.
14	HOUSMAN	Hugo	42	M	S	4th February 1887 Boston, Mass.		47 Whitton St Rochester
15	JORDAN	Millicent	22	F	S	23rd December 1907 Minneapolis		5024 Newton Ave Sth Minneapolis
16	KNOX	Sophia	52	F	M			
17	HUBBELI	Sophia	54	F	S			
18	OLF	Lillian	44	F	M	Bradford, Mass 14. Feb. 1885		615 East 60th St Chicago Ill.
19	ROLLINSON	Rosine	33	F	M	P.P.No. 53360. Wash. 20. May. 1929	9th August 1921 By marriage	206 Broadway New York
20	ROLLINSON	John	41	M	M	2nd. November 1887 Elizabeth N.J.		-do- -do-
21	SCHAUB	Oscar	51	M	M			2629 Bryant St Denver Colo.
22	SCHAUB	Geocelia	46	F	M	26th March 1929 Springfield O.		2629 Bryant St Denver Colo.
23	SHEA	Margaret	30	F	S	14th February 1899 Brookfield		600 Washington St Boston Mass.
24	STEVENSON	Robert	39	M	S	11th August 1889 Cleveland Ohio		3811 Ceybonne Ave Cleveland O.
25	BIRNBAUM	Abraham	30	M	S	11th June 1898 New York City		1510 Carroll St Brooklyn NY.
26	BIRNBAUM	Freida	27	F	K	New York, N.Y. 17. Nov. 1902		1510 Carroll St Brooklyn NY.
27	LAC CORNIC	James	29	M	M	19th September 1899 Roxbury Mass.		91 Bourne St Rislindale Mass.
28	RIEGER	Walter	27	M	S	13th January 1902 Natrona Penna.		47 5th 50 St New York
29	SCHAEF	Elizabeth	34	F	M	1st November 1875 New York		65 5th Maple Ave East Orange NJ.
30	COPELAND	George	24	M	S	9th January 1905 Sth Carolina		Box 488 Fayetteville N.C.

Certifying line 16 Sophia Knox is transferred to Sheet 95 line 24. line 17 Sophia Hubeli is transferred to 95 line 21. Line 21 Oscar Schaub and 22 Geocelia Schaub are transferred to Sheet 95 lines 25 and 26. and that line 23 Margaret Shea did not embark.

PURSER.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. CARMANIA CUNARD LINE

arrived OCT. 21, 1929

, 192

M.

from

71

10, 11, 12

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	10:00	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
			Group	Number			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
551 1	TSINCER LEIA	10:00	3	4 2	1 TO CALL	Ben Fannie, 502-62152nd St. N.Y.C. John 17, 18, 19						

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. CARMANIA

CUNARD LINE

arrived OCT. 21, 1929

, 19

M.,

, from

No. 72

del jsc

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
		GROUP. No.	No. PERSONS.			DEF.—EXCL.		REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.			DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.	
						Date.	Page.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.										Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.
1	MCKIERNAN MARY		IFS. LPC	10:00	KING																		
52f	2 TRIHA HARITHA	H 3 7	GR. WITHOUT Q	"	JEAN	10/1/108	86b																
35m	3 PATRIKIOS SPYRIDON	" 5-6	"	"	"	10/1/108	86b																
24f	HELENE																						
28m	4 KYROS ANGELOS	" 4	"	"	"	10/1/108	86b																
27m	5 KOREZO THEODORE	" 3-4	"	"	"	10/1/108	86b																
24f	PERSA																						
35m	6 KLOTSONIS TRYPHON	" 1	"	"	"	10/1/108	86b																
42m	7 VASILAKIS CHARLAMBE	" 8-9	"	"	"	10/1/108	86b																
28m	IRENE																						

of such
prescribe; and if
of such owner, agent,
tion officer, in writing, a
such alien has illegally
of such alien, together
pretension; and before
the duty of such ow-
such immigration off-
alien employees who
arrival but who will
and also the name
and in case of th
so to deliver citi-
ing, respecti-
such owner
retary of
district
each

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3) (4), (5) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10, for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 689

Printed and Sold by
McCLUNN & CO., NEW YORK

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK

25th. October..... 19 29

I, master of the British S. S. "CARMANIA"
(Nationality)
from port of London, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 405 Number of seamen deserted Nil

Number of seamen discharged Nil Seamen left in hospital (or died) Nil

Number of seamen signed on at this port Nil Total crew this date 405

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 20th October, 19 29, consigned to
..... Cunard Steam Ship Co. Ltd.; is now lying at Pier 56 North River and is
expected to sail 25th October, 19 29, for Plymouth, Havre and London
via United States port of First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED OVER]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No.

ation officer by the representatives of any vessel having such United States.

1929, from the port of LONDON

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
to be paid charged at arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases
NO	YES	57	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	168	NONE
NO	DO	47 48	M	DO	DO	5'11" 160	DO	
NO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5-7 150	DO	
NO	DO	38	M	SCOTCH	DO	5-10 170	DO	
NO	DO	33	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-11 200	DO	
NO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5-10 145	DO	
NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5-5 140	DO	None
NO	DO	42	M	DO	DO	5-8 156	DO	
NO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5-9 140	DO	
NO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5-7 120	DO	
NO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5-10 160	DO	
NO	DO	33	F	DO	DO	5-6 120	DO	
NO	DO	45	M	DO	DO	5-9 168	DO	
NO	DO	41	M	DO	DO	6-1 180	DO	
NO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5-8 145	DO	
NO	DO	21	M	DO	DO	5-7 130	DO	
NO	DO	52	M	DO	DO	5-4 190	DO	
NO	DO	51	M	DO	DO	5-8 200	DO	
NO	DO	53	M	DO	DO	5-10 160	DO	
NO	DO	44	M	DO	DO	5-9 200	DO	
NO	DO	49	M	DO	DO	5-6 160	DO	
NO	DO	45	M	DO	DO	5-11 160	DO	
NO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5-9 140	DO	
NO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5-10 200	DO	
NO	DO	37	M	SCOTCH	DO	5-8 160	DO	
NO	DO	31	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-8 150	DO	
NO	DO	31	M	DO	DO	5-7 145	DO	
NO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	6-1 196	DO	
NO	DO	31	M	DO	DO	5-8 165	DO	
NO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5-6 160	DO	

7 - OCT 1929
MERCANTILE MARINE OFFICE
VICTORIA DOCKS, E. 10

Local Agents
5000 7/29. 88,745.

is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. No other sum-

Cover 405.

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **CARMANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **OCT 20, 1929**, from the port of **LONDON**

71

		(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
		Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	✓	BROWN	FREDERICK G		36	MASTER	11/10/29	LONDON	NO	YES	57	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	168	NONE
2	✓	CHESTERS	THOMAS		32	CH OFFICER	DO	DO	NO	DO	48	M	DO	DO	5-11	160	DO
3	✓	SPENCER	ROLAND	1006518	23	SEN 1ST OFF	DO	DO	NO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5-7	150	DO
4	✓	FRASER	THOMAS A	567831	21	JUN 1ST DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	38	M	SCOTCH	DO	5-10	170	DO
5	✓	DAVIS	PENROSE O	1047791	18	2ND DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	33	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-11	200	DO
6	✓	TAYLOR	ERNEST R		20	SEN 3RD DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5-10	145	DO
7	✓	GLEAVE	ERNEST	1062423	13	JUN 3RD DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-5	140	DO
8	✓	SELLARS	GILBERT	651940	20	1ST W/OPER	DO	DO	NO	DO	42	M	DO	DO	5-8	156	DO
9	✓	BOYLES	RICHMOND	1073169	12	2ND DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5-9 ¹	140	DO
10	✓	NEWTON	VICTOR	1121368	42	3RD DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5-7	120	DO
11	✓	GOOLDEN	GEORGE A		12	SURGEON	DO	DO	NO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5-10	160	DO
12	✓	LAYTON	MARJORIE	R9428	32	NURSE	DO	DO	NO	DO	33	F	DO	DO	5-6	120	DO
13	✓	HARKNESS	WILLIAM	876174	20	PURSER	DO	DO	NO	DO	45	M	DO	DO	5-9	168	DO
14	✓	HODGKINSON	EVAN	961317	20	SEN ASST PSR	DO	DO	NO	DO	41	M	DO	DO	6-1	180	DO
15	✓	JONES	ARTHUR D	R5486	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5-8	145	DO
16	✓	COCKSHOTT	EDWARD W		5MTH	JUN DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	21	M	DO	DO	5-7	130	DO
17	✓	REID	ROBERT	593820	32YR	CH ENGINEER	DO	DO	NO	DO	52	M	DO	DO	5-4	190	DO
18	✓	MCCLEERY	JAMES	534316	30	SEN 2ND DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	51	M	DO	DO	5-8	200	DO
19	✓	WILLIAMS	WILLIAM	962168	31	INT 2ND DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	53	M	DO	DO	5-10	160	DO
20	✓	MALCOLMSON	FRANK	796914	20	JUN 2ND DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	44	M	DO	DO	5-9	200	DO
21	✓	TEARE	JOHN	784847	22	SEN 3RD DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	49	M	DO	DO	5-6	160	DO
22	✓	SCRIVENER	ROBERT		22	INT 3RD DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	45	M	DO	DO	5-11	160	DO
23	✓	JENKINS	STANLEY	1001462	10	JUN 3RD DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5-9	140	DO
24	✓	FERGUSON	GEORGE	992203	10	SEN 4TH DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5-10	200	DO
25	✓	VASS	ALEXANDER	719342	12	INT 4TH DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	37	M	SCOTCH	DO	5-8	160	DO
26	✓	BALLYN	THOMAS	1062983	8	JUN 4TH DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	31	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-8	150	DO
27	✓	MURPHY	GERALD	992306	11	SEN 5TH DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	31	M	DO	DO	5-7	145	DO
28	✓	STONEHOUSE	GEORGE	1064079	9	INT 5TH DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	6-1 ¹	196	DO
29	✓	BOWMAN	GEORGE	1071609	8	JUN 5TH DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	31	M	DO	DO	5-8	165	DO
30	✓	SALT	HAROLD	1089812	4	SEN 6TH DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5-6	160	DO



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, **F. G. BROWN** MASTER, of the **CARMANIA**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Master, Pilot or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

Required un

Vessel

NAME

Family name

✓ HOOLEY
✓ PRICE
✓ HUNTER
✓ DALY
✓ YATES
✓ CAMPBELL

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been sorted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain such seaman.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **CARMANIA**

, arriving at **NEW YORK**

OCT 20 1929

, 1929, from the port of

LONDON

75

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name		YEARS												
✓ HOOLEY	GEORGE	✓	4	INT 6TH ENGR	11/10/29	LONDON	NO	YES	27	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	143	NONE
✓ PRICE	DAVID	✓ R50615	1	JUN DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5-9	140	DO
✓ HUNTER	JAMES	✓ R52216	1	7TH ENGINEER	DO	DO	NO	DO	22	M	DO	DO	5-9	150	DO
✓ DALY	JOHN	✓ 44222	18	BOILERMAKER	DO	DO	NO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5-11	200	DO
✓ YATES	ARTHUR	✓ 1082132	6	ELECTRICIAN	DO	DO	NO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5-7	155	DO
✓ CAMBELL	RONALD	✓ 1079133	16	SEN 3RD OFF	DO	DO	NO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5-7 ¹	147	DO



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been sorted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusaniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CARMANIA

, arriving at NEW YORK

JUL 20 1929

, 1929, from the port of LONDON

76

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	✓ MOBRIDE NEAL	721615	18	CARPENTER	11/10/29 LONDON	NO	YES	43	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-9	140	NONE
2	✓ SINCLAIR THOMAS	681632	16	DO MATE	DO DO	NO	DO	48	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-8	170	DO
3	✓ BELL DAVID	898019	32	BOSUN	DO DO	NO	DO	44	M	DO	DO	5-7	130	DO
4	✓ CROWLEY TIMOTHY	R3006	28	M A A	DO DO	NO	DO	49	M	IRISH	DO	5-6	140	DO
5	✓ GIBSON JAMES	722213	23	DO	DO DO	NO	DO	36	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-8	175	DO
6	/ BEDFORD CHARLES	R49269	20	LAMPS & A B	DO DO	NO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5-7	155	DO
7	/ MILLER CHARLES	R18053	26	Bosch MATE STORES & A B	DO DO	NO	DO	42	M	SCOTCH	DO	5-8	182	DO
8	✓ BENN WILLIAM	901037	20	Q M & A B	DO DO	NO	DO	41	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-8	160	DO
9	✓ BROOKS HAROLD	1124147	11	DO	DO DO	NO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5-8	140	DO
10	/ PRIOR JAMES	1078774	23	DO	DO DO	NO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5-8	170	DO
11	/ NOLAN THOMAS	857026	23	DO	DO DO	NO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5-8	150	DO
12	✓ MCLAUGHLIN JOSEPH	1042569	30	DO	DO DO	NO	DO	44	M	DO	DO	5-7	160	DO
13	✓ CROSBY CHARLES	1131136	4	DO	DO DO	NO	DO	22	M	DO	DO	5-5	150	DO
14	/ BERRY WILLIAM	837988	28	A B	DO DO	NO	DO	48	M	DO	DO	5-4	150	DO
15	✓ SUTHERLAND MALCOLM	1130030	14	DO	DO DO	NO	DO	31	M	DO	DO	5-4	154	DO
16	/ GARDE PATRICK	1048067	30	DO	DO DO	NO	DO	51	M	IRISH	DO	5-6	160	DO
17	✓ COOIL JOSEPH	934361	27	DO	DO DO	NO	DO	43	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-4	140	DO
18	BRANDON THOMAS	1107433	4	DO	DO DO	NO	DO	31	M	IRISH	DO	5-5	145	DO
19	✓ MANSFIELD FRANK	797407	14	A-B DO	11.10.29 LONDON DO DO	NO	YES DO	29	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH DO	5-10	145	NONE DO
20	WELDON ALBERT	1087744	8	DO	DO DO	NO	DO	22	M	DO	DO	5-10	154	DO
21	✓ ORCHARD ALFRED	1016676	16	A-B DO	11.10.29 LONDON DO DO	NO	YES DO	33	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH DO	5-4	165	NONE DO
22	✓ CALLAWAY GEORGE	654081	40	STORES & A-B DO	DO DO	NO	DO	52	M	DO	DO	5-8	195	DO
23	✓ SMITH WILLIAM	1034143 1035153	10	A-B DO	DO DO	NO	DO	31 49	M	DO	DO	5-11	161	DO
24	✓ SCULLY WILLIAM	1076949	33	DO	DO DO	NO	DO	48	M	DO	DO	5-8	167	DO
25	REDDY PATRICK		13	DO	DO DO	NO	DO	31	M	DO	DO	5-6	143	DO
26	WILLIAMS ROBERT	910387	24	DO	DO DO	NO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5-8	150	DO
27	CAMERON FRANK	1070789	8	DO	DO DO	NO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5-8	156	DO
28	SIMPSON ERNEST	1093977	7	DO	DO DO	NO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5-7	145	DO
29	PARSONS JACK	1070630	10	DO	DO DO	NO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5-8	150	DO
30	✓ SELBY HENRY	1093645	6	A-B DO	11.10.29 LONDON DO DO	NO	YES DO	24	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH DO	5-8	145	NONE DO

Line

Owners

Local Agents
8000 7/29. 22/705.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (7), (8) and (9) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to report such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or report after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 82 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CARMANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, OCT 20 1929, 1929, from the port of LONDON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	BOYLE MICHAEL	750020	16	A.B.	10/11/29 LONDON	NO	YES	42	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5-9	160	NONE
2	✓ WATERMAN HARRY	557381	20	DO	11/10/29 LONDON	NO	YES	51	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10	157	NONE
3	✓ JENKINS FREDERICK	1038404	13	DO	DO DO	NO	DO	31	M	DO	DO	5-4	145	DO
4	✓ COLLINGS ALAN	R55343	25	DO	DO DO	NO	DO	45	M	DO	DO	5-11	168	DO
5	✓ GILL EDWARD	64997	7	DO	DO DO	NO	DO	41	M	DO	DO	5-5	120	DO
6	✓ MACKAY ALEXANDER	R13810	6	SAILOR	11.10.29 LONDON	NO	YES	20	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	156	NONE
7	✓ PLUMMER ERNEST	1048142	10	DO	DO DO	NO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5-5	134	DO
8	✓ PARKES JOSEPH	R2077	3	SAILOR	DO DO	NO	DO	20	M	DO	DO	5-5	135	DO
9	✓ HARLOW CHARLES	R38052	2	SAILOR	11.10.29 LONDON	NO	YES	27	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	162	NONE
10	✓ WHITAKER WILLIAM	R66419	6MTH	BOY SEAMAN	DO DO	NO	DO	16	M	DO	DO	5-0	120	DO
11	✓ MOHENRY EDWARD	R66420	6	DO	DO DO	NO	DO	16	M	DO	DO	4-11	98	DO
12	✓ BEDWELL CEDRIC	-	4	DO	DO DO	NO	DO	15	M	DO	DO	5-6	120	DO
13	✓ GARROD JOHN	✓	1MTH	DO	DO DO	NO	DO	18	M	DO	DO	5-8	155	DO
14	✓ MANNS PHILLIP	✓	2	DO	DO DO	NO	DO	16	M	DO	DO	5-2	118	DO
15	✓ PURCHASE CHARLES	✓ 1065346	30YRS	DISPENSER	DO DO	NO	DO	51	M	DO	DO	5-10	156	DO
16	✓ RIX GEORGE	✓ 1024073	10	HOSP ATTD	DO DO	NO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	5-10	165	DO
17	✓ CUNNINGHAM MAX	✓ 1102607	25	BAGGAGE MSTR	DO DO	NO	DO	40	M	IRISH	DO	5-8	165	DO
18	✓ ANDREW RONALD	✓ 1114922	4	INSPECTOR	DO DO	NO	DO	36	M	ENGLISH	DO	6-0	200	DO
19	✓ PEARSON DANIEL	✓ R26535	2	ASST DO	DO DO	NO	DO	44	M	DO	DO	5-11	200	DO
20	✓ JOHNSON EDWIN	✓ R2987	4	DO	DO DO	NO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5-10	174	DO
21	✓ HUGHES HENRY	✓ R30934	2	DO	DO DO	NO	DO	46	M	DO	DO	5-10	160	DO
22	✓ HUGHES ARTHUR	✓	2	SEN PRINTER	11.10.29 LONDON	NO	YES	25	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	155	NONE
23	✓ BISHOP WILLIAM	✓	3	PRINTER	11.10.29 LONDON	NO	YES	31	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	140	NONE
24	✓ KLEYWEG HENRY C	✓ R18935	2	INTERPRETER	DO DO	NO	DO	48	M	DO	DO	5-9	200	DO
25	✓ HORNETT ERNEST	✓ 938219	14	A.B.	do do	do	do	28	MALE	do	do	5-9	160	do
26	✓ DOWLING BERNARD	✓ 1067930	8	do	do do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5-7	140	do
27	✓ TYE PERCY	✓ 1095478	5	do	do do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5-8	150	do
28	✓ CARLISLE ADAM	✓ R35269	17	do	do do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5-10	165	do
29	✓ GOLLEY RODNEY	✓ 1123073	5	do	do do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5-4	130	do
30	✓ DALEY CHARLES	✓ 1135776	28	do	do do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5-8	155	do

Line

Owners

Local Agents
8000 7/20. 22/785.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe: and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the Immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

78

Vessel **CARMANIA**, arriving at **M**, 19 **29**, from the port of **London**.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	✓ MASON CHARLES W ^M	1125045	5	INSPECTOR	11.10.29 London	1/0	YES	45	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	198	NONE
2	✓ BOLAND WILLIAM GEO	R14257	3	ASST. do	do do	1/0	do	28	do	do	do	6-1	170	do
3	✓ BRUDENELL JOHN PHILIP	R46124	2	do do	do do	1/0	do	39	do	do	do	6-0	180	do
4	✓ COOPER ARTHUR	R32211	2	do do	do do	1/0	do	40	do	do	do	5-6	200	do
5	✓ GIBSON WILLIAM	606556	46	A.B.	do do	1/0	do	60	do	do	do	5-5	130	do
6	✓ BARCLAY JAMES	R28202	27	do	do do	1/0	do	42	do	do	do	5-6	140	do
7	SMITH ALBERT	1042932	21	do	do do	1/0	do	44	do	do	do	5-9	155	do
8	✓ PASCALL ARCHER	1000185	32	A.B.	11.10.29 LONDON	1/0	YES	46	do	MALE ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-2	130	NONE
9	✓ EDWARDS ROBERT	996691	10	do	do do	1/0	do	29	do	WELSH	do	5-7	150	do



Line

Owners

Local Agents

6000 7/29, 22/786.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5) (8) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving
and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **CARMANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **OCT 20 1929**, 1929, from the port of **LONDON**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1 ✓	MONTGOMERY	ROBERT	-	1	PLUMBER	11/10/29	LONDON	NO	YES	26	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	135	NONE
2 ✓	MCCRACKEN	JOSEPH	399080	18	EL GREASER	DO	DO	NO	DO	47	M	DO	DO	5-8	140	DO
3 ✓	STEPHENS	WILLIAM	692046	25	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	45	M	DO	DO	6-0	170	DO
4 ✓	WALL	THOMAS	803207	26	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	56	M	DO	DO	5-4	150	DO
5 ✓	MOLYNEUX	HENRY	R18470	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	22	M	DO	DO	5-11	150	DO
6 ✓	HARRISON	ROBERT	762922	40	RFG DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	60	M	DO	DO	5-7	150	DO
7 ✓	SAPHIER	ALFRED	681330	17	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	41	M	DO	DO	5-4	150	DO
8 ✓	THOMS	DAVID	744506	30	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	49	M	DO	DO	5-6	160	DO
9 ✓	BANNER	HENRY	901129	25	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	48	M	DO	DO	5-7	100	DO
10 ✓	CONNOLLY	JOSEPH	751545	35	ENG STORES	DO	DO	NO	DO	49	M	DO	DO	5-10	180	DO
11 ✓	MCNULTY	PETER	844487	20	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	37	M	DO	DO	5-9	150	DO
12 ✓	HOUGHTON	HENRY	947394	18	DONKEYMAN	DO	DO	NO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5-11	140	DO
13 ✓	INGHAM	WILLIAM	686211	40	GREASER	DO	DO	NO	DO	62	M	DO	DO	5-9	180	DO
14 ✓	BELL	RICHARD	902497	32	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	50	M	DO	DO	5-3	135	DO
15 ✓	HAYER	GEORGE	676662	48	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	59	M	DO	DO	5-6	140	DO
16 ✓	MCCARTHY	JOHN	681248	30	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	55	M	DO	DO	5-8	180	DO
17 ✓	BURLEY	CHARLES	1135516	10	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5-8	130	DO
18 ✓	FOWLER	THOMAS	908144	14	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5-9	145	DO
19 ✓	TOAL	FRANCIS	736566	16	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5-6	180	DO
20 ✓	MCMAHON	STEPHEN	960840	37	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	57	M	DO	DO	5-8	140	DO
21 ✓	CROSSE	ANDREW	1013385	20	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	46	M	DO	DO	5-8	170	DO
22 ✓	MCNEILL	HUGH	599152	45	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	66	M	DO	DO	5-7	150	DO
23 ✓	ELLISON	WILLIAM	521414	42	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	63	M	DO	DO	5-8	160	DO
24 ✓	LOGIE	WILLIAM	899087	20	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5-2	148	DO
25 ✓	TOMNEY	EDWARD	640741	25	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	44	M	DO	DO	5-6	130	DO
26 ✓	WATSON	JAMES	1126778	4	FIREMAN	DO	DO	NO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5-8	170	DO
27 ✓	BLAKEMORE	THOMAS	762737	20	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	48	M	DO	DO	5-1	130	DO
28 ✓	MUSSELL	PETER	1090032	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5-2	140	DO
29 ✓	BURNS	JOHN	994108	10	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5-10	165	DO
30	ALLEN	WILLIAM	1130907	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	21	M	DO	DO	5-5	140	DO

Line

Owners

Local Agents
8000 7/22, 23/26.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien-employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

80

Vessel **CARMANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **OCT 30 1929**, 1929, from the port of **LONDON**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	✓	READ	FRANK	R18788	20	FIREMAN	11/10/29 LONDON	NO	YES	37	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-11	160	NONE
2	✓	MCCOMISH	JAMES	1096451	6	DO	DO DO	NO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5-11	170	DO
3	✓	MCCARTEN	JAMES	R16576	3	DO	DO DO	NO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5-5	140	DO
4	✓	HARRISON	WILLIAM	1017319	10	DO	DO DO	NO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5-8	150	DO
5	✓	MCNULTY	THOMAS	R16202	2	DO	DO DO	NO	DO	19	M	DO	DO	5-10	150	DO
6	✓	DUFFY	HENRY	542591	29	DO	DO DO	NO	DO	48	M	DO	DO	5-6	140	DO
7	✓	OWENS	SETH	1019584	15	DO	DO DO	NO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5-9	150	DO
8	✓	CAHILL	JAMES	98666	19	DO	DO DO	NO	DO	44	M	IRISH	DO	5-8	150	DO
9	✓	FEGAN	WILLIAM	1029604	9	DO	DO DO	NO	DO	27	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-7	150	DO
10	✓	GALLAGHAN	MAURICE	R5207	5	DO	DO DO	NO	DO	51	M	IRISH	DO	5-6	140	DO
11	✓	TAYLOR	CHARLES	R11373	4	DO	DO DO	NO	DO	23	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-7	140	DO
12	✓	MOSS	THOMAS	781831	20	DO	DO DO	NO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5-3	174	DO
13	✓	DUNNE	JAMES	R31237	2	TRIMMER	DO DO	NO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5-2	120	DO
14	✓	MOSS	JOHN	901833	13	DO	DO DO	NO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5-5	145	DO
15	✓	MCKAY	DANIEL	655256	30	DO	DO DO	NO	DO	56	M	DO	DO	5-9	150	DO
16	✓	MCCADE	JAMES	837996	42	DO	DO DO	NO	DO	58	M	IRISH	DO	5-7	145	DO
17	✓	COOMBS	WILLIAM	R49264	1	DO	DO DO	NO	DO	20	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-9	140	DO
18	✓	CASSIDY	JOHN	1001516	25	DO	DO DO	NO	DO	51	M	DO	DO	5-6	150	DO
19	✓	MARTIN	ANTHONY	R27322	2	DO	DO DO	NO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5-5	130	DO
20	✓	CARDLE	CHARLES	1135646	4	DO	DO DO	NO	DO	59	M	DO	DO	5-11	155	DO
21	✓	HOLLAND	WILLIAM	R43569	7MTH	DO	DO DO	NO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5-4	130	DO
22	✓	MOSS	THOS	R66201	5	DO	DO DO	NO	DO	19	M	DO	DO	5-6	140	DO
23	✓	STOKESON	HORACE	R14820	4YRS	DO	DO DO	NO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5-7	140	DO
24	✓	PRATT	THOMAS	R66411	6MTH	TRIMMER	11.10.29 LONDON	NO	YES	24	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	135	DO
25	✓	MORRISON	HENRY	R61520	7	DO	DO DO	NO	DO	22	M	DO	DO	5-8	141	DO
26	✓	LAKELAND	EDWARD	1029729	8YRS	DO	DO DO	NO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5-4	130	DO
27	✓	BARRON	SAMUEL J	R72022	1MTH	DO	DO DO	NO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5-7	150	DO
28	✓	CHADWICK	WILLIAM	892392	10YRS	DO	DO DO	NO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5-6	135	DO
29	✓	GOSLING	HARRY	R39226	1YR	DO	DO DO	NO	DO	21	M	DO	DO	5-8	147	DO
30	✓	KIRK	ARCHIE	828561	28	do	do do	NO	do	49	M	do	do	5-5	140	do

Line

Owners

Local Agents

8000 7/29. 22/26.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (11), (12), (13) and (14) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 989) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

81

Vessel, arriving at *NY*, OCT 20 1929, 19, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
First	1	BAILEY	EDWIN	1134799	5	TRIMMER	11.10.29 London	No	YES	33	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.3	140	NONE
do	2	✓ COUPLAND	WILLIAM	864140	30	FIREMAN	do do	No	YES	48	do	do	do	5.2	140	do
	3															
	4															
	5															
	6															
	7															
	8															
	9															
	10															
	11															
	12															
	13															
	14															
	15															
	16															
	17															
	18															
	19															
	20															
	21															
	22															
	23															
	24															
	25															
	26															
	27															
	28															
	29															
	30															



Line

Owners

Local Agents
6000 7/29. 22/725.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5) (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

82

Vessel **CARMANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **OCT 20 1929**, **19 29**, from the port of **LONDON**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	✓ SHARP	✓ 1013451	16	CHIEF STEWARD	11/10/29 LONDON	NO	YES	35	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	160	NONE
2	✓ MARTIN	✓ 762987	22	2ND DO	DO DO	NO	DO	42	M	DO	DO	5-5	150	DO
3	✓ SMALLWOOD	✓ 988736	15	WRITER	DO DO	NO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5-2	120	DO
4	✓ GRIFFITHS	✓ 855411	30	BARKEEPER	DO DO	NO	DO	52	M	DO	DO	5-8	180	DO
5	✓ FLETT	✓ 902435	18	ASST DO	DO DO	NO	DO	47	M	DO	DO	5-0	128	DO
6	✓ PYE	✓ 1067913	6	CELLARMAN	DO DO	NO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5-8	200	DO
7	✓ CURL	✓ 1045515	15	STOREKEEPER	DO DO	NO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5-8	154	DO
8	✓ HOWELLS	✓ R43670	3	ASST DO	DO DO	NO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	6-1	170	DO
9	✓ HEBBLEWHITE	✓ 751413	14	HEAD WAITER	DO DO	NO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5-10	165	DO
10	✓ WRIGHT	✓ 1071868	8	SAL STWD	DO DO	NO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5-9	162	DO
11	✓ RIMMER	✓ 677390	16	2ND DO	DO DO	NO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5-8	150	DO
12	✓ EASTON	✓ 1047377	12	LINENKEEPER	DO DO	NO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5-6	140	DO
13	✓ WEBB	✓ 1047141	10	ASST DO	DO DO	NO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5-8	145	DO
14	✓ IRVINE	✓ 766668	16	BARBER	DO DO	NO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	4-7	130	DO
15	✓ MILNER	✓ R55414	1	ASST BARBER	DO DO	NO	DO	22	M	DO	DO	5-3	126	DO
16	✓ FITTOCK	✓ 863121	35	PANTRY STWD	DO DO	NO	DO	53	M	DO	DO	6-0	200	DO
17	✓ MILLWARD	✓ 1106453	5	ASST DO	DO DO	NO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5-2	120	DO
18	✓ BOOTH	✓ R43862	2	ASST DO	DO DO	NO	DO	20	M	DO	DO	5-11	150	DO
19	✓ EMMERSON	✓ R72098	2	DO	DO DO	NO	DO	19	M	DO	DO	5-9	130	DO
20	✓ PERKINS	✓ 661260	23	DO	DO DO	NO	DO	45	M	DO	DO	5-6	130	DO
21	✓ MORTLOCK	✓ R49211	12	DO	DO DO	NO	DO	20	M	DO	DO	5-7	140	DO
22	✓ TORMEY	✓ R66206	9	DO	DO DO	NO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5-7	142	DO
23	✓ WHITBOURN	✓ R37895	2	DO	DO DO	NO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5-10	135	DO
24	✓ BILLINGS	✓ R71769	5MTH	PLATE PTY STEWARD	DO DO	NO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5-11	145	DO
25	✓ GREVILLE	✓ -	3MTH	DO	DO DO	NO	DO	22	M	DO	DO	5-6	140	DO
26	✓ TITCHMARSH	✓ 901058	28YRS	DECK STWD	DO DO	NO	DO	46	M	DO	DO	5-11	171	DO
27	✓ WYLIE	✓ 1052886	13	ASST DO	DO DO	NO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5-10	160	DO
28	✓ TUNNICLIFFE	✓ 784421	25	SMKRM STWD	DO DO	NO	DO	41	M	DO	DO	5-7	170	DO
29	✓ ROBINSON	✓ 810968	15	ASST DO	DO DO	NO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5-7	140	DO
30	✓ DEINER	✓ 837440	28	LOUNGE STWD	DO DO	NO	DO	45	M	DO	DO	5-7	170	DO

Line

Owners

Local Agents
8000 7/29, 22/785.

Immigrant Inspector.



* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6) (8) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Romanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

83

Vessel CARMANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, Oct 10 1929, 1929, from the port of LONDON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	GRISDALE HARRY	855414	25	LIBRARY STWD	11/10/29 LONDON	NO	YES	41	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	140	NONE
2	GOODMAN ARTHUR	1007465	10	OFFICERS DO	DO DO	NO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5-7	140	DO
3	MILLS ERNEST	1128800	5	ASST DO	DO DO	NO	DO	21	M	DO	DO	5-9	134	DO
4	RILEY THOMAS	R66208	2	ENG STWD	DO DO	NO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5-5	135	DO
5	HASELDEN ARTHUR	R1786	2	ASST DO	DO DO	NO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5-8	135	DO
6	JAMES SYDNEY	R49223	7	DO	DO DO	NO	DO	21	M	DO	DO	5-22	122	DO
7	BRIMELOW WILLIAM		2MTH	DO	DO DO	NO	DO	42	M	DO	DO	5-3	120	DO
8	RANDALL CHARLES	837647	42YRS	CHF BED	11/10/29 LONDON	NO	YES	66	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	160	NONE
9	OGBLES JOSEPH	692767	14	BEDROOM STWD	11.10.29 LONDON	NO	YES	32	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	176	NONE
10	O CONNOR JOHN	774128	25	DO	DO DO	NO	DO	44	M	DO	DO	5-9	146	DO
11	DONALDSON JOHN	904586	17	DO	DO DO	NO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5-8	150	DO
12	MYERS TOM	591572	20	DO	DO DO	NO	DO	52	M	DO	DO	5-8	150	DO
13	GREENSLADE ROBERT	737182	22	DO	DO DO	NO	DO	47	M	DO	DO	5-7	149	DO
14	BATHGATE WILLIAM	517139	20	DO	DO DO	NO	DO	44	M	DO	DO	5-7	165	DO
15	TINTLER GEORGE	680498	25	DO	DO DO	NO	DO	52	M	DO	DO	5-7	140	DO
16	HEWITSON ALFRED	682022	30	DO	DO DO	NO	DO	48	M	DO	DO	5-10	200	DO
17	LOVE REGINALD	1086235	7	DO	DO DO	NO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	5-7	140	DO
18	ROBINSON ROBERT	1006382	20	DO	DO DO	NO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5-6	170	DO
19	ROBERTS JOHN	761541	5	DO	DO DO	NO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5-6	140	DO
20	EDWARDS FREDERICK	579859	20	DO	DO DO	NO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5-8	150	DO
21	FRASER THOMAS	628157	12	BEDROOM STEWARD	11/10/29 LONDON	NO	YES	39	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	170	NONE
22	JONES JAMES	582758	23	DO	DO DO	NO	DO	41	M	DO	DO	5-7	140	DO
23	MEGAW DAVID	930774	15	BEDROOM STEWARD	11/10/29 LONDON	NO	YES	29	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-11	145	NONE
24	LAMONT SAMUEL	691576	20	BOOTS	DO DO	NO	DO	42	M	DO	DO	5-10	190	DO
25	TURNER REGINALD F	R49061	10MTH	ASST BOOTS	DO DO	NO	DO	21	M	DO	DO	5-3	118	DO
26	BROWN HENRY	1005248	14YRS	BUOLER	DO DO	NO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	5-5	123	DO
27	SMYSON ARTHUR O	1053207	9	CAPT'S STWD	11/10/29 LONDON	NO	YES	42	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	136	NONE
28	WATERSON SAMUEL	1114793	5	CH ENGR STWD	11.10.29 LONDON	NO	YES	30	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	130	NONE
29	FOWLER JOSEPH	995905	11	PURSEERS STWD	DO DO	NO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5-8	168	DO
30	PLAIN ALFRED	902470	18	DOCTORS STWD	DO DO	NO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5-8	132	DO

Line

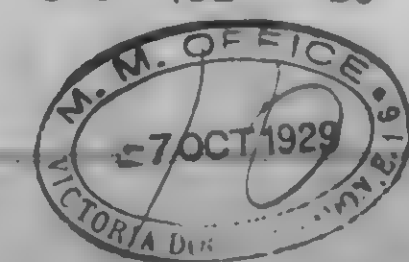
Owners

Local Agents
9000 7/29. 22/725.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5) (8) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

81

Vessel **CARMANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **OCT 20 1929**, 1929, from the port of **LONDON**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1 ✓	WEBB	JOSEPH	1131388	12	CH STD STWD	11/10/29	LONDON	NO	YES	41	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	130	NONE
2 ✓	SWAN	GEORGE L	1093877	7	ASST PRS STWD	DO	DO	NO	DO	22	M	DO	DO	5-8	140	DO
3 ✓	FOGLER	CHARLES	1081603	7	CROCKERYMAN	DO	DO	NO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5-8	150	DO
4 ✓	RUSH	HENRY	833951	13	SILVERMAN	DO	DO	NO	DO	42	M	DO	DO	5-7	170	DO
5 ✓	PARSONS	MICHAEL	901173	20	FRUITMAN	DO	DO	NO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5-10	155	DO
6 ✓	PAGE	BENJAMIN	853121	1	GYM ATTD	DO	DO	NO	DO	44	M	DO	DO	5-7	160	DO
7 ✓	MOORE	GEORGE A	1127489	4	RADIO STWD	DO	DO	NO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5-8	156	DO
8 ✓	COOKE	JOHN P	R43669	1	BAND STWD	DO	DO	NO	DO	19	M	DO	DO	5-11	140	DO
9 ✓	FAIROLOUGH	JAMES	113139	3	SALCOON WAITER	DO	DO	NO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5-8	140	DO
10 ✓	WHYTE	FREDERICK	614650	19	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	41	M	DO	DO	5-7	136	DO
11 ✓	ORMEROD	GEORGE	687099	30	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	50	M	DO	DO	5-6	140	DO
12 ✓	TERRY	ALEX	785487	28	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	57	M	DO	DO	5-4	130	DO
13 ✓	JONES	CHARLES	770097	18	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	46	M	DO	DO	5-7	136	DO
14 ✓	CLARKE	ALBERT	1104338	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	46	M	DO	DO	5-3	140	DO
15 ✓	MUMFORD	JAMES	780633	28	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	48	M	DO	DO	5-4	120	DO
16 ✓	WILDING	ALBERT	R6776	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	20	M	DO	DO	5-4	140	DO
17 ✓	DAVIES	FREDERICK	1076339	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5-9	145	DO
18 ✓	YATES	HAROLD	717024	22	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5-6	140	DO
19 ✓	HARRISON	BERNARD	R14975	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	21	M	DO	DO	5-4	123	DO
20 ✓	SHAPCOTT	FREDERICK A	1035502	20	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	37	M	DO	DO	5-8	146	DO
21 ✓	TUCKER	WILLIAM	669659	19	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5-6	130	DO
22 ✓	BULL	ARTHUR J	1063690	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5-4	154	DO
23 ✓	GRINDROD	JAMES	89002	22	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	41	M	DO	DO	5-9	140	DO
24 ✓	JONES	JOHN R	898273	12	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5-6	140	DO
25 ✓	EDMONDS	GEORGE	1098208	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5-6	144	DO
26 ✓	COOK	EDWARD	621471	17	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5-5 ¹	161	DO
27 ✓	MEAD	WILLIAM	754252	15	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5-7	154	DO
28 ✓	LANGDON	RUEBEN	877323	14	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	31	M	DO	DO	5-7	154	DO
29 ✓	MARQUIS	HENRY LYNJON	1109706	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5-2 ¹	136	DO
30 ✓	CHIVERS	HERBERT	973799	13	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	5-10	157	DO

Line

Owners

Local Agents
5000 7/29, 23/75.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5) (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

85

Vessel **CARMANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK** **OCT 20 1929**, from the port of **LONDON**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1 ✓	MERRITT	HERBERT	973799	13	Tourist Saloon Waiter	11/10/29	LONDON	NO	YES	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-5	128	NONE
2 ✓	STOTT	JOHN	1052857	9	Saloon Waiter	DO	DO	NO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5-11	150	DO
3 ✓	WALSH	WILLIAM	778143	16	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5-7	140	DO
4 ✓	WHITE	JOHN	R49557	12	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	19	M	DO	DO	5-9	140	DO
5 ✓	FLOWERS	ALEXANDER	1063539	10	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5-6	112	DO
6 ✓	CLARKE	GEORGE	R27114	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	49	M	DO	DO	5-4	144	DO
7 ✓	PASSINGHAM	ERIC S	109322	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5-6	140	DO
8 ✓	KING	RICHARD	1063947	9	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5-7	145	DO
9 ✓	HOUSHAM	STEWART	672967	16	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5-4	148	DO
10 ✓	HODGES	THOMAS	-	2MTH	STWDS BOY	DO	DO	NO	DO	16 15	M	DO	DO	4-8	78	DO
11	BIRNIE	JOHN	R57956	11MTH	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	16	M	DO	DO	5-2	120	DO
12 ✓	BASTIN	ERIC W	R43651	1YR	COMMIS BELL BOY	11/10/29	LONDON	NO	YES	17 16	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-2	120	NONE
13 ✓	STOTT	ERNEST	R43650	1	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	15	M	DO	DO	4-11	115	DO
14 ✓	WELSH. WELSH	ERNEST	R59002	1	COMMIS BELL BOY	DO	DO	NO	DO	16	M	DO	DO	5-6	135	DO
15 ✓	JACOBS	GEORGE	-	12	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	17	M	DO	DO	5-6	140	DO
16	GILBERT	JOSEPH	R62028	1	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	17	M	DO	DO	5-2	117	DO
17 ✓	CRESSY	FRANCIS	R42561	2	BELL BOY	11/10/29	LONDON	NO	YES	17	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	140	NONE
18 ✓	MARSHALL	ERIC	R59802	3MTH	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	18	M	DO	DO	5-7	162	DO
19 ✓	BARKER	JOHN	R72243	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	15	M	DO	DO	5-1	105	DO
20 ✓	PEARCE	JOHN	R66428	5MTH	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	15	M	DO	DO	4-2	75	DO
21 ✓	ALLEN	FREDERICK A	1126349	4YR	COMMIS WTR	DO	DO	NO	DO	18	M	DO	DO	5-4	120	DO
22 ✓	EDWARDS	DAVID	R43668	1.	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	16	M	DO	DO	5-1	120	DO
23	BENNIS	RANDOLPHE	R18114	1	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	18	M	DO	DO	5-5	117	DO
24 ✓	HORDER	WILLIAM J	R38059	12	COMMIS DO	11/10/29	LONDON	NO	YES	17	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-2	115	NONE
25	LASOTA	ALBERT	R10564	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	19	M	DO	DO	5-6	130	DO
26 ✓	WILLIAMS	STANLEY	R43863	1	COMMIS DO	11/10/29	LONDON	NO	YES	18 17	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	140	NONE
27 ✓	BERTIOLI	GEORGE	R14847	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	18	M	DO	DO	5-10	138	DO
28 ✓	REVELL	RICHARD	R28212	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	18 17	M	DO	DO	5-7	143	DO
29	SMITH	WILFRED	R6609	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	19	M	DO	DO	5-5	126	DO
30 ✓	COYLE	WALTER	930281	20	NIGHT STWD	11/10/29	LONDON	NO	YES	52	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-5	128	NONE

Line

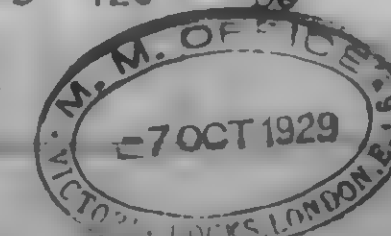
Owners

Local Agents
8000 7/80, 22/708.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5) (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

85

Vessel **CARMANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **OCT 20 1929**, 1929, from the port of **LONDON**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	WILLIAMS	ALBERT	487980	44	NIGHT STWD	11/10/29	LONDON	NO	YES	55	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-5 1/2	126	NONE
2	ROCHE	THOMAS	686736	29	NIGHT STEWARD	11/10/29	LONDON	NO	YES	50	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-5	160	NONE
3	CAMERON	ROBERT	1039000	10	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	58	M	DO	DO	5-3	132	DO
4	MC HUGH	JOHN	540805	30	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	59	M	IRISH	DO	4-11	125	DO
5	DOBSON	SYDNEY	1088460	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	48	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-9	140	DO
6	FRODSHAM	THOMAS	961238	12	GLORY HOLE STWD	DO	DO	NO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5-0	128	DO
7	QUINE	PERCY J	661894	25	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	58	M	DO	DO	5-7	128	DO
8	DRIVER	JAMES	1075309	18	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	37	M	DO	DO	5-4	140	DO
9	HEPORTH	GEORGE	805239	15	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5-7	140	DO
10	YOUNG	DOROTHY	1108966	5	STEWARDRESS	DO	DO	NO	DO	33	F	DO	DO	5-6	160	DO
11	STEPHENSON	LAURA	785136	9	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	48	F	DO	DO	5-4	132	DO
12	KUTHIEL	ROSA	1128451	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	31	F	CZECHO	SLOVAKIAN	5-5	130	DO
13	LANE	EDITH	R27315	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	37	F	IRISH	BRITISH	5-6	105	DO
14	HALL	CAMILLE	1076941	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	41	F	ENGLISH	DO	5-5	160	DO
15	GODDARD	MARIA	737118	10	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	47	F	DO	DO	5-6	150	DO
16	BARRY	VIOLET	1114788	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	30	F	DO	DO	5-5	142	DO
17	SMITH	MARY	1064562	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	35	F	DO	DO	5-6	140	DO
18	HUGHES	ELLA	R34860	12	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	26	F	DO	DO	5-2	130	DO
19	HYLAND	MADGE	1133594	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	42	F	DO	DO	5-8	125	DO
20	RUTTY	GERTRUDE	R49585	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	43	F	DO	DO	5-6	165	DO
21	PRINGLE	MINNIE	R50757	9	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	34	F	DO	DO	5-4	150	DO
22	THOMAS	ELSIE	R49053	1	NURSERY STWDS	DO	DO	NO	DO	47	F	DO	DO	5-8	136	DO
23	GORDON	ELIZABETH	R12757	3	KIOSK ATTD	DO	DO	NO	DO	28	F	DO	DO	5-6	141	DO
24	HAWES	ELIZABETH	R10464	3	BATH ATTD	11/10/29	LONDON	NO	YES	44	F	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	142	NONE
25	SMITH	ALICE	R06968	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	35	F	DO	DO	5-5	131	DO
26	FLETCHER	JESSIE	R23561	12	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	35	F	DO	DO	5-10	132	DO
27	CLARKE	MAMIE	R26957	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	38	F	DO	DO	5-6	138	DO
28	DAVIDSON	GERTRUDE	R23496	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	38	F	DO	DO	5-7	160	DO
29	MILLER	BERTHA	R436363	12	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	38	F	DO	DO	5-6	140	DO
30	NEWSON	ALICE	R27208	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	43	F	DO	DO	5-7	162	DO

Line

Owners

Local Agents

6000 7/29. 22,785.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (8) (9) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

87

Vessel **GARMANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **1929**, from the port of **LONDON**

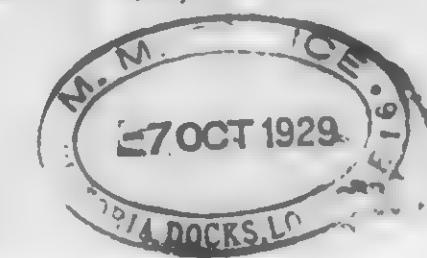
(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		YEARS		When	Where									
1	✓ HAMPTON	ETHEL	✓ R55401	2	STEWARDESS	11/10/29	LONDON	NO	YES	32	F	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-2	103	NONE
2	✓ HOOK	BERTHA	✓ R56518	1	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	32	F	DO	DO	5-4	114	DO
3	✓ FRANKLIN	ANNETTE	✓	11	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	50	F	DO	DO	5-9	180	DO
4	✓ GEORGE	THOMASINA	✓ 1126879	4	Do	Do	Do	No.	Do	42	F	Do	Do	5'5"	124	Do
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

ICE

27 OCT 1929

WATERLOO DOCKS, LONDON

John



John H. [Signature]

14

Line

Owners

Local Agents

8000 7/29. 22/729.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5) (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the Immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

83

Vessel **CARMANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **OCT 20 1929**, **19 29** from the port of **LONDON**

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)			
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
	Family name	Given name				When	Where										
				YEARS													
1	✓	CALLAGHAN	WALTER	691928	18	CH TRST 3RD CABIN STWD	11/10/29	LONDON	NO	YES	34	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	140	NONE
2	✓	BREWSTER	HENRY G	509603 X88T	10	ASST DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	31	M	DO	DO	6-0	170	DO
3	✓	BYRNE	JAMES J	994469	10	SAL STWD	DO	DO	NO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5-10	140	DO
4	✓	OWENS CHANCE	WILLIAM ALFRED	848895 761587	16	ASST BANKPR	DO	DO	NO	DO	30 50	M	DO	DO	5-9 5-0	140 220	DO
5	✓	GAYLEY	WILLIAM	540679	24	TRST PTY STWD	DO	DO	NO	DO	37	M	DO	DO	5-5	200	DO
6	✓	THORNLEY	GEORGE G	635673	30	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	59	M	DO	DO	5-9	180	DO
7	✓	JACQUES	JOHN	R72076	2MTH	ASST DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5-6	130	DO
8		NASH	WILLIAM		2YR	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	20	M	DO	DO	5-10	125	DO
9	✓	MURPHY	FRANCIS	R72079	2MTH	ASST. PANTRY DO	11/10/29 DO	LONDON	NO	YES DO	19	M	ENGLISH DO	BRITISH DO	5-10	146	NONE DO
10	✓	BULL	STANLEY	R72846	3MTH	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	19	M	DO	DO	5-7	128	DO
11	✓	EGGLES	JOHN	611583	20YR	TRST DECK STWD	DO	DO	NO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5-10	140	DO
12	✓	BROWN	FREDERICK W	1127676	4	TRST SINKRM STWD	DO	DO	NO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5-9	167	DO
13	✓	HARVEY	WILFRED	R17183	2	TRST LOUNGE STWD	DO	DO	NO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5-10	150	DO
14	✓	HEALD	JAMES R	737003	30	TRST WINTER GDN STWD	DO	DO	NO	DO	53	M	DO	DO	5-1	122	DO
15	✓	BILLINGTON	WALTER	716930	17	TRST PUBLIC ROOM STWD	DO	DO	NO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5-11	150	DO
16	✓	MCSANE	PATRICK	784643	16	TRST B R STWD	DO	DO	NO	DO	42	M	DO	DO	5-8	150	DO
17	✓	BYRNE	HENRY	892127	10	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5-7	145	DO
18	✓	SPENCE	ROBERT	1079755	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	6-3	166	DO
19	✓	BARKER	ERNEST	770739	24	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	52	M	DO	DO	5-0	140	DO
20	✓	CAMPBELL	JAMES	585714	22	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	6-3	173	DO
21	✓	EDWARDS	WILLIAM	976539	14	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	5-7	144	DO
22	✓	DOWLING	WILLIAM	1013872	10	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	31	M	DO	DO	5-6	130	DO
23	✓	CLAY	FREDERICK	1070890	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	6-0	180	DO
24	✓	CHITTY	JOHN	1047086	10	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	48 40	M	DO	DO	5-4	154	DO
25	✓	JENKINS	ALFRED	1088864	9	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5-11	154	DO
26	✓	GILBERT	JAMES	999348	11	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	30 30	M	DO	DO	5-11	154	DO
27		MEADOWS	RICHARD	1064311	12	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	37	M	DO	DO	5-10	146	DO
28		BLOOMFIELD	ALFRED	1003819 1008	10	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5-4	136	DO
29	✓	CASEY	JEREMIAH	799366	16	TOURIST WATER DO	11/10/29 DO	LONDON	NO	YES DO	33	M	ENGLISH DO	BRITISH DO	5-7	140	NONE DO
30		GOLE	THOMAS	452075	30	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	46	M	DO	DO	5-5	137	DO

Line

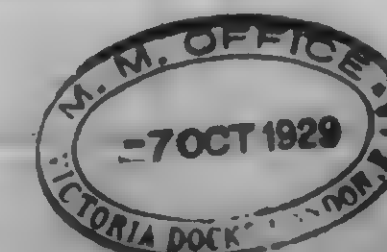
Owners

Local Agents
8000 7/29, 22/780.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5) (8) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver such lists, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

89

Vessel CARMANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, OCT 20 1929, 1929 from the port of LONDON

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)				
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease		
	Family name	Given name				When	Where											
				YEARS														
1	✓	CHICK	✓	FRANK	✓	1018457	17	TRST BEDRM STEWARD	11/10/29	LONDON	NO	YES	42	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8 ¹ 182	NONE
2		FRANKS		WILLIAM		45474	37	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	50	M	DO	DO	5-6 135	DO
3		BRADLEY		ERNEST J		689799	17	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	47	M	DO	DO	5-9 168	DO
4	✓	TRENHOLME	✓	ROBERT	✓	R4593	4	TRST WAITER	11/10/29	LONDON	NO	YES	23	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-4 ¹ 144	NONE
5	✓	SHONE	✓	GEORGE	✓	R11831	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	20	M	DO	DO	5-6 144	DO
6	✓	OTLEY	✓	ALFRED R	✓	1118993	42	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5-7 ¹ 141	DO
7	✓	CRAIG	✓	ROBERT	✓	R22562	10	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5-5 142	DO
8		GILLSON		ERNEST		1032622	9	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5-7 148	DO
9	✓	JONES	✓	REGINALD	✓	972351	12	TOURIST WAITER	11/10/29	LONDON	NO	YES	33	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-11 143	NONE
10	✓	HARRISON	✓	GEORGE	✓	R17520	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	21	M	DO	DO	5-10 140	DO
11	✓	LANGLEY	✓	RICHARD	✓	1099763	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5-9 137	DO
12	✓	WILLIAMS	✓	WILLIAM	✓	R31966	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	20	M	DO	DO	5-8 150	DO
13	✓	BLARK	✓	EDMUND	✓	1093358	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5-6 142	DO
14	✓	BRADY	✓	THOMAS F	✓	R31698	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	22	M	DO	DO	5-8 160	DO
15	✓	VINE	✓	OWEN	✓	491539	21	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5-5 140	DO
16	✓	REDGILL	✓	LESLIE G	✓	R13684	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	21	M	DO	DO	5-4 130	DO
17		DAVIS		ROBERT A		1096312	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5-7 144	DO
18	✓	CLEMENTS	✓	THOMAS	✓	846453	15	TOURIST WAITER	11. 10. 29	LONDON	NO	YES	39	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-4 130	NONE
19		INOLIS		JOHN		R32504	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	51	M	DO	DO	5-11 187	DO
20	✓	ASHTON	✓	HAROLD	✓	1118740	7	TOURIST WAITER	11/10/29	LONDON	NO	YES	21	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7 140	NONE
21		MORRIS		WALTER		747477	16	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5-6 130	DO
22	✓	DIVVER	✓	JOHN	✓	988130	14	TOURIST WAITER	11/10/29	LONDON	NO	YES	32	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10 134	NONE
23	✓	FENNELL	✓	JOHN	✓	830102	13	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	37	M	DO	DO	5-12 ¹ 130	DO
24	✓	LIGHTFOOT	✓	REGINALD	✓	R52340	1	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	20	M	DO	DO	5-8 140	DO
25	✓	KEY	✓	STANLEY	✓	R56290	1	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5-6 140	DO
26	✓	SAVAGE	✓	ROBERT	✓	1122984	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	5-9 147	DO
27	✓	BAILEY	✓	GILBERT	✓	49276	20	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5-10 168	DO
28	✓	COULSON	✓	WILLIAM	✓	1092412	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5-7 132	DO
29		CHAPPELL		IVOR		R66429	5MTH	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5-7 144	DO
30	✓	GROOK	✓	GEORGE	✓	964262	20YRS	TOURIST WAITER	11/10/29	LONDON	NO	YES	36	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9 151	NONE

Line

Owners

Local Agents
6000 7729, 22,795.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5) (8) and (9) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have
deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

90

Vessel CARMANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, OCT 20 1929, from the port of LONDON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	✓	ROBSON /	ARTHUR ✓ R36201	2	TRST WAITER	11/10/29	LONDON	NO	YES	19	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	140	NONE
2	✓	MASON /	WILLIAM ✓ R66200	5MTH	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	20	M	DO	DO	5-9	140	DO
3		CLAPMAN	ALBERT R14621	3YRS	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	21	M	DO	DO	5-9	168	DO
4		STARK	HAROLD R67939	12	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5-10	145	DO
5		CLARKE	WILLIAM 1076009	72	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5-8	147	DO
6		STANHOPE	FRANCIS 992980	12	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5-10	180	DO
7	✓	KENDALL /	ARTHUR. R. 1064886	9	SALOON WALTER	11/10/29	LONDON	NO	YES	30	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-5	120	NONE

Handwritten signature: *James R. ...*

Stamp: M. M. OFFICE
-7 OCT 1929
VICTORIA DOCKS, LONDON, E.C. 1

Handwritten signature



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

91

Vessel **CA RMANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, 1929, from the port of **LONDON**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1 ✓	TOOTLE JOHN	623617	25	CHEF	11/10/29 LONDON	NO	YES	52	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10	180	NONE
2 ✓	WILKINSON THOMAS G	1062641	15	EX CHEF	DO DO	NO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5-6	130	DO
3 ✓	MURPHY JOHN	641474	19	SAUCE COOK	DO DO	NO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5-3	126	DO
4 ✓	HIBBS JOHN	R31253	2	SOUP COOK	DO DO	NO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5-10	150	DO
5 ✓	BENNETT ROBERT	928269	15	ROAST COOK	DO DO	NO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	6-8	155	DO
6 ✓	WATERS EUGENE	708856	17	LARDER COOK	DO DO	NO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5-6	141	DO
7 ✓	BLOE JOSEPH	1024583	11	SHIPS COOK	DO DO	NO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5-5	140	DO
8 ✓	LOWE ROBERT	R45739	2	1ST ASST CK	DO DO	NO	DO	19	M	DO	DO	5-10	170	DO
9 ✓	THOMPSON JOHN	734258	12	DO	DO DO	NO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5-7	146	DO
10 ✓	SCANNELL HUGH	R14678	2	DO	DO DO	NO	DO	22	M	DO	DO	5-8	140	DO
11 ✓	HANCOX ROBERT	1131241	3	DO	DO DO	NO	DO	22	M	DO	DO	5-0	130	DO
12 ✓	SCHIFF ALFRED	1075092	3	JEWISH COOK	DO DO	NO	DO	47	M	DO	DO	5-8	166	DO
13 ✓	BOSSON THOMAS	1114833	4	1st Asst Cook	DO DO	NO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5-6	126	DO
14 ✓	WILLIAMS GEORGE	707073	23	2ND COOK	DO DO	NO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5-7	160	DO
15 ✓	LEWIS THOMAS	994661	10	X DO	DO DO	NO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5-4	115	DO
16 ✓	WHITTAKER ERNEST	R61809	1	KITCHEN PORTER	DO DO	NO	DO	22	M	DO	DO	5-10	195	DO
17 ✓	QUIRK GEORGE	1076338	4	1st 2ND ASST CK	DO DO	NO	DO	22	M	DO	DO	5-7	130	DO
18 ✓	MITCHELL FREDERICK	1086108	18	ASST COOK	DO DO	NO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5-4	122	DO
19	DAVIES RICHARD	726367	23	DO	DO DO	NO	DO	46	M	DO	DO	5-9	140	DO
20 ✓	SADLER PERCY	R37978	1	Asst. Cook	11.10.29 London	NO	YES	26	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	145	DO
21 ✓	MURPHY THOMAS	-	6 MTHS	DO	DO DO	NO	DO	19	M	DO	DO	5-5	125	DO
22	BLENKINSOP HENRY	424008	9 MTHS	DO	DO DO	NO	DO	53	M	DO	DO	5-10	137	DO
23	REED GEORGE	R5887	2 YRS	DO	DO DO	NO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5-10	170	DO
24 ✓	GODING WILLIAM	R288	4	2nd Asst. Cook	11.10.29 London	NO	YES	26	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-4	128	DO
25 ✓	FLETT STANLEY	-	2 1/4 MTH	Asst. Cook	DO DO	NO	DO	19	M	DO	DO	5-10	145	DO
26 ✓	HOBLEY HARRY	1040918	3 YRS	DO	DO DO	NO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5-6	140	DO
27 ✓	CHAPLIN HARGREAVES HAROLD	R27919	1 YR	DO	DO DO	NO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5-10	140	DO
28 ✓	FRANCIS WILLIAM	-	2 MTHS	DO	DO DO	NO	DO	19	M	DO	DO	5-0	118	DO
29	ROCHE WILLIAM	528782	28 YRS	CH BAKER	DO DO	NO	DO	56	M	DO	DO	5-4	130	DO
30 ✓	TYLER SYDNEY	1090644	8	2ND BAKER	11.10.29 London	NO	YES	25	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-3	127	DO

FOUR

Line

Owners

Local Agents
8000 7/29, 23/785.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Notes.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5) (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

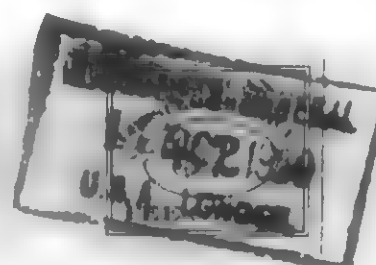
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

92

Vessel **CARMANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, 1929, from the port of **LONDON**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	✓ FUGE STANLEY	✓ 1079386	7	EX 2ND BAKER	11/10/29 LONDON	NO	YES	24	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-11	180	NONE
2	✓ BRUNELL FRANK	✓ 977582	10	3RD 2ND BAKER	DO DO 11-10-29 LONDON	NO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5-3	136	DO
3	✓ BRUNELL ALFRED	-	10	ASST BAKER	DO DO	NO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5-9	147	DO
4	✓ LADD REGINALD	✓ R49113	6	SMITHS DO	DO DO	NO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5-7	148	DO
5	✓ HULFORD FRED	✓ R57204	1 YR	DO	DO DO 11-10-29 London	NO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	5-4	128	DO
6	✓ DUMBLETON FRANK	✓ 905289	13	CONFECTIONER	DO DO	NO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	6-1	220	DO
7	✓ GRIFFIN GERALD	✓ R49297	1	ASST DO	DO DO	NO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5-10	160	DO
8	✓ BLACKSHAW JOSEPH	✓ 770021	25	CH BUTCHER	DO DO 11-10-29 London	NO	DO	64	M	DO	DO	5-10	200	DO
9	✓ EDWARDSON EDWARD	✓ R53300	10	3RD DO	DO DO	NO	DO	50	M	DO	DO	5-7	140	DO
10	✓ WOODGATE FREDERICK	✓ R32198	2	EX DO	DO DO	NO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5-8	140	DO
11	✓ FARLEY JOSEPH	-	3	ASST BUTCHER	DO DO	NO	DO	48	M	DO	DO	5-9	144	DO
12	✓ BOREY WILLIAM	✓ 1090745	2 Mths	ASST COOK	do do	N/A	do	23	M	do	do	5-6	138	do
13	✓ CHARNOCK JAMES	✓ 937832	15 yrs	do	do do	N/A	do	39	M	do	do	5-7	140	do
14	✓ CLARKE FRANK	✓ 114798	5	2ND BUTCHER	do do	N/A	do	28	M	do	do	5-8	170	do
15	✓ WIDGERY ALBERT	-	2 Mths	ASST	do do	N/A	do	39	M	do	do	5-8	150	do

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL No. 563
at LONDON ENGLAND
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via *Alma*
D. MILLER,
Vice Consul
Date OCT 1 1929
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from the date provided the passport does not continue to be valid for that period.)



11864

Service No.
Fee \$2 - 8s.4d.

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.



W. R. Roach
Dr. Supr.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
8000 7/29, 22/795.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5) (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, **P. C. BROWN**, MASTER, of the **CARMANIA**, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

93

Vessel **CARLANTA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **OCT 20 1929**, 1929, from the port of **LONDON**

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)			
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
	Family name	Given name				When	Where										
1st PE	1	NELSON	Henry	R30103	7	Jr Asst Purser	10.10.29	London	No	Yes	23	M	English	British	5.9½	139	None
	2	HEDFORD	Percy	-	6	Conductor	do	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5.7.	152	do
	3	MARKS	Davey	-	6/12	Musician	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5.9.	147	do
	4	CRASH	Deslie	-	20	do	do	do	do	do	43	M	do	do	5.11.	160	do
	5	HARTLEY	Eugene	-	2½	do	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5.7.	150	do
	6	STACEY	Oscar	-	3	do	do	do	do	do	44	M	do	do	5.7.	150	do
1st PE	7	RAVEN	Harry	R65271	7/12	Printer	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5.8.	129	do
do PE	8	BARLOW	Betty	1104631	6	Kiosk Attndt	do	do	do	do	35	F	do	do	5.9.	140	do
do PE	9	KINGSNORTH	Henry	396080	25	B.R.Steward	do	do	do	do	50	M	do	do	5.6.	156	do
do PE	10	THREAGOLD	John	R56279	5	Bugler	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5.11.	160	do
	11	CUNNINGHAM	Frank	-	12	Sal Waiter	do	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5.8.	140	do
1st PE	12	CHARMIACHAEL	Herbert	-	-	Bell Boy	do	do	do	do	14	M	do	do	4.3.	100	do
do	13	BURDEN	Georgex	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	17	M	Welsh	do	4.8.	110	do
do PE	14	BENDER	George	R73123	1	Commis Wtr	do	do	do	do	18	M	English	do	5.8.	120	do
	15	STANHOPE	Frahois	992980	12	T.T.C.Wtr	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5.10½	182	do
	16	MACFARLANE	Thomas	1035841	9	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5.5.	145	do
	17	EVANS	Thomas	997518	12	Veg' Cook	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5.10.	174	do
1st PE	18	BURT	Fred	706632	19	Chief Baker	do	do	do	do	45	M	do	do	5.7.	186	do
do CE	19	FOY	Percy	709566	17	Chief Butcher	do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5.7.	158	do
	20	STAIRK	HAROLD	-	1½	NIGHT ST	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5.10½	145	do

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL No. 570
at LONDON ENGLAND
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Suppl.
D. MILLER
Vice Consul
Date OCT 11 1929
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from the date of issue, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)



They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.



Line

Owners

Local Agents
5000 7/29. 22/785.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5) (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, **F. G. BROWN** MASTER of the **CANMANIA**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

91

Vessel *CARMANIA*, arriving at *NEW YORK*, *1929*, from the port of *SOUTHAMPTON*

	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	<i>PETER</i>	<i>FRED</i>		<i>10 YRS.</i>	<i>ASST. PURSER</i>	<i>10-29</i>	<i>LONDON</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>ENGLISH</i>	<i>BRITISH</i>	<i>5' 10"</i>	<i>156</i>	<i>NONE</i>
2	<i>SILVESTER</i>	<i>WILLIAM J.</i>	<i>865894</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>SNR. PRINTER</i>	<i>12-10-29</i>	<i>SOTON</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>5' 10"</i>	<i>138</i>	<i>Do</i>
3	<i>GARDNER</i>	<i>EDWARD</i>	<i>817882</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>A.B.</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>5' 9"</i>	<i>156</i>	<i>Do</i>
4	<i>FLANAGAN</i>	<i>PETER</i>	<i>842799</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>TRIMMER</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>5' 9"</i>	<i>157</i>	<i>Do</i>
5	<i>COX</i>	<i>ARTHUR</i>	<i>853889</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>SAF. MTR.</i>	<i>12-10-29</i>	<i>SOTON</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>TRIE.</i>	<i>FRENCH</i>	<i>BRITISH</i>	<i>5' 11"</i>	<i>112</i>	<i>NONE</i>
6	<i>DOOLEY</i>	<i>ALICE</i>	<i>765766</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>GUARDRESS</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>ENGLISH</i>	<i>BRITISH</i>	<i>5' 6"</i>	<i>156</i>	<i>Do</i>
7	<i>ROCKE</i>	<i>LEONARD</i>	<i>829415</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>BELL BOY</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>5' 11"</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>Do</i>
8	<i>HAYS KELL</i>	<i>REGINALD</i>	<i>818820</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>3RD. BAKER</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>							

*Consulate of the United States of America
Southampton, England
October 12, 1929*



*For the journey to the United States
Franklin J. Kelly*

American Vice Consul

Shropshire

*Series No 928
No fee prescribed*

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.



Line

Owners

Local Agents
5000, 2/29, 22/565.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, **F. G. BROWN**, MASTER, of the **CARMANIA**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

20 day of Oct 1929
Thor R King
Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiaki).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Nov 1 1929

197496

~~DEC 3 1928~~

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Leonidas Dapontes, Surgeon of the SS EDISON, do
(State whether Surgeon "milling therein" or "employed by
others thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of OF THE GREEK GOVERNMENT,
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Cards Placed *2-5-29*
 Date *2-5-29*
 Cards Moved *Sw*
 Cards Indexed *at*
 Date *2-5-29*

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Oct., 19 29

NEW-YORK

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	EXPORT RECEIPTS										TOTAL PROCEEDS
	SEMI TAX	S. I.	U. S. DOLLARS	CENTS	IN TRANSIT	U. S. DOLLARS	CENTS	U. S. DOLLARS	CENTS	U. S. DOLLARS	
1st CASH	26					52				20	80
2nd CASH	132	4				2147				15	300
WILDERAGE	31	9				45				6	97
TOTAL	195	13				2244				23	477

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	F.N.	Total
1st Cabin 28	55	83
2nd Cabin 153	147	300
Storage 5x	45	97
Total 232	247	477

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin	3	
Storage		3
Total	3	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. _____

Passengers sailing from PARAS

OCT 3 1929

19

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATE Another insular pos
SENSENGERS ONLY

States, or a po
FIRST-CAB

g at Port of NEW YORK

OCT 20 1929

19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

93

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **D. VOUREKAS**, MASTER, of the **SS EDISON**, from **PATRAS**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **2** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Vourekas MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this **20th** day of **Oct**, 19**29**
at **NEW-YORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Leonidas Dapontes, Surgeon of the S.S. EDISON, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
OF THE GREEK GOUVERNEMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

97

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Oct., 1929
at NEW-YORK

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "EDISON"

Passengers sailing from PIRAEUS

OCT 1 1929 19

Passengers sailing from															OCT 1 1929		19		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name					Yrs.	Mos.	Read			Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write				Country	City or town
1		CHARILLOS	HELENE	19	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	ATHENS, GREECE	21 SEPT. 1929	GREECE	TRIFOLIS		
2		GOUMARIS	CHRISTOULA	34	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	TURKISH	GREEK	GREECE	ATHENS, GREECE	1 SEPT. 1929	GREECE	SALONIKI		
3		PANAYIOTOU	ANASTASIA	30	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	ATHENS, GREECE	1 SEPT. 1929	GREECE	SALONIKI		
4		GEORGIOPOULOS	KATIA	20	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	ATHENS, GREECE	1 SEPT. 1929	GREECE	SALONIKI		
5		ALFANOPOULOS	ALEXANDRA	24	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	ATHENS, GREECE	26 AUG. 1929	GREECE	ATHENS		
6	U. S. CIT.	ALFANOPOULOS	JOHN	2	M	S	SCHOLAR	NO	NO	NO	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	ATHENS, GREECE	10 SEPT. 1929	U.S.A.	DETROIT		
7		KALLIANTOU	EUGENIA	24	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	ATHENS, GREECE	1 SEPT. 1929	GREECE	ATHENS		
8		GOUSIOPOULOS	MARIA	24	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	ATHENS, GREECE	1 SEPT. 1929	GREECE	ATHENS		
9		STAMBOULIS	BARBARA	24	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	TURKISH	GREEK	GREECE	ATHENS, GREECE	1 SEPT. 1929	GREECE	ATHENS		
10		STAMBOULIS	ANTONIO	24	M	S	BABY	NO	NO	NO	TURKISH	GREEK	GREECE	ATHENS, GREECE	1 SEPT. 1929	GREECE	ATHENS		
11		STATHAKOS	EMMA	40	F	M	VERCHANT	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	ATHENS, GREECE	1 SEPT. 1929	GREECE	ATHENS		
12		WASILAKOS	HELEN	14	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	ATHENS, GREECE	20 AUG. 1929	GREECE	ATHENS		
13		LOURAS	DIAMANTO	20	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	ATHENS, GREECE	27 SEPT. 1929	GREECE	ATHENS		
14		CHARILLOS	BASIL	24	M	S	ARTIST	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	ATHENS, GREECE	27 AUG. 1929	GREECE	ATHENS		
15		CHARILLOS	CHARLOTTE	26	F	M	ARTISTE	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	ATHENS, GREECE	27 SEPT. 1929	GREECE	ATHENS		
16	U. S. CIT.	CHARILLOS	KENIA	7	F	S	ARTIST	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	ATHENS, GREECE	27 SEPT. 1929	GREECE	ATHENS		
17		CHARILLOS	POVIDAS	24	M	S	VERCHANT	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	ATHENS, GREECE	27 SEPT. 1929	GREECE	ATHENS		
18		CHARILLOS	ROSE	24	F	S	DIVERSE OFF.	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	ATHENS, GREECE	27 SEPT. 1929	GREECE	ATHENS		
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

OCT 20 1929

19

on this
or print

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

93

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates: the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. VOUREKAS, (Indicate whether Master, First, or Second Officer) MASTER of the S/S EDISON, from PIRAEUS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Vourekas MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Oct, 1929
at NEW-YORK
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Leonidas Daponte, Surgeon of the Ss EDISON, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
OF THE GREEK GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

99

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Oct., 1929
at **NEW-YORK**

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. EDISON

Passengers sailing from PIRAEUS

OCT 1 1929

19

1.	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1		CARAMBERI	STAVROULA	32	✓ F M	H. WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	ZELINA	324647	WASHINGTON D.C.	21 JUNE 1928	N.Y.	BROOKLYN
2		CARAMBERI	PETROS	9	✓ M	BABY	NO	NO	NO	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	ZELINA	Child of admissible alien			N.Y.	BROOKLYN
3		POILLOS	ANDREAS	34	✓ M S	SCHUMACKER	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	ZOUPANION	375020	WASHINGTON D.C.	14 MAY 1929	MASS	MALBORO
4	6153 Athens	AGELIS	GEORGE	75	✓ M M	MERCHANT	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	KALAMATA	423602	WASHINGTON D.C.	5 OCT. 1928	N.Y.	N.Y.
5	6153 Athens	BOURAS	GEORGIA	34	✓ F M	H. WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	S. IOANNIS	480009	WASHINGTON D.C.	1 MAY 1929	PA	HAZLETON
6		CHASSOULO	HARALAMBOS	47	✓ M M	RESTAURANT	YES	GREEK	YES	TURKISH	KREEK	TURKEY	SMYRNA	509971	WASHINGTON D.C.	10 JUN 1929	MICH	DETROIT
7		HEARNOLD	ARNOLD	60	✓ M S	PHOTOGRAPHER	YES	GERMANY	YES	GERMANY	GERMANY	GERMANY	BERLIN	514531	WASHINGTON D.C.	18 JULY 1929	U.S.A.	N.Y.
8		DADACARIDES	NICOLAOS ARGYROU	37	✓ M S	MERCHANT	YES	GREEK	YES	TURKISH	GREEK	TURKEY	CONS/PLE	477150	WASHINGTON D.C.	26 APRIL 1929	TEXAS	HOUSTON
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-480

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

OCT 20 1929

19

100

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten and printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, public, or governmental)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Does he intend to establish a home for care and treatment of the insane, or to engage in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation, or to perform any service, or to engage in any other activity? Whether a polygamist Whether an anarchist Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	WATER, ECATERINI MICHAELOU N.Y. BROOKLYN	STATE OF NEW YORK	YES SELF	100 YES	90-28 N.Y.	HUSBAND, GEO. CARAMERIS, 6015-4th AV. BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO PERMANENT YES NO NO NO NO NO NO NO GOOD NO 5 4 DARK BROWN NO						
2	JANE AS ABOVE	N.Y. BROOKLYN	YES MOTHER	NO NO NO NO	NO	ACC. BY MOTHER AS ABOVE	NO PERMANENT YES NO NO NO NO NO NO NO GOOD NO BABY BABU NO						
3	MOTHER, DESPO PSILLOU MASS MALBORO	MASS MALBORO	NO SELF	500 YES	911-28 MASS	FRIEND, ALEXANDROS HAZAPIS 141 MAIN ST. MALBORO, MASS	NI PERMANENT YES NO NO NO NO NO NO NO GOOD NO 5 3 DARK BROWN NO						
4	DAUGHTER, PINELOPI KOURKUTA N.Y. N.Y.	N.Y. N.Y.	YES SELF	100 YES	911-28 N.Y.	SON, PETER ANGELIS, 2040-2nd AV. NEW YORK	NO PERMANENT YES NO NO NO NO NO NO NO GOOD NO 5 8 FAIR NO						
5	WIFE, PANAGIOTA PORFIRI PA HAZLETON	PA HAZLETON	NO SELF	50 YES	916-29 PA	HUSBAND, PETER BOORAS 19N. WYOMING, HAZLETON, PA	NO PERMANENT YES NO NO NO NO NO NO NO GOOD NO 5 10 DARK BROWN NO						
6	WIFE, PANG. GABRILOU ATHENS GREECE	MICH. DETROIT	NO SELF	100 YES	920-29 MICH.	WIFE, ECATER, KARASOGLU 2461 canton AV. DETROIT MICH.	NO PERMANENT YES NO NO NO NO NO NO NO GOOD NO 5 5 DARK BROWN NO						
7	NOBODY	N.Y. N.Y.	YES SELF	100 YES	911-28 N.Y.	FRIEND, ANDERSON KENNERLY PARK AV. N.Y.	NO PERMANENT YES NO NO NO NO NO NO NO GOOD NO 6 1 DARK NO						
8	WIFE, LAMBRINI DADACARIDIS TEX. HOUSTON	TEX. HOUSTON	NO SELF	600 YES	909-29 CAL	BROTHER, PETER DADACARIDIS 18-23 CONGRESS AV. HOUSTON, TEXAS	NO PERMANENT YES NO NO NO NO NO NO NO GOOD NO 5 10 DARK BROWN NO						

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. VOUREKAS MASTER, of the SS EDISON, from PIRAEUS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Vourekas MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Oct., 1929
at NEW-YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

16-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

CONTINUATION PREVIOUS SHEET

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Leonidas Dapontes, Surgeon of the S.S. EDISON, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
OF THE GREEK GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Oct., 1929
at NEW-YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **2**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

Passengers sailing from BEIRUT

SEP 27 1929, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		DREW ADOLF	17	M		YES ANATION	YES LEBANESE	SYRIAN		LEBANON CHOYEIFAT	10	BEIRUT SYRIA	SEPT. 26 1929	LEBANON CHOYEIFAT
2		HARLOT JAMES	17	M		YES FRYSON	YES SYRIAN	SYRIAN		SYRIA TRIPOLI	10	BEIRUT SYRIA	SEPT. 26 1929	SYRIA TRIPOLI
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List **2**
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

OCT 20 1929

19

102

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in the service of the Government of the United States, or is in the service of the Government of any foreign country, or is in the service of the Government of any insular possession, or is in the service of the Government of any territory, or is in the service of the Government of any other political subdivision of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in the service of the Government of the United States, or is in the service of the Government of any foreign country, or is in the service of the Government of any insular possession, or is in the service of the Government of any territory, or is in the service of the Government of any other political subdivision of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in the service of the Government of the United States, or is in the service of the Government of any foreign country, or is in the service of the Government of any insular possession, or is in the service of the Government of any territory, or is in the service of the Government of any other political subdivision of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in the service of the Government of the United States, or is in the service of the Government of any foreign country, or is in the service of the Government of any insular possession, or is in the service of the Government of any territory, or is in the service of the Government of any other political subdivision of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in the service of the Government of the United States, or is in the service of the Government of any foreign country, or is in the service of the Government of any insular possession, or is in the service of the Government of any territory, or is in the service of the Government of any other political subdivision of the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	FATHER YOUSEPH BICHANE CHRYSEIFAT LEBANON	VA STY PAEL	NO HUSBAND	YES NO	NO	NO	ACC. BY HUSBAND TH. DEAN 1-9-1880 ST. PAUL VA.	YES NO NO NO NO NO NO	YES NO NO NO NO NO NO	YES NO NO NO NO NO NO	YES NO NO NO NO NO NO	YES NO NO NO NO NO NO	YES NO NO NO NO NO NO	YES NO NO NO NO NO NO	YES NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	BLACK	BROWN	NONE
2	FATHER S. NADIR TRIPOLIS SYRIA	CAL VENICE	NO HUSBAND	YES NO	NO	NO	ACC. BY HUSBAND JOHN HARLOW 10 109 WESTMINSTER AVE VENICE CAL	YES NO NO NO NO NO NO	YES NO NO NO NO NO NO	YES NO NO NO NO NO NO	YES NO NO NO NO NO NO	YES NO NO NO NO NO NO	YES NO NO NO NO NO NO	YES NO NO NO NO NO NO	YES NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	BLACK	BROWN	NONE
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. VOUREKAS MASTER of the S/S EDISON, from BEIRUT (SYRIA), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Vourekas MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Oct, 1920
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "EDISON" Sailing from BRISBANE, SEP 27 1929, 192, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK OCT 20 1929, 192

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	MALDENIER	HATTIE	37	1	F	M	JAN 14 1901. NEW YORK NY.	PASS. No. 7140.	103 W. 82 St. NY. NEW YORK.
2	MALDENIER	VICTOR	35	1	M	S	APR 24 1910. NEW YORK NY.	PASS. No. 7140.	SAME AS ABOVE.
3	MALDENIER	LILY	11	3	F	S	APR 24 1910. NEW YORK NY.	PASS. No. 7140.	SAME AS ABOVE.
4	STERN	LANEA	14	1	F	S	JUNE 8 1911. NEW YORK NY.	PASS. No. 7140.	SAME AS ABOVE.
5	KATZ	2318	30	1	M	M	PASS. No. 67710.	12 MAR 1923. BROOKLYN N.Y.	244 10th AVE NEW YORK CITY NY.
6	BONCHAR	TOFFIN	40	1	M	M	PASS. No. 31177.	1901. NEW YORK NY.	63 WASHINGTON ST. NEW YORK NY.
7	HADDAD	SOULEIMAN	37	1	M	S	PASS. No. 31147.	17 JUNE 1910. NEW YORK NY.	291 STATE ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.
8	HARLOW	JOHN	36	1	M	M	PASS. No. 66192.	1837 17th LOS ANGELES CAL.	502 WESTMINSTER AVE. VENICE CAL.
9	DWEN	THOMAS	33	1	M	M	PASS. No. 663178.	4 DEC 1923. ST. PAUL VA.	ST. PAUL VA.
10	SKALL	LUCILE	23	1	F	M	PASS. No. 676307.	THROUGH MARRIAGE	MOOREHEAD ST. DOWNTOWN D.C.
11	SKALL	EDMOND	12	1	M	S	APRIL 22 1917. PASS. No. 676307.	1832 15th ST. PITTSBURG PA.	SAME AS ABOVE
12	BROWN	SAM	35	1	M	M	PASS. No. 24400.	24 SEPT 1921. PITTSBURG PA.	314 E. 11 AVE. HONOLULU HA.
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

3

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

3
101LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "E. I. S. O. N." Sailing from PIRAEUS, OCT 1 1929, 192, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, OCT 20 1929, 192

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	LENNER	NICHOLAS	30		M	S	BY NATURALIZATION PASS. NO. 571541	26 FEB. 1914 DIST. COURT BROOKLYN, N.Y.	524 FLATBUSH AVE. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
2	SAMUELOS	CONSTANTINOS	30		M	M	BY NATURALIZATION PASS. NO. 501110	11 MARCH 1914 SUPR. COURT NEW YORK, N.Y.	1235 - 3 AVE. NEW YORK, N.Y.
3	SALAZAR	JOHN	34		M	S	BY NATURALIZATION PASS. NO. 501110	10 MARCH 1905 WYOMING, PA.	277 D. MAIN ST. COATESVILLE, PA.
4	LASSOS	NICHOLAS	42		M	S	BY NATURALIZATION PASS. NO. 501110	20 NOV. 1911 COM. PLANS E. CHESTER, PA.	124 MAIN ST. COATESVILLE, PA.
5	LOUPES	PETER	33		M	M	BY NAT. ALIZATION PASS. NO. 101110	9 SEPT. 1901 DIST. COURT BOSTON, MASS.	100 S. VAMPTON BOSTON, MASS.
6	LOUPES	FRANLISI	33		F	M	BY HER HUSBAND PASS. NO. 101110	BY VIRTUE OF MARRIAGE	SAME AS ABOVE
7	LOUPES	GEORGIA	16		F		1 JULY 1911 BOSTON, MASS. 101110	NATIVE BORN	SAME AS ABOVE
8	LOUPES	ELENA	15		F	S	20 OCT. 1914 BOSTON, MASS. 101110	NATIVE BORN	SAME AS ABOVE
9	LOUPES	VIOLA	10		F	S	1 FEB. 1913 BOSTON, MASS. 101110	NATIVE BORN	SAME AS ABOVE
10	LOUPES	MARY	7		F	S	10 JUNE 1922 BOSTON, MASS. 101110	NATIVE BORN	SAME AS ABOVE
11	QUONARIS	MATHEOS	40		M	M	BY NATURALIZATION PASS. NO. 101110	2 JAN. 1903 DIST. COURT DETROIT, MICH.	260 E. VERNON ST. DETROIT, MICH.
12	FATSEAS	STEPANOS	40		M	M	BY NATURALIZATION PASS. NO. 101110	5 APR. 1917 SUPR. COURT N. YORK, N.Y.	150 E. 40 ST. N. YORK, N.Y.
13	FATSEAS	ZOE	40		F	M	BY HER HUSBAND PASS. NO. 101110	BY VIRTUE OF MARRIAGE	SAME AS ABOVE
14	FATSEAS	JOHN	17		M	S	9 JULY 1911 NEW YORK, N.Y. P. NO. 101110	NATIVE BORN	SAME AS ABOVE
15	FATSEAS	GEORGE	17		M	S	11 SEPT. 1916 NEW YORK, N.Y. P. NO. 101110	NATIVE BORN	SAME AS ABOVE
16	FATSEAS	JOSEPHINE	10		F	S	16 APR. 1913 NEW YORK, N.Y. P. NO. 101110	NATIVE BORN	SAME AS ABOVE
17	FATSEAS	ANNA	5		F	S	14 JUNE 1924 NEW YORK, N.Y. P. NO. 101110	NATIVE BORN	SAME AS ABOVE
18	FATSEAS	SOPHIA	3		F	S	20 AUG. 1926 NEW YORK, N.Y. P. NO. 101110	NATIVE BORN	SAME AS ABOVE
19	CHAPMAN	JAMES	36		M	M	BY NATURALIZATION PASS. NO. 101110	19 JUNE 1901 NEW YORK, N.Y.	610 DAY PARKWAY, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
20	TRYFAROS	JAMES	13		M	M	BY NATURALIZATION PASS. NO. 101110	10 JUNE 1901 NEW YORK, N.Y.	314 EAGLE AVE. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
21	TRYFAROS	CATHERINE	21		F	M	11 MARCH 1903 IN NEW YORK, N.Y. P. NO. 101110	NATIVE BORN	SAME AS ABOVE
22	MARINOU	DOLA	19		F	M	PASS. NO. 101110	BY VIRTUE OF MARRIAGE	11 WASHINGTON ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
23	MARINOU	JOHN	17		M	S	11 SEPT. 1916 NEW YORK, N.Y. P. NO. 101110	NATIVE BORN	SAME AS ABOVE
24	MARINOU	HELENE	15		F	S	1 MAY. 1917 NEW YORK, N.Y. P. NO. 101110	NATIVE BORN	SAME AS ABOVE
25	PAPADACON	NICHOLAS	36		M	M	BY NATURALIZATION PASS. NO. 101110	24 JAN. 1903 BOSTON, MASS.	45 CENTRAL ST. BOSTON, MASS.
26	GEORGACOPOLIOU	MARIA	13		F	S	5 FEB. 1914 JERSEY CITY, N.J. P. NO. 101110	NATIVE BORN	161 S. ORANGE AVE. NEWARK, N.J.
27	KALLIYAS	GEORGE	11	7	M	S	13 FEB. 1911 NEW YORK, N.Y. P. NO. 101110	NATIVE BORN	147 HARRISON AVE. BOSTON, MASS.
28	KALLIYAS	JAMES	9		M	S	13 OCT. 1910 BOSTON, MASS. P. NO. 101110	NATIVE BORN	SAME AS ABOVE
29	KALLIYAS	LYDIA	8		F	S	15 NOV. 1911 BOSTON, MASS. P. NO. 101110	NATIVE BORN	SAME AS ABOVE
30	KALLIYAS	DINA	3		F	S	15 SEPT. 1917 BOSTON, MASS. P. NO. 101110	NATIVE BORN	SAME AS ABOVE

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

6

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

Sailing from PISCATAWAY

OCT 1 1929

, 192 , Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

OCT 20 1929

, 192

105

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	MANIARIS	ANASTAS	17		F		BY NATURALIZATION PASS. NO. 40104.	BY NATURALIZATION PASS. NO. 40104.	24 BULLOCK ST. LANCASTER, PA.
2	JOHNS	THOMAS	17		M		BY NATURALIZATION PASS. NO. 40104.	BY NATURALIZATION PASS. NO. 40104.	24 BULLOCK ST. LANCASTER, PA.
3	LALES	NICHOLAS	17		M		BY NATURALIZATION PASS. NO. 40104.	BY NATURALIZATION PASS. NO. 40104.	24 BULLOCK ST. LANCASTER, PA.
4	TALIAS	JAMES	17		M		BY NATURALIZATION PASS. NO. 40104.	BY NATURALIZATION PASS. NO. 40104.	24 BULLOCK ST. LANCASTER, PA.
5	STALIAS	JAMES	17		M		BY NATURALIZATION PASS. NO. 40104.	BY NATURALIZATION PASS. NO. 40104.	24 BULLOCK ST. LANCASTER, PA.
6	STALIAS	JOHN	17		M		BY NATURALIZATION PASS. NO. 40104.	BY NATURALIZATION PASS. NO. 40104.	24 BULLOCK ST. LANCASTER, PA.
7	STALIAS	JOHN	17		M		BY NATURALIZATION PASS. NO. 40104.	BY NATURALIZATION PASS. NO. 40104.	24 BULLOCK ST. LANCASTER, PA.
8	STALIAS	JOHN	17		M		BY NATURALIZATION PASS. NO. 40104.	BY NATURALIZATION PASS. NO. 40104.	24 BULLOCK ST. LANCASTER, PA.
9	STALIAS	JOHN	17		M		BY NATURALIZATION PASS. NO. 40104.	BY NATURALIZATION PASS. NO. 40104.	24 BULLOCK ST. LANCASTER, PA.
10	STALIAS	JOHN	17		M		BY NATURALIZATION PASS. NO. 40104.	BY NATURALIZATION PASS. NO. 40104.	24 BULLOCK ST. LANCASTER, PA.
11	STALIAS	JOHN	17		M		BY NATURALIZATION PASS. NO. 40104.	BY NATURALIZATION PASS. NO. 40104.	24 BULLOCK ST. LANCASTER, PA.
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Passengers under No. 6/8 ZAHARATOS PETER 6/9 ZAHARATOS ATHENA 6/10 ZAHARATOS ALEXANDER 6/11 ZAHARATOS ANNA did not sail.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

106

S. S. EDISON Sailing from PATRAS, OCT 3 1929, 192 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 192

No. ON List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	DEMAYDIS	ANDREW	21		M	PASS. NO 24039. <i>Pl. Ordner Imp 10/15/29 830-8</i>	12 Dec. 1917 NEW YORK NY.	1012 3rd Ave NEW YORK N.Y.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Leonidas Dapontes, Surgeon of the SS EDISON, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **'SWEAR'** that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
OF THE GREEK-GOUVERNEMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

107

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Oct., 1929
at NEW-YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

17

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "EDISON"

Passengers sailing from P A T R A S

OCT 3 1929

19

Total passengers 1,000,000

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List **17**
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

108

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

OCT 20 1924

19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years													Where?	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States
1	MOTHER VAS. COLIPOULOS HAVARI GREECE	CANADA	PR. GEORGE	YES SELF	YES 1921 NEBR.	HIS BUSINESS PRINCE GEORGE B.C. CANADA	TRANZIT TO CANADA	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	DARK BROWN	NONE
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. VOUREKAS MASTER, of the S.S. EDISON, from PATR'S, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Jones MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Oct., 1929
at NEW-YORK

U. S. Department of Commerce
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 38.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Leonidas Dapontes, Surgeon of the SS EDISON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of OF THE GREEK GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

179

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Oct., 1929

at NEW-YORK

W. P. S. S. S.
W. P. S. S. S.
(Signature and title of immigration or other official authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

16
10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. EDISON

Passengers sailing from PATRAS

OCT 3 1929

19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10		11		12	13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town		
1		JANAGI	NICOLA	13		M	S	SCOLAR	YES	GREEK	YES	ALBANIAN	GREEK	ALBANIA	SHENKOL	52	TYRANNA, ALBANIA	7. SEPT. 1929.	ALBANIA	SHENKOL		
2		JANAGI	ATHINA	10		F	S	NOTHING	NO	ILITERATE	NO	ALBANIAN	GREEK	ALBANIA	SHENKOL	53	TYRANA, ALBANIA	7. SEPT. 1929	ALBANIA	SHENKOL		
3		KOLIOPOULOS	GEORGE	25		M	S	HOTEL-KEEPER	YES	GREEK	YES	CANADIAN	GREEK	GREECE	HAVARI	15	ATHENS, GREECE	25. SEPT. 1929	CANADA	PR. GEORGE		
4		ECONOMOU	ANASTASIA	43		F	M	H. KEEPER	NO	ILITERATE	NO	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	GARGALIANI	558	ATHENS, GREECE	17. SEPT. 1929	U.S.A	CHICAGO		
5		GEORGOULIS	CONSTANDINA	64		F	M	H. KEEPER	NO	ILITERATE	NO	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	AG. PETROS	54	ATHENS, GREECE	12. SEPT. 1929	GREECE	AG. PETROS		
6		FLAMATIOTOU	REGINA	46		F	M	H. KEEPER	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	ITHAKA	323	ATHENS, GREECE	14. AUG. 1929	GREECE	NEW YORK		
7		PANAGEOTOPOULOS	KATINA	22		F	M	H. KEEPER	NO	ILITERATE	NO	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	VALIMI	529	ATHENS, GREECE	10. SEPT. 1929	GREECE	VALIMI		
8		KOSTINS	ARCHONTOULA	24		F	M	H. KEEPER	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	PILOMARION	538	ATHENS, GREECE	10. SEPT. 1929	U.S.A	N.J.		
9		IOANNOU	GALATIA	21		F	M	H. KEEPER	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	RIZOMILO	225	ATHENS, GREECE	2. AUG. 1929	GREECE	AEGLION		
10		KONDILOU	MARIA	61		F	W	H. KEEPER	NO	ILITERATE	NO	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	MITILENE	707	ATHENS, GREECE	1. OCTOM. 1929	U.S.A	PATTERSON		
11		SOONDRAS	HRISOULY	71		F	W	H. KEEPER	NO	ILITERATE	NO	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	VELANIDIA	22	ATHENS, GREECE	1. OCTOM. 1929	GREECE	VELANIDIA		
12		KORRIS	MERSINA	26		F	M	H. KEEPER	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	PILOMARION	634	ATHENS, GREECE	24. SEPT. 1929	U.S.A	NEWARK		
13		PAPOUTSAKI	SOPHIA	27		F	M	H. KEEPER	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	NEAPOLIS	599	ATHENS, GREECE	1. OCT. 1929	GREECE	NEAPOLIS		
14		MAKRIS	PARASKEVI	26		F	M	H. KEEPER	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	ACROHORI	501	ATHENS, GREECE	6. SEPT. 1929	GREECE	KESSARI		
15		ANAGHOTOPOULOU	STAMATOULA	61		F	W	H. KEEPER	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	LEONIDION	61	ATHENS, GREECE	10. OCT. 1929.	GREECE	LEONIDION		
16		KREKOUKIAS	ISABELA	29		F	M	H. KEEPER	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	FILIATRA	635	ATHENS, GREECE	24. SEPT. 1929	GREECE	FILIATRA		
17	U.S. CI.	KONDOU	ADRIEN	17		F	S	BEY	NO	ILITERATE	NO	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	GARGALIANI	55	ATHENS, GREECE	15. SEPT. 1929	U.S.A	CHICAGO		
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						
KOLIOPOULOS GEORGE is transferred to Manifest 174 of Second Class.																						

Passenger under No. 16/3 KOLIOPOULOS GEORGE is transferred to Manifest 17/1 of Second Class.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† Last names will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

OCT 20 1929

19

110

List 16

The entries of this list must be typewritten and printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization of workers in any industry or business	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization	Whether alien is a member of a secret society or organization	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a professional organization	Whether alien is a member of a business organization	Whether alien is a member of a trade association	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization of workers in any industry or business		
		State	City or town				Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Yes or No	Year or period of years											Where?	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization of workers in any industry or business	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization	Whether alien is a member of a secret society or organization	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a professional organization	Whether alien is a member of a business organization	Whether alien is a member of a trade association
1	GRAND MOTHER ELENI YIANAKI SHEKOL ALBANIA	MASS	MATTAPAN	NO	FATHER	NO	NO	NO	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	6	FAIR BROWN	NONE
2	SAME AS ABOVE	MASS	MATTAPAN	NO	FATHER	NO	NO	NO	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	1	FAIR BROWN	NONE
3	MOTHER VASSILIKI KOLIOPOULOS PATRAS GREECE	CANADA	PRINCE GEORGE	YES	SELF	NO	YES	1911	NEER	TRAVEL TO CANADA	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	7	FAIR DARK BROWN	NONE
4	FATHER ANTONIOS STAMATIS GARGALIANI GREECE	ILL	CHICAGO	YES	HUSBAND	NO	YES	1917	ILL	TO HUSBAND JAMES ECONOMOU 4726 N. SAWYER AVE. CHICAGO	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	DARK BROWN	NONE
5	DAUGHTER EYTH. GEORGIU PATRAS GREECE	CONN	MIDDLETOWN	NO	SON	NO	NO	NO	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DARK BROWN	NONE
6	MOTHER EKATERINI. TROUPOU PATRAS GREECE NEW YORK	NY	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	NO	YES	1923	NY	TO HUSBAND CHAR. FLAMIAS 67 W. 107 ST. NEW YORK NY	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK BROWN	NONE
7	MOTHER MARIA KOULOURI VALIMI GREECE	ILL	LINGOLN	NO	HUSBAND	NO	NO	NO	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DARK BROWN	NONE
8	NOBODY	N.J.	NEW ARK	NO	HUSBAND	YES	1916	N.J.	ACC. BY HUSBAND N. KONSTINS 423 1/2 AVE. NEW ARK N.J.	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK BROWN	NONE
9	FATHER A. SOTIROPOULOS RIJOMILOS GREECE	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	NO	NO	NO	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DARK BROWN	NONE
10	BROTHER THEOD. KOUNDOUROS PANPHILA GREECE	N.J.	PATTERSON	YES	SON	YES	1923	N.J.	TO SON KOSTAS KONDILIS PATTERSON N.J. 111 Durham	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	MED GREY BLUE	NONE
11	DAUGHTER TAS. VARDOUNIOTOU VELANIDIA GREECE	ME	SACO	NO	SON	NO	NO	NO	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	DARK GRAY BROWN	NONE
12	GRAND MOTHER A. LIXARDOU PLOMARI GREECE	N.J.	HARRISON	NO	HUSBAND	YES	1916	N.J.	ACC. BY HUSBAND G. KORIS 509 S. 8th ST. HARRISON NJ	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	11	DARK BLACK BROWN	NONE
13	FATHER G. KONSTANTINIDIS NEAPOLIS GREECE	O.	TOLEDO	NO	HUSBAND	NO	NO	NO	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DARK BROWN	NONE
14	FATHER C. PAPADOPOULOS AKROCHORI GREECE	IND	GARY	NO	HUSBAND	NO	NO	NO	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MED BROWN	NONE
15	SON G. ANAGNOSTOPOULOS LEONIDION GREECE	N.J.	HUDSON FALLS	NO	DAUGHTER	NO	NO	NO	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DARK GREY BROWN	NONE
16	FATHER PAN. DEPLARIS FILIATRA GREECE	MASS	BOXBURY	NO	HUSBAND	NO	NO	NO	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	DARK BROWN	NONE
17	GRAND FATHER A. STAMATIS GARGALIANI GREECE	ILL	CHICAGO	NO	FATHER	NO	NO	NO	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK BROWN	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. VOUREKAS MASTER, of the S.S. EDISON, from PATRAS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Young MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Oct., 1929
at NEW-YORK

W. J. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?]" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Leonidas Dapontes, Surgeon of the S.S. EDISON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of OF THE GREEK GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

111

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Oct., 1929

at NEW-YORK

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List **15**
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 20 1929, 19

112

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is giving or about to give an affidavit of support, or is being supported by others?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming to United States for the purpose of performing military or naval service, or for the purpose of performing other service in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States										Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Feet			Inches
1	FATHER GORGE, MERTZOS JANNINA, GREECE	PA.	PHILA.	NO	SELF	80	YES	1916	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	BROWN	NONE	
2	WIFE HELEN, BOVARETOS. JANNINA GREECE	N. Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	50	YES	1913	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BROWN	NONE	
3	MOTHER SOPHIA LALIOES EGION GREECE	N. Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	100	YES	1913	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BROWN	NONE	
4	BROTHER H. PAPTAEODOROU PATRAS GREECE	N. Y.	BROOKLYN	NO	SELF	63	YES	1912	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BROWN	NONE	
5	NOBODY	MASS	BOSTON	NO	SELF	46	YES	1912	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BROWN	NONE	
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **D. VOUREKAS** MASTER, of the **S/S EDISON**, from **PATRAS**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **5** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Roumy MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this **20th** day of **Oct**, 1929
at **NEW-YORK**

W. J. P. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Leonidas Dapontes, Surgeon of the SS EDISON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of OF THE GREEK GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

113

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Oct., 1929

at NEW-YORK

W. P. R. R.
Imm. Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "EDISON" Passengers sailing from PIRAEUS, OCT 1 1929, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		ELIPOULOS	MARIA	25		F	M	H. WIFE	NO	ILLITERATE	NO	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	KIPARISION	214	ATHENS, GREECE	1 OCTOM. 1929	GREECE	KIPARIST
2		ELIPOULOS	CONSTANTINE	2		M	S	BABY	NO	NO	NO	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	KIPARISION	215	ATHENS, GREECE	1. OCTOM. 1929	GREECE	KIPARIST
3		THOMAS	HELEN	42		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	ILLITERATE	NO	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	METELINE	693	ATHENS, GREECE	30. SEPT. 1929	N. J.	N. ARK
4		VLASSOPOULOS	STILIANOU	39		M	S	COOK	YES	GREEK	YES	BRITISH	GREEK	GREECE	SYRUS		ALEXANDRIA, EGYPT	14. SEPT. 1929	EGYPT	ALEXANDRIA
5	U. S. CIT.	TSAMBARLIS	AJUEMOS	5		M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	U. S. A.	WOODLAW, P. A.	NONE	NONE	NONE	P. A.	WOODLAW
6	U. S. CIT.	TSAMBARLIS	REGISTRAR	13		M	S	BABY	NO	NO	NO	GREEK	GREEK	U. S. A.	WOODLAW, P. A.	NONE	NONE	NONE	P. A.	WOODLAW
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. Citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-225

List 13

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

114

OCT 20 1929

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. VOUREKAS **MASTER**, of the Ss EDISON, from PIRAEUS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Vourekas **MASTER**

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Oct, 1929
at NEW-YORK

W. J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Leonidas Dapontes, Surgeon of the SS EDISON, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
OF THE GREEK GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

115

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Oct., 1929
at NEW-YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " E L I E C H " Passengers sailing from **PIRAEUS**

OCT 1 1929

... 19

[illegible]

Total passengers

U. S. citizens . . .

Alfons

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY 116

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, OCT 20 1929, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States		Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Feet						Inches	Hair		Eyes		
1	LAST T. KIRIASHOVA AGHLETS 20 B. ATRON. 1908	RUSSIA	MONTREAL	YES	SELF	NO	NO	NO	NO	HUSBAND, DIMITRIOS KIRIASHOV, TRANSIT TO CANADA 125 BROAD ST. W. MONTREAL.			NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			DAIRY BROWN		NO	
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. VOUREKAS MASTER of the S/S EDISON, from PIRAEUS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Vourekas MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Oct, 1929

at NEW-YORK
A. E. Kausel
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Leonidas Dapontes, Surgeon of the ST. EDISON, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
OF THE GREEK GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

117

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Oct., 1929
at NEW-YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "EDISON" Passengers sailing from PIRAEUS

OCT 1 1929

19

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		MAUROGEORGIS	LEMONIA	29		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	5-2687	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	ICARIA	653	ATHENS, GREECE	26 SEPT. 1929	GREECE	ICARIA
2		PSOMADAKI	KATHERINE	33		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	5-2687	YES	TURKISH	GREEK	TURKEY	NICOMIDIA	530	ATHENS, GREECE	23 SEPT. 1929	GREECE	ALEXANDROU POLIS
3		PSOMADAKI	THEODOSIS	9		M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	GREEK	YES	TURKISH	GREEK	TURKEY	NICOMIDIA	631	ATHENS, GREECE	23 SEPT. 1929	GREECE	ALEXANDR.
4		PSOMADAKI	KIRIYAKI	8		F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	GREEK	YES	TURKISH	GREEK	TURKEY	NICOMIDIA	632	ATHENS, GREECE	23 SEPT. 1929	GREECE	ALEXANDR.
5		TSAMBARLIS	CALLIOPI	35		F	M	H. WIFE	NO	ILLITERATE	NO	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	CHIOS	705	ATHENS, GREECE	1 OCT. 1929	GREECE	WOODLAWN
6		PAGONIS	THEANO	15		F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	KARDAMILLA	540	ATHENS, GREECE	10 SEPT. 1929	GREECE	CHIOS
7		SINANIS	PANAGIOTIS	39		M	M	LABORER	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	ATHENS	590	ATHENS, GREECE	17 SEPT. 1929	GREECE	ATHENS
8		ANDRIOTIS	GEORGE	11		M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	CHIOS	649	ATHENS, GREECE	26 SEPT. 1929	GREECE	CHIOS
9		VLAHOS	ANDREAS	45		M	M	FURRIER	NO	ILLITERATE	NO	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	KASTORIA	55	SALONIKI, GREECE	19 SEPT. 1929	GREECE	N. YORK
10		VLAHOS	MARIA	39		F	M	H. WIFE	NO	ILLITERATE	NO	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	LASTORIA	84	SALONIKI, GREECE	19 SEPT. 1929	GREECE	N. YORK
11		KARADENES	ANASTASIA	18		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	5-2687	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	ATHENS	598	ATHENS, GREECE	19 SEPT. 1929	GREECE	ATHENS
12		CAMPOS	MARIANTHI	24		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	5-2687	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	EVDILOS	652	ATHENS, GREECE	26 SEPT. 1929	GREECE	ICARIA
13		BAKALIDES	KALLIOPI	52		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	5-2687	YES	GREEK	GREEK	TURKEY	YOSGAT	4	SALONIKI, GREECE	14 SEPT. 1929	GREECE	SALONIKI
14		KERMETZOGIOU	DESPINA	22		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	5-2687	YES	TURKISH	GREEK	TURKEY	ALATSATA	613	ATHENS, GREECE	23 SEPT. 1929	GREECE	PIRAEUS
15		CATHERINE	EURIDIKI	23		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	5-2687	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	CHIOS	5	ATHENS, GREECE	26 AUG. 1929	GREECE	CHIOS
16		PANOSSIAN	YESSAPET	51		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	5-2687	YES	ARMENIAN	TURKISH	TURKEY	TARSOON	3	ATHENS, GREECE	30 JULY 1929	GREECE	ATHENS
17		TAKHORNIAN	LEON	15		M	S	STUDENT	YES	5-2687	YES	ARMENIAN	TURKISH	TURKEY	TOKAT	54	ATHENS, GREECE	26 SEPT. 1929	GREECE	ATHENS
18		PROKAKOS	STAVROULA	43		F	M	H. WIFE	NO	ILLITERATE	NO	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	MELITINI	585	ATHENS, GREECE	30 SEPT. 1929	GREECE	MELITINI
19		PROKAKOS	SCOTIRIOS	8		M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	KASTANIA	687	ATHENS, GREECE	30 SEPT. 1929	GREECE	KASTANIA
20		KEMPIS	MARICA	25		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	5-2687	YES	TURKISH	GREEK	TURKEY	CONS/FILE	41	CONS/FILE, TURKEY	25 SEPT. 1929	TURKEY	CONS/FILE
21		KEMPIS	HELEN	5		F	S	GIRL	YES	GREEK	YES	TURKISH	GREEK	TURKEY	CONS/FILE	42	CONS/FILE, TURKEY	25 SEPT. 1929	TURKEY	CONS/FILE
22		SAMARAS	ANGELIKI	22		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	5-2687	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	CHIOS	640	ATHENS, GREECE	SEPT. 1929	GREECE	CHIOS
23		MASJA	DESPINA	35		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	5-2687	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	CHIOS	600	ATHENS, GREECE	30 JULY 1929	GREECE	CHIOS
24		VIYNOS	JOHN	15		M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	SAMOS	572	ATHENS, GREECE	16 SEPT. 1929	GREECE	SAMOS
25		MANGUSOGLOU	ANDRONIKI	19		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	5-2687	YES	TURKISH	GREEK	TURKEY	KARAMANI	576	ATHENS, GREECE	16 SEPT. 1929	GREECE	PIRAEUS
26		MISSIACOULI	MAGDALENE	41		F	M	H. WIFE	NO	ILLITERATE	NO	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	KASTANIANI	689	ATHENS, GREECE	30 SEPT. 1929	GREECE	KASTANIANI
27		MISSIACOULI	EMDOXIA	15		F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	KASTANIANI	690	ATHENS, GREECE	30 SEPT. 1929	GREECE	KASTANIANI
28		PAPACONSTANTINOU	POLYXENI	20		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	5-2687	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	NAOUSSA	700	ATHENS, GREECE	1 OCT. 1929	GREECE	NAOUSSA
29		SGOURROUDI	ELENI	23		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	5-2687	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	CHIOS	704	ATHENS, GREECE	1 OCT. 1929	GREECE	CHIOS
30		CONSTANTINOU	NICOLAOS	12		M	S	STUDENT	YES	5-2687	YES	BRITISH	GREEK	BRITAIN	CYPRUS	49751	P. SAID, EGYPT	1 JULY 1929	G. BRITAIN	CYPRUS

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

118

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

OCT 20 1929

19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the assassination of public officials, or the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes	No		Year or period of years	Where?						Length of stay in United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes
1	MOTHER. EUGENIA. DILLANOU	O.	YORKVILLE	NO	SELF	NO	NO	NO	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	10	DARK BROWN	NO
2	MOTHER. STAMATA. LAMARAKIS	VA.	DOVINGTON	NO	SELF	NO	NO	NO	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	10	DARK BROWN	NO
3	DAUGHTER. STAMATA. LAMARAKIS	VA.	DOVINGTON	NO	SELF	NO	NO	NO	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	10	DARK BROWN	NO
4	DAUGHTER. STAMATA. LAMARAKIS	VA.	DOVINGTON	NO	SELF	NO	NO	NO	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	10	DARK BROWN	NO
5	SISTER. IN. LAW. GLEO. KIANOU	PA.	WOODLAWN	NO	SELF	NO	NO	NO	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	10	DARK BROWN	NO
6	MOTHER. STAMATA. LAMARAKIS	VA.	DOVINGTON	NO	SELF	NO	NO	NO	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	10	DARK BROWN	NO
7	DAUGHTER. STAMATA. LAMARAKIS	VA.	DOVINGTON	NO	SELF	NO	NO	NO	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	10	DARK BROWN	NO
8	MOTHER. MARIA. ANDRIKOU	O.	STAUDENVILLE	YES	SELF	NO	NO	NO	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	10	DARK BROWN	NO
9	MOTHER. MARIA. ANDRIKOU	O.	STAUDENVILLE	YES	SELF	NO	NO	NO	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	10	DARK BROWN	NO
10	MOTHER. MARIA. ANDRIKOU	O.	STAUDENVILLE	YES	SELF	NO	NO	NO	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	10	DARK BROWN	NO
11	SISTER. DESPINA. BARLITI	L.I.	ROCKVILLE	NO	SELF	NO	NO	NO	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	10	DARK BROWN	NO
12	MOTHER. MARIA. ANDRIKOU	O.	STAUDENVILLE	YES	SELF	NO	NO	NO	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	10	DARK BROWN	NO
13	DAUGHTER. STAMATA. LAMARAKIS	VA.	DOVINGTON	NO	SELF	NO	NO	NO	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	10	DARK BROWN	NO
14	MOTHER. STAMATA. LAMARAKIS	VA.	DOVINGTON	NO	SELF	NO	NO	NO	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	10	DARK BROWN	NO
15	FATHER. CONSTANT. FISTE	VA.	NORFOLK	NO	SELF	NO	NO	NO	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	10	DARK BROWN	NO
16	FATHER. CONSTANT. FISTE	VA.	NORFOLK	NO	SELF	NO	NO	NO	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	10	DARK BROWN	NO
17	FATHER. CONSTANT. FISTE	VA.	NORFOLK	NO	SELF	NO	NO	NO	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	10	DARK BROWN	NO
18	MOTHER. VASSILO. PROKAKOS	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	NO	NO	NO	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	10	DARK BROWN	NO
19	MOTHER. VASSILO. PROKAKOS	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	NO	NO	NO	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	10	DARK BROWN	NO
20	MOTHER. VASSILO. PROKAKOS	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	NO	NO	NO	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	10	DARK BROWN	NO
21	MOTHER. VASSILO. PROKAKOS	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	NO	NO	NO	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	10	DARK BROWN	NO
22	FATHER. MICHAEL. NIKITAS	PA.	LANCASTER	NO	SELF	NO	NO	NO	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	10	DARK BROWN	NO
23	MOTHER. MARGETA. KARAVA	PA.	PHILADELPHIA	NO	SELF	NO	NO	NO	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	10	DARK BROWN	NO
24	GR. MOTHER. DESPIN. PAPOUTSI	D.C.	WASHINGTON	NO	SELF	NO	NO	NO	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	10	DARK BROWN	NO
25	FATHER. JACOBOS. ALEXIADIS	N.Y.	ALBANY	NO	SELF	NO	NO	NO	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	10	DARK BROWN	NO
26	BROTHER. CHRISTOS. GASSIOS	MICH.	DETROIT	NO	SELF	NO	NO	NO	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	10	DARK BROWN	NO
27	DAUGHTER. STAMATA. LAMARAKIS	VA.	DOVINGTON	NO	SELF	NO	NO	NO	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	10	DARK BROWN	NO
28	MOTHER. CHRIS. CHATSIANOU	MICH.	DETROIT	NO	SELF	NO	NO	NO	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	10	DARK BROWN	NO
29	FATHER. GEORGE. VSKIOS	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	NO	NO	NO	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	10	DARK BROWN	NO
30	FATHER. GEORGE. VSKIOS	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	NO	NO	NO	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	10	DARK BROWN	NO

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the assassination of public officials, or the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. VOUREKAS MASTER, of the SS EDISON, from PIRAEUS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Young MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Oct, 1929
at NEW-YORK

W. J. Russell
Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Leonidas Dapontes, Surgeon of the SS EDISON, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 38 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
OF THE GREEK GOUVERNEMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

119

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Oct., 1929
at NEW-YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovanian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "EDISON"

Passengers sailing from

P. I. R. A. U. S.

OCT 1 1929

19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town		
1		KOUTACULIS	VASSILIKI	3	✓	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	5-2600	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	PALATION	30	✓	ATHENS, GREECE	17 SEPT. 1929	GREECE	PALATION
2		KOSTAKIS	EVANTHIA	1	✓	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	5-2602	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	ARGOS	30	✓	ATHENS, GREECE	17 SEPT. 1929	GREECE	ARGOS
3		TSOKANIS	ZAFIROULA	1	✓	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	5-2605	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	SAMOTHRACI	300	✓	ATHENS, GREECE	17 SEPT. 1929	GREECE	SAMOTHRACI
4		PAPPAS	MIKINI	25	✓	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	5-2608	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	METELINE	639	✓	ATHENS, GREECE	24 SEPT. 1929	GREECE	METELINE
5		PALAOLOGOS	SOPHIA	20	✓	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	5-2610	GREEK	YES	TURKISH	GREEK	TURKEY	ALIAGA	638	✓	ATHENS, GREECE	24 SEPT. 1929	GREECE	SALONIKI
6		VOKOS	JOHN																			
7		DIAMOND	FRISO	19	✓	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	5-2601	GREEK	YES	TURKISH	GREEK	TURKEY	ERTSOU	45	✓	SALONIKI, GREECE	30 AUG. 1929	GREECE	SALONIKI
8		DIAMOND	FRISO	19	✓	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	5-2601	GREEK	YES	TURKISH	GREEK	TURKEY	ERTSOU	45	✓	SALONIKI, GREECE	30 AUG. 1929	GREECE	SALONIKI
9		JAMES	ZANOLA	30	✓	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	5-2603	GREEK	YES	TURKISH	GREEK	TURKEY	AYDINION	73	✓	SALONIKI, GREECE	17 SEPT. 1929	GREECE	SALONIKI
10		FOREAST	SOFIA	23	✓	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	5-2606	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	KORINTHOS	601	✓	ATHENS, GREECE	19 SEPT. 1929	GREECE	KORINTHOS
11		HADJISPYRIDON	EFSEVIA	59	✓	F	W.	H. WIFE	NO	ILLITERATE	NO		TURKISH	GREEK	TURKEY	KIRKLISE	84	✓	SALONIKI, GREECE	7 SEPT. 1929	GREECE	XANTHI
12		GEORGE	POLIKENI	27	✓	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	5-2612	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	KORINTHOS	600	✓	ATHENS, GREECE	19 SEPT. 1929	GREECE	KORINTHOS
13	U. S. CI.	GEORGE	CAVRIEL	12		M	S	BABY	NO	NO	NO		TURKISH	GREEK	GREECE	KORINTHOS	400	✓	ATHENS, GREECE	19 SEPT. 1929	GREECE	KORINTHOS
14		PAPAKOSTAS	ANDROMAHI	30	✓	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	5-1600	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	RETSIANI	637	✓	ATHENS, GREECE	24 SEPT. 1929	U. S. A.	FLUSSING
15		TASOULIS	PARASKEVI	16	✓	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	5-1602	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	KRIMINION	637	✓	SALONIKI, GREECE	21 SEPT. 1929	GREECE	KRIMINION
16		LALLOS OR GISSOPOULOU	VASSILIKI	23	✓	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	5-1604	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	PERISTERA	613	✓	SALONIKI, GREECE	21 SEPT. 1929	GREECE	PERISTERA
17		NICKOLAS	HEISOULA	21	✓	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	5-1608	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	DOMOKOS	547	✓	ATHENS, GREECE	12 SEPT. 1929	GREECE	DOMOKOS
18		SINAHOPULOU	PANAGIOTA	20	✓	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	5-1608	GREEK	YES	TURKISH	GREEK	TURKEY	ALIAGA	538	✓	ATHENS, GREECE	17 SEPT. 1929	GREECE	METELINE
19		POKONIS	HELENE	30	✓	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	5-1609	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	ZANTE	576	✓	ATHENS, GREECE	27 SEPT. 1929	GREECE	ZANTE
20		KIMESKAPESIS	ANNA	22	✓	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	5-1609	GREEK	YES	TURKISH	GREEK	TURKEY	SMYRNA	575	✓	ATHENS, GREECE	10 SEPT. 1929	GREECE	ATHENS
21		GONEIS	FILISSIA	34	✓	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	5-1608	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	NAXOS	596	✓	ATHENS, GREECE	17 SEPT. 1929	GREECE	ATHENS
22		LOULIA	KYRIAKITSA	17	✓	F	S	MAID	YES	5-1620	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	KOLINDRA	627	✓	ATHENS, GREECE	23 SEPT. 1929	GREECE	COLINDRO
23		CONTOGIANNI	HELENE	26	✓	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	5-1626	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	LASPI	626	✓	ATHENS, GREECE	23 SEPT. 1929	GREECE	FOURNA
24		NIKITOS	NIKITAS	11	✓	M	S	STUDENT	YES	5-1624	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	AFISOS	642	✓	ATHENS, GREECE	24 SEPT. 1929	GREECE	AFISOS
25		FISFIS	CHRISANTHI	19	✓	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	5-1624	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	CHIOS	423	✓	ATHENS, GREECE	24 AUG. 1929	GREECE	CHIOS
26		GIANIODIS	ANGELIKI	35	✓	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	5-1620	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	CHIOS	426	✓	ATHENS, GREECE	27 AUG. 1929	GREECE	CHIOS
27		RESKAKIS	KIMIKA	17	✓	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	5-1630	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	CHIOS	436	✓	ATHENS, GREECE	29 AUG. 1929	GREECE	CHIOS
28		VASILAKI	STELLA	24	✓	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	5-2630	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	CHIOS	650	✓	ATHENS, GREECE	26 SEPT. 1929	GREECE	CHIOS
29		PROESE	AUGUSTINA	51	✓	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	5-2634	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	CHIOS	656	✓	ATHENS, GREECE	26 SEPT. 1929	GREECE	CHIOS
30		AROTSO	ARGIRO	20	✓	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	5-2634	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	CHIOS	475	✓	ATHENS, GREECE	29 AUG. 1929	GREECE	CHIOS

Passenger number 9/6 VOKOS JOHN did not sail - 9/7 DIAMOND FRISO is transferred to Manifest No 9/8 of Second Class.

Total passengers 28

U. S. citizens 1

Aliens 27

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be the intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

OCT 20 1929

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **D. VOUREKAS** MASTER of the **S/S EDISON**, from **PIRAEUS**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **28** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. J. J. MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this **20th** day of **Oct.**, 192**9**
at **NEW-YORK**
A. J. J. J.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Leonidas Dupontes, Surgeon of the Ss EDISON, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 36 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
OF THE GREEK GOUVERNEMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

121

Sworn to before me this 28th day of Oct., 1929
at NEW-YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

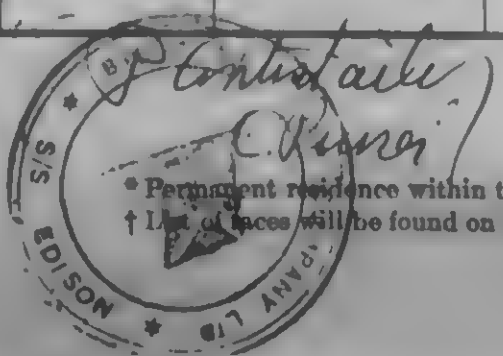
S. S. "EDISON"

Passengers sailing from PIRAEUS

OCT 1 1929

19

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		CONDUS	DIAMANTO	17		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	ALOUPOHORI	560	ATHENS, GREECE	13 SEPT. 1929	GREECE	ALOUPOHORI
2		BARGAS	LEMONIA	32		F	M	H. WIFE	NO	ILLITERATE	NO	GREEK	GREECE	AMIGDALIES	94	SALONIKI, GREECE	25 SEPT. 1929	GREECE	AMIGDALIES
3		BARGAS	JOHN	6		M	S	BABY	NO	NO	NO	GREEK	GREECE	AMIGDALIES	95	SALONIKI, GREECE	25 SEPT. 1929	GREECE	AMIGDALIES
4		PANOS	DEMETRE	36		M	M	GREEK	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREECE	NAVROMATI	556	ATHENS, GREECE	12 SEPT. 1929	N.Y.	N.YORK
5		TSANGARI	MARIA	27		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	ITALIAN	ITALY	KALIMNO	535	ATHENS, GREECE	10 SEPT. 1929	ITALY	KALIMNO
6		TSANGARI	KATHERINE			F	BABY	NO	NO	BABY	NO	ITALIAN	ITALY	KALIMNO	536	ATHENS, GREECE	10 SEPT. 1929	ITALY	KALIMNO
7		PSARA	GEORGIA	23		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	ITALIAN	ITALY	KALIMNO	546	ATHENS, GREECE	12 SEPT. 1929	ITALY	KALIMNO
8		PSARAS	GEORGES			M	BABY	NO	NO	BABY	NO	ITALIAN	ITALY	KALIMNO	545	ATHENS, GREECE	12 SEPT. 1929	ITALY	KALIMNO
9		THEASIVOLOS or HALVATZIS	MARIA	42		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREECE	KARLOVASI	612	ATHENS, GREECE	20 SEPT. 1929	GREECE	KARLOVASI
10		KOUVARAKIS	THEODOROS	20		M	S	CARPENTER	YES	GREEK	YES	ITALIAN	ITALY	PATMOS	495	ATHENS, GREECE	5 SEPT. 1929	ITALY	PATMOS
11		FOTOPoulos	FOTIOS	39		M	M	FARMER	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREECE	VELIGOSTI	55	ATHENS, GREECE	13 SEPT. 1929	GREECE	VELIGOSTI
12		TSANIS	SOTIRIOS	43		M	M	LABORER	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREECE	DIPINA	595	ATHENS, GREECE	17 SEPT. 1929	WASH.	SPOKANE
13		COSTAKI	OLGA	32		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREECE	LOUTRAKI	671	ATHENS, GREECE	27 SEPT. 1929	GREECE	ATHENS
14		COSTAKI	VASILIOS	12		M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREECE	KORINTHOS	673	ATHENS, GREECE	27 SEPT. 1929	GREECE	ATHENS
15		COSTAKI	GEORGE	9		M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREECE	ATHENS	672	ATHENS, GREECE	27 SEPT. 1929	GREECE	ATHENS
16		ZARDIS	MARIA	24		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREECE	SPAKIA	641	ATHENS, GREECE	24 SEPT. 1929	GREECE	SPAKIA
17		STRATAKOU	EVRIOLIA	32		F	M	H. WIFE	NO	ILLITERATE	NO	GREEK	GREECE	SPARTI	661	ATHENS, GREECE	26 SEPT. 1929	GREECE	GORANI
18	UNDER 16	STRATAKOU	GEORGE	15		M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREECE	GORANI	662	ATHENS, GREECE	26 SEPT. 1929	GREECE	GORANI
19	UNDER 16	STRATAKOU	PANAGIOTITSA	12		F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREECE	GORANI	663	ATHENS, GREECE	26 SEPT. 1929	GREECE	GORANI
20		BADOS	VASILIKI	25		F	M	H. WIFE	NO	ILLITERATE	NO	ALBANIAN	GREEK	SKOURIADES	27	CONS./PLE. TURKEY	21 AUG. 1929	TURKEY	CONS./PLE
21	UNDER 16	BADOS	SOFIOLES	8		M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	GREEK	YES	ALBANIAN	GREEK	SKOURIADES	28	CONS./PLE. TURKEY	21 AUG. 1929	TURKEY	CONS./PLE
22		PAPADEMETRIOU	GEORGIA	20		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREECE	TRIPOLIS	647	ATHENS, GREECE	24 SEPT. 1929	GREECE	TRIPOLIS
23		YANAS	MARY	19		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREEK	ITALY	RODOS	573	ATHENS, GREECE	16 SEPT. 1929	ITALY	RODI
24		ELENITSAS	ANGELIKI	20		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	ITALIAN	ITALY	RODOS	571	ATHENS, GREECE	16 SEPT. 1929	ITALY	RODI
25		PETRIDES	EVANGELOS	25		M	S	EMPLOYER	YES	GREEK	YES	BRITISH	GREEK	CYPRUS	49638	PORTSAID, EGYPT	2 SEPT. 1929	GREECE	ATHENS
26		PETRIDES	DIMITRIOS	24		M	S	STUDENT	YES	GREEK	YES	BRITISH	GREEK	CYPRUS	49638	PORTSAID, EGYPT	2 SEPT. 1929	GREECE	ATHENS
27		PETRIDES	COSTAS	23		M	S	STUDENT	YES	GREEK	YES	BRITISH	GREEK	CYPRUS	49637	PORTSAID, EGYPT	2 SEPT. 1929	GREECE	ATHENS
28		LOURAKIS	EVAGGELIA	20		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREECE	GAVALOHORI	597	ATHENS, GREECE	19 SEPT. 1929	GREECE	GAVALOHORI
29		SOURLI	EVGENIA	19		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREECE	ATHENS	599	ATHENS, GREECE	19 SEPT. 1929	GREECE	ATHENS
30		MORAITIS	NICOLAOS	55		M	M	LABORER	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREECE	METELINE	658	ATHENS, GREECE	26 SEPT. 1929	WASH., D.C.	GREENPOINT

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

OCT 20 1929

19

123

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36																																																																																																																																																											
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$5, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. VOUREKAS, MASTER, of the S.S. EDISON, from PIRAEUS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Vourekas MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Oct, 1929
at NEW-YORK

W. J. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Leonidas Daponte, Surgeon of the Ss EDISON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of OF THE GREEK GOVERNEMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

123

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Oct., 1929
at NEW-YORK

W. Russell
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "H.D.S.O.N." Passengers sailing from PIRAEUS

OCT 1 1929

19

52

7/1 ANAGASTOPOULOS NIKOLAOS 7/7 MALAME ANASTASIA, 7/15 DIAMAKOPOULOS THOMAS did not sail. - Mrs 7/12 TSAMBARHIS AGVELMOIS and 7/13 TSAMBARHIS EFSTRATIOS are transferred to

11 months at 13/5 and 13/6 of Second Class.

Total number 20

U. S. citizen

Notes

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

344

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

124

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

OCT 20 1929

19

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. VOUREKAS MASTER of the S.S. EDISON, from PIRAEUS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Young MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Oct, 1929
at NEW-YORK

W. P. ...
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show who is going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

3-241
10/14/43

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,
it was necessary to continue Volume number 10072
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative
essential.

OCT 21 1943
Date

Anna Varade
Camera Operator

OCT 21 1943
Date

Eric S. Baker Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

3-241
10/14/43

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,
it was necessary to continue Volume number 10072
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative
essential.

OCT 21 1943
Date

Anna Varada
Camera Operator

OCT 21 1943
Date

Eric Saccoccio Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Leonidas Papontis, Surgeon of the s/s Edion, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
the Greek Government, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

125

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Oct., 1929

at New York

W. C. [Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. EDISON Passengers sailing from BEIRUT, LEBANON, 1922

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		CANAAN ✓	SADDER	55		M	COFFEY	YES	ARABIC	YES	U. S. A.	SYRIAN	SYRIA	BEIRUT	NONE	NONE	NONE	SYRIA	BEIRUT
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully-listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

126

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 26 Oct. 1922, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, policy, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien believed in or advocated the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien believed in or advocated the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien believed in or advocated the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien believed in or advocated the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien believed in or advocated the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien believed in or advocated the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien believed in or advocated the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien believed in or advocated the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien believed in or advocated the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien believed in or advocated the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	
		State	City or town					Yes or No	Year or period of years												Where?
1	NORODY	N.Y.	NIAGARA FALLS	NO	SELF	YES 1907	N.Y. 309 MAIN ST. NIAGARA FALLS	N.Y. NO PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	VI	3	DARK	BROWN	KNOWE
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Vourekas Master, of the s/s Edison, from Beirut, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Vourekas Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Oct., 1929
at New York
W. J. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 27 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 28 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 29 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 30 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 31 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 32 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 33 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 34 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 35 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 36 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 37 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 38 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 39 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 40 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Leonidas Dapontes, Surgeon of the SS EDISON, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
OF THE GREEK GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

127

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Oct., 1929
at NEW-YORK

W. J. Russell

Im. Inst.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

71

3

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " EDISON "

Passengers sailing from BIZERUT, SYRIA

SEP 27 1929

19

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List **3**
e entries on this
pewritten or p...

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

OCT 20 1929

19

128

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. VOUREKAS MASTER, of the SS EDISON, from BEIRUT (SYRIA), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Vourekas MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Oct, 1929
at NEW-YORK

W. P. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Leonidas Dapontes, Surgeon of the S.S. EDISON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of OF THE GREEK GOUVERNEMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

129

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Oct., 1929

at NEW-YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenogrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "EELSON" Passengers sailing from BEIRUT, SYRIA, SEP 27 1929, 19

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

2

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

OCT 20 1929

19

130

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. VOUREKAS MASTER, of the S.S. EDISON, from BEIRUT (SYRIA), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Younes MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Oct, 1929
at NEW-YORK

V. J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "Franco" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

131

S. S. ELISON

sailing from BELMONT

SEP 27 1929

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

OCT 20 1929

19

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	ELIAS	JOSEPH	37	M	M	PASS.No. 588053	MAY 3 1927 DETROIT MICH.	71. HELEN AVN. DETROIT. MICH
2	HALBOURIAN	REUBEN	39	M	M	PASS.No. 54149	MAY. 31. 1924 NEW YORK N.Y	274 E. 11th ST. ASTORIA .L.I.
3	LINDBERG	MILTON	34	M	M	PASS.No. 1. MARC. 21. 1924 GROVE CITY MINN		512 EDDY ST. HASTINGS .MINN
4	LINDBERG	BETH	30	F	M	JULY 7 1922. MINNEAPOLIS MINN		SAME AS ABOVE
5	KALLITY	KALLID	35	M	M	PASS.No. 629935	April. 15 1924 GRAND HAVEN MICH	15. S. 3.10 STR. GRAND. HAVEN MICH
6	ESBY	TONNY	34	M	M	PASS.No. 469975	JUNE 6 1924 MICHIGAN IND	601 S. BUTTER ST. LANSING MICH
7	RODTAN	ABDOULAH	50	M	M	PASS.No. 439277	OCT. 23 1924 CINCINNATI OHIO	314 E. 4.10 STR. DETROIT. MICH.
8	RODTAN	ALBERT	2	M	S	SEPT. 1. 1927 DETROIT MICH. PASS.No. 46277.		SAME AS ABOVE
9	BOYASIAN	MESSOR	20	M	S	PASS.No. 143	THROUGH HIS FATHER	1812 51th E. STR. CLEVELAND O
10	ABOUD	HANNA	23	F	S	PASS.No. 460997	JAN. 21 1927. CLEVELAND O.	734. WOODLAND AVE. CLEVELAND O
11	JOJO	YOUNISS	46	M	M	PASS.No. 159	SEPT. 12. 1921. KICHAWAKA IND.	723 E. MARION ST. MCHATAKA. IND
12	CANAAN	GABED	33	M	M	PASS.No. 110	NOV. 13. 1922. NIAGARA FALLS N.Y.	329. VAIN ST. NIAGARA FALLS NY
13	MANSOUR	SHAFIYA	41	F	M	PASS.No. 160	THROUGH HUSBAND	47. WASHINGTON ST. NEW YORK. NY
14	MANSOUR	GEORGE	16	M	S	PASS.No. 160	THROUGH FATHER	SAME AS ABOVE
15	RAHALL	ABRAHAAM	30	M	M	PASS.No. 666341	DEC. 17. 1926. BECLEY VA	P.O. BOX. 162 BECLEY W. VA
16	BASSETT	KHALL	26	M	M	PASS.No. 639219	JUNE 23. 1927 welch W. VA	P.O. BOX. 111. WELCH W. VA
17	BASSETT	EMILY	20	F	M	PASS.No. 639219	THROUGH FATHER	SAME AS ABOVE
18	CHABANIAN	HARRY	35	M	M	PASS.No. 73403	19. APR. 1929? RACINE WIS	1227 LIBERTY ST. RACINE WIS
19	KABBAZ	NICK	47	M	M	PASS.No. 621323	FEB. 4. 1927. S. LOUIS MISS	923 HUMERY ST. S. LOUIS. MISS
20	KABBAZ	LWRENCE	8	F	S	PASS.No. 621323. 2. OCTOM. 1921 S. LOUIS. MISS.		SAME AS ABOVE
21	KABBAZ	JIM	6	M	S	PASS. 621323. 29. OCTOM. 1923. S. LOUIS. MISS		SAME AS ABOVE
22	KABBAZ	MARGARET	2	F	S	PASS.No. 621323. 20. SEPT. 1927. S. LOUIS. MISS.		SAME AS ABOVE
23	SHAMY	ABRAHAM	45	M	M	PASS.No. 74761	AUG. 29. 19221 NEW YORK. N.Y.	19. RECTOR ST. NEW YORK. N.Y
24	FERRIS	ELISABETH	29	F	M	PASS.No. 37458	THROUGH HER FATHER	1335 H. STR. LINCOLN NEBR.
25	TRAD	JOSEPH	38	M	S	PASS.No. 94353	DEC. 6. 1916. AUGUSTA GA	322. STATE ST. BROOKLYN N.Y
26	ALOUNAR	ABRAHAM	52	M	M	PASS.No. 28068	1902 CHARLESTON S.C	69. WACINGTON ST. NEW YORK. N.Y
27	TOUTOUNJIAN	GEORGE	25	M	M	PASS.No. 667678	24. JULY 1923 BROOKLYN N.Y.	34. SMITH STR. BROOKLYN N.Y
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

4 132

S. S. "EDISON" sailing from PIRAEUS, OCT 1 1929, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK OCT 20 1929, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	KOSTAKES	KONSTANTINOS	46	M	M	BY NATURALIZATION PASS.No. 785.	167774 13 JAN. 1927, Superior Court 1208446 GERRER CAL.	P.O.B. 143 GERRER CAL.
2	KOUTROULIS	CONSTANTINOS	44	M	M	BY NATURALIZATION PASS.No. 682907.	22 AUG. 1927, DIST. COURT LOS ANGELES CAL.	741 MAPLE AVE. LOS ANGELES, CAL.
3	STAMATES	PETER	34	M	M	BY NATURALIZATION	26 JUNE 1927, DIST. COURT ROCHESTER N.Y.	191 GENESEE ST. ROCHESTER N.Y.
4	STAMATES	ROBERT	7	M	S	30 MARCH 1922 ROCHESTER N.Y.	NATIVE BORN	SAVE AS ABOVE
5	PALACLOGOS	PANAGIOTIS	32	M	M	BY NATURALIZATION PASS.No. 36930.	21 SEPT. 1928, COURT, PLEAS YOUNGSTOWN O.	313 E. BURMAN ST. YOUNGSTOWN O.
6	PAPPAS	PAUL	36	M	M	BY NATURALIZATION PASS.No. 31009.	20 OCT. 1922, SUPR. COURT NEW YORK, N.Y.	BASTROP, La. INN. HOTEL
7	FOULOS	GUST	35	M	S	BY NATURALIZATION PASS.No. 466789.	7 MAY 1926, SENECACTADY, N.Y.	1557 E. SENECACTADY, N.Y.
8	TSOKANIS	LOUKAS	37	M	M	BY NATURALIZATION PASS. No. 23334.	22 JULY 1927, BROCKTON, MASS.	309 BELMON ST. BROCKTON, MASS.
9	LALLOS	FOTIOS	30	M	M	BY NATURALIZATION PASS.No. 682240.	30 NOV. 1925, SOUTHERN DIST. OF N.YORK.	600 W. 141 ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
10	TASSOULIS	THEOLOGOS	30	M	M	BY NATURALIZATION PASS.No. 682192.	29 NOV. 1926, SOUTHERN DIST. OF N.YORK.	3471 B'y N.YORK, N.Y.
11	PAPAKOSTAS	COSTAS	37	M	M	BY NATURALIZATION PASS.No. 669354.	25 APR. 1928, SUPR. COURT L. ISL. CITY	302 MADISON AVE. FLUSHING, N.Y.
12	FOREAST	MIKE	33	M	M	BY NATURALIZATION PASS.No. 5472.	16 APR. 1928, DIST. COURT JACKSONVILLE, Fla.	308 MAIN ST. DAYTONA BEACH, Fla.
13	CARROLL	HARRY	31	M	S	BY NATURALIZATION PASS.No. 685446.	7 MAY 1928, WAUKESHA WIS.	1605 NICOLET AVE. MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.
14	JAMES	PETE	39	M	M	BY NATURALIZATION PASS.No. 1854.	14 MAY 1929, SUPER. COURT FRESNO, CAL.	232 I VENTURA AVE. FRESNO, CAL.
15	DIAMOND	NICK	31	M	M	BY NATURALIZATION PASS.No. 789.	7 FEB. 1927, SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.	6 CARLOS ST. S. FRISCO, CAL.
16	BOYADGIS	MARIOS	4	M	S	22 AUG. 1925, CHELSEA, MASS. PASS. NO. 21002	NATIVE BORN with mother 7-2	301 BROADWAY CHELSEA, MASS.
17	THOMPSON	HELLEN	26	F	M	BY HER HUSBAND PASS.No. 62401.	BY VIRTUE OF MARRIAGE	26 E. PARK ST. LONG BEACH, L. I. N.Y.
18	MARMARAS	NICOLAOS	50	M	S	BY NATURALIZATION PASS.No. 102622.	30 MARCH 1903, BOSTON, MASS.	HOTEL OXFORD WASHINGTON D.C.
19	DEMOS	JAMES	30	M	S	BY NATURALIZATION PASS.No. 616818.	7 DAY SEPT. 1927, DIST. COURT DETROIT, MICH.	319 E. GENESEE ST. SAGINAW, MICH.
20	PAPADOPOULOS	STERILIOS	27	M	M	BY NATURALIZATION PASS.No. 688917.	11 JUNE 1925, SOUTHERN DIST. OF NEWARK, N.J.	508 BLOOMFIELD AVE. BLOOMFIELD, N.J.
21	POMONIS	TON	39	M	M	BY NATURALIZATION PASS.No. 661895.	15 MAY 1925, DIST. COURT OF DENVER, Colo.	1639 CURTIS ST. DENVER, Colo.
22	KOSINDAS	DIMITRIOS	50	M	S	BY NATURALIZATION PASS.No. 598069.	22 MARCH 1925, LYNN, MASS.	10 PEARL ST., LYNN, MASS.
23	KINES	ALEX	39	M	M	BY NATURALIZATION PASS.No. 110316.	11 APR. 1927, DIST. COURT BROOKLYN, N.Y.	151 DIVISION AVE. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
24	NICHOLSON	OLGA	33	F	M	BY HER HUSBAND PASS.No. 727.	BY VIRTUE OF MARRIAGE	714 10TH AVE. ASTORIA, L. I.
25	NICHOLSON	THEODORE	6	M	S	BY HIS FATHER PASS.No. 727.	BY VIRTUE OF MARRIAGE	511 E 149 St N.Y.
26	NICKOLES	NICKOLAOS	34	M	M	BY NATURALIZATION PASS.No. 534291.	7 MAY 1926, DIST. COURT DENVER, Colo.	810-12 ST. GREELEY, Colo.
27	SINANOPOULOS	GEORGE	34	M	M	BY NATURALIZATION PASS.No. 77474.	22 JULY 1925, DIST. COURT PITTSBURGH, PA.	710 WYLLIE AVE. PITTSBURGH, PA.
28	ORPHAN	JOHN	35	M	M	BY NATURALIZATION PASS.No. 5493.	20 SEPT. 1918, CAMP LEE, Va.	266 W. 41 ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
29	MAGGELAKIS	EMMANOUEL	42	M	S	BY NATURALIZATION PASS.No. 12492.	7 SEPT. 1925, PHILA. PA.	266 W. 41 ST. NEW YORK NY.
30	CONDUS	FLOYD	27	M	M	29 JULY 1902 CHICAGO, ILL. P. No. 306.	NATIVE BORN	2200 BELMONT AVE. CHICAGO, ILL.

Passengers under No. 4/3 STAMATES PETER and 4/4 STAMATES ROBERT are transferred to Manifest No. 6/5 and 6/6 of First Class

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

5
133

S. S. "EDISON" sailing from PIRAEUS, OCT 1 1929, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK OCT 20 1929, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	KANJORIS ANGELIKI	17	F S	BY NATURALIZATION PASS. NO. 726	F. B. Y. H. E. R. T. A. T. H. E. R.	1002 S. PAULINA ST. CHICAGO, ILL.
2	BARGAS ATHANAS	36	M M	BY NATURALIZATION PASS. NO. 653736	22 DEC. 1926 DIST. COURT PITTSBURGH, PA.	P. O. B. 568 CLAIRTON, PA.
3	BARGAS CHRIS	10	M S	22 DEC. 1919. PASS. NO. 66		SAME AS ABOVE
4	TATSIS NICK	15	M S	21 JAN. 1914 SARAMANGA, N. Y. PASS. NO. 735	NATIVE BORN	11 STATE ST. SARALAMANGA, N. Y.
5	LOUMAS THEODORE	18	M S	16 JULY 1911 IRWING, PA. PASS. NO. 692	NATIVE BORN	515 HAMILTON ST. ALLENTOWN, PA.
6	LAFAROS THOMAS	36	F S	BY NATURALIZATION PASS. NO. 67777	5 MARCH 1920 GAUTON, ILL.	2403 FLAMING RD MIDDLETOWN, O.
7	ZARDIS JOHN	37	M M	BY NATURALIZATION PASS. NO. 3581	22 MARCH 1922 NEW ORLEANS, La.	266 W. 41 ST. NEW YORK, N. Y.
8	KALFAS GEORGE	31	M M	BY NATURALIZATION PASS. NO. 102133	16 DEC. 1926 ELDEBETOWN, PA.	820 HAMILTON ST. ALLENTOWN, PA.
9	LOURAKIS ANTONIOS	32	M M	BY NATURALIZATION PASS. NO. 38160	24 MAY 1924 DIST. COURT PRICE, Utah	P. O. B. 12 PRICE, Utah.
10	SCURLIS GEORGE	25	M M	BY NATURALIZATION PASS. NO. 19068	19 MARCH 1929 BROOKLYN, N. Y.	855 UTICA AVE. BROOKLYN, N. Y.
11	SIABRAKAS THOMAS	13	M S	13 NOV. 1916 BRIDGEPORT, CONN. PASS. NO. 72	NATIVE BORN	100 W. MAIN ST. MARYLAND, CONN.
12	PAPADEMETRIOU NICHOLAS	39	M M	BY NATURALIZATION PASS. NO. 660	23 APR. 1920 NORTHERN DIST. OF ILL.	5355 S. IRVING PARK BRD CHICAGO, ILL.
13	YANAS JOHN	28	M M	BY NATURALIZATION PASS. NO. 639814	4 JUNE 1928 DIST. COURT NEW YORK, N. Y.	357 W. 26 ST. NEW YORK, N. Y.
14	ELENITSAS CONSTANTINOS	30	M M	BY NATURALIZATION PASS. NO. 581422	25 MAY 1927 DIST. COURT PITTSBURGH, PA.	409 BLAIN AVE. CANONSBURG, PA.
15	CONSTANTINE PETER	44	M S	BY NATURALIZATION PASS. NO. 724	1 MARCH 1915 SUPER. COURT LAWRENCE, MASS.	4 KNEELAND ST. BOSTON, MASS.
16	VARILLAS GEORGE	46	M M	BY NATURALIZATION PASS. NO. 14524	10 MARCH 1919 DIST. COURT FRANKFORT, Ky	258 DELMAN AVE. LEXINGTON, Ky
17	PARROS MIKE	37	M M	BY NATURALIZATION PASS. NO. 28559	13 MARCH 1928 EASTERN DIST. OF Ky	211 E. MAIN ST. DANVILLE, Ky
18	MAUROGEORGIS GUST	40	M M	BY NATURALIZATION PASS. NO. 531957	APR. 15, 1927, YORKVILLE O.	541 P. O. B. YORKVILLE, O.
19	MICHAELS LOUIS	35	M M	BY NATURALIZATION PASS. NO. 734	24 FEB. 1921, NEW YORK, N. Y.	302 W. 40 TH. ST. NEW YORK, N. Y.
20	CATHERINE JAMES	38	M M	BY NATURALIZATION PASS. NO. 67662	23 JUNE 1926, NORFOLK VA	116 TAZEWELL, NORFOLK, Va.
21	RESKAKIS GEORGE	24	M M	BY NATURALIZATION PASS. NO. 678232	17 DEC. 1927 DIST. COURT NEW YORK, N. Y.	259 W. 66 ST. NEW YORK, N. Y.
22	GIANIODIS PETER	42	M M	BY NATURALIZATION PASS. NO. 677350	15 JUNE 1926 CIR. COURT N. CUMBERLAND, W. Va.	85 A. AVE. WEIRTON, W. Va.
23	FISFIS HAPALAMPOS	23	M M	BY NATURALIZATION PASS. NO. 685117	4 MAY 1926 DIST. COURT PITTSBURGH, PA.	806 SKOONMAKER AVE. MONROES, PA.
24	APOTSOS TONY	30	M M	BY NATURALIZATION PASS. NO. 673042	7 NOV. 1926 DIST. COURT CLEVELAND, O.	1202 ST. CLARE AVE. CLEVELAND, O.
25	PROESE ISIDOR	37	M M	BY NATURALIZATION PASS. NO. 25910	6 JUNE 1916 SUPREME COURT N. YORK, N. Y.	155 W. 66 ST. NEW YORK, N. Y.
26	TRAKIS THOMAS	35	M S	BY NATURALIZATION PASS. NO. 667	5 MAY 1926 DIST. COURT SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.	140 - 4th ST. SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.
27	VASILAKIS JOHN	31	M M	BY NATURALIZATION PASS. NO. 635638	18 FEB. 1926 DIST. COURT BROOKLYN, N. Y.	1908 BROADWAY NEW YORK, N. Y.
28	CATSOUNIS GEORGE	34	M M	BY NATURALIZATION PASS. NO. 465356	29 SEPT. 1927 CLAIRSVILLE, O.	516 MAIN ST. MARTINS FERRY, O.
29	CAMPOS CHRIS	37	M M	BY NATURALIZATION PASS. NO. 654324	8 JULY 1926 DIST. COURT NEW YORK, N. Y.	487 MERCHANT ST. MERIDGE, CA.
30	JAMES MIKE	33	M M	BY NATURALIZATION PASS. NO. 83480	6 FEB. 1923 SUPR. COURT OF N. YORK, N. Y.	307 COLUMBUS AVE. N. YORK, N. Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

6

131

8.8.

" E D I S O N "

sailing from

PIRAEUS

OCT 1 1929

19

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

OCT 20 1929

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES. GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	KARADENES GUSTAS	22	M	M	BY NATURALIZATION PASS.No. 72011	17 SEPT. 1925 DISTR. COURT BROOKLYN, N.Y.	206 OBSERVER ST. ROCKVILLE CENT. N.Y.
2	CARRAS COSTAS	35	M	M	BY NATURALIZATION PASS.No. 651986	3 MAY 1923 SUPR. COURT NEW YORK, N.Y.	205 E. 124 ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
3	CARRAS FLORENCE	33	F	M	BY NATURALIZATION PASS.No. 651986	3 DEC. 1924 DISTR. COURT NEW YORK, N.Y.	SAME AS ABOVE
4	CARRAS JAMES	3	M	S	5. OCTOBER 1926 NEW YORK, N.Y. 651986	NATIVE BORN	SAME AS ABOVE
5	VLAHOU HELEN	12	F	S	23 MARCH 1917 NEW YORK, N.Y. 71559	NATIVE BORN	82 St MARK PL. NEW YORK, N.Y.
6	VLAHOU ATHENA	9	F	S	1920 NEW YORK, N.Y. 71559	NATIVE BORN	SAME AS ABOVE
7	VLAHOU EVANGELIA	8	F	S	1921 NEW YORK, N.Y. 71559	NATIVE BORN	SAME AS ABOVE
8	VLAHOU MIKE	4	M	S	1925 NEW YORK, N.Y. 71559	NATIVE BORN	SAME AS ABOVE
9	NICHOLS LEO	27	M	S	BY NATURALIZATION PASS.No. 632437	27 MAY 1929 DISTR. COURT LITTLE ROCK, Ark	325 MAIN ST. LITTLE ROCK, Ark
10	KOTIKIS GUS	32	M	S	BY NATURALIZATION PASS.No. 53421	5 MAY 1926 DISTR. COURT BROOKLYN, N.Y.	510 LENOX AVE. NEW YORK, N.Y.
11	ARIANAS HELEN	30	F	M	BY NATURALIZATION PASS.No. 631902	BY VIRTUE OF MARRIAGE	BROOKFIELD, Mo. N. MAIN, STR.
12	ARIANAS GEORGIA	8	F	S	14. MAY. 1921 BROOKFIELD, Mo. 631902	NATIVE BORN	BROOKFIELD, Mo.
13	ARIANAS SOFIA	7	F	S	16. JUNE. 1922. BROOKFIELD, Mo. 631902	NATIVE BORN	SAME AS ABOVE
14	SMYRNIADIS GEORGE	73	M	W	BY NATURALIZATION PASS.No. 732	APR. 1896 PORTSMOUTH VA	304 W. AVE. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
15	SMYRNIADIS MARIA	17	F	S	BY HER FATHER PASS.No. 732	BY VIRTUE OF BIRTH	SAME AS ABOVE
16	MORRIS MARTHA	39	F	M	BY NATURALIZATION PASS.No. 45973	9. JUNE. 1928. JAYETTEVILLE, MISS. 44 Co.	VESTAL, N.Y.
17	GIANNAKOPOULOS VASILIOS	15	M	S	9 OCT. 1914 BROOKLYN, N.Y. PASS.No.	NATIVE BORN	525 ATLANTIC CITY BROOKLYN
18	REKAS JAMES	35	M	S	BY NATURALIZATION PASS.No. 100028	6 OCT. 1928 WESTERN DISTR. OF S. Ga	109 COLLEGE ST. GREENVILLE, S.C.
19	RIGOS GIAKOUKIS	41	M	S	BY NATURALIZATION PASS.No. 460160	24 JAN. 1927 WESTERN DISTR. OF PENNA	9. TH. STR. 659 MONTEZEN, PA.
20	SEANOULIS DEMETRIOS	39	M	M	BY NATURALIZATION PASS.No. 8783	20 JAN. 1928 DISTR. COURT CHICAGO, ILL.	744 FULLERTON AVE. CHICAGO, ILL.
21	SAMARAS GEORGE	23	M	M	BY NATURALIZATION PASS.No. 670038	3 MARCH 1928 COMM. PLEAS LANCASTER, PA.	324 W. GRAND ST. LANCASTER, PA.
22	GESHOS NICOLAOS	42	M	M	BY NATURALIZATION PASS.No. 713	10. SEPT. 1929. LINTSPOET, VA	28 MAIN ST. CLIFTONFORD, Va.
23	MANGUSOGLOU NICHOLAS	26	M	M	BY NATURALIZATION PASS.No. 82586	10 JUN. 1929 ALBANY, N.Y.	1 MADISON PLACE ALBANY, N.Y.
24	CONTES GUST	29	M	S	BY NATURALIZATION	1 OCT. 1928 PITTSBURGH, PA	744 HIGHLAND AVE. BARTEN, O.
25	FULIAS NICHOLAS	33	M	M	BY NATURALIZATION PASS.No. 5328	8 JUNE 1928 NORTHERN DISTR. OF ILL.	6219 CALUMET AVE. CHICAGO, ILL.
26	CONSTANTIN STEFEN	28	M	M	BY NATURALIZATION PASS.No. 23246	7. JUNE. 1926 DISTR. COURT OF MASS.	44 FORDSON ST. ALSTON, MASS.
27	MOUZAKIOTIS CLERONIKI	30	F	M	BY NATURALIZATION PASS.No. 684	2 JULY 1922 CHICAGO, ILL.	5309 W. HARRISON ST. CHICAGO, ILL.
28	MOUZAKIOTIS JOHN	7	M	S	2 JULY 1922 CHICAGO, ILL. PASS.No. 684	NATIVE BORN	SAME AS ABOVE
29	MOUZAKIOTIS AFRODITE	5	F	S	24 NOV. 1923 CHICAGO, ILL. PASS.No. 684	NATIVE BORN	SAME AS ABOVE
30	SDUCOS PETER	56	M	M	BY NATURALIZATION PASS.No. 459983	6 APR. 1914 DISTR. COURT OF MASS.	231 MAIN ST. CHARLESTOWN, MASS.

Passenger under No. 6/17 GIANNAKOPOULOS VASSILIOS did not sail. - No. 6/24 CONTES GUST is transferred to Manifest sheet on 3/30 of Third Class.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

12

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

12
135

S. S. "EDISON" sailing from PIRAEUS GREECE, 1 OCT 1 1929, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK OCT 20 1929, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.				
1	EUGENIDES	NICOLAOS	37	M	BY NATURALIZATION PASS. No. 68519.	12 MARCH 1928 SUPREME COURT GENESSE N.Y.	7 W. LIBERTY ST. DANVILLE, N.Y.
2	KIRIFIDES	THEODORE	28	M	BY NATURALIZATION PASS. No. 486066.	APRIL 1927 JERSEY CITY N.J.	304 W. III ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
3	PSOMAS	EMMANUEL	16	M	18 AUG. 1913 NEW YORK, N.Y. P.N. 94545	NATIVE BORN	181 WARREN ST. NEW ARK. N.J.
4	PSOMAS	RODOTHEA	14	F	27 DEC. 1915. NEW YORK, N.Y. P.N. 94545	NATIVE BORN	SAME AS ABOVE
5	PSOMAS	FOTINI	9	F	5 JULY 1925. NEW YORK N.Y. P.N. 94545.	NATIVE BORN	SAME AS ABOVE
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

R. D. Ordner Insp. 10/20/21

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

14

S. S. EDISON

sailing from

PATRAS

OCT 3 1929

, 19

Arriving at Port of

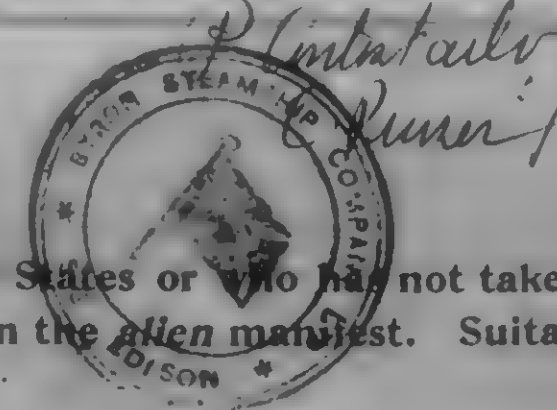
NEW YORK

OCT 20 1929

, 19 136

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.			
1	MOUSTIS	JAMES	38	M	PASS.No. 87961	6854. ASHLAND.AVN. CHICAGO.ILL.
2	MOUSTIS	GORGE	7	M	12.JUNE 1922. CHICAGO.ILL. PASS.No. 87961	SAME AS ABOVE
3	ECONOMOU	AKRIVI	1	F	28.AUG. 1928 CHICAGO.ILL. PASS.No.	4725 N. SAWYER.AVN. CHICAGO.ILL.
4	TSATSARAGOS	COSTAS	37	M	PASS.N. 506276	708. SEBOR. STRE. CHICAGO.ILL.
5	KATSETOS	LOUIS	36	M	PASS.No. 636082	45-47 W. HIGH ST. CARLISLE. PA.
6	KATSETOS	MARY	32	F	PASS.No. 636082	SAME AS ABOVE
7	KATSETOS	VASSILIKI	32	F	23.FEB. 1923 .CARLISLE. PA. P.No. 636082	SAME AS ABOVE
8	KATSETOS	AFRODITE	31	F	31.AUG. 1924 CARLISLE. PA. P.No. 636082	SAME AS ABOVE
9	KATSETOS	HELEN	4	F	2.AUG. 1926 CARLISLE PA. P.No. 636082	SAME AS ABOVE
10	KALAMARAS	WILLIAM	25	M	PASS.No. 36	4641 .159. TR. ST. FLUSHING. LI
11	PANAGEOTOPOULOS	SPIROS	27	M	PASS.No. 627721	414 EULASKI. 32 LINCOLN. ILL.
12	GILLAS	THOMAS	17	M	14.NOV. 1913. PITTSFIELD. MASS. PASS.No. 609	To under contract with P.O. Box 271 Minneapolis
13	CONSTANTINE	STEPHEN	25	M	7.JUNE. 1926. BOSTON. MASS.	44. 30. WOOD ST. ALLSTON. MASS.
14	DEMERIS	NICOLAS	44	M	PASS.No. 21017	5. MAIN. ST. SPRING. VALLEY N.Y.
15	NIARAVIS	VASSILIOS	13	M	16.OCT. 1916. N. YORK. PASS.No. 74651	401. W. 53 STR. N. YORK. N.Y.
16	NIARAKIS	MARY	9	F	8.AUG. 1920. N. YORK. PASS.No. 74651	SAME AS ABOVE
17	NIARAKIS	SOPHIA	3	F	22.NOV. 1928 N. YORK. PASS.No. 74651	SAME AS ABOVE
18	IOANNOU	KYRIAKOS	27	M	PASS.No. 73122	SAME AS ABOVE
19	PAPOUTSAKIS	NICOLAOS	37	M	PASS.No. 685991	112. EUCLID. AVN. TOLEDO. O.
20	KORRIS	GEORGE	30	M	PASS.No. 688878	509. S. 4TH. STR. HARRISON. N.J.
21	KORRIS	VIOLET	5	F	24.AUG. 1924. FLUSHING. L.I. PASS.No. 688878	SAME AS ABOVE
22	MAKRIS	GUST	34	M	PASS.No. 676742	222. POLK. STR. GARY. IND.
23	PAXINOS	EFTICHIE	17	F	16.JAN. 1912. BALTIMORE. MD. P.No. 669	1600. PENNOE. AV. BALTIMORE. MD
24	KREKOUKIAS	LEONIDAS	39	M	PASS.No. 110576	541. TUDLEY. ST. ROXBURY. MASS.
25	ARGYROS	FRANK	40	M	PASS.No. 464558	11213. LANGLEY. AV. CHICAGO. ILL.
26	ROUTOUZES	GUST	37	M	PASS.No. 25707	80. SOUTH. AV. ROCHESTER. N.Y.
27	KOSTINS	NICOLAS	39	M	PASS.No. 639751	488. 4th. AV. NEWARK N.J.
28	KOSTINS	JAMES	5	M	13.AUG. 1925. NEWARK. N.J. P.No. 639751	SAME AS ABOVE

Passengers under No. 14/3 ECONOMOU AKRIVI and 14/13 CONSTANTINE STEPHEN are transferred to Manifest 14/3 and 6/26 of Second Class.



- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Leonidas Dapontes, Surgeon of the SS EDISON, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
OF THE GREEK GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Oct., 1929

at **NEW-YORK**

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16—60

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " EDISON "

Passengers sailing from PATEAS

OCT 3 1929

19

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24-42

List

eat n

138

OCT 20 1929

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. VOUREKAS MASTER, of the SS EDISON, from PATRAS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR**, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Vourekas MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Oct., 1929
at NEW-YORK
W. P. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Leonidas Dapontes, Surgeon of the SS EDISON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of OF THE GREEK GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

139

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Oct., 1929
at NEW-YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "EDISON" Passengers sailing from PIRAEUS, OCT 1 1929, 19

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 † Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 * Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		ANANITAKIS	PAWOS	41		M	S	EMPLOYER	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	GARGALIANI	664	ATHENS, GREECE	26 SEPT. 1929	GREECE	GARGALIANI
2		PAPADETRIU	NICOLAOS	41		M	S	TEACHER	YES	GREEK	YES	BRITISH	GREEK	G. BRITAIN	CYPRUS	101	PORT SAID, EGYPT	7 AUG. 1929	CYPRUS	AMMOGOSTO
3		KINDA	MARIA	47		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	ILLITERATE	NO	ITALIAN	GREEK	ITALY	RODOS	3425	ATHENS, GREECE	10 SEPT. 1929	ITALY	RODOS
4		KINDA	ANTONIO	44		M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	GREEK	YES	ITALIAN	GREEK	ITALY	RODOS	3425	ATHENS, GREECE	10 SEPT. 1929	ITALY	RODOS
5		KINDA	ELIAS	41		M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	GREEK	YES	ITALIAN	GREEK	ITALY	RODOS	3425	ATHENS, GREECE	10 SEPT. 1929	ITALY	RODOS
6		RAFTOULIS	KATINA	41		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	GARGALIANI	664	ATHENS, GREECE	9 SEPT. 1929	GREECE	GARGALIANI
7		FANTAS	THEOTOKIS	19		M	S	STUDENT	YES	GREEK	YES	BRITISH	GREEK	G. BRITAIN	CYPRUS	101	PORT SAID, EGYPT	1 JULY 1929	CYPRUS	IARNAKA
8		MELISARATOU	MARIA	17		F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	TROYANATA	621	ATHENS, GREECE	26 SEPT. 1929	GREECE	TROYANATA
9		PERROU	SOPHIA	25		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	KAZITA INA	565	ATHENS, GREECE	13. SEPT. 29	GREECE	VARITENA
10		GINIOS	NICOLAS	60		M	S	TIN KEEF	YES	GREEK	YES	TURKISH	GREEK	TURKEY	KESSARIA	607	ATHENS, GREECE	19 SEPT. 1929	GREECE	ATHENS
11		GEORGIOULAS	GEORGE	14		M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	ITILLOS	641	ATHENS, GREECE	24 SEPT. 1929	GREECE	ITILLOS
12		MYRSINIS	MYRSINI	25		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	METELINE	566	ATHENS, GREECE	27 SEPT. 1929	GREECE	METELINE
13		SCFOOLEOS	DESPINA	22		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	TURKISH	GREEK	TURKEY	SMYRNA	669	ATHENS, GREECE	27. SEP. 1929	ITALY	RHODES
14		ANDREOU	DEMETRIOS	20		M	S	LABORER	YES	GREEK	YES	BRITISH	GREEK	G. BRITAIN	CYPRUS	101	CAIRO, EGYPT	3 JULY 1929	EGYPT	CAIRO
15		CHRYSOSTOMOU	CONSTANTINE	19		M	S	LABORER	YES	GREEK	YES	BRITISH	GREEK	G. BRITAIN	CYPRUS	101	CAIRO, EGYPT	3 SEPT. 1929	CYPRUS	LARANAGA
16		JURIS	GEORGE	14		M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	VITHO	565	ATHENS, GREECE	26 SEPT. 1929	GREECE	VITHO
17		VUIS	POLYMNIA	19		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	ITALIAN	GREEK	ITALY	KALYVNO	708	ATHENS, GREECE	1. OCT. 1929	ITALY	KALYVNO
18		GEORGAKOPOULOS	ZOITSA	27		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	ILLITERATE	NO	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	SIANTIKA	170	ATHENS, GREECE	20 SEPT. 1929	GREECE	COMNARA
19		MARTOS	MICHAEL	13		M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	GREEK	YES	ALBANIAN	GREEK	ALBANY	MOULIARALIS	677	ATHENS, GREECE	24 SEPT. 1929	GREECE	ATHENS
20		FILIPAKIS	GERASIMOS	40		M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	KONITSA	691	ATHENS, GREECE	30. SEP. 1929	N.Y.	N.Y.
21		PSARIS	GEORGE	3		M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	KONITSA	682	ATHENS, GREECE	30. SEP. 1929	N.Y.	N.Y.
22		KLASSOPOULOS	STYLIANOS	29		M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	GREEK	YES	BRITISH	GREEK	G. BRITAIN	CYPRUS	1	ALEXANDRIA, EGYPT	16 SEPT. 1929	EGYPT	ALEXANDRIA
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Passenger under No 5/20 FILIPAKIS GERASIMOS did not sail. - 5/23 KLASSOPOULOS STYLIANOS is transferred to Manifest 13/4 of Second Class.

Total passengers 21
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-50

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

140

OCT 20 1929

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. VOUREKAS MASTER, of the S.S. EDISON, from PIRAEUS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Young MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Oct, 1929
at NEW-YORK
W. C. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Leonidas Dapontes, Surgeon of the S/S EDISON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of OF THE GREEK GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Oct., 1929
at NEW-YORK

W. F. Russell
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "EDISON"

Passengers sailing from PIRAEUS, GREECE

OCT 1 1929

19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	✓	JOYSES	LOUIS	37	-	M	M	LABORER	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	IKARIA	315404	WASHINGTON D.C.	25 OCT. 1927.	O	LORAIN
2	✓	VOGLADIS	IOANNIS	33	-	M	M	LABORER	YES	GREEK	YES	ITALIAN	GREEK	ITALY	RODOS	320716	WASHINGTON D.C.	16 JUNE 1928	MASS.	LOWELL
3	✓	LOUGARA OR LOUGAZA	GEORGIO	27	-	M	M	LABORER	YES	GREEK	YES	ITALIAN	GREEK	ITALY	RODOS	328866	WASHINGTON D.C.	7 JUNE 1928	P.A.	CANONSBURG
4	✓	TRIANAFILOU	NICOLAOS	37	-	M	S	LABORER	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	METHENA	377059	WASHINGTON D.C.	30 APR. 1928	L.Y.	ALBANY
5	✓	MONOUIS	MICHEL OR MICEL	47	-	M	M	LABORER	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	CHIOS	368233	WASHINGTON D.C.	23 OCT. 1928	P.A.	PUTTLE
6	✓	BALLOMANOS OR	EVANGELOS	36	-	M	M	RESTAUR.	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	MYTIKA	305256	WASHINGTON D.C.	8 NOV. 1928	QAL.	TRAY
7	✓	BALLOMENOS	STAVROS	49	-	M	M	LABORER	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	TSOTILIOS	44054	WASHINGTON D.C.	18 MAY 1928	NH.	MANCHESTER
8	✓	STRATIS	DIMITRIOS	50	-	M	M	SEAMAN	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	ANDROS	437542	WASHINGTON D.C.	12 JULY 1928	N.Y.	NEW YORK
9	✓	KOLLATOS	CONSTANTINOS	45	-	M	M	FARMER	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	ARISTOMENIS	402049	WASHINGTON D.C.	16 JUNE 1928	MASS.	PEABODY
10	✓	PALANTZAS	LEONIDAS	43	-	M	M	LABORER	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	RENDINA	403332	WASHINGTON D.C.	24 APR. 1928	M.O.	JOLLIN
11	✓	LIACOU	DEMETRIOS	42	-	M	M	LABORER	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	KYRIAKI	392874	WASHINGTON D.C.	20 APR. 1929	P.A.	S.BETLEHEM
12																394084				
13																364654				
14																362990				
15																314199				
16																318576				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-508

The entries on the sheet must be typewritten or printed.

142

OCT 20 1929

19

Notes.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. VOUREKAS MASTER, of the Ss EDISON, from PIRAEUS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Young MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of Oct., 19 29
at NEW-YORK

W. P. Russell
Immigration Officer.

14-680

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Leonidas Dapontes, Surgeon of the S.S. EDISON, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
OF THE GREEK GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

143

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Oct., 19 29
at NEW-YORK

W. H. Howard
Imm. Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "EDISON"

Passengers sailing from BEIRUT.

SEP 27 1929

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		GATI	MANSOUR	27		M	LABORER	YES	ARABIC	YES	IRAQ	IRAQ	IRAQ	KIRKUK	62	BAGDAD IRAQ	SEPT. 7 1929	IRAQ	BAGDAD
2		PAUL	SANAM	55		F	H. WIFE	NO	ILLEGIBLE	NO	PERSIAN	PERSIAN	PERSIA	URMIA	Q 1	BAGDAD IRAQ	AUG. 9 1929	IRAQ	BAGDAD
3		BEDROSIAN	BAIDIER	20		F	H. WIFE	YES	ARMENIAN	YES	LEBANON	ARMENIAN	TURKEY	KHARPOC	101	BEIRUT SYRIA	SEPT. 24 1929	SYRIA	ALEPPQ
4		HAYEK	EZZAT	29		M	DRADER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	IRAQ	IRAQ	IRAQ	BAGDAD		BAGDAD IRAQ	AUG. 9 1929	IRAQ	BAGDAD
5		ZAYTOUN	ROSE	53		F	H. WIFE	NO	ILLEGIBLE	NO	LEBANESE	SYRIAN	LEBANON	HORMASSA	7068	BEIRUT SYRIA	AUG. 19 1929	LEBANON	HORMASSA
6		ZAYTOUN	LEWIS	17		M	STUDENT	YES	ARABIC	YES	LEBANESE	SYRIAN	LEBANON	HORMASSA	7069	BEIRUT SYRIA	AUG. 19 1929	LEBANON	HORMASSA
7		ZAYTOUN	JOHN	16		M	STUDENT	YES	ARABIC	YES	LEBANESE	SYRIAN	LEBANON	HORMASSA	7070	BEIRUT SYRIA	AUG. 19 1929	LEBANON	HORMASSA
8		GURMO	ROOPA	27		M	FARMER	YES	ARABIC	YES	IRAQ	IRAQ	IRAQ	TELKEIF	63	BAGDAD IRAQ	SEPT. 12 1929	IRAQ	BAGDAD
9		RASOUL	ABDOULIN	29		M	BUTLER	YES	ARABIC	YES	IRAQ	IRAQ	IRAQ	BAGDAD	Q 33	BAGDAD IRAQ	AUG. 1 1929	IRAQ	BAGDAD
10		AJAR	EMANOUEL	19		M	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	IRAQ	IRAQ	IRAQ	BAGDAD	2	BAGDAD IRAQ	JULY 29 1929	IRAQ	BAGDAD
11		JOSEPH	EPHRAIM	28		M	PAINTER	YES	SYRIAN	YES	PERSIAN	PERSIAN	PERSIA	YRMIA	Q 36	BAGDAD IRAQ	JUNE 28 1929	PERSIA	HURMIA
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Passengers under No. 2/1 GATI MANSOUR 2/4 HAYEK EZZAT, 2/8 GURMO ROOPA 2/10 AJAR EMANOUEL are transferred to Manifest sheet 3/20, 3/17, 3/18, 3/19 of Second class.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-220

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

SEP 20 1929

19

144

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. VOUREKAS MASTER, of the SS EDISON, from BEIRUT (SYRIA); do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Vourkas MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Oct., 1929.
at NEW-YORK

W. J. Russell
Immigration Officer.

14-520

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

145

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

MERIDIAN

sailing from

BEIRUT

SEP 27 1929

19

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK OCT 20 1929

145

No. ON List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.					
1	THOMAS	MIKE	41	M	PASS. No. 4004	SEPTEMBER 19 1929 MERIDIAN MISS?	221. BUSH AN MERIDIA N MISS
2	STYAD	FRANK	33	M	PASS. No. 62317	JUNE 21 1919 FOND DU LAC WIS	115 S. STORGE AVE ATLANTIC CITY
3	STYAD	NAGLA	25	F	PASS. 62339	THROUGH HUSBAND	SAME AS ABOVE
4	STYAD	GEORGETE	5	F	PASS. No. 62339	THROUGH FATHER	SAME AS ABOVE
5	PETROSIAN	BEDROS wife 2/3	43	M	PASS. No 617995	THROUGH IMS FATHER /	244. FOUNTAIN ST. PAWTUCKET, R.I.
6	ABRAHAM	THOMAS	51	M	PASS. No 43019	1921 CARPENTER KAI	244. FOUNTAIN ST. PAWTUCKET, R.I.
7							244. FOUNTAIN ST. PAWTUCKET, R.I.
8							244. FOUNTAIN ST. PAWTUCKET, R.I.
9							244. FOUNTAIN ST. PAWTUCKET, R.I.
10							244. FOUNTAIN ST. PAWTUCKET, R.I.
11							244. FOUNTAIN ST. PAWTUCKET, R.I.
12							244. FOUNTAIN ST. PAWTUCKET, R.I.
13							244. FOUNTAIN ST. PAWTUCKET, R.I.
14							244. FOUNTAIN ST. PAWTUCKET, R.I.
15							244. FOUNTAIN ST. PAWTUCKET, R.I.
16							244. FOUNTAIN ST. PAWTUCKET, R.I.
17							244. FOUNTAIN ST. PAWTUCKET, R.I.
18							244. FOUNTAIN ST. PAWTUCKET, R.I.
19							244. FOUNTAIN ST. PAWTUCKET, R.I.
20							244. FOUNTAIN ST. PAWTUCKET, R.I.
21							244. FOUNTAIN ST. PAWTUCKET, R.I.
22							244. FOUNTAIN ST. PAWTUCKET, R.I.
23							244. FOUNTAIN ST. PAWTUCKET, R.I.
24							244. FOUNTAIN ST. PAWTUCKET, R.I.
25							244. FOUNTAIN ST. PAWTUCKET, R.I.
26							244. FOUNTAIN ST. PAWTUCKET, R.I.
27							244. FOUNTAIN ST. PAWTUCKET, R.I.
28							244. FOUNTAIN ST. PAWTUCKET, R.I.
29							244. FOUNTAIN ST. PAWTUCKET, R.I.
30							244. FOUNTAIN ST. PAWTUCKET, R.I.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

3

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

146

3

S. S. REDISCON sailing from PIRAEUS, GREECE, OCT 1 1929, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK OCT 20 1929, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	ROSSOUD ZAS	MARAGARITIS	39	M	M	BY NATURALIZATION PASS. No. 540021	24 JAN. 1926 DIST. COURT OF N. YORK, N.Y.	243 E. 38 ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
2	PANDELADIS	DEMETRIOS	50	M	M	BY NATURALIZATION PASS. No. 497537.	10 JUNE 1927 PITTSBURGH, PA.	32 MADISON ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
3	VALLIANOS	NICOLAOS	37	M	M	BY NATURALIZATION PASS. No. 644649.	24 JUNE 1926 SOUTHERN DIST. OF N. YORK	320 E. 54th ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
4	MATHEOS	ANTONIOS	29	M	S	BY NATURALIZATION PASS. 671525.-	7 JAN. 1929 PITTSBURGH, PA.	247 West 42 LONDON, PA. 719 MILTON AVE.
5	PANDELADIS	PETER	46	M	M	BY NATURALIZATION PASS. No. 736.	22 MAY 1912 PITTSBURGH, PA.	32 MADISON ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
6	PANDELADIS	IRENE	40	F	M	BY HER HUSBAND PASS. No. 736.	BY VIRTUE OF MARRIAGE	SAME AS ABOVE
7	PANDELADIS	PHILIP	13	M	S	BY HIS FATHER PASS. No. 736.		SAME AS ABOVE
8	PANDELADIS	ZACHARIAS	5	M	S	BY HIS FATHER PASS. No. 736.		SAME AS ABOVE
9	PANDELADIS	DESPINA	4	F		BY HER FATHER PASS. No. 736.		SAME AS ABOVE
10	PANDELADIS	ANNA	-	F	B	BY NATURALIZATION PASS. No. 736.		SAME AS ABOVE
11	RAMUNDOS	GUST	37	M	S	BY NATURALIZATION PASS. No. 52788.	29 SEPT. 1927 PITTSBURGH, PA.	306 E. 1st ST. AMBRIDGE, Pa.
12	THOMAS	GERASIMOS	45	M	M	BY NATURALIZATION PASS. No. 633526.	28 MARCH 1926 DIST. COURT OF PHILA. PA.	215 S. 7th ST. PHILADELPHIA, PA.
13	RAFTELIS	STEVE	30	M	M	BY NATURALIZATION PASS. No. 502899.	22 JUNE 1927 DIST. COURT CHICAGO, ILL.	607 S. HALLS ST. CHICAGO, ILL.
14	MELISALATON	CALIPSO	38	F	M	BY NATURALIZATION PASS. No. 717.	15 NOV. 1916 SOUTHERN DIST. OF Fla.	57 W. 45th ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
15	CKONIS	JAYES	39	M	M	BY NATURALIZATION PASS. No. 85583.	25 MAY 1928 WILMINGTON, DEL.	1016 LOCUST ST. PHILA. Pa
16	PERROS	MIDAS	38	M	M	BY NATURALIZATION PASS. No. 46194.	16 JULY 1923 ANN HARBOR, MICH.	100 E. HURON ST. ANN HARBOR, MICH.
17	JAMES	GEORGE	37	M	S	BY NATURALIZATION	24 MAY 1928 DIST. COURT OF N. YORK, N.Y.	389 E. 38 ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
18	KOUVALIDES	ANTONIOS	46	M	M	BY NATURALIZATION PASS. No. 107905.	9 JAN. 1924 DIST. COURT PITTSBURGH, PA.	132 W. 4th ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
19	GOSTAS	PAUL	33	M	S	BY NATURALIZATION PASS. No. 716	22 JUNE 1922 DIST. COURT PHILA. PA.	311 BACKHILL ST. PHILA. PA.
20	GRIDES	JOHN	30	M	S	BY NATURALIZATION PASS. No. 575334	9 SEPT. 1924 PHILA. PA.	215 LOCUST ST. PHILA. PENNA.
21	LEONIDAS	THEODORE	37	M	M	BY NATURALIZATION PASS. No. 35178	14 MAY 1924 NEW YORK N.Y.	745 W. 13 ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
22	JOYNTZIS	PETER	42	M	M	BY NATURALIZATION PASS. No. 737.	22 MAY 1919 CAMT. DIX N.J.	6401 - 71st ST. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
23	SOPOULOS	JOHN	30	M	M	BY NATURALIZATION PASS. No. 688642	11 MARCH 1929 DIST. COURT BALTIMORE, MD.	4604 EASTERN AVE. BALTIMORE, MD.
24	DROSSOPOULOS	JACK	34	M	M	BY NATURALIZATION PASS. No. 577150.	1 MARCH 1912 DIST. SAVANNAH, GA.	1016 ABBOTTS ST. SAVANNAH, GA.
25	VLIS	JOHN	23	M	M	BY NATURALIZATION PASS. No. 621755.	MARCH 1923 WARREN O.	40 10th ST. CAMBRIDGE, O.
26	GEROLIMOS	GEORGE						
27	GEROLIMOS	MARIA						
28	GEROLIMOS	CATINA						
29	PEARIS	HELEN	7	F	S	4 BIRTH CERTIFI 19476 MAY 1928 NEW YORK, N.Y.	NATIVE BORN	340 E. 38 ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
30	CONTE	GUST	29	M	S	BY NATURALIZATION PASS. No. 81548	1 OCT. 1926 PITTSBURGH, PA.	744 HIGHLAND AVE. WARREN, O.

Passengers under No. 3/17 JAMES GEORGE, 3/26 GEROLIMOS GEORGE, 3/27 GEROLIMOS MARIA, 3/28 GEROLIMOS CATINA did not sail.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

6

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

147

6

S. S. "EDISON" sailing from PIRAEUS, OCT 1 1929, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK OCT 20 1929, 19

No. ON List	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	GOUHARIS	TOM	35	M	BY NATURALIZATION. PASS. No 42 <i>Exempted</i> 31. APR. 1924. GREENWILLE S.C. <i>Salomon's grace 5/24/29</i> <i>10 85 am</i>	120 MAGUOLA ST. SPARTANBURG, S.C.	
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number
148

S. S. "EDISON"

sailing from PATRAS

OCT 3 1929

19

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

OCT 20 1929

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	STAMATIS	PETER	35	M		PASS. No. 612643 ✓	25/1948 Dist Court 1 JULY 1927 CHICAGO ILL.	647. LAWYER AVE. CHICAGO ILL.
2	KALIVAS	JAMES	46	M		PASS. No. 702 ✓	724963 Dist Court 8 SEPT. 1917 GREEN RIVER WYO	90 GRATTON ST. CHICOPEE FALLS MASS.
3	KALIVAS	EUTHIMIA	32	F		PASS. No. 702 ✓	BY HER HUSBAND	SAME AS ABOVE
4	KALIVAS	JOHN	11	M		25 JULY 1918 GREEN RIVER WYO. P. No. 702 ✓		SAME AS ABOVE
5	KALIVAS	ANASTASIA	9	F		29 AUG. 1919 GREEN RIVER WYO. P. No. 702 ✓		SAME AS ABOVE
6	KALIVAS	ANTONIOS	8	M		PASS. No. 702 ✓	BY HIS FATHER	SAME AS ABOVE
7	KALIVAS	STAVROS	6	M		PASS. No. 702 ✓	BY HIS FATHER	SAME AS ABOVE
8	KALIVAS	GEORGE	4	M		PASS. No. 702 ✓	BY HIS FATHER	SAME AS ABOVE
9	KALIVAS	COSTAS	3	M		PASS. No. 702 ✓	BY HIS FATHER	SAME AS ABOVE
10	POLITIS	PANOS	36	M		PASS. No. 109444 ✓	2802408 Dist Court 4 FEBR. 1929 NEW YORK NY	28 GREENWICH AVE. NEW YORK NY.
11	THEODOSIADIS	THEODORE	35	M		PASS. No. 475640 ✓	2694908 Supreme Court 23 NOV. 1927 BRONX NEW YORK NY	925 FREEMAN ST. BRONX NY
12	KYRIAKOS	JAMES	29	M		PASS. No. 467471 ✓	2621381 Circuit Court 11 OCT. 1927 MILWAUKEE WIS.	528 1/2. WELL ST. MILWAUKEE WIS.
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

10070
245570
S. S. EDISON GREEK LINE arrived OCT. 21, 1929, 192, M., from 81870

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year or older	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
15m	1 STAVRIDES NICOS	2:00	8 4-5	2	TO CALL	Mother Vasiliki, 33-46-103 rd St. Corona, L.I.	John 10/21 3 ¹⁵	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
15f	ARISTEA					do		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
53f	2 ZAYTOUN ROSE		2 5-7	3	TEL #	R.R. to Wash. Elias, 68 Middle St. John 10/21 11 ⁰⁰	3 - 3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
17m	LEWIS					New Bern, N. Car.		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
16m	JOHN					do		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
14m	3 FOTIOL APOSTOLOS		8 6	1	TO CALL	Father Vasiliki, 1521 Atlantic Ave, Atlantic City, N.J.	John 10/21 1 ⁰⁰	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
49f	4 PAPADOPOULOS PHOTINI		8 8-11	4	TO CALL	Thos. George, 37 High St. Norwich, Conn	John 10/21 4 ⁰⁰	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
14f	ATHINA					do		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
12f	ELENI					do		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
10m	CONSTANTINOS					do		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
14m	5 JURIS GEORGE		5 16	1	TO CALL	Father Andrew - 40 Ash St. Newark, N. H.	John 10/21 9 ⁰⁰	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
14m	5 GEORGULAS GEORGE		5 11	1	TO CALL	Father Demetrios, 198 Warren St. Newark, N.J.	John 10/21 4 ⁰⁰	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
19f	7 VUIS POLY MARIA		5 17	1	TO HOSP. ON ARR.	Thos. John 40-10 St. Campbell, Ohio	John 10/20 11 ⁰⁰	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
37f	8 GEORGAKOPOULOS ZOITSA		5 18	1	TO HOSP. ON ARR.	Thos. Panos, 45 Hanover St. Lebanon, N. H.	John 10/21 11 ⁰⁰	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
49f	9 XINDA MARIA		5 3-5	3	TO HOSP. ON ARR.	Thos. Constantinos 60 Fox St. Chicago	John 10/30 10 ⁰⁰	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
14m	ANTONIOS					Box 894 Merton, Va. Vir.		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
13m	ELIAS					do		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
29m	10 RASOUL ABDOULIA		2 9	1	TEL #	R.R. to Friend Joe Norman, 117 E. Hancock St. Detroit, Mich	John 10/21 11 ⁰⁰	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. EDISON

GREEK LINE

arrived OCT. 21, 1929

, 19 ,

M.,

, from

150

Feb 1930

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.			CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.								DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
		GROUP.	No.	No. PRISONS.			DEF.-EXCL.	REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.		DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	REMARKS.	DINNER.	SUTTER.	
								Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.										Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.
31	TSAKALOS MARIANTHI	2	01	7	6	GR. NO.I. V. LPC	11:45	FEDER	10/11/71 Jack													
73m	LEMANIS ANTONIOS	2	01	7	25	" LPC AND PHY. DEF.	"	"														
37m	MERTZOS ATHANASIOS	2	01	15	1	" " " "	"	"														
55m	CANAAN ELIAS	2	01	18	1	" " " "	"	CORNDI														
22m	ARVANITAKIS PANOS		5	1		GR. LPC VISA	2:00	FLANE	10/122103 KS													
60m	SINIOS NICHOLAS		5	10		GR. P. D. LPC ILLIT.	"	"														
13m	YOUTSOS GEORGE		8	1		GR. LPC UN. 16	"	DIANA	10/11/24 Ec													
14m	KALLIGEROS GEORGE		8	7		GR. LPC UN. 16	"	"	10/11/6 WS													
15m	ECONOMY GEORGE		8	13		GR. LPC UN. 16	"	"														
18m	FAOUTAS THEOTOKIS G.		5	7		GR. P.D. LPC	"	FLANNE														
52m	SAMBIS PANAGIOTIS		8	2		GR. LPC	"	DIANA	10/1261/893 10/12/89 WS 10:00													
55f	PAUL SANAN		2	2		PER. UN. RD. LPC	"	"	10/11/26/79 10:00													
40f	REVELIS ATHANASIA		8	12		GR. UN. TO R.D LPC	"	"	10/11/100 Jack													

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
GEORGIOS ADAMAS	27	DO	IOANNIS KONNAR	24	GREEK
GEORGIOS FILAKOIS	27	DO	VASSILIOS KOUTSIS	25	DO
PIRITIS LARNIADIS	27	DO	GEORGIOS VOGIADIS	25	DO
IOANNIS KONNAR	24	DO	STAVROS PAMAKIS	25	DO
PAVLOS STATHIS	24	DO	ANTONIO DANTONOS	25	DO
NIZONAS PANTONOS	24	DO	NIKOLAOS NIKOLIS	24	DO
NIKOLAOS PAPADAKIS	24	DO	VASSILIOS ANDREOU	25	DO
STAVROS LIZAPETIS	24	DO	YVELANIOS AGRAFIS	24	DO
NIKOLAOS VASSARIS	24	DO	GEORGIOS KARAPATZIS	24	DO
PIRITIS GLAKIS	24	DO			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

A. Vouner
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U.S. & Co.
24 Beaver St., N. Y.
87814

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK

October 25, 1929

I, master of the G.R.E.E.K. (Nationality) S.S. E.D.I.S.O.N., from port of ANDROS, GREECE, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 136 Number of seamen deserted 17
Number of seamen discharged 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 13 Total crew this date 127

The above named vessel arrived at this port 20 OCTOBER, 1929, consigned to NATIONAL STEAM NAVIGATION OF GREECE now lying at PIER 5-BROOKLYN, N.Y., and is expected to sail 25 OCTOBER, 1929, for PATRAS AND PIRAEUS, GREECE via United States port of BOSTON. First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

151

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
CONSTANTINOS GIAMOUROS	25	GREEK	10/1/29. PIRAEUS, GREECE
CONSTANTINOS DINTZOS	22	DO	10/1/29. DO DO
GEORGIOS TATAKIS	23	DO	10/1/29. DO DO
PANAGIOTIS KANTHOTOS	27	DO	10/1/29. DO DO
NIKOLAOS BOUKOUVLOS	25	DO	10/1/29. DO DO
LAZAROS KAMBANIS	25	DO	10/1/29. DO DO
GEORGIOS CHIOS	21	DO	10/1/29. DO DO
IOANNIS ALAFAROS	20	DO	10/1/29. DO DO
EVANGELIOS BEKOS	20	DO	10/1/29. DO DO
PANAGIOTIS STAMATOPOULOS	25	DO	10/1/29. DO DO
NICHAIL KOURSELAS	24	DO	10/1/29. DO DO
DIAMANTIS ALEXANDRIS	24	DO	10/1/29. DO DO
THEODOROS SCOTIANS	23	DO	10/1/29. DO DO
NIKOLAOS PAFALOUKOS	23	DO	10/1/29. DO DO

18	DAPONTES	THEOFILOS	6	DO	SHIP'S POLICE	DO	DO	NO	YES	54	M	DO	DO	5-6	NONE
19	CHAGAPIS	EPAMINONDAS	20	DO	CHIEF ENGINEER	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5-5	NONE
20	KARAGIANNIS	GEORGIOS	17	DO	FIRST DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5-6	NONE
21	KALKOS	KONSTANTINOS	17	DO	2nd DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5-4	NONE
22	PAMPOUKIS	VASSILIOS	1	DO	3rd DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	22	M	DO	DO	5-5	NONE
23	TSAGARAKIS	GEORGE	3	DO	3rd DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5-5	NONE
24	MATHEOS	MATHEOS	2	DO	2nd DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5-4	NONE
25	MATHAS	LOUKAS	6	DO	3rd DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5-5	NONE
26	KOTAKIS	ALKIVIADIS	8	DO	3rd DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5-6	NONE
27	GEORGIADIS	PANTELIS	3	DO	DECK ENGINEER	DO	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5-7	NONE
28	KAMAROPOULOS	NICKOLAOS	1	DO	ELECTRICIAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5-5	NONE
29	STEFANOU	KONSTANTINOS	1	DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	13	M	DO	DO	5-4	NONE
30	SYRIGOS	GEORGE	19	DO	BOATSWIN	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5-6	NONE

*did not sail
P. Contos*

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

196-1 USC
MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of _____, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

OCT 20 1929

19, from the port of PIREUS SEP 27 1929

Vessel "EDISON"

NEW YORK

(1) No. or List	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	VOUREKAS	DEMETRIOS	15 Years	MASTER	9/21/29	PIRAEUS	NO	YES	49	M	GREEK	GREEK	5-8		NONE	
2	LEONIDAS	LEONIDAS	11 DO	CHIEF OFFICER	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5-7		NONE	
3	POLEMIS	ELIAS	17 DO	1st OFFICER	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5-6		NONE	
4	SKLAVOUNOS	EMMANOUEL	16 DO	2nd DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5-4		NONE	
5	KONSTANTINIDES	ALEXANDROS	9 DO	2nd DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5-5		NONE	
6	PALEOKRASAS	NICKOLAS	5 DO	3rd DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5-5		NONE	
7	KONTOSTAVLOS	PETROS	8 DO	CHIEF PURSER	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5-4		NONE	
8	KAIRIS	PERIKLIS	12 DO	PURSER	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5-6		NONE	
9	VASSILIOU	EMMANOUEL	7 DO	ASS ST PURSER	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5-6		NONE	
10	PAVLIDIS	PAVLOS	6 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5-6		NONE	
11	GEORGIADIS	KONSTANTINOS	6 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5-7		NONE	
12	THEOCHARIS	VASSILIOS	7 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5-6		NONE	
13	SPANOS	THEODOROS	9 DO	W.O.	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5-7		NONE	
14	SOTIROPOULOS	ARISTIDIS	7 DO	W.O.	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5-5		NONE	
15	GLANTZIS	GRIGORIOS	5 DO	W.O.	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5-5		NONE	
16	DAPONTES	LEONIDAS	6 DO	SURGEON	DO	DO	NO	YES	59	M	DO	DO	5-7		NONE	
17	DAPONTES	EVANGELOS	5 DO	CHIEF STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5-7		NONE	
18	DAPONTES	THEOFILOS	6 DO	SHIP'S POLICE	DO	DO	NO	YES	54	M	DO	DO	5-6		NONE	
19	CHASAPIE	EPAMINONDAS	20 DO	CHIEF ENGINEER	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5-5		NONE	
20	KARAGIANNIS	GEORGIOS	17 DO	FIRST DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5-6		NONE	
21	KALKOS	KONSTANTINOS	17 DO	2nd DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5-4		NONE	
22	PAMPOUKIS	VASSILIOS	1 DO	3rd DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	22	M	DO	DO	5-5		NONE	
23	TSAGARAKIS	GEORGE	3 DO	3rd DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5-5		NONE	
24	MATHEOS	MATHEOS	2 DO	3rd DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5-4		NONE	did not sail
25	MATHAS	LOUKAS	6 DO	3rd DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5-5		NONE	
26	KOTAKIS	ALKIVIADIS	8 DO	3rd DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5-6		NONE	
27	GEORGIADIS	PANTELOS	3 DO	DECK ENGINEER	DO	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5-7		NONE	
28	KAMAROPOULOS	NICKOLAOS	1 DO	ELECTRICIAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5-5		NONE	
29	STEFANOU	KONSTANTINOS	1 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5-4		NONE	
30	SYRIGOS	GEORGE	19 DO	BOATSWIN	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5-6		NONE	

Line

Owners

Local Agents
10-1929

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (6), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. VOUREKAS, MASTER, of the S.S. EDISON, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

D. Vourekas MASTER
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 639) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

—ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the Immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel at which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States

Vessel "EDISON", arriving at NEW YORK, OCT 20 1929, 1929, from the port of BEIRUT SEP 27 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	VATIKIOTIS	GEORGE	14 YEARS	ASS'T BOATSWIN	9/21/29	PIRAEUS	NO	YES	36	M	GREEK	GREEK	5-5		NONE	
2	DINTSOS	KONSTANTINOS	2 DO	CARPENTER	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5-6		NONE	
3	MAGNISIOTIS	IOANNIS	2 DO	SAILOR	DO	DO	NO	YES	65	M	DO	DO	5-6		NONE	
4	VASSILIOU	ANDREAS	1 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5-6		NONE	
5	KARTEROS	IOANNIS	10 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5-6		NONE	
6	FITROS	EMMANOUEL	1 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5-6		NONE	
7	ARVANITIS	GEORGIOS	9 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5-7		NONE	
8	SPYRIOUNIS	ANASTASIOS	6 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	70	M	DO	DO	5-6		NONE	
9	KOSMAS	MICHAEL	15 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO	DO	5-6		NONE	
10	SARANTIDIS	VASSILIOS	3 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5-5		NONE	
11	PETSAS	THEODOROS	6 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5-6		NONE	
12	TSAMADOS	IOANNIS	5 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5-7		NONE	
13	REGLITIS	FILIPPOS	21 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5-6		NONE	
14	VATIKIOTIS	ARGYRIOS	12 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5-5		NONE	
15	PALEOKRASSAS	LEONIDAS	3 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	21	M	DO	DO	5-5		NONE	
16	POULAKIS	ANDREAS	20 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	59	M	DO	DO	5-6		NONE	
17	VOGIATSOULAS	THEODOROS	4 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5-5		NONE	
18	KOULOURLIDIS	TIMOLEON	10 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5-4		NONE	
19	MISITHRAS	ANTONIOS	4 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5-5		NONE	
20	KARATSAS	KYRIAKOS	6 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5-5		NONE	
21	GIANNOUKOS	KONSTANTINOS	12 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	53	M	DO	DO	5-6		NONE	
22	KOURTESIS	MICHAEL	5 DO	1st. Class 1st. STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5-5		NONE	
23	PAVLOUDAKIS	GEORGE	1 DO	STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5-6		NONE	
24	TSAPRALY	EVRIKIKI	4 DO	STEWARDESS	DO	DO	NO	YES	48	F	DO	DO	5-6		NONE	
25	MOROS	ALEXANDROS	4 DO	STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5-6		NONE	
26	STATHOPOULOS	GEORGIOS	3 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5-6		NONE	
27	KATSIOTIS	DIMITRIOS	4 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5-6		NONE	
28	LOUKISAS	CHARILAOS	9 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5-5		NONE	
29	STROGILIS	KONSTANTINOS	5 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5-5		NONE	
30	SOROTOS	IOANNIS	11 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5-6		NONE	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. VOUREKAS MASTER, of the S.S. EDISON, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

[Signature] MASTER
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1282

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

151

Vessel "EDISON" arriving at NEW YORK OCT 20 1929, 1929, from the port of BEIRUT SEP 27 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
F. P. E.	1	TSEKOS	PANAGIOTIS	5 YEARS	STEWARD	9/21/29	PIRAEUS	NO	YES	42	M	GREEK	GREEK	5-6	NONE	
	2	KAKAROUKAS	GEORGIOS	3 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5-6	NONE	
	3	KESARIAS	MICHAEL	4 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5-6	NONE	
	4	ROUTSOS	GEORGIOS	5 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5-5	NONE	
C	5	MASSERAS	THEODOROS	2 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5-6	NONE	
	6	SARLIS	TRIANTAFILOS	4 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5-5	NONE	
	7	KOUTRADAKIS	NICKOLAOS	5 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5-4	NONE	
	8	THOMAS	LOUKAS	2 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	54	M	DO	DO	5-5	NONE	
F. P. E.	9	MANTSARIS	SPYROS	10 DO	BARMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5-5	NONE	
	10	BASAKOS	SOKRATIS	10 DO	STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5-6	NONE	
	11	BISTIS	NICKOLAOS	4 DO	2nd CLASS 1st STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5-6	NONE	
	12	VALMAS	FILIPPOS	4 DO	STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5-6	NONE	
C	13	JANTIOTIS	PANAGIOTIS	3 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5-4	NONE	
	14	DIMATOS	ANDREAS	4 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5-4	NONE	
	15	ROUTSOS	KONSTANTINOS	4 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5-5	NONE	
	16	TATAKIS	GEORGE	3 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5-5	NONE	
C	17	SKIADAS	DIMITRIOS	6 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO	DO	5-4	NONE	
	18	IMBRIALOS	MATHEOS	4 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	55	M	DO	DO	5-5	NONE	
	19	GIKAS	EMMANOUEL	6 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5-6	NONE	
	20	HOIDAS	DIONYSIOS	3 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	53	M	DO	DO	5-6	NONE	
C	21	LOUKISAS	ERAKLIS	15 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5-5	NONE	
	22	KAGIASSIS	GEORGE	4 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5-5	NONE	
	23	KARAMOLEGOS	LOUKAS	4 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	22	M	DO	DO	5-4	NONE	
	24	KAGIAS	NICHEL	4 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5-4	NONE	
C	25	PIPERIS	KONSTANTINOS	7 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5-5	NONE	
	26	KOURTESIS	PETROS	7 DO	3rd CLASS 1st STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5-6	NONE	did not sail Plants
	27	TOPOUJOGLOU	ANDREAS	2 DO	STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	YES	21	M	DO	DO	5-4	NONE	
	28	PAPATHEOCHARIS	DIMITRIOS	1 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	64	M	DO	DO	5-4	NONE	
FIRST	29	PSAROS	LEONIDAS	5 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5-4	NONE	
	30	FAKIS	IOANNIS	25 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5-5	NONE	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. VOUREKAS, MASTER, of the SS EDISON, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

J. Rouck MASTER
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **4**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

155

Vessel "EDISON", arriving at NEW YORK, OCT 20 1929, 1929, from the port of BEIRUT SEP 27 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
FIRST	1	KOUTELIS	NICKOLAOS	✓ 2 YEARS	PANTRYMAN	9/21/29	PIRAEUS	NO	YES	68	M	GREEK	GREEK	5-4	NONE	
	2	KAMMBANIS	LAJAROS	✓ 1 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5-5	NONE	
	3	CHIOS	CHRISTOFOROS	✓ 2 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5-5	NONE	
FEB	4	MORAITIS	IOANNIS	✓ 3 DO	BARMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5-5	NONE	
	5	SIDERIS	GEORGE	✓ 4 DO	M.R.S.	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5-4	NONE	
	6	KAMPOSOS	CHRISTODOULOS	✓ 4 DO	M.R.S.	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5-4	NONE	
C	7	XOURIDAS	GEORGE	✓ 4 DO	DRUGUIST	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5-6	NONE	
	8	GEORGION	ANTONIOS	✓ 5 DO	HOSPITAL ATTANT.	DO	DO	NO	YES	53	M	DO	DO	5-7	NONE	
	9	STYLIANIDIS	NICKOLAOS	✓ 5 DO	STORE KEEPER	DO	DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO	DO	5-6	NONE	
C	10	GIANNISIS	ALEXANDROS	✓ 5 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	57	M	DO	DO	5-5	NONE	
	11	MYLONAS	ANTONIOS	✓ 6 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	48	M	DO	DO	5-4	NONE	
	12	GLYKOS	IOANNIS	✓ 6 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5-5	NONE	
C	13	TARANTINOS	STAVROS	✓ 3 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5-4	NONE	
	14	GAVALAS	JANNIS	✓ 4 DO	BARBER	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5-5	NONE	
	15	FOUNTOS	VASSILIOS	✓ 6 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	54	M	DO	DO	5-5	NONE	
C	16	PAPADOPOULOS	KONSTANTINOS	✓ 8 DO	CHIEF COOK	DO	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5-6	NONE	
	17	VALMAS	JANNIS	8 DO	COOK	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5-6	NONE	did not sail
	18	DESPOTIDIS	ANASTASIOS	✓ 5 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	57	M	DO	DO	5-4	NONE	Plants
C	19	VLACHOS	FOTIOS	✓ 2 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5-5	NONE	
	20	VELISSARIOU	IOANNIS	✓ 3 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO	DO	5-5	NONE	
	21	ALAFASOS	IOANNIS	✓ 3 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5-5	NONE	
C	22	PANDIMOS	ANTONIOS	✓ 6 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO	DO	5-4	NONE	
	23	KALAFATIS	PANTELIS	✓ 17 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	60	M	DO	DO	5-5	NONE	
	24	SARRIS	LYKOURGOS	✓ 5 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5-5	NONE	
C	25	RABATJIS	ALEXANDROS	✓ 10 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5-4	NONE	
	26	RABATJIS	ANTONIOS	✓ 2 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5-4	NONE	
	27	CHRISTAKIS	GEORGIOS	✓ 5 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	65	M	DO	DO	5-6	NONE	
FIRST	28	VELISSARIOU	ANTONIOS	✓ 9 DO	BUTCHER	DO	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5-6	NONE	
	29	BEKOS	EVAGELOS	✓ 5 DO	PEELER	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5-5	NONE	
	30	SOFIANOS	THEODOROS	✓ 2 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5-5	NONE	

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. VOUREKAS, MASTER, of the S.S. EDISON, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deprivation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "EDISON", arriving at NEW YORK

OCT 20 1929

1929, from the port of BEIRUT

SEP 27 1929

156

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at port	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	PANDIMOS	ARISTIDIS	2 YEARS	PEELER	9/21/29	PIRAEUS	NO	YES	22	M	GREEK	GREEK	5-4		NONE	
2	KARAGIANNIDIS	KONSTANTINOS	7 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5-5		NONE	
3	MOUROULAS	MICHAEL	3 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5-4		NONE	
4	VALVIS	KONSTANTINOS	2 DO	BAKER	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5-5		NONE	
5	BOUGIOURIS	MARKOS	4 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5-5		NONE	
6	LAVDAS	KONSTANTINOS	3 DO	DONKEYMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5-5		NONE	
7	MESOLOGITIS	GEORGE	10 DO	DONKEYMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5-5		NONE	
8	PEPPAS	GEORGE	12 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5-4		NONE	
9	MARKOU	EVANGELOS	12 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5-5		NONE	
10	GIANNISIS	GEORGE	12 DO	GREDSEK	DO	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5-5		NONE	
11	BRATTIS	KONSTANTINOS	14 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5-6		NONE	
12	SIDERIS	NICKOLAOS	11 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO	DO	5-5		NONE	
13	KAIRIS	LEONIDAS	6 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	56	M	DO	DO	5-4		NONE	
14	NIKOLAOU	GEORGE	9 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	62	M	DO	DO	5-5		NONE	
15	KAIRIS	STAMATIOS	6 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5-5		NONE	
16	GARAS	ANTONIOS	9 DO	FIREMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5-5		NONE	
17	GIANNOULIS	EFSTRATIOS	6 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5-4		NONE	
18	TATAKIS	KONSTANTINOS	3 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5-5		NONE	
19	PATROGIANNIS	IOANNIS	13 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5-5		NONE	
20	MONOGIOS	DEMETRIOS	5 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5-4		NONE	
21	VLACHOS	DEMETRIOS	3 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5-5		NONE	
22	TSEPAS	PANAGIOTIS	9 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5-6		NONE	
23	DEIMITROS	DAMIANOS	10 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5-5		NONE	
24	CHALAS	NICKOLAOS	7 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5-4		NONE	
25	XANTHOS	STAMATIOS	7 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5-5		NONE	
26	BOUGIOURIS	PANAGIOTIS	7 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5-6		NONE	
27	SOURANIS	DEMETRIOS	9 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5-5		NONE	
28	MATHEOS	LEONIDAS	4 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5-4		NONE	
29	MARAGOS	IOANNIS	3 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5-6		NONE	
30	GONIOU	ANTONIOS	5 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5-5		NONE	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. VOUREKAS MASTER, of the S.S. EDISON, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

D. Vourekas MASTER, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

- ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examining officer), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "EDISON"

arriving at NEW YORK

OCT 20 1929

1929, from the port of BEIRUT

SEP 27 1929

157

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	VENIERIS	MARKOS	11 YEARS	FIREMAN	9/21/29	PIRAEUS	NO	YES	51	M	GREEK	GREEK	5-5		NONE	
2	SALTAMANIKAS	ANDREAS	12 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5-5		NONE	
3	VRETTOS	IOANNIS	3 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5-5		NONE	did not sail Plmbs
4	MANDARAKAS	GEORGE	4 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5-6		NONE	
5	PITSILOS	LEONIDAS	2 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5-5		NONE	
6	ALEXANDRIS	DIAMANTIS	2 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5-4		NONE	
7	MARAGOS	PANAGIOTIS	6 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5-5		NONE	
8	DRAKAKIS	MARKOS	7 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5-5		NONE	
9	KAPOTSIS	EMMANOUEL	4 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5-4		NONE	
10	GEGARDIASSIAN	LAJAROS	1 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5-5		NONE	
11	KOUKOULIS	KONSTANTINOS	5 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5-4		NONE	
12	FAPALOUKOS	NICKOLAOS	8 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5-6		NONE	
13	ATHANASIOU	PANAGIOTIS	11 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5-5		NONE	
14	VAKYAKOUSIS	GEORGE	5 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5-4		NONE	
15	GIANNISIS	DIMITRIOS	10 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5-5		NONE	
16	CHALAS	GEORGE	6 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5-6		NONE	
17	BAJAKOS	NICKOLAOS	5 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5-6		NONE	
18	JANNAKIS	FILIPPOS	2 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5-4		NONE	
19	PROTOLATIS	NICKOLAOS	3 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5-6		NONE	
20	AMEROYROU	ARGYRIOS	2 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5-4		NONE	
21	KARRAS	EMMANOUEL	3 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5-5		NONE	
22	ROUSSOS	MICHAEL	2 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5-4		NONE	
23	DRAKOTOS	CHRISTOS	4 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5-5		NONE	
24	MERZMETIS	ANDREAS	3 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5-4		NONE	
25	MARINAKIS	CHRISTOS	8 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5-6		NONE	
26	PANOPOULOS	ANTONIO	5 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5-5		NONE	did not sail Plmbs
27	SKARDOS	STEFANOS	3 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5-5		NONE	
28	ATHANASIOU	GEORGIOS	3 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5-6		NONE	
29	ALBANIS	GEORGIOS	15 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	56	M	DO	DO	5-6		NONE	
30	LALAOUNIS	STANROS	8 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5-5		NONE	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (6), (8), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. VOUREKAS, MASTER, of the S.S. EDISON, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

D. Vourekas

MASTER,
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1343

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

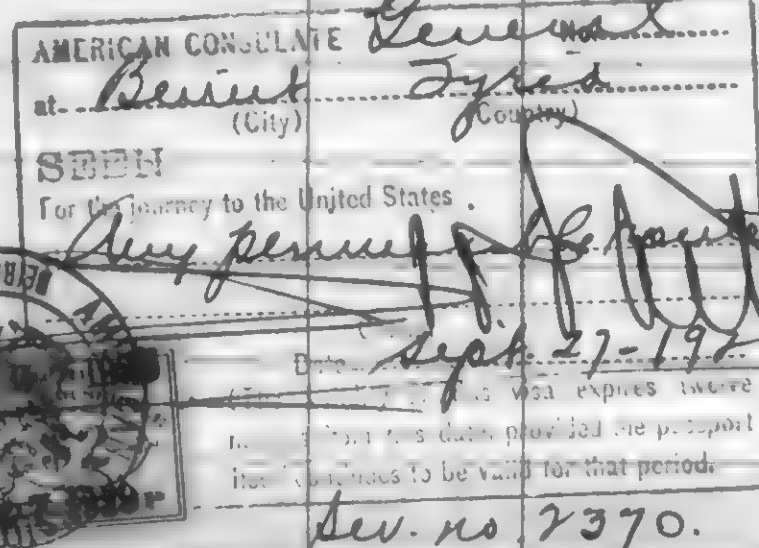
Sheet No. 7

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "EDISON", arriving at NEW YORK, OCT 20 1929, 1929, from the port of BEIRUT SEP 27 1929

158

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
F.P.E. 1	SIGALAS	DIMITRIOS	5 YEARS	FIREMAN	9/21/29	PIRAEUS	NO	YES	35	M	GREEK	GREEK	5-5		NONE	
F.P.E. 2	BEKIARIS	DIMITRIOS	5 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	22	M	DO	DO	5-5		NONE	
F.P.E. 3	CHACHOLOS	JANNIS	10 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5-6		NONE	
F.P.E. 4	BELESSIS	SPYRIDON	12 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5-5		NONE	
F.P.E. 5	STRABOULIS	EMMANOUEL	6 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5-6		NONE	
F.P.E. 6	PANTAJIS	IOANNIS	8 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5-5		NONE	
7	BROWN	EUGENE		DO	5/16/29	NEW YORK	YES	YES	26	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	6.1		NONE	
8	KETSI	MICHAIL	4 DO	PANTRYMAN	9/21/29	PIRAEUS	NO	YES	33	M	GREEK	GREEK	5-6		NONE	
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																



Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. VOUREH, MASTER of the S.S. EDISON, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Oct, 1929
W. J. Pearson
 Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

159

Vessel "EDISON" arriving at NEW YORK OCT 20 1929, 19 29 from the port of PIRAEUS OCT 1 1929

(1) No. on list		(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
	1	GEORGIADIS	ARISTODIMOS	10 YEARS	STEWARD 1st CLASS.	9/21/29	PIRAEUS	NO	YES	54	M	GREEK	GREEK	5-7		NONE	did not sail & come
	2	PLYTA	ANNA	3 DO	STEWARDESS 2nd CLASS	DO	DO	NO	YES	46	F	DO	DO	5-6		NONE	
	3	KORBAKIS	SOTIRIOS	2 DO	STEWARD 2nd CLASS	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5-5		NONE	
	4	GOULANDRIS	LEONIDAS	2 DO	BARMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5-5		NONE	did not sail & come
	5	SKAPETSOU	VASSILIKI	3 DO	STEWARDESS 3rd CLASS	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	F	DO	DO	5-6		NONE	
	6	CHALIORIS	SPYRIDON	15 DO	STEWARD 3rd CLASS	DO	DO	NO	YES	62	M	DO	DO	5-4		NONE	
	7	KALAFATIS	IOANNIS	5 DO	STEWARD 3rd CLASS	DO	DO	NO	YES	59	M	DO	DO	5-4		NONE	did not sail & come
FPE	8	APERIS	DEMETRIOS	10.5.7	F. MAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO	DO	5-8		NONE	
FPE	9	ANDREAKOS	STAVROS	6.0.0	COOK	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5-6		NONE	
FPE	10	KATSARIS	GEORGIOS	5.0.0	RENT. ENGEN.	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5-6		NONE	for 15 men down
FPE	11	MANOYDARIS	DEMETRIOS	10.0.0	F. MAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5-8		NONE	
FPE	12	DEMOU	NIKOLAOS	2.0.0	DECK ENGEN.	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5-6		NONE	
FPE	13	MAVROS	ANTONIOS	0.5.0	STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5-8		NONE	for 15 men down
FPE	14	KOKOVINOS	NOKOLAOS	5.0.0	PAENTRYMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	22	M	DO	DO	5-9		NONE	
FPE	15	STAMATOPOULOS	BIDAGIOTIS	5.5.8	PEELER	do	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5-8		NONE	
	16	American Consulate, Athens - GREECE		557													
	17	At (City)		(Country)													
	18	SEEN															
	19	For the journey to the United States,															
	20	via															
	21	Date															
	22	(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)															
	23																
	24																
	25																
	26																
	27																
	28																
	29																
	30																



Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16-20-21

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. VOURNEK MASTER, of the Edison, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

20

day of

Oct

1929

J. Vournek MASTER
Master, First or Second Officer.

W. Russell
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE 197267
BILL NO. 197267 BILLED NOV 1 1920

160

born to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

a

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change of condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

	REG TAX	Ch.	U.S. Trans	Imp S.S.	on Trans	U.S. CTS. TRANS	U.S. S.	U.S. S.	U.S. S.
REG. CHEN	3			3	3	25	2		36
REG. CHEN									
REG. CHEN	1								1
TOTAL	4			3	3	25	2		37

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Alberca	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin 11	25	36
2nd Cabin		
Stowage	1	1
Total 12	25	37

5 July 1961
1 mile. C.

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. CAJAMARES . . . Passengers sailing from Port Limon, C.R. , October 12th. , 1929

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write		Country	City or town				Country	City or town
PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT PORT LIMON, C.R. OCTOBER 12th, 1929.																		
1	DIPLOMAT	GUEIL	TOMAS SOLEY	53	M	M	Banker	Yes	Spanish	Yes	C.Rican	Span-Amer.	Costa Rica San Jose	Passport	Managua, Nic.	Sep. 24, 1929	C.Rica	San Jose
2		MARTENS	HELLMUTH	38	M	S	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	German	German	Germany Hamburg	Re-Entry	Wash. D.C.	June 29, 1929	U.S.A.	New York C.
3	DIPLOMAT	PEREIRA	EMILIO	34	M	S	Diplomat	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Nicaragua	Span-Amer.	Nicaragua Managua	Diplomatic	Managua, Nic.	Sep. 24, 1929	Nicaragua	Managua
4		PACHECO	MARIA DE	34	F	M	H/Wife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	C.Rican	Span-Amer.	C.Rica Heredia	Temp. Visit	San Jose, C.R.	Aug. 10, 1929	C.Rica	San Jose
PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT CRISTOBAL, C.Z. OCTOBER 13th, 1929.																		
5		PALAZIO	DOMINICO	26	M	S	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Italian	Italian	Nicaragua Corinto	Non-Imm.	Corinto, Nic.	Sep. 27, 1929	Nicaragua	Corinto
6		SEEGERS	WILLIAM A	45	M	S	Salesman	Yes	English	Yes	German	German	Germany Hedesheim	Re-Entry	Washington D.C.	Feb. 28, 1930	New York	Brooklyn
PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT HAVANA, CUBA OCTOBER 17th, 1929.																		
7	TEMP. STAY	BRICKLEY	JOHN	32	M	M	Supt.	Yes	English	Yes	Canadian	English	Canada Toronto				Cuba	Banes
8	TEMP. STAY	CAMPANA	DELFIN	42	M	M	None	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Cuban	Span-Amer.	Cuba Havana	Temp. Visitor			Cuba	Banes
9		DEGIORGIO	GIORGIO	33	M	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italy Scurocola	#53	Valparaiso, Chile	Sept. 26, 1929	Chile	Santiago
10	TEMP. STAY	HODGSON	ALFRED	54	M	M	Accountant	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England Brighouse	#304	Havana, Cuba	Oct. 14, 1929	Cuba	Havana
11		LOMBA	NESTOR	30	M	S	Business	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Cuban	Span-Amer.	Cuba Havana	Non-Quota	Havana, Cuba	Oct. 11, 1929	Cuba	Havana

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

114

List _____

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

161

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Spencer R. Master, of the S/S CALHOUN, from New York, N.Y., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Spencer R. Master
MASTER OFFICER.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded as "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and domestic address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1895, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

NOTES.—(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18) (19) (20) (21) (22) (23) (24) (25) (26) (27) (28) (29) (30) (31) (32) (33) (34) (35) (36)

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, James Williamson, Surgeon of the S/S CALAMARES, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Thirtythree years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York State Board, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

162

James Williamson
M.D.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CALCUTTA . Passengers sailing from Cristobal, C.Z. , October 12th. , 19 29

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name				Yrs. Mos.	Married or single			Read	Write				Country	City or town

MEMBER OF CREW ENTERING UNITED STATES ON A QUOTA VISE.

Quota Vise

Shipping Conn.as
Seaman on U.S. Ships

1		STEWART	JOHN JAMES	22	M	S	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	British	British	England	Liverpool	Q 259	Colon, Panama	Oct. 9th, 1929	U.S.A.	New York
---	--	---------	------------	----	---	---	--------	-----	---------	-----	---------	---------	---------	-----------	-------	---------------	----------------	--------	----------

3rd class

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., October 20th, 1929 163

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of Hair Eyes	Marks of identification					
16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
1	Mother: -Mrs. L. Stewart 48 Canon Rd. Anfield, Liverpool, Eng.	N.Y. N.Y.C.	No	-----	Yes	1926 to 1929	N.Y.	Friend: -Mrs. Keough Saybrook Farm, Oakland, N.J.	Reship as seaman	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Fr. Bk. Br. None
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Spencer, Master, of the S/S C. L. AREAS, from New York, N.Y., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Spencer
MASTER Spencer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Tread-as status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. CALAMARES

Sailing from New York, N.Y.

September 28th, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y.

October 20th, 1929

161

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT NEW YORK, N.Y. SEPTEMBER 28th, 1929.									
1	HAWSON	JOHN	65	✓	M	S	Gloucester, Mass. February 7, 1864		9 Harrison Ave., Gloucester, Mass.
2	LACHNER	CHARLES	26	✓	M	M	New York City September 23, 1903		Washington Heights, N.Y. 550 Fort Washington Ave.
3	LACHNER	CAMILIUS	21	✓	F	M	New York City January 1, 1907		do do
4	MASIN	LOUIS	27	✓	M	M	Philadelphia, Pa. July 27, 1902		150 Harrison St., E. Orange, N.J.
5	MASIN	JOSEPHINE	18	✓	F	M	Newark, N.J. October 29, 1910		do do
PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT PORT LIMON, C.R. OCTOBER 12th, 1929.									
6	CAIKO	EDWARD	34	✓	M	S		Newport News, Va. July 30, 1918	Box 150, Kings Highway, Bridgeport, Conn.
7	MONTEJO	LILIA	35	✓	F	M		By Marriage in 1917	Hotel McAlpin, 32nd St., N.Y.C.
PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT CRISTOBAL, C.Z. OCTOBER 13th, 1929.									
8	BOYD	WILLIAM	41	✓	M	M	Auburn, N.Y. February 18, 1888		1 W. 54th St., N.Y.C.
9	BOYD	KATHERINE	32	✓	F	M	Somerset, Pa. August 12, 1897		do do
10	CADIN	FRANK	40	✓	M	M	Boston, Mass. April 7, 1889		24 West St., Medford, Mass.
11	JAMERSON	GEORGE	59	✓	M	M	Martinsville, Va. November 8, 1869		Fort Berry, Harrison, Ind.
12	JAMERSON	ELSIE	52	✓	F	M	Ioma, Mich. March 12, 1876		do do
13	ROBINSON	MAUD	46	✓	F	M	New York City October 18, 1882		Oceanside, Long Island, N.Y.
14	THAYER	HENRY	63	✓	M	W	Boston, Mass. October 3, 1866		Hotel Kenmore, Boston, Mass.
PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT ALVARA, CUBA OCTOBER 17th, 1929.									
15	ALEXANDER	PHILIP	38	✓	M	M	Trinidad, Colo. September 29, 1891		140 Humboldt St., Denver, Colo.
16	ALEXANDER	RUTH	37	✓	F	M	Denver, Colo. July 21, 1893		do do
17	COOK	EDWARD	59	✓	M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. July 10, 1879		390 - 14th St., Bklyn, N.Y.
18	KELLY	JOHN	37	✓	M	M	Hoboken, N. J. July 7, 1892		40 Prospect St. Jersey City
19	KELLY	MARY	26	✓	F	M	Jersey City, N.Y. January 11, 1903		do do Minn.
20	HORR	RENSBLAER	54	✓	M	M	Minneapolis, Minn. June 15, 1875		419 - 4th St. So. East Minneapolis.
21	HEFFERMAN	WILLIAM	32	✓	M	S	Bristol, R.I. March 9, 1897		7216 Harrow St. Forest Hills, L.I.
22	HEFFERMAN	ELIZABETH	27	✓	F	S	Bristol, R.I. January 20, 1902		
23	HALL	CHARLES	43	✓	M	S	Cornersville, Texas January 14, 1886		c/o Federal Reserve Bank, Dallas, Tex.
24	MCCARTNEY	JAMES	31	✓	M	M	New York City March 27, 1898		2597 Davidson Ave. N.Y.C. or 1 Broad St., N.Y.C.
25	MAHONEY	PAUL	53	✓	M	M	New York City October 3, 1876		342 Madison Ave. N.Y.C.
26	MAHONEY	ELLA	51	✓	F	M	Noroton, Conn. November 10, 1871		342 Madison Ave. N.Y.C.
27	SELLEW	ROBERT	54	✓	M	M	Hinsdale, Mass. February 12, 1875		Cannon, Conn.
28	SELLEW	C. HARRIET	46	✓	F	M	Fishkill, N.Y. May 4, 1883		do
29	SUNSHINE	LOUIS	29	✓	M	M	New York City July 4, 1901		2027 Pacific St., Bklyn, N.Y.
30	ULICK	JOSEPH	32	✓	M	M		Through Fathers Papers 1914, Phila, Pa.	1639 North St., Phil, Pa.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

11/1/79

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

LIST ON PAGE THREE

Heuer Master.

Sec. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

PORT OF New York
October 28th, 192 9

I, master of the American S. S. "CALAMARES"
(Nationality.)
from port of HAVANA CUBA, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival <u>129</u>	Number of seamen deserted <u>none</u>
Number of seamen discharged <u>129</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died) <u>none</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port <u>131</u>	Total crew this date <u>131</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port October 20th, 192 9, consigned to United Fruit Company.; is now lying at Pier 9 N. River, and is expected to sail October 28th, 192 9, for HAVANA CUBA via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
E. SVENSEN ✓	36	DANISH	Port Limon Oct. 10th 1929
J. SCHICK	34	AMERICAN	CRISTOBAL Oct. 15th 1929
V. Domine ✓	29	PERUVIAN	HAVANA CUBA Oct. 16th 1929
H. HENRIQUEZ ✓	30	SPANISH	do do do
A. GIEPPMAIR ✓	30	GERMAN	do do do

Q per test

New York City, Sept. 26, 1929

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

[illegible]

NO.	NAME	SALARY	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
DEPT. DEPARTMENT					
1	H. SPENCER		MASTER	45	AMERICAN
2	R. CHANDERS		CH. OFFICER	30	"
3	H. GRANT		2nd "	33	"
4	J. FIERMANO		3rd "	38	"
5	H. NEWCOMB		1st "	22	"
6	G. MORRIS		CARPENTER	38	BRITISH
7	W. DOUGLAS		CARP. MATE	38	"
8	M. MARTINEZ		Q. MASTER	26	COSTA RICAN
9	S. HANSEN		"	26	DANISH
10	L. COVERT		"	35	AMERICAN
11	F. LOPES		"	40	"
12	H. LAGUE		BOATSWAIN	43	D.W.I.
13	F. THOMAS		A.D. SKAMAN	25	"
14	D. CRUZ		"	39	PANAMANIAN
15	G. FOSTER		"	37	PANAMANIAN
16	J. HARVEY		"	32	"
17	R. LANSCHER		"	29	D.W.I.
18	H. COFFIN		"	47	"
19	M. CONZALDE		"	23	CUBAN
20	A. HENRIQUEZ		"	23	D.W.I.
21	J. SMITH		"	33	PANAMANIAN
22	L. FRANCO		ORD. SKAMAN	20	D.W.I.
23	R. MENDOZA		"	23	PANAMANIAN
24	H. SHELTON		"	26	COSTARICAN
25	L. CROSS		FURSER	28	AMERICAN
26	D. PATON		ASST. FURSER	31	BRITISH
27	J. WILLIAMSON		DOCTOR	63	AMERICAN
28	W. MULLANEY		CH. RADIO	24	AMERICAN
29	W. HALL		2nd "	22	"
30	W. BANNER		CH. ENGINEER	42	AMERICAN
31	J. NUNTER		1st A "	47	"
32	R. SHURTER		2nd A "	41	"
33	E. BURKE		3rd A "	34	ENGLISH
34	J. WILSON		Jr. ENGINEER	34	"
35	J. MONTGOMERY		"	32	"
36	G. COFFEY		"	32	"
37	S. ANDERSON		"	37	"
38	O. GARDINAWAY		CH. RPS ENGINEER	37	"
39	E. MEYER		2nd "	25	"
40	M. THOMAS		3rd "	24	"
41	M. FERNANDEZ		DOCKMAN	28	SPANISH
42	M. VASQUEZ		STOREKEEPER	25	"
43	A. SOMOSTRERO		OILER	29	"
44	J. LORENZO		"	29	"
45	M. RAMOS		"	30	"
46	M. LUGUERA		"	30	"
47	A. MATA		"	29	COSTARICAN
48	J. ORRERIO		"	30	SPANISH
49	F. SOTO		"	40	"
50	F. RIMOLI		"	27	ITALIAN
51	J. ALTIMIRANO		"	27	ARGENTINE
52	A. COSA		"	42	SPANISH
53	M. PEREZ		PIPERMAN	29	"
54	M. VENTURA		"	28	"
55	M. LOPEZ		"	32	"
56	J. GUTIERREZ		"	47	"
57	M. CALDO		"	20	"
58	J. PAREIRA		WIPER	24	"
59	J. VASQUEZ		"	25	"
60	A. LAGARES		"	31	"

NO.	NAME	SALARY	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
STEWARDS DEPARTMENT					
1	A. HOTVEDT		CH. STEWARD	38	AMERICAN
2	R. OSBORNE		2nd "	36	"
3	M. YOGHA		STEWARDESS	43	ITALIAN
4	M. DARNOCCH		"	27	AMERICAN
5	J. HANCOCK		BARTENDER	39	"
6	J. GARAY		CH. COOK	35	SPANISH
7	H. BARRINDICO		2nd "	36	"
8	A. LAURENCIA		ROAST COOK	39	"
9	J. LARRAZARAI		LARDER COOK	29	"
10	B. BALDERWAIN		FRY COOK	21	"
11	A. CAROSSA		VEG. COOK	24	ITALIAN
12	D. LARRASABEL		SHIPS "	27	SPANISH
13	F. ESCOBAR		COOKSMATE	24	CUBAN
14	W. LENTE		"	22	GERMAN
15	J. DURAN		"	27	SPANISH
16	R. MARTIN		"	28	COSTA RICAN
17	S. WOLTER		"	23	BRITISH
18	F. ESCOTO		"	28	SALVADOR
19	E. ARTETA		BUTCHER	22	SPANISH
20	H. HOWARTH		BAKER	42	AMERICAN
21	A. WEIGAND		2nd BAKER	39	"
22	C. VIGNER		PANTRYMAN	39	BRITISH
23	A. GROVES		2nd "	34	BRITISH
24	H. WOLF		PRINTER	36	AMERICAN
25	W. HERBERT OLTE		LINEN KEEPER	26	BRITISH
26	R. SANCHEZ		MESSMAN	29	SPANISH
27	R. CORRI		DECK STWD.	37	ITALIAN
28	J. BATSKI		STOREKEEPER	23	GERMAN
29	T. BOND		HEADWAITER	36	BRITISH
30	E. NELSON		ASST. STWD.	27	DANISH
31	J. TOSHUNTER		"	35	BRITISH
32	J. PARRY		"	25	"
33	J. MONSERRAT		"	37	SPANISH
34	A. AGONIC		"	21	AMERICAN
35	J. STEWART		"	22	BRITISH
36	P. MURPHY		"	45	"
37	R. WALL		"	26	"
38	O. WARHUM		"	31	NORWEGIAN
39	J. MARTI		"	21	CUBAN
40	F. ABRAGOS		"	30	AMERICAN
41	B. FERNANDEZ		"	35	SPANISH
42	L. REITER		"	34	AMERICAN
43	G. GUTTS		"	36	BRITISH
44	F. MOORE		"	20	"
45	S. BOONICK		"	29	AMERICAN
46	A. PATZER		"	35	"
47	D. CONNERS		"	27	"
48	E. LEYVA		"	29	"
49	D. FONTAIN		"	38	SPANISH
50	M. GARCIA		"	33	"
51	F. BENEVIDES		"	47	"
52	A. SCHUD		"	39	ITALIAN
53	L. FLORES		"	43	SPANISH
54	M. HARVOTICH		"	22	AMERICAN
55	C. VALDEZ		"	28	CUBAN
56	J. JIMINEZ		"	36	AMERICAN
57	M. GOLDSTEIN		"	23	"
58	A. TORRES		"	27	SPANISH
59	E. LANHAM		"	26	BRITISH
60	B. OLSEN		"	30	"
61	T. BANE		ENDMAN	29	AMERICAN
62	G. MEYERS		"	37	"
63	R. STEWART		"	34	"
64	J. TITELMAN		S.M. BOY	33	D.W.I.
65	J. PEREZ		P.M. BOY	23	SPANISH
66	B. LEVY		BELLBOY	25	AMERICAN
67	W. OZARNECKI		BARBER	41	"
68	J. GRANADA		COOKSMATE	21	COSTA RICAN

DECK DEPARTMENT				
1. HARRY SPENCER	240.00	MASTER	45	AMERICAN
2. Hector Grant	185.00	CHIEF OFFICER	28	"
3. James Fleming	155.00	2nd DO	38	"
4. Warren Burget	90.00	3rd DO	32	"
5. George Morris	80.00	Carpenter	58	British
6. William Douglas	65.00	" mate	38	"
7. Manuel Martinez	60.00	Quartermaster	26	Costarican
8. Svend Hansen	60.00	-do-	26	Danish
9. Leroy Covert	60.00	-do-	35	American
10. Frank Lopez	60.00	-do-	40	"
11. Henry Lacle	65.00	Boatswain	48	D. W. I.
12. Felix Thomas	55.00	A. I. Seaman	25	"
13. Ben Cruz	55.00	-do-	33	"
14. Charles Foster	55.00	-do-	37	Panamanian
15. James Harvey	55.00	-do-	24	"
16. Ramer Lansher	55.00	-do-	29	D. W. I.
17. Hipelito Marten	55.00	-do-	33	"
18. John Duran	55.00	-do-	29	Panamanian
19. Albert Henriques	55.00	-do-	29	D. W. I.
20. John Smith	55.00	-do-	33	Panamanian
21. Joseph Henry	40.00	Ord. Seaman	22	"
22. Martin Ruman	40.00	-do-	27	D. W. I.
23. Herbert Sheldon	40.00	-do-	27	Costarican
Pursers Department				
24. Alexander McCallum	175.00	Pursor	32	British
25. Patrick Kennedy	125.00	Asst. Pursor	40	"
Medical Department				
26. James Williams	175.00	Doctor	63	American
Radio Department				
27. William Williams	125.00	Ch. Radio	24	American
28. Walter Roper	85.00	2nd "	21	"
Engine Department				
29. William Banner	295.00	Chief Engineer	42	American
30. John Hunter	175.00	1st Asst "	47	"
31. Robert Shuster	155.00	2nd "	42	"
32. Edward Burke	140.00	3rd "	27	"
33. William Coffey	90.00	Jun. Engineer	22	British
34. George Anderson	90.00	-do-	27	"
35. James Thomas	90.00	-do-	30	"
36. John Wilson	90.00	-do-	36	"
37. Thomas Galloway	157.50	Ch. Refg. Engr.	38	"
38. Malcolm Mackay	90.00	2nd "	25	"
39. John Reagan	90.00	Jun.	23	American
40. Manuel Fernandes	65.00	Boatkeyman	29	Spanish
41. Manuel Vasquez	65.00	Storekeeper	26	"
42. Juan Lorenzo	65.00	Gilder	39	"
43. Jose Pariera	65.00	-do-	26	"
44. Manuel Ramos	65.00	-do-	30	"
45. Belcher Ingura	65.00	-do-	49	American
46. Manuel Mata	65.00	-do-	29	Costarican
47. Mate Gomeiro	65.00	-do-	30	Spanish
48. Francisco Gato	65.00	-do-	40	"
49. Leonard Ramoli	65.00	-do-	26	Italian
50. William Altamiranda	65.00	-do-	38	Argentine
51. Antonio Gosa	60.00	Fireman	42	Spanish
52. Manuel Perez	60.00	-do-	28	"
53. Ramon Vasquez	60.00	-do-	28	"
54. Juan Lopez	60.00	-do-	32	"
55. Antonio Gutierrez	60.00	-do-	47	"
56. Manuel Gualdo	60.00	-do-	24	"
57. Jose Vasquez	50.00	Wiper	25	"
58. Antonio Lagares	50.00	-do-	31	"
59. Jose Sanchez	50.00	-do-	29	"

Steward's Dept.				
1. Alfred Retvedt	165.00	Chief Steward	38	American
2. William Pawley	115.00	2nd "	48	"
3. Margaret Yagna	45.00	Stewardess	45	Italian
4. Marjorie Barroah	45.00	-do-	27	American
5. James Hannan	75.00	Bar tender	39	"
6. Jose Garay	155.00	Chief Cook	38	American
7. Basilio Barrendico	105.00	2nd "	30	Spanish
8. Angelo Laurencia	90.00	Roast "	35	"
9. Ignacio Balderrain	80.00	Larder "	23	"
10. Jose Larrazabal	85.00	Fry "	29	"
11. Florenzo Flores	55.00	Veg. "	26	"
12. Plonacio Larrazabal	80.00	Ship's "	27	"
13. Francisco Escobar	40.00	Cookmate	24	Cuban
14. Robert Martin	40.00	-do-	19	Costarican
15. John Wise	40.00	-do-	26	British
16. John Quinn	40.00	-do-	21	American
17. Joseph Duran	40.00	-do-	28	Spanish
18. Karl Muller	40.00	-do-	39	American
19. Juan Villette	40.00	-do-	27	Venezuelan
20. Eugenio Artiste	95.00	Butcher	29	Spanish
21. Harry Howarth	125.00	Baker	45	American
22. Ambrose Weigand	80.00	2nd Baker	39	"
23. George Meyers	65.00	Pantryman	36	"
24. Maurice MacNair	50.00	2nd "	37	"
25. Reuben Graham	70.00	Printer	37	British
26. William Kirberholm	100.00	Linenkeeper	25	"
27. Richard Sanchez	50.00	Messman	29	Spanish
28. Rudolf Goral	45.00	Deck Steward	37	American
29. John Gatski	60.00	Storekeeper	24	German
30. Thomas Bond	75.00	Head Writer	37	British
31. Manuel G. a. a.	45.00	Asst. Steward	35	Spanish
32. John Tothman	45.00	-do-	36	British
33. Anton Gireffmair	45.00	-do-	30	German
34. John Marti	45.00	-do-	27	Cuban
35. Joseph Monneret	45.00	-do-	37	Spanish
36. Melville Goldstein	45.00	-do-	25	American
37. Cornelius Van Tishilt	45.00	-do-	32	Belgian
38. Max Keucher	45.00	-do-	29	German
39. Alfonso Landers	45.00	-do-	24	"
40. Olaf Waarum	45.00	-do-	31	Norwegian
41. Antonio Torres	45.00	-do-	27	Spanish
42. William Bragg	45.00	-do-	34	British
43. Carlos Pena	45.00	-do-	29	Colombian
44. Herman Henriques	45.00	-do-	30	Spanish
45. Victor Domino	45.00	-do-	28	Paravian
46. Daniel Connors	45.00	-do-	28	American
47. Samuel Scolniak	45.00	-do-	29	"
48. Edward Leyva	45.00	-do-	29	"
49. Francis Neont	45.00	-do-	30	British
50. August Patzer	45.00	-do-	35	American
51. Reginald Wall	45.00	-do-	26	British
52. Jose Jimenez	45.00	-do-	35	American
53. Florenzo Benevides	45.00	-do-	47	Spanish
54. August Schab	45.00	-do-	39	American
55. Patrick Murphy	45.00	-do-	30	British
56. Emil Nelson	45.00	-do-	27	Danish
57. Luis Flores	45.00	-do-	42	American
58. Clementer Valtes	45.00	-do-	28	Cuban
59. Daniel Fontan	45.00	-do-	33	Spanish
60. William Murphy	45.00	-do-	50	British
61. Alfred Fay	45.00	-do-	26	"
62. George Slivers	45.00	-do-	23	American
63. Michael Arvolich	45.00	-do-	23	"
64. Paolo Pagan	40.00	Ends "	23	"
65. Severino Soren	40.00	Sailors "	25	Cuban
66. Julie Perez	40.00	Vinemen "	23	Spanish
67. Burnett Levy	35.00	Boilboy	23	American
68. Vicinly Csarnecki	30.00	Barber	41	"
69. Richard McDonald	45.00	Asst. Steward	50	British
70. Fred Lake	45.00	-do-	20	American
71. Thomas Perry	45.00	-do-	26	British
72. Enrique Rey	40.00	Endman	24	Cuban

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. FIVE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

LIST C MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. ONE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "CALAMARES", arriving at NEW YORK, OCTOBER 20th, 1929, from the port of HAVANA CUBA.

170

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	SPENCER	HARRY	✓	MASTER	9/24/29	NEW YORK	To be Paid off and Dis- charged.	YES	45	M	U. S.	CITIZEN				
2	CHAMBERS	RAYMOND	✓	CH OFFICER	"	do	do	do	35	M	U. S.	CITIZEN				
3	GRANT	HECTOR	✓	2nd "	do	do	do	do	24	M	U. S.	CITIZEN				
4	FLEMING	JAMES	✓	3rd "	do	do	do	do	29	M	U. S.	CITIZEN				
5	NEWCOMBE	EVERETT	✓	I "	do	do	do	do	22	M	U. S.	CITIZEN				
6	MORRIS	GEORGE	✓	CARPENTER	do	do	do	do	59	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5.7	155	NONE	
7	DOUGLAS	WILLIAM	✓	CARP. MA TE	9/28/29	do	do	do	38	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.8	160	do	
8	MARTINEZ	MANUEL	✓	QUARTERMSTR	9/24/29	do	do	do	28	M	SPAN. AMER.	COSTARICA	5.7	145	do	
9	HANSEN	SVEND	✓	"	do	do	do	do	25	M	DANE	DANISH	5.8	150	do	
10	COVERT	LEROY	✓	"	do	do	do	do	35	M	U. S.	CITIZEN				
11	LOEZ	FRANK	✓	"	do	do	do	do	40	M	U. S. P. R.	CITIZEN				
12	LACIE	HENRY	✓	BOATSWAIN	do	do	do	do	43	M	AFC. BLK.	DUTCH	5.7	145	do	
13	THOMAS	FELIX	✓	A.B. SEAMAN	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5.8	150	do	
14	CRUZ	BEN	✓	"	do	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5.7	145	do	
15	FOSTER	CHARLES	✓	"	do	do	do	do	37	M	SAN BLAS	PANAMANIAN	5.8	150	do	
16	HARVEY	JAMES	✓	"	do	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5.7	145	do	
17	LANSEHER	REIMER	✓ (FIRST)	"	9/26/29	do	do	do	29	M	AFC. BLK.	DUTCH	5.7	150	do	
18	COFFIEL	HENRY	✓	"	9/24/29	do	do	do	47	M	U. S.	CITIZEN				
19	GONZALEZ	NEMESIO	✓	"	do	do	do	do	23	M	SPAN. AMER.	CUBAN	5.8	155	do	
20	HENRIQUEZ	ALBERT	✓ (FIRST)	"	9/26/29	do	do	do	29	M	AFC. BLK.	DUTCH	5.7	150	do	
21	SMITH	JOHN	✓	"	9/24/29	do	do	do	33	M	SAN BLAS	PANAMAN.	5.8	145	do	
22	FRANCO	LEON	✓	ORD. SEAMAN	do	do	do	do	20	M	AFC. BLK.	DUTCH	5.7	150	do	
23	MENDOZA	RAFAEL	✓	"	do	do	do	do	23	M	SAN BLAS	PANAMAN	5.6	145	do	
24	SHELDON	HERBERT	✓	"	do	do	do	do	29	M	SPAN. AMER.	COSTARICA	5.7	150	do	
25	CROSS	LEO	✓	PURSER	do	do	do	do	28	M	U. S.	CITIZEN				
26	PATON	DAVID	✓	ASST "	do	do	do	do	31	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.8	150	do	
27	WILLIAMSON	JAMES	✓	DOCTOR	do	do	do	do	63	M	U. S.	CITIZEN				
28	MULLANEY	WILLIAM	✓	CH. RADIO	do	do	do	do	24	M	U. S.	CITIZEN				
29	HALL	WILLIAM	✓ (FIRST)	2nd "	9/25/29	do	do	do	22	M	U. S.	CITIZEN				
30	BANNER	WILLIAM	✓	CH ENGR	9/24/29	do	do	do	42	M	U. S.	CITIZEN				

CALAMARES

OCT 20 1929

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.

SPARKED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "CALAMARES", arriving at NEW YORK OCTOBER 20th, 1929, from the port of HAVANA CUBA 171

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
31	1	HUNTER	JOHN	✓	LAST ENGR	9/22/29	NEW YORK	TO BE PAID OFF & DIS- CHARGED	YES	47	M	U. S.	CITIZEN			
32	2	SHURTER	ROBERT	✓	2nd " "	do	do	do	do	42	M	do	do			
33	3	BURKE	EDWARD	✓	3rd " "	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do			
34	4	WILSON	JOHN	✓	JR. ENGR.	do	do	do	do	36	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	145	NONE
35	5	MCMURTRIE	JOHN	✓	" "	do	do	do	do	32	M	SCOTCH	do	5.8	150	do
36	6	COFFEY	CHRISTOPHER	✓	" "	do	do	do	do	32	M	IRISH	do	5.7	155	do
37	7	ANDERSON	GEORGE	✓	" "	do	do	do	do	24	M	SCOTCH	do	5.8	150	do
38	8	GAILLOWAY	THOMAS	✓	CH. RFG ENGR	do	do	do	do	37	M	do	do	5.5	145	do
39	9	MACKAY	MALCOLM	✓ (FIRST)	2nd " "	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5.7	150	do
40	10	THOMAS	JAMES	✓	3rd " "	do	do	do	do	36	M	WELSH	do	5.8	155	do
41	11	FERNANDEZ	MANUEL	✓	DONKEYMAN	do	do	do	do	29	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5.7	150	do
42	12	VASQUEZ	MANUEL	✓	STOREKEEPER	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5.8	160	do
43	13	SOMOSTRERO	ANTONIO	✓	OILER	do	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5.7	155	do
44	14	LORENZO	JUAN	✓	do	do	do	do	do	39	M	do	do	5.8	159	do
45	15	RAMOS	MANUEL	✓	do	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5.7	150	do
46	16	LUQUERA	MELCHOR	✓	do	do	do	do	do	49	M	do	do	5.8	145	do
47	17	MATA	ANABAL	✓	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	SPAN. AMER	COSTARICA	5.7	150	do
48	18	CRUERO	JUSTO	✓	do	do	do	do	do	30	M	SPAIN	SPANISH	5.8	155	do
49	19	SOFO	FRANCISCO	✓	do	do	do	do	do	39	M	do	do	5.7	150	do
50	20	RIMOLI	LEONARDO	✓	do	do	do	do	do	26	M	ITALY	ITALIAN	5.6	145	do
51	21	ALTMIRANO	JULIO	✓	do	do	do	do	do	37	M	SPAN. AMER	ARGENTINE	5.7	150	do
52	22	GOSA	ANTONIO	✓	FIREMAN	do	do	do	do	42	M	SPAIN	SPANISH	5.8	155	do
53	23	PEREZ	MANUEL	✓	do	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5.7	150	do
54	24	VENTURA	RAMOS	✓	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5.8	150	do
55	25	LOPEZ	JUAN	✓	do	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5.7	145	do
56	26	GUIERREZ	ANTONIO	✓	do	do	do	do	do	47	M	do	do	5.8	150	do
57	27	CALDO	MANUEL	✓	do	do	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5.7	145	do
58	28	PAREIRA	JOSE	✓ (FIRST)	WHEEL	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5.8	150	do
59	29	VASQUEZ	JOSE	✓	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5.7	145	do
60	30	IAGAREZ	JOSE	✓	do	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5.8	150	do

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.

85		GATSKI	JOHN	✓	ST. JESSE PER	do	do	do	do	24	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5.7	155	do
89	29	BOND	THOMAS	✓	HEAD WAITER	do	do	do	do	37	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	156	do
90	30	NELSON	EMIL	✓	ASST STWD	do	do	do	do	27	M	DANE	DANISH	5.7	150	do

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CALAMARES, arriving at NEW YORK, OCTOBER 20th, 1929, from the port of HAVANA CUBA

172

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
61	1	ROTHWEDT	ALFRED	✓	CH STEWARD	9/24/29	NEW YORK	TO BE PAID OFF & HIS* CHARGED	YES	38	M	U. S.	CITIZEN			
62	2	OSBORNE	RAYMOND	✓	2nd "	do	do	do	do	36	M	do	do			
63	3	YOGNA	MARA GRET	✓	STEWARDESS	do	do	do	do	43	M	ITALY	ITALIAN	5.5	130	NONE
64	4	DARROCH	MARJORIE	✓ (FIRST) PE	do	do	do	do	do	27	F	U. S.	CITIZEN			
65	5	HANNON	JAMES	✓	BARTENDER	do	do	do	do	39	M	do	do			
66	6	GARAY	JOSE	✓	CH COOK	do	do	do	do	33	M	do	do			
67	7	BARRINDICO	NACINTO	✓	2nd "	do	do	do	do	31	M	SPA IN	SPANISH	5.8	145	NONE
68	8	LAURENCIA	ANGELO	✓	ROAST COOK	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5.7	150	do
69	9	LARRAZABAL	JOSE	✓ (FIRST) PE	1ARDER "	9/28/29	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5.6	145	do
70	10	BALDERRAIN	BATISTA	✓	FRY "	9/24/29	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5.7	150	do
71	11	CAR OSEA	AUGUST	✓	VEGT. "	do	do	do	do	26	M	ITALY	ITALIAN	5.8	155	do
72	12	LARRA SABIE.	DIONISO	✓	SHIPS "	do	do	do	do	27	M	SPA IN	SPANISH	5.7	150	do
73	13	ESCOBAR	FRANCISCO	✓	COOKSMATE	do	do	do	do	20	M	SPAN AMER	CUBAN	5.8	155	do
74	14	LENTE	WALTER	✓	"	do	do	do	do	22	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5.7	150	do
75	15	DURAN	JOSE	✓	"	do	do	do	do	27	M	SPA IN	SPANISH	5.8	155	do
76	16	MARTIN	ROBERT	✓	"	do	do	do	do	18	M	SPAN AMER	COSTARICA	5.7	150	do
77	17	WOLLEN	STANLEY	✓ (FIRST) PE	"	do	do	do	do	23	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	155	do
78	18	ESCOTO	FRANCISCO	✓	"	do	do	do	do	28	M	SPAN AMER	S.SALVADOR	5.7	150	do
79	19	ARTETA	EUGENE	✓	BUTCHER	do	do	do	do	29	M	SPAIN	SPANISH	5.8	150	do
80	20	HOWARTH	HARRY	✓	BAKER	do	do	do	do	44	M	U. S.	CITIZEN			
81	21	WEIGAND	AMBROSE	✓	2nd "	do	do	do	do	39	M	do	do			
82	22	VISSER	CORNELIUS	✓	BANTYMAN	do	do	do	do	29	M	HOLLAND	DUTCH	5.7	155	do
83	23	GROVES	ARTHUR	✓	2nd "	do	do	do	do	34	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	150	do
84	24	WOLF	HARRY	✓	PRINTER	do	do	do	do	36	M	U. S.	CITIZEN			
85	25	HEBERHOLTZ	WILLIAM	✓	LINENKPR	do	do	do	do	25	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	145	do
86	26	SANCHEZ	RICHARD	✓ (FIRST) PE	MESSMAN	do	do	do	do	29	M	SPA IN	SPANISH	5.8	150	do
87	27	CORSE	HUDOLPH	✓	DECK STD	do	do	do	do	37	M	U. S.	CITIZEN			
88	28	GATSKI	JOHN	✓	ST.KEEPER	do	do	do	do	24	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5.7	155	do
89	29	BOND	THOMAS	✓	HEAD WAITER	do	do	do	do	37	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	156	do
90	30	NELSON	EMIL	✓	ASST STD	do	do	do	do	27	M	DANE	DANISH	5.7	150	do

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.

117	27	GOLDSTEIN	MELVILLE	(FIRST) PE	do	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do			
118	28	TORRES	ANTONIO	(FIRST) PE	do	do	do	do	do	27	M	SEA IN	SPANISH	5.7	145	
119	29	IANHAM	EDWARD	(FIRST) PE	do	do	do	do	do	26	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	150	
120	30	GLEEK	EDWARD	(FIRST) PE	do	9/28/29	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5.7	155	

EXP. 10/6/29 J. J. J.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CALAMARES, arriving at NEW YORK, OCTOBER 20th, 1929, from the port of XXXXXXXX HAVANA CUBA 173

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
91	1	TODHUNTER	JOHN	ASST STWD.	9/24/29	NEW YORK	TO BE PAID OFF & DIS- CHARGED	YES	35	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	150	NONE	
92	2	BART	JOSEPH	(FIRST)	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5.8	150	do	
93	3	MONSERRAT	JOSPEH	do	9/27/29	do	do	do	37	M	SPAN IN	SPANISH	5.7	145	do	
94	4	ASENCIO	ANDRE	do	do	do	do	do	21	M	U. S?	CITIZEN				<i>Noted Havanna Oct 4th</i>
95	5	STEWART	JOHN	do	do	do	do	do	22	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	150	do	
96	6	MURPHY	PATRICK	do	do	do	do	do	45	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5.7	145	do	
97	7	WAIL	REGINAID	do	do	do	do	do	26	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	150	do	
98	8	WARRUM	OIAF	do	do	do	do	do	31	M	SCAND.	NORWEGIAN	5.8	155	do	
99	9	MARTI	JOHN	do	9/24/29	do	do	do	27	M	SPAN AMER	CUBAN	5.7	150	do	
100	10	ARRAGOS	FRANK	(FIRST)	9/27/29	do	do	do	30	M	U. S.	CITIZEN				
101	11	BERNANDEZ	BERNARDO	do	do	do	do	do	36	M	SPAIN	SPANISH	5.7	145	do	
102	12	REITER	LEO	(FIRST)	do	do	do	do	34	M	U. S.	CITIZEN				
103	13	COUTTS	CHARLES	do	9/24/29	do	do	do	23	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.6	140	do	<i>Discharged to Hospital at Lima</i>
104	14	NOONE	FRANCIS	do	do	do	do	do	30	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	145	do	
105	15	SCOLNICK	SOLOMON	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	U. S.	CITIZEN				
106	16	FATZER	AUGUST	do	do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do				
107	17	CONNERS	DANIEL	do	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do				
108	18	LEYVA	EDWARD	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do				
109	19	FONTAIN	DANIEL	do	do	do	do	do	33	M	SPAIN	SPANISH	5.7	150	do	
110	20	GARCIA	MANUEL	do	do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5.8	145	do	
111	21	BANEVADIES	FLORENZO	do	do	do	do	do	47	M	do	do	5.7	150	do	
112	22	SCHUB	AUGUST	(FIRST)	9/26/29	do	do	do	39	M	U. S.	CITIZEN				
113	23	FLORES	LUIS	do	9/24/29	do	do	do	43	M	do	do				
114	24	HARVOTICH	MICHAEL	do	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do				
115	25	VALDEZ	CLEMENTO	do	9/26/29	do	do	do	28	M	SPAN AMER	CUBAN	5.8	155		
116	26	JIMINEZ	JOSE	do	do	do	do	do	35	M	U. S.	CITIZEN				
117	27	GOLDSTEIN	MELVILLE	(FIRST)	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do				
118	28	TORRES	ANTONIO	do	do	do	do	do	27	M	SPAN IN	SPANISH	5.7	145		
119	29	LANHAM	EDWARD	(FIRST)	do	do	do	do	26	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	150		
120	30	GLECK	EDWARD	(FIRST)	9/28/29	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5.7	155		

EXP. OCT. 20 - 1929

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.

30

Line UNITED FRUIT S.S. CORP.

Owners UNITED FRUIT S.S. CORP.

Local Agents UNITED FRUIT CO.

16-1249

Immigrant Inspector.

SEEN

Paul J. Sullivan
Dep. Shipping Commissioner
CLOSED AT No. 176

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

174

Vessel "CALAMARES", arriving at NEW YORK OCTOBER 20th, 1929, from the port of HAVANA CUBA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
121	BANE	THOMAS	(FIRST)	ASST STWD	9/26/29	NEW YORK	TO BE PAID OFF & DISCHARGED	YES	29	M	U. S.	CITIZEN				
122	MEYER S	GEORGE	do	ENDMAN	do	do	do	do	37	M	U. S.	CITIZEN				
123	STEWART	ROBERT	do	do	do	do	do	do	37	M	U. S.	CITIZEN				
124	THIRMAN	JOSE	do	3 rd M. BOY	9/24/29	do	do	do	33	M	AFC BIK	DUTCH	5.8	150		
125	HEREZ	JULIO	do	F. M. BOY	do	do	do	do	23	M	SPAN	SPANISH	5.7	145		
126	LEVY	BARNETT	do	HEILBOY	9/26/29	do	do	do	35	M	U. S.	CITIZEN				
127	SCARNECKI	WILLIAM	do	BA HBER	9/24/29	do	do	do	41	M	U. S.	do				
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18	SVENDSEN	H	FIRST	ORD. SEAMAN	10/11/29	LIMON	YES	YES	36	M	SCAND	DANE	5-7	143		
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27	WOLF	HARRY	do	PRINTER	10/13/29	CRISTOBAL	YES	YES	36	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
28	PARRY	JOSEPH	do	ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	25	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	150	NONE	
29	Schuck	Seese	do	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	U. S. Citizen					
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL

Havana City, 10/4/29

SEEN

For the journey to the United States

Edw. H. May
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

CLOSED WITH

See Howard Twenty Seven (127)

SERVICE NO.

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSION

CRISTOBAL, C. Z.

Date OCT 11 1929

SEEN

Edw. H. May
Deputy Shipping Commissioner

CLOSED AT No. 126 names

Kindly submit

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at *Havana City*
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via *ports*
Date *Oct 11 1929*
The validity of the visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.
Service No. 371
No fee payable

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at *Havana City*
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via *ports*
Date *Oct 11 1929*
The validity of the visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.
Service No. 371
No fee payable

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSION

CRISTOBAL, C. Z.

Date OCT 13 1929

SEEN

Edw. H. May
Deputy Shipping Commissioner

CLOSED AT No. 126

Line UNITED FRUIT S.S. CORP.

Owners UNITED FRUIT S.S. CORP.

Local Agents UNITED FRUIT CO.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. SPENCER MAS TER, of the STEAMSHIP CALAMARES, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of OCTOBER 1929, 19

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-1349

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

175

Vessel CALAYARES, arriving at NEW YORK, OCTOBER 20th, 1929, from the port of HAVANA CUBA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	DOMINO	VICTOR	✓	ASST. STWD.	OCT. 17	HAVANA	YES-BOTH	YES	29	M	SP. AMER.	PERUVIAN	5-5			
2	HENRIQUEZ	HERMAN	✓	"	17	"	"	"	30	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-8			
3	GREPPMAIR	ANTON	✓	"	17	"	"	"	30	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-6			
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL

Havana, Cuba.

SEEN

For the journey to the
United States via

VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED
STATES OF AMERICA

CLOSED WITH

SERVICE NO.

Fee \$



Line UNITED FRUIT CO.
Owners UNITED FRUIT S.S. CORP.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT CO.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-20-24

60

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Spencer Harte, of the s/s Calamander, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Oct, 1924

W. H. Harte

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

These forms are printed and stocked by J. W. Hindson & Sons, Pandon House and 47, Side, Newcastle-on-Tyne

Form 990-

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

177

28/20

ht 武

Ente

It an

1922

h. 42

100

1997

h e

19	Hudson	James	1129697	6 "	do	do	do	do	35	do	English	British	5.2. 103	Tattoo ri ht arm.
20	Knights	Edward	R26888	10 "	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.11.143	inner ri ht hand missing
21	Ramm	Charles William	595798	1st "	O. E.	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.8. 147	Tattoo left arm
22	Walker	George	117342	3 "	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.4. 134	Tattoo both arms
23	Roe	Thomas	22	1st "	Deck Boy	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.1. 147	ear behind left ear
24	Harrison	James	427791	1st "	do	do	do	do	15	do	do	do	5.0. 83	none
25	O'Hara	Gerald	896138	14 "	Wireless Op.	do	do	do	26	do	Irish	I.F. E.	5.8. 140	none
26	Perrett	Arnold William	8635	1st "	Junior do.	do	do	do	17	do	English	British	5.10 142	none
27	Robertson	John	49346	25 "	1st Engineer	do.	do	do	50	do	Scotch	do	5.11. 180	none
28	Struthers	Joseph	61436	10 "	2nd do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.7. 156	none
29	Gullian	Cecil	60116	6 "	3rd. do	do	do	do	29	do	English	do	5.9. 159	none
30	Symington	George	65728	4 "	4th do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	6. 2. 165	none

PAGE ENDED AT NO. 39.

AMERICAN CONSULATE,
NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE

Line
 Owners
 Local Agents *Edward Gine*

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

These forms are printed and stocked by J. W. Hindson & Sons, Pandon House and 47, Side, Newcastle-on-Tyne

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Port Darwin* arriving at *New York Oct 20* 1929 from the port of *Newcastle, N.S.W.*

PORT DARWIN

First P.E.

First P.E.

First P.E.

First P.E.

First P.E.

First P.E.

First P.E.

First P.E.

First P.E.

First P.E.

First P.E.

First P.E.

First P.E.

First P.E.

First P.E.

First P.E.

First P.E.

First P.E.

First P.E.

First P.E.

First P.E.

First P.E.

First P.E.

First P.E.

First P.E.

First P.E.

First P.E.

First P.E.

(1) No. on list.	(2) NAME IN FULL. Family name. Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card.	(4) Length of service at sea.	(5) Position in ship's company.	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED. When. Where.	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	(8) Whether able to read.	(9) Age.	(10) Sex.	(11) Race.	(12) Nationality.	(13) Height.	(14) Weight.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities or disease.
1	Sawbridge Irving Robert	Ms 002018	30 yrs.	Master	24/9/29	50. SHIELD.	No.	34	Male	English	British	6.0.	173	none
2	Lynd William Lees	009055	20 "	1st Officer	do	do	do	36	do	Irish	do	6.0.	195	Mare Lip
3	Asser Leslie Cromer	24185	11 "	2nd. do	do	do	do	28	do	English	do	5.10.	162	none
4	Muzzell Norman Montague	12006	7 "	3rd. do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.11.	163	Scar. Right Eye
5	McClounan Andrew Sydney	12039	8 "	4th. do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	6.0.	193	Tattoo right arm
6	Anderson William	318363	35 "	Carpenter	do	do	do	55	do	Finnish	Scandinavia	5.8.	168	none
7	Person John	036818	42 "	Boson	do	do	do	56	do	Norwegian	do	5.10	175	none
8	Mills Matthew	11562	31 "	Lamps	do	do	do	48	do	English	British	5.7.	162	none
9	Mudditt William Henry	147655	17 "	Quarter Mast.	do	do	do	55	do	do	do	5.10.	170	none
10	Marshall John William	1126336	5 "	do do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.9.	140	Tattoo left arm
11	Mahoney John	959125	45 "	do do	do	do	do	59	do	Irish	do	5.6.	161	none
12	Murray Thomas	315686	38 "	do do	do	do	do	43	do	English	do	5.8.	173	Scar left wrist
13	Bell Thomas	683005	35 "	A. B.	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.6.	140	Tattoo both arms
14	Brown Matthew	1112682	5 "	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.11.	156	none
15	Hipkins Walter	344401	2 "	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.7.	146	Tattoo both arms
16	Larsen Andrew	128442	40 "	do	do	do	do	63	do	Norwegian	Scandinavia	5.6.	140	do do do
17	Forgensen Inge	73693	15 "	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.10.	167	none
18	Bichfuss Walter	840932	20 "	do	do	do	do	41	do	Estonian	Estonian	5.4.	151	Tattoo both arms
19	Hudson James	1129097	6 "	do	do	do	do	25	do	English	British	5.2.	103	Tattoo right arm.
20	Knights Edward	126888	10 "	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.11.	145	All finger right hand missing
21	Ramm Charles William	595798	1st "	O. S.	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.8.	147	Tattoo left arm
22	Walker George	127342	3 "	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.4.	134	Tattoo both arms
23	Roe Thomas	22	1st "	Deck Boy	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.9.	147	Scar behind left
24	Harrison James	427791	1st "	do	do	do	do	15	do	do	do	5.0.	93	none
25	O'Hara Gerald	996135	14 "	Wireless Op.	do	do	do	26	do	Irish	I. E. S.	5.8.	140	none
26	Perrett Arnold William	8635	1st "	Junior do.	do	do	do	17	do	English	British	5.10	142	none
27	Robertson John	19346	25 "	1st Engineer	do	do	do	50	do	Scotch	do	5.11.	180	none
28	Struthers Joseph	01336	10 "	2nd do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.7.	156	none
29	Jullian Cecil	10116	6 "	3rd. do	do	do	do	29	do	English	do	5.9.	159	none
30	Symington George	65728	4 "	4th do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	6.2.	165	none

PAGE ENDED AT No. 30.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Edward J. J. J.

(Immigrant Inspector.)

*See list of races on back of card.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

These forms are printed and stocked by J. W. Hindson & Sons, Pardon House and 47, Side, Newcastle-on-Tyne

Henry M. J. J.

Henry M. J. J.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration
Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

178

Vessel Port Darwin arriving at New York Oct 20 1919 from the port of Newcastle Sept 29

(1) No. on list.	(2) NAME IN FULL.		(3) No. of seaman's identification card.	(4) Length of service at sea.	(5) Position in ship's com- pany.	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED.		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	(8) Whether able to read.	(9) Age.	(10) Sex.	(11) Race.	(12) Nationality.	(13) Height.	(14) Weight.	(15) Physical marks peculiarities or disease.
	Family name.	Given name.				When.	Where.									
First, P.E. 1	Wilkinson	John Osborn	331692	3 years	5th Engineer	24/9/19	So Shields	No	Yes	26	Male	English	British	5'6	136	23.5. finger left hand miss
2	Dome	George	25105	1st "	5th do	do.	do.	do	do	22	do	do	do	5'9	140	Scar. Throat
3	Threlfall	Richard Ernest	380034	30 "	1st Reir. do.	do.	do.	do	do	46	do	do	do	5'6	141	none
First, 4	Lunedon	Joseph Oswald	127844	1st "	2nd do do	do.	do.	do	do	21	do	do	do	5'11	160	none
First, C.E. 5	Roberts	William Peter	985091	12 "	Storekeeper	do.	do.	do	do	28	do	do	do	5'8	161	none
6	Jessup	William Ernest	1041121	14 "	Donkeyman	do.	do.	do	do	37	do	do	do	5'10	163	none
First, C 7	Spencer	James	321920	40 "	Donk. Greaser	do.	do.	do	do	58	do	do	do	5'11	195	Tattoo all over
First, 8	Matthews	George Kenneth	319679	35 "	do do	do.	do.	do	do	49	do	do	do	5'8	163	Tattoo right hand
First, 9	Thompson	David	442553	14 "	Greaser	do.	do.	do	do	55	do	do	do	5'7	168	Tattoo rt. arm
First, P.E. 10	Murray	John	680555	30 "	do.	do.	do.	do	do	54	do	do	do	5'8	150	Scar. throat
First, 11	Arundel	Thomas	315887	31 "	do.	do.	do.	do	do	56	do	do	do	5'5	124	Tattoo rt. arm
First, P.E. 12	Byrne	Peter	900125	14 "	do.	do.	do.	do	do	43	do	Irish	do	5'8	140	Tattoo l. hand
13	Herring	Leonard	1008677	13 "	Reir. Greas.	do.	do.	do	do	31	do	English	do	5'10	184	Tattoo lf. arm
First, 14	Watson	Norman	1098405	8 "	Wire. Trim.	do.	do.	do	do	25	do	do	do	5'3	140	Tattoo rt. arm
First, 15	Hollins	William	88806	5 "	do.	do.	do.	do	do	56	do	Irish	do	5'8	145	Tattoo lf. arm
First, 16	Bailey	James	257733	2 "	do.	do.	do.	do	do	20	do	English	do	5'9	164	None
First, P.E. 17	Forrest	Harald	1033204	12 "	do.	do.	do.	do	do	29	do	do	do	5'9	164	none
First, 18	Mole	Joseph	28300	6 "	do.	do.	do.	do	do	24	do	do	do	5'8	154	none
First, P.E. 19	Jordan	Thomas	251018	1st "	do.	do.	do.	do	do	25	do	Irish	do	5'11	170	none
First, 20	Gain	James	258418	1st "	do.	do.	do.	do	do	25	do	Irish	do	5'11	170	none
First, 21	Murray	Samuel	34000	30 "	do.	do.	do.	do	do	19	do	English	do	5'7	142	Tattoo lf. arm
First, 22	Borteous	Robert	888659	32 "	do.	do.	do.	do	do	56	do	do	do	5'8	154	Tattoo lf. wrist
First, P.E. 23	Owens	Frank	788512	35 "	do.	do.	do.	do	do	55	do	do	do	5'8	150	Tattoo rt. arm
First, 24	Wright	John Henry	268424	1st "	do.	do.	do.	do	do	22	do	do	do	5'6	143	Tattoo lf. arm
First, 25	Meers	James	879917	27 "	do.	25/9/19	do.	do	do	42	do	do	do	5'4	151	Tattoo lf. arm
First, P.E. 26	Watson	Thomas William	713553	29 "	do.	do.	do.	do	do	51	do	do	do	5'5	141	Tattoo all over
First, 27	Dawson	Thomas	993307	10 "	do.	do.	do.	do	do	29	do	do	do	5'9	153	Tattoo lf. arm
First, 28	Dimming	John William	689309	22 "	do.	do.	do.	do	do	50	do	do	do	5'5	142	none
First, 29	Ediston	Sidney Charles	586206	27 "	do.	do.	do.	do	do	45	do	do	do	5'10	140	Tattoo both arm
First, 30	McGoy	Thomas	233749	3 "	do.	do.	do.	do	do	39	do	do	do	5'6	133	Tattoo rt. arm.

PAGE ENDED AT NO. 30
AMERICAN CONSULATE,
NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

These forms are printed and stocked by J. W. Hindson & Sons, Pandon House and 47, Side, Newcastle-on-Tyne

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage,
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration
Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service.

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Coast Guardian arriving at New York Oct. 20th 1929 from the port of Newcastle Sept. 28/29 179

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No. on list.	NAME IN FULL.	No. of seaman's identification card.	Length of service at sea.	Position in ship's company.	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED.		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	Whether able to read.	Age.	Sex.	Race	Nationality.	Height.	Weight.	Physical marks peculiarities or disease.		
	Family name.	Given name.			When.	Where.											
First.	1	Dunn	John	R68370	1st Yr.	Firem. Trim.	25/9/29	So. Shields.	No	Yes	34	Male	English	British	5'4	133	None
First.	2	Penwick	Robert	1060143	3 "	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5'6	144	Scar 1st eye	
First.	3	Pleetham	William	1117283	6 "	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5'6	132	Tattoo both arms	
	4	Lee	Thomas	R66635	1st "	Firem. Packer	24/9/29	do	do	21	do	do	do	5'9	154	none	
	5	Mills	Francis John	970050	12 "	Chief Steward	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5'4	144	none	
	6	Lee	John	1075638	8 "	2nd do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	6'0	161	none	
	7	Phillips	Phillip	1092262	6 "	Ass. do	26/9/29	do	do	27	do	do	do	5'8	156	none	
First P.E.	8	Davies	Thomas Glynn	R7000	3 "	do do	do	do	do	21	do	Welsh	do	5'5	128	none	
First.	9	McGilligan	James	5648624	1st voy.	Pantry Boy	do	do	do	24	do	English	do	5'7	140	none	
	10	Fyfe	Goffrey	R66644	2 Yrs.	Messrm. Sted.	24/9/29	do	do	19	do	Australian	do	5'5	90	none	
First.	11	Livermore	Thomas	R67168	2 "	do Boy	do	do	do	17	do	English	do	5'5	125	none	
First P.E.	12	Shaw	Thomas Henry	708795	17 "	Chief Cook	26/9/29	do	do	24	do	do	do	5'7	140	none	
First P.E.	13	Shaw	George Frederick	1098640	7 "	2nd Cook & Baker	24/9/29	do	do	24	do	do	do	5'6	142	none	
First.	14	Watson	Stanley	R7436	3 "	Ass Cook & Butch.	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5'6	142	none	
First.	15	Thompson	David	1st Voy	1st Voy	Galley Boy.	26/9/29	do	do	20	do	do	do	5'8	142	none.	

These named persons have produced

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.



AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 224
at NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE, ENGLAND.
(City) (Country)

SEEN
For the journey to the United States

via

15. on board

16. on board

17. on board

18. on board

19. on board

20. on board

21. on board

22. on board

23. on board

24. on board

25. on board

26. on board

27. on board

28. on board

29. on board

30. on board

31. on board

32. on board

33. on board

34. on board

35. on board

36. on board

37. on board

38. on board

39. on board

40. on board

41. on board

42. on board

43. on board

44. on board

45. on board

46. on board

47. on board

48. on board

49. on board

50. on board

51. on board

52. on board

53. on board

54. on board

55. on board

56. on board

57. on board

58. on board

59. on board

60. on board

61. on board

62. on board

63. on board

64. on board

65. on board

66. on board

67. on board

68. on board

69. on board

70. on board

71. on board

72. on board

73. on board

74. on board

75. on board

76. on board

77. on board

78. on board

79. on board

80. on board

81. on board

82. on board

83. on board

84. on board

85. on board

86. on board

87. on board

88. on board

89. on board

90. on board

91. on board

92. on board

93. on board

94. on board

95. on board

96. on board

97. on board

98. on board

99. on board

100. on board

101. on board

102. on board

103. on board

104. on board

105. on board

106. on board

107. on board

108. on board

109. on board

110. on board

111. on board

112. on board

113. on board

114. on board

115. on board

116. on board

117. on board

118. on board

119. on board

120. on board

121. on board

122. on board

123. on board

124. on board

125. on board

126. on board

127. on board

128. on board

129. on board

130. on board

131. on board

132. on board

133. on board

134. on board

135. on board

136. on board

137. on board

138. on board

139. on board

140. on board

141. on board

142. on board

143. on board

144. on board

145. on board

146. on board

147. on board

148. on board

149. on board

150. on board

151. on board

152. on board

153. on board

154. on board

155. on board

156. on board

157. on board

158. on board

159. on board

160. on board

161. on board

162. on board

163. on board

164. on board

165. on board

166. on board

167. on board

168. on board

169. on board

170. on board

171. on board

172. on board

173. on board

174. on board

175. on board

176. on board

177. on board

178. on board

179. on board

180. on board

181. on board

182. on board

183. on board

184. on board

185. on board

186. on board

187. on board

188. on board

189. on board

190. on board

191. on board

192. on board

193. on board

194. on board

195. on board

196. on board

197. on board

198. on board

199. on board

200. on board

201. on board

202. on board

203. on board

204. on board

205. on board

206. on board

207. on board

208. on board

209. on board

210. on board

211. on board

212. on board

213. on board

214. on board

215. on board

216. on board

217. on board

218. on board

219. on board

220. on board

221. on board

222. on board

223. on board

224. on board

225. on board

226. on board

227. on board

228. on board

229. on board

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage,
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration
Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SUPPLEMENTARY CREW LIST.

Sheet No. 11

Form 880.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

180

Vessel "PORT DARWIN" arriving at NEW YORK.

Oct 20th

19²⁹, from the port of MIDDLESBROUGH.

Newcastle Sept 24/29

(1) No. on list.	(2) NAME IN FULL. Family name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card.	(4) Length of service at sea.	(5) Position in ship's com- pany.	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED. When.	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	(8) Whether able to read.	(9) Age.	(10) Sex.	(11) Race* English British.	(12) Nationality.	(13) Height.	(14) Weight.	(15) Physical marks peculiarities or disease.
1st. 1	✓ BARBER.	SYDNEY WM.	1.	2 Years, Apprentice.	30/9/29. M'Bro.	NO.	Yes.	19	Male.	English British.	British.	5' 5"	144.	Cross Swords on right arm.
1st. 2	✓ WOODS.	CHARLES A.	2.	1 1/2 "	"	NO.	Yes.	17.	"	"	"	5' 9"	150.	Nil.
1st. 3	✓ HARRISON.	JOHN GAVIN BRUCE.	3.	1 "	"	NO.	Yes.	17.	"	Scotch.	"	5' 5"	139.	Nil.
1st. 4	✓ CATTON.	FELIX JOHN.	4.	1 Month.	"	NO.	Yes.	16.	"	English.	"	5' 6"	121.	Nil.
1st. 5	✓ FRANKS.	ERNEST.	614225.	20 Years, Chief Cook.	"	NO.	Yes.	38.	"	"	"	5' 9"	180.	Ship right arm. J.W. & Heart on arm.
1st. 6	✓ WALLACE.	JOHN.	1133779.	5 " Fireman.	28/9/29. No. Shields.	NO.	Yes.	28.	"	"	"	5' 4"	150.	

PAGE ENDED AT No. 6

AMERICAN CONSULATE.
NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE

Supplemental
AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 231
at NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE, ENGLAND.
(City) (Country)
SEFN
For the journey to the United States
via
S. S. *board*
Vice-Consul.
Date Oct. 2 1929



The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

Diswick

R.S.H.



*Henry M. Swick
Capt.*

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

These forms are printed and stocked by J. W. Hindson & Sons, Pandon House and 47.

24

10-20-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master, of the S.S. Port Klammer, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage, I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Oct., 1929
Henry M. Smith
 Immigrant Inspector.

J.R. [Signature]
 Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

[illegible][illegible][illegible]

SEVEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
J. Gosslen	45	German	G. Craycroft	26	British
L. Kanucha	30	Poland			
W. R. Kneffills	24	English			
C. Leering	44	Latvia			
C. Buttigieg	29	Malta			
J. Page	36	British			
M. Quinn	25	"			
J. Hume	25	"			
H. Hilton	37	"			
R. Boyssons	39	Belgian			
G. Finch	36	Malta			
L. Cannillero	39	"			
J. Saliko	24	"			
J. Spatrei	44	"			
M. Hanks	30	British			
Chas. Brown	23	British			
H. Boyle	30	"			
E. Brian	25	Danish			
J. Kurd	29	U.S.A.			
J. Griffin	40	American			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

S. R. McAlpine
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port or arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying the names of the persons who respectively employed them, in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as may be required by the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the principal immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of such vessel, and who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of the owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving on such vessel, or of the failure of the owner, agent, consignee, or master so to report to the principal immigration officer, in writing, as required, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, the principal immigration officer shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay a fine of ten dollars to the customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REG
PRIOR TO [redacted] Irish

MASTER OF VESSEL		Nationality	Period	Count
U. S. DE IMM	PRIOR TO	Irish	5-7	130
	"	Scotch	5-9	150
	"	English	5-0	
	"	"		100

I, master of the British Amardan 197
from port of Southern (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>36</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>(4)</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>19</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>21</u>	Total crew this date	<u>34</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 19th Oct., 1929, consigned to Munson Line; is now lying at Station Island, and is expected to sail 25/10/, 1929, for Pensacola via United States port of new York. First port of call in United States this voyage was new York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew
DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
J. Borg ✓	29.	Maltise	Buenos Aires 28/8/29
J. Schel	44	Gibraltar	Santos 25/9/29
Valmiskulleruo <i>foreigner</i>	31	Finn	Buenos Aires 21/8/29
J. Burkey ✓	20	Malta	New York 23/10/29

OCT 28 1988

DATE OF
BILL. No.

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

14-1613

No.	Name	Rank	Age	Service	Birth	Place	Religion	Height	Weight	Complexion	Build	Education	Occupation	Marital Status	Children	Remarks
20	Fuente	William	15b	"	17/8/29	Baltimore	Yes	"	36	"	American	American	5-9	154	"	1910
21	Makela	Arno	15	"	19/6/29	"	"	"	28	"	Scandinavian	Finn	5-9	156	"	"
22	Bjornen	Hildar	1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	Norwegian	5-10	160	"	"
23	Torrey	Fernando	10	"	17/6/29	"	"	"	38	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	145	"	"
24	Connillieri	Vincent	5	"	19/6/29	"	"	"	26	"	Maltese	British	5-5	130	"	Malt on left arm Watch " right 2
25	Galea	Charles	10	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-5	130	"	Female on both arms
26	Bezzine	Emanuel	15	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-6	140	"	Man & lion on chest
27	Sogio	Michele	5	"	18/7/29	New Orleans	"	"	40	"	Italian	Italian	5-8	150	"	Girl on left arm Flower right "
28	Main	William	44	"	22/12/28	So. Shields	No	"	57	"	English	English	5-7	145	"	"
29	Lloyd	John	2nd	"	15/7/29	New Orleans	"	"	23	"	American	American	5-9	160	"	Discharged at Rosario, Arg.
30	Ruxley	Arthur	26	"	22/12/28	So. Shields	No.	"	44	"	English	British	5-6	145	"	Grave stone on breast Union Jack left arm

Line

Owners

Local Agents Murphy Line

14-1249

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

185

Vessel MUNARAY, arriving at New York, October 20th, 1929, from the port of Rosario Sept. 18/29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	McAlpine	David	/	19 years	Master	22/12/29	So. Shields	No	Yes	34	Male	Scotch	British	5-11	182	
2	Hunter	Paul	/	15 "	1st Mate	Q	"	No	"	29	"	"	"	5-9	150	
3	Sniers	Hugh	/	10	2nd "	"	"	No	"	26	"	"	"	5-6	135	
4	Foley	James	/	10	3rd "	"	"	No	"	26	"	English	British	5-10	156	Red mark under right eye
5	Johnston	George	/	11	A.B.	"	"	No	"	38	"	"	"	5-5	130	Scar near right eye
6	Downes	James	/	18	"	25/5/29	Maricaoibo	Yes	"	48	"	"	"	5-8	140	Star on right hand
7	Vanderliet	Mauritius	/	14	"	4/5/29	New York	"	"	32	"	Dutch	Dutch	5-10	150	Scar on stomach
8	Crosshill	Alexander	/	20	"	16/7/29	New Orleans	"	"	36	"	Scotch	British	5-10	152	Female figure on each arm
9	Inaia	Jose	/	10	"	17/6/29	Baltimore	"	"	32	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	130	
10	Kristinsen	A. Andrew	/	33	"	"	"	"	"	47	E	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5-7	145	"
11	Clavery	Sydney	/	19 Months	O.S.	22/12/28	So. Shields	No.	"	19	"	English	British	5-4	120	
12	Azerberg	Fite	/	4 years	"	19/6/29	Baltimore	Yes	"	20	"	Scandinavian	Swede	5-8	130	
13	Rowles	Thomas	/	25 "	Chief Engr.	3/5/29	New York	No.	"	50	"	American	American	5-11	200	
14	McGuokin	John	/	25 "	2nd "	19/6/29	Baltimore	Yes.	"	48	"	Irish	British	5-7	130	Small finger left hand missing
15	Justice	William	/	10 "	3rd "	22/12/28	So. Shields	No	"	33	"	Scotch	"	5-9	150	
16	Hoggarth	Edward	/	4 "	Dkymen	"	"	No	"	28	"	English	"	5-9	155	Mole on back
17	Smith	Samuel	/	8 "	Greaser	"	"	No	"	28	"	"	"	5-9	156	Crossed flags right arm
18	Fithye	James	/	30 "	"	"	"	No.	"	48	"	"	"	5-5	155	
19	O'Brien	John	/	30 "	Fireman	"	"	No	"	54	"	"	"	5-7	145	Cross on left arm
20	Fuente	William	/	15b "	"	17/8/29	Baltimore	Yes	"	36	"	American	American	5-9	154	Scar on left arm
21	Makela	Arno	/	15 "	"	19/6/29	"	"	"	28	"	Scandinavian	Finn	5-9	156	
22	Reynon	Hildar	/	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	Norwegian	5-10	150	"
23	Torrey	Fernando	/	10 "	"	17/6/29	"	"	"	38	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	145	"
24	Connilleri	Vincent	/	5 "	"	19/6/29	"	"	"	26	"	Maltese	British	5-5	130	Malt: on left arm
25	Galea	Charles	/	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-5	130	Watch " right "
26	Bezzine	Emanuel	/	15 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-6	140	Female on both arms
27	Soglio	Michele	/	5 "	"	18/7/29	New Orleans	"	"	40	"	Italian	Italian	5-8	150	Man & lion on chest
28	Main	William	/	44 "	Steward	22/12/28	So. Shields	No	"	57	"	English	British	5-7	145	Girl on left arm
29	Lloyd	John	/	"	2nd "	15/7/29	New Orleans	"	"	23	"	American	American	5-6	160	Flower right "
30	Ruxley	Arthur	/	26	Cook	22/12/28	So. Shields	No.	"	44	"	English	British	5-6	145	Discharged at Rosario, Ariz. Grave stone on breast

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents Munaron Line

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, _____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Munardan, arriving at New York, Oct 20th, 1929, from the port of Rosario Sept. 19/29 183

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Thornton	Thomas		2 years	2nd Cook	22/12/28	So. Shields	No	Yes	19	Male	English	British	5-8	135	
2	Main	Norman		1 "	Messroom Std	"	"	No	"	22	"	"	"	5-7	130	
3	Houston	Ernest		12 years	W.T.Opr.	"	"	No	"	30	"	"	"	5-8	140	
4	Maxey	Patrick		11	4th Engr.	21/8/29	Buenos Aires	No	"	31	"	Irish	"	6-0	152	
5	Borg	Guisippe		9 years	Sailor	28/8/29	"	No	"	30	"	Maltese	"	5-6	150	
6	Kulleroo	Valmis		10 "	Carpenter	21/8/29	"	No	"	30	"	Scandinavian	Finn	6-0	170	
7	Closed with thirty six (36) men															
8	including the Master															
9	Service No. 494															
11	Rosario to 4.00 paper pass.															
13																
14	Sehe	John		3 years	D. S.	26/9/29	Santos	No	Yes	44	Male	British	British	5-6	130	
15	SUPPLEMENTARY VISA															
16	AMERICAN CONSULATE Santos, Brazil SEEN For the journey to the United States via Santos J. H. DAVIS OCT 30 1929 No fee prescribed															
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22	THIS LIST, IN 2 SHEETS, BEARS THE NAMES															
23	OF 36 MEN REPORTED AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW.															
24	(Including Master)															
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-20-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. J. Mcard, of the SS. Monard, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

W. J. Mcard

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Oct., 1929

W. J. Mcard
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sac. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL

197268
B.I.L. No.

BILLED NOV 1

1928

I, Dr. Witt C. Van Zile, Surgeon of the American Hayana, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Michigan, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

187

Sworn to before me this twentieth day of October, 19 29

New York, N.Y.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

	TAX	S.L.	Lamp day	In Transit	C.R. C.F.	H.S. H.C.	P.A. P.H.	F.O.D. F.P.	Total
1st CABIN	9		8		14		8	4	43
2nd CABIN	12		1		4			2	19
STEERAGE									
TOTAL	21	-	9		18		8	6	62

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthonian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin 29	4	43
2nd Cabin 15	4	19
Storage		
Total 44	18	62

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following manner:

S. S. "HAVANA2

Passengers sailing from HAVANA.CUBA.

ОСТ/ 177Н., 19 29.

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Alone	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 4
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., OCT. 20TH., 1929.

188

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is subject to or has been treated of the laws of the United States (for entry and treatment of the laws of the United States, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether alien is a polygamist	Whether alien is an anarchist	Whether alien is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	FRIEND, MARY HARRIS 389 MONTE ST. HAVANA, CUBA.	N.Y.	SELF	YES	1929 N.Y.	NO	PERMANENT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	DK	BLK	DK	NONE
2	COUSIN, ANTONINO FONTANA MARIANO, HAVANA, CUBA.	N.Y.	SELF	YES	1929 N.Y.	NO	RESIDENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	DK	BN	BN	NONE
3	FATHER, ABELARDO DIAZ REP. LA SIERRA, HAVANA, CUBA.	N.Y.	FATHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	FR	BN	BL	NONE
4	FRIEND, ZELIG POSAMENTERE 115 COMPOSTELA ST. HAVANA, CUBA.	N.Y.	SELF	YES	1929 N.Y.	NO	RESIDENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1	DK	DBN	BN	MOLE ON LFT SIDE OF FOREHEAD
5	FRIEND, VAHAN KENDERIAN 43 S. IGNACIO ST. HAVANA, CUBA.	N.Y.	HUSBAND	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1	FR	BLK	BN	NONE
6	BROTHER, JUAN TAMARGO MATANZAS, CUBA.	CUBA	SELF	YES	1920 N.Y.	YES	6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	DK	BN	HZL	NONE
7	AUNT, PALMIRA MOLINET N & JOVELLAR ST. HAVANA, CUBA.	N.Y.	SELF	YES	1929 N.J.	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	DK	BN	BN	SCAR ON LFT FOREHEAD

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James H. Blackadder, Master, of the Amer. s/s Havana, from Yraa Cruz, Mexico, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

James H. Blackadder
Master

Sworn to before me this Twentieth day of October, 1929
at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Witt C. Van Zile, Surgeon of the Amer. s/s Havana, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Michigan, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

189

Dr. Van Zile

Sworn to before me this twentieth day of October, 1929

at New York, N.Y.

Note—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

"HAYAH!"

Passengers sailing from VERA CRUZ, VER. MEXICO

OCTOBER 13, 1924

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

190

14-438

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James E. Blackadder, Master, of the Amer. s/a Havana, from Vera Cruz, Mexico, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master James E. Blackadder

Sworn to before me this twentieth day of October, 19 29
at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 191

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. TATANA Sailing from VERA CRUZ, MEXICO, OCTOBER 13, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. OCTOBER 20, 1929

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	STEVENSON	WILLIAM	56		M	M	COVINGTON, KENTUCKY SEPT. 20, 1873		FT. MITCHELL HEIGHTS COVINGTON, KENTUCKY
2	STEVENSON	FLORENCE	52		F	M	COVINGTON, KENTUCKY JULY 25, 1877		WITH HUSBAND # 1 49 W. 69th ST. NEW YORK CITY
3	MURPHY	FRANK	47		M	M	NEW YORK CITY JAN. 29, 1883		59 GRANDVIEW AVE. RIDGEWOOD, NEW JERSEY
4	THORNLEY	EDWARD W.	42		M	M	CONNELLSVILLE, PA. SEPT. 24, 1887		WITH HUSBAND # 4 8 PERRY ST. MORRISTOWN, NEW JERSEY
5	THORNLEY	FLORENCE B.	42		F	M	RINGGOLD, PA. DEC. 23, 1886		WITH HUSBAND # 6 WITH UNCLE # 6 ALLERTON CLUB 30 EAST 57th ST N.Y.C.
6	LORD	JOHN G.	67		M	M	NEW YORK CITY MARCH 9, 1862		
7	LORD	LOUISE T.	59		F	M	ELIZABETH, N.J. JAN. 29, 1870		
8	TOWNSEND	MARY	15		F	S	ROSEMONT, PA. OCT. 22 1914		
9	GOODMAN	RUTH	20		F	S	MEXICO CITY, MEX. JULY 4, 1909	FATHER U.S. CITIZEN	
10									
11							PASSENGERS EMERGING AT PROGRESO, YUC. MEXICO OCTOBER 15, 1929		
12	BEHNHOFF	GEORGE F.	56		M	M	BALTIMORE, MD. JAN. 16, 1873		219 SUMMIT ROAD ELIZABETH, N.J.
13	DUVEL	RICHARD	41		M	M		U.S. DISTRICT COURT BUFFALO, N.Y. MARCH 5, 1926	150 W. 75 ST NEW YORK CITY
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

"HAVANA"

Sailing from HAVANA, Cuba.

Oct. 17th. 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

Oct. 20th. , 1929

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	S. Di Maria	Antonio	31		M	S	Portland, Maine. Dec. 25th. 1898		115 Wilson Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	Aiken	George	41		M	M	Southold, L.I., N.Y. Jan. 15- 1888 With Alien Member of Family.	March 5th. 1928	40 Mac Coy Sales Ene. 14 Warren St. N.Y.
3	Chakarian	Gary	33		M	M	See Manif. # 4 Line # 5	Distric Court of New York.	8 W. 19th Street New York. City.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Witt C. Van Zile, Surgeon of the s/s "HAVANA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Michigan, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Van Zile

Sworn to before me this twentieth day of October, 1929

at New York, N.Y.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47</																																																					

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "HAVANA"

Passengers sailing from **HAVANA, CUBA.**

OCT. 17TH. 1929.

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

34

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

191

OCT. 20TH.

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James E. Blackadder Master, of the Amer s/s Havana, from Yera Cruz, Mex. & Havana, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
 employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
 foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
 investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
 section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief,
 the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

James E. Blackadder
 Master

Sworn to before me this twentieth day of October, 1929
 at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
 A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
 A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Witt C. Van Zile, Surgeon of the Amer. s/s Havana, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Michigan, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

195

Dr. Van Zile

Sworn to before me this twentieth day of October, 1929

at New York, N.Y.

[Faint, illegible text, likely a signature or stamp]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "HAVANA" Passengers sailing from VERA CRUZ, VER., MEXICO, OCTOBER 13, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TEMP. STAY	ALVAREZ	MARIA DE	61		F	HOUSEWIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	CUBAN	CUBA	CANARY	109	MEXICO CITY, MEX.	AUGUST 8, '29	MEXICO	MEXICO CITY
2		VILLANUEVA	BERTHA	10		F	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MEXICO	235	MEXICO CITY, MEX.	AUG. 22, 1929	MEXICO	MEXICO CITY
3		VILLANUEVA	FANNY	4		F	STUDENT	NO	--	NO	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MEXICO	236	MEXICO CITY, MEX.	AUG. 22, 1929	MEXICO	MEXICO CITY
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

196

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., OCTOBER 20, 1929, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, singly, or government)	Whether in possession of \$5, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Length of stay										
1	DAUGHTER ALICIA DE MORAL 5th OF FEB. # 47, MEXICO CITY	MEX.	MEXICO CITY	YES	DAUGHTER	YES	YES	1919 LA.	DAUGHTER LILIA A. DE RAMOS 216 W. 16 ST. NEW YORK CITY	YES	5 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
2	WITH GRANDMOTHER # 1	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	MOTHER	YES	NO	NO	WITH GRANDMOTHER # 1	YES	PERMANENT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
3	WITH GRANDMOTHER # 1	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	MOTHER	YES	NO	NO	WITH GRANDMOTHER # 1	YES	PERMANENT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James E. Blackadder, Master of the Amer s/s Havana, from Yara City, Mexico, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

James E. Blackadder

Master James E. Blackadder

Sworn to before me this twentieth day of October, 19 29
at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1884-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 5

S. S.

"HAVANA"

sailing from

Havana, Cuba.

Oct. 17th, 1929

Arriving at Port of

New York, N.Y. 1929 Oct. 20th, 1929

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	Sex.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.					
1	Rodriguez	Delia C.	4	F	S New York, N.Y. Aug. 31st. 1925	With Alien Member of Family See Manif. # 7 Line # 1	1384 Franklin Ave. New York City
2	Rodriguez	Marta	5	F	S New York, N.Y. July 14th. 1924	With Alien Member of Family See Manif. # 7 Line # 1	1384 Franklin Ave. New York City
3	Pisonero	Betty	20	F	M Hartford Conn. March 8th. 1909		366 Mill st. Poughkeepsie N.Y.
4	Pisonero	Ramon	1-	M	S Poughkeepsie NY. Aug. 2nd. 1928		With Mother line # 3
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. HAVANA WARD LINE

arrived OCT. 21, 1929

, 19

M.,

, from

198

INDEX No.

NAMES

MANIFEST.

GROUP. No.

No. PERSONS.

CAUSE OF DETENTION.

INSPECTOR.

ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.

DEF. - EXCL. REHEARINGS. ADMITTED.

DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.

DEPORTED.

MEALS.

Date Page Sec'y Date Page Sec'y Date Page Sec'y Time

DATE. RECORD. No. ORDERS.

DATE. SHIP.

OFFICE.

BRIDGE.

DRIVER.

SUPPER.

25m 1 GINENDIS LEJB 1 cl

3 13 POL. NO IM. VISA.

9:30

FERRO

10/11/29

10/13/29

99/67/684

S. I. HAVANA 10/21/29

Immigrant Inspector

Require

(1)	No. on list	Stat mem last voyage
1	1	1
2	2	2
3	3	3
4	4	4
5	5	5
6	6	6
7	7	7
8	8	8
9	9	9
10	10	10
11	11	11
12	12	12
13	13	13
14	14	14
15	15	15
16	16	16
17	17	17
18	18	18
19	19	19
20	20	20
21	21	21
22	22	22
23	23	23
24	24	24
25	25	25
26	26	26
27	27	27
28	28	28
29	29	29
30	30	30
31	31	31
32	32	32
33	33	33
34	34	34
35	35	35
36	36	36
37	37	37
38	38	38
39	39	39
40	40	40
41	41	41
42	42	42
43	43	43
44	44	44
45	45	45
46	46	46
47	47	47
48	48	48
49	49	49
50	50	50
51	51	51
52	52	52
53	53	53
54	54	54
55	55	55
56	56	56
57	57	57
58	58	58
59	59	59
60	60	60
61	61	61
62	62	62
63	63	63
64	64	64
65	65	65
66	66	66
67	67	67
68	68	68
69	69	69
70	70	70
71	71	71
72	72	72
73	73	73
74	74	74
75	75	75
76	76	76
77	77	77
78	78	78
79	79	79
80	80	80
81	81	81
82	82	82
83	83	83
84	84	84
85	85	85
86	86	86
87	87	87
88	88	88
89	89	89
90	90	90
91	91	91
92	92	92
93	93	93
94	94	94
95	95	95
96	96	96
97	97	97
98	98	98
99	99	99
100	100	100

IAVAN_c

CC7 21920

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16

PE 1

PE 1st
PE 1st
PE 1st
PE 1st

PE 1st
PE 1st
PE 1st
PE 1st

/

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Company.

Marine Superintendent *W. S. [unclear]* **Marine**

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, where and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged; and if there are no such lists, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall require, it shall be the duty of the said owner, agent, consignee, or master to cause to be prepared and delivered to the principal immigration officer, upon the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master, before the departure of the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and if there are no such lists, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor may require, it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so charged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of any such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, he shall be liable to pay to the collector of customs of the district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made, unless such fine is required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

NOT RECOMMENDED FOR THE GENERAL PUBLIC

Line **NEW YORK & GUDA MAIL CO.**

Owners **NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL 32 00**

Local Agents **NEW YORK & CHINA RAIL CO.**

14-1502

Immigrant Inspector.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Oct. 28. 191

I, master of the American S. S. HAVANA
(Nationality.)
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>131</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>NONE</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>131</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>NONE</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>131</u>	Total crew this date	<u>131</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port October 20, 1929., 192, consigned to New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Company; is now lying at Pier 13, N.R., and is expected to sail Oct. 24, 1929, 192, for Havana, Cuba and Mexico via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

17	PE 1st	CLARK	JOSEPH						22		AMERICAN	U S A	5/8	159	
18	PE 1st	DORSCH	AXEL						39		SCAND.	U S A	5/10	152	
19	PE 1st	HEREDIA	JUAN						28		P.R.	U S A	5/5	156	
20	PE 1st	CHALMERS	ANDREW						30		AMERICAN	U S A	5/7	152	
21		O'NEILL	FRANK		Ord. Seaman				23		AMERICAN	U S A	5/9	145	
22	PE 1st	LASCO	MORRIS						21		AMERICAN	U S A	5/6	136	
23	PE 1st	CHARO	JOHN						25		AMERICAN	U S A	5/9	148	
24	PE 1st	BROMBACK	WILLIAM						19		AMERICAN	U S A	5/7	159	
25	PE 1st	SULLIVAN	JOHN J.						22		AMERICAN	U S A	5/8	154	
26		MOORE	EDWARD		Deck Cadet				17		AMERICAN	U S A	5/6	142	
27	1st	TRAGUE	EDGAR						19		AMERICAN	U S A	5/8	153	
28		MASON	ALFRED		Purser				29		AMERICAN	U S A	5/5	127	
29		BARTHOLOMEW	EVERETT		Asst "				21		AMERICAN	U S A	5/9	159	
30		WOLFARTH	RICHARD		St/ "				21		AMERICAN	U S A	5/10	165	

Failed to join
at Havana. 10/7/29

* See list of races on back hereof.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1964

Required

(1)	No. on list	State memb last voyage
1	1	1
2	2	2
3	3	3
4	4	4
5	5	5
6	6	6
7	7	7
8	8	8
9	9	9
10	10	10
11	11	11
12	12	12
13	13	13
14	14	14
15	15	15
16	16	16
17	17	17
18	18	18
19	19	19
20	20	20
21	21	21
22	22	22
23	23	23
24	24	24
25	25	25
26	26	26
27	27	27
28	28	28
29	29	29
30	30	30
31	31	31
32	32	32
33	33	33
34	34	34
35	35	35
36	36	36
37	37	37
38	38	38
39	39	39
40	40	40
41	41	41
42	42	42
43	43	43
44	44	44
45	45	45
46	46	46
47	47	47
48	48	48
49	49	49
50	50	50
51	51	51
52	52	52
53	53	53
54	54	54
55	55	55
56	56	56
57	57	57
58	58	58
59	59	59
60	60	60
61	61	61
62	62	62
63	63	63
64	64	64
65	65	65
66	66	66
67	67	67
68	68	68
69	69	69
70	70	70
71	71	71
72	72	72
73	73	73
74	74	74
75	75	75
76	76	76
77	77	77
78	78	78
79	79	79
80	80	80
81	81	81
82	82	82
83	83	83
84	84	84
85	85	85
86	86	86
87	87	87
88	88	88
89	89	89
90	90	90
91	91	91
92	92	92
93	93	93
94	94	94
95	95	95
96	96	96
97	97	97
98	98	98
99	99	99
100	100	100

11-11-11

OCT 27 1971

1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	FR 1
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	FR 1

18	PE 1st
19	PE 1st
20	PE 1st
21	
22	PE 1st
23	PE 1st
24	PE 1st
25	PE 1st
26	
27	/s
28	
29	
30	

14-1012

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

14-1017

Line **NEW YORK & GURA MAIL SS CO**
 Owners **NEW YORK & GURA MAIL SS CO**
 Local Agents **NEW YORK & GURA MAIL SS CO**
 1-13192

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Form 690
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to

Vessel S.S. "HAVANA"

S. S. Havana, Vm. Sailed from New York to
Cuba and Mexico.

Arrived Oct 20, 1929
Sailed Oct 24, 1929
Sailed Oct 26, 1929

OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

ing such aliens on board upon arrival at a

CUBA & MEXICAN PORTS 202

(13)	(14)	(15)	
Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
5/8	180	None	
5/8	165	"	
5/6	145	"	
5/7	152	"	
5/9	180	"	
5/4	122	"	
5/6	124	"	
5/10	174	"	
6/0	159	"	
5/10	153	"	
5/7	165	"	
5/6	147	"	
5/8	152	"	
5/10	164	"	
5/5	124	"	
5/7	147	"	
5/8	159	"	
5/10	152	"	
5/8	154	"	
5/7	152	"	
5/9	145	"	
5/6	150	"	
5/9	148	"	
5/7	159	"	
5/8	164	"	
5/6	142	"	
5/8	155	"	
5/5	127	"	
5/9	159	"	
5/10	165	"	

Failed to join at Havana 10/27/29.

Name	Capacity	Age	Nationality
James E. Blackadder	Master	36	US
Richard J. Wolf	1st officer	25	US
F. Crocco	2nd "	40	US
M. Rigoulet	3rd "	26	US
A. McLaughlin	4th "	48	US
F. Munse	Carpenter	47	Spain
Francisco Muniz	"	31	US
Charles Margarege	Boatswain	35	US
Lawrence Robinson	Q. Master	30	US
Howard Rawson	"	35	US
N. A. Astashken	"	56	US
Charles Sumner	A. B. Seaman	34	US
John Kean	"	65	US
Anthony Polich	"	30	Pen.
Richard Jackson	"	36	Den
Helger Swasech	"	36	Den
Samuel Smith	"	36	Den
Margide Anderson	"	36	US
Joseph Clarke	"	34	US
V. Paz	"	22	Spain
John J. Sullivan	Ord. Seaman	22	US
Frank O'Neill	"	19	US
William Brouback	"	16	US
Pete Church	"	22	US
William Kisbiek	"	19	US
Edgar Heague	Cadet	19	US
Michael O Connor	"	29	US
Alfred G. Mason	Purser	21	US
Richard Welfarth	Asst Purser	25	US
Carleton Otis	Jr. Asst Purser	40	US
De Witt Van Zile	Doctor	36	Cuba
Angel Gutierrez	Radio Opr.	37	US
Robert Camber	Jr. Radio Opr.	44	US
Albert Porter	Chief Engr.	38	US
William Tracy	1st Asst	41	US
Leroy Beardsley	2nd "	26	US
Richard Hamel	3rd "	48	US
Ernest Abbot	4th "	40	Spain
Juan Lorenzo	Plumber	46	US
Archib Gehrung	Electrician	36	US
Edward Will burn	Refrig.	36	Spain
Diego Infante	"	52	US
Thomas Acosta	"	37	Spain
Mamel Gracia	Officer	34	Spain
Jose Nebel	"	26	Spain
David Barres	"	26	US
Ascar Salvador	"	25	US
Rafael Otero	"	36	US
William Rsockatos	"	45	Spain
Rogelio Lage	Watertender	27	US
J. Mc Genley	"	33	US
Rogelio Velga	"	35	Spain
Ricardo Llavador	"	31	Spain
Jose Anido	"		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	Family name	Given name
1		BLACKADDER	JAMES E.
2		WOLF	RICHARD J.
3		CROCCO	FRANCIS
4		RIGOULET	MAICOM
5		MC LAUGHLIN	ARTHUR
6		MUNIZ	FRANCISCO
7		MUNIZ	BALDOMERO
8		MARGAREGE	CHARLES
9		KEGEIER	RUDOLPH
10		WACHHOLTZ	WILLIAM
11	PE 1st	PUGH	WILLIAM
12		JACKSON	RICHARD
13		SUMNER	CHARLES
14		KEAN	JOHN
15		PAZ	VALENTINO
16		POLICH	ANTHONY
17	PE 1st	CLAWKE	JOSEPH
18	PE 1st	DORSCH	AXEL
19	PE 1st	WELFARTH	JUAN
20	PE 1st	CHALMERS	ANDREW
21		O'NEILL	FRANK
22	PE 1st	LASCO	MORRIS
23	PE 1st	CHAPO	JOHN
24	PE 1st	BROMBACK	WILLIAM
25	PE 1st	SULLIVAN	JOHN J.
26		MOORE	EDWARD
27	1st	TRAGUE	EDGAR
28		MASON	ALFRED
29		BARTHOLOMEW	EVERETT
30		WOLFARTH	RICHARD

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL SS CO

Owners NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL SS CO

Local Agents NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL SS CO

* See list of races on back hereof.
Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

DATE
BILLForm 899
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be

Vessel S.S. "HAYANA", arrival

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL	
		Family name	Given name
1		BLACKADDER	JAMES E.
2		WOLF	RICHARD J.
3		CROCCO	FRANCES
4		RIGOULOT	MAICOM
5		MC LAUGHLIN	ARTHUR
6		MUNIZ	FRANCISCO
7		MUNIZ	BALDOMERO
8		MALGAREGO	CHARLES
9		KEGRIER	RUDOLPH
10		WACHHOLTZ	WILLIAM
11	PE 1st	PUGH	WILLIAM
12		JACKSON	RICHARD
13		SUMMER	CHARLES
14		KEAN	JOHN
15		PAZ	VALENTINO
16		POLICH	ANTHONY
17	PE 1st	CLAWER	JOSEPH
18	PE 1st	DORSCH	AXEL
19	PE 1st	HEREDIA	JUAN
20	PE 1st	CHAMBERS	ANDREW
21		O'NEILL	FRANK
22	PE 1st	LASCO	MORRIS
23	PE 1st	CHAFO	JOHN
24	PE 1st	BROMBACK	WILLIAM
25	PE 1st	SULLIVAN	JOHN J.
26		MOORE	EDWARD
27	1st	TEAGUE	EDGAR
28		MASON	ALFRED
29		BARTHOLOMEW	EVERETT
30		WOLFARTH	RICHARD

S. S. Havana. Voy. 32

-2-

Name	Capacity	Age	Nationality
Idelfonso Hermesilla	Fireman	40	Chile
Lee Ryal	"	18	US
Marcelino Redriguez	"	27	Spain
Cicario Fraguela	"	26	Spain
Crallie Rey	"	25	Spain
Juan Medina	Wiper	20	US
Steve Siske	"	25	US
Malvia Brown	"	18	US
Aurelio Machin	Fireman	21	US
Emilio Ganderine	Steward	34	Spain
John P. Bordies	Shf Steward	42	US
Charles Hart	2nd	40	US
Fritz Faber	3rd	28	US
Charles Cottrell	Saloon Steward	55	US
Emily Van Schaick	Stewardess	60	US
Florance Fish	"	46	US
Serge Levitsky	Deck Steward	41	US
Walter Van Brusch	Bath	31	Ger.
John App	"	62	US
Peter Conquet	Porter	46	US
Luis Arocha	2nd Cl. Stwd	25	Cuba
Elorenio Isaguirre	Chief Cook	32	US
Antonio Castro	2nd	36	Spain
Julian Carfagal	3rd	19	Spain
Angelo Kalidakos	4th	46	US
Angelo Aturri	Kitchen Helper	29	Spain
Rafael Contreas	"	28	Cuba
Joseph Kopce	Baker	34	US
Fred Schroeder	2nd Baker	48	US
Alonzo Monasterio	Butcher	25	Spain
Jose Dorango	2nd Butcher	30	Spain
Paul Vensco	Pantryman	33	US
Cornelius Hassett	2nd Pantryman	21	US
Andrew Redriguez	3rd	25	US
Mamel Rivera	Scullery	21	US
William Santos	"	21	US
Rafael Peikos	"	24	Cuba
Lorense Martina	Messman	30	Holl
Wesley Hannibal	"	27	Eng.
Sabriel Martina	"	28	Holl
Rafael Dias	Messboy	29	US
Gilbert Oder	"	33	Holl
Geosale Fernandes	Waiter	26	Cuba
Cornelius Van Nees	"	27	US
Armond Golstein	"	40	US
Urten Harris	"	25	US
Walter Batty	"	25	Ger.
Frank Turalles	"	31	US
Angel Soto	"	19	Ven.

201

Immigrant Inspector.

Printed and Sold by McGraw & Co
New York.

Sheet No. 1

OF CREW

aving such aliens on board upon arrival at a

CUBA & MEXICAN PORTS 202

(13) Age	(14) Height	(15) Weight	(16) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(17) REMARKS
5/8	180	None		
5/10	163	"		
5/6	145	"		
5/7	132	"		
5/9	180	"		
5/4	122	"		
5/8	134	"		
5/10	174	"		
5/0	153	"		
5/10	155	"		
5/7	165	"		
5/6	147	"		
5/8	152	"		
5/10	164	"		
5/5	134	"		
5/7	147	"		
5/8	150	"		
5/10	152	"		
5/5	134	"		Failed to join at Havana. 10/7/19.
5/7	152	"		
5/5	143	"		
5/6	136	"		
5/9	148	"		
5/7	159	"		
5/8	154	"		
5/5	142	"		
5/8	155	"		
5/5	127	"		
5/9	159	"		
5/10	165	"		

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL SS CO
 Owners NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL SS CO
 Local Agents NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL SS CO
 16-1340

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1917

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered

Vessel S.S. "HAYAMA", arriving at 1

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea
1		BLACKADDER	JAMES E.	/
2		WOLF	RICHARD J.	/
3		CROCCO	FRANCES	/
4		RIGOLIOT	MAICOIM	/
5		MC LAUGHLIN	ARTHUR	/
6		MUNIZ	FRANCISCO	/
7		NUNEZ	BALDOMERO	/
8		MALGAREGO	CHARLES	/
9		KEGELEB	RUDOLPH	/
10		WACHHOITZ	WILLIAM	/
11	PE 1st	PUGH	WILLIAM	/
12		JACKSON	RICHARD	/
13		SUMMER	CHARLES	/
14		KEAN	JOHN	/
15		PAZ	VALENTINO	/
16		POLICH	ANTHONY	/
17	PE 1st	CLAWKE	JOSEPH	/
18	PE 1st	DORSCH	AXEL	/
19	PE 1st	HEREDIA	JUAN	/
20	PE 1st	CHAIMERS	ANDREW	/
21		O'NEILL	FRANK	/
22	PE 1st	LASCO	MORRIS	/
23	PE 1st	CHAPO	JOHN	/
24	PE 1st	BROMBACK	WILLIAM	/
25	PE 1st	SULLIVAN	JOHN J.	/
26		MOORE	EDWARD	/
27	/ST	TRAGUE	EDGAR	/
28		MASON	ALFRED	/
29		BARTHOLOMEW	EVERETT	/
30		WOLFARTH	RICHARD	/

S. S. Havana. Voy. 32 Sailed from New to Havana And Mexico.

Name	Capacity	Age	Nationality
Henry Esser	Waiter	38	Ger.
William Wooten	"	30	US
Edward Pool	"	45	Eng.
Adolph de Winit	"	42	Holl
Cirile Soto	"	24	US
Thomas Eselaar	"	51	US
Antonie Beliver	"	22	Cuba
John Ornelias	"	40	US
Finley Christolm	"	52	US
Norman West	"	30	US
Ernest Hagel	"	40	US
Martin Lapse	"	44	US
Paul Dietrich	"	52	US
August Seelecke	"	38	Ger.
John Andrews	"	34	US
William Marder	"	42	Holl
George Monge	"	38	Holl
Antonie Martinez	"	26	Cuba
Anthony Galve	"	31	Spain
Sergie Montoto	"	26	Cuba
Henry Wayde	"	25	Holl
Maurice May	"	55	US
John Gilbert	"	24	US
F. Larden	"	21	US
Howard Good	"	26	US
H. J. Trojen	"	33	US

TOTAL CREW 137

M.

payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.*

COPY NUMBER 079 JULY 2006 OFFICE

14-141

Line **NEW YORK & GUWA MAIL 22 00**

NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S. CO

Local Agents **NEW YORK & GUBA MAIL CO.**

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

© 2000 Blackwell Science Ltd *Journal of Internal Medicine* 247: 103–110

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "HAVANA", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., OCTOBER 20, 1929, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA & MEXICAN PORTS 202

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		BLACKADDER	JAMES E.		Master	10/2/29	New York	Paid off	Yes	61	Male	AMERICAN	U S A	5/8	180	None	
2		WOLF	RICHARD J.		1st Officer	"	"	"	"	36	"	AMERICAN	U S A	5/10	165	"	
3		GROCCO	FRANCES		2nd "	"	"	"	"	26	"	AMERICAN	U S A	5/6	145	"	
4		RIGOLIOT	MALCOLM		3rd "	"	"	"	"	40	"	AMERICAN	U S A	5/7	152	"	
5		MC LAUGHLIN	ARTHUR		4th "	"	"	"	"	36	"	SP. AMER	U S A	5/9	180	"	
6		MUNIZ	FRANCISCO		Carpenter	"	"	"	"	47	"	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/4	122	"	
7		NUNEZ	BALDOMERO		"	"	"	"	"	42	"	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/8	184	"	
8		MALGAREGO	CHARLES		Boatswain	"	"	"	"	31	"	P.R.	U S A	5/10	174	"	
9		KEGRIER	RUDOLPH		2-Master	"	"	"	"	28	"	GERMAN	GERMANY	6/0	158	"	
10		WACHHOLTZ	WILLIAM		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	AMERICAN	U S A	5/10	153	"	
11	PE 1st	PUGH	WILLIAM		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	AMERICAN	U S A	5/7	165	"	
12		JACKSON	RICHARD		Able Seaman	"	"	"	"	30	"	PANAMA	PANAMA	5/6	147	"	
13		SUMNER	CHARLES		"	"	"	"	"	56	"	SCAND.	U S A	5/8	152	"	
14		KEAN	JOHN		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	AMERICAN	U S A	5/10	164	"	
15		PAZ	VALENTINO		"	"	"	"	"	38	"	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/5	134	"	
16		POLICH	ANTHONY		"	"	"	"	"	65	"	AUSTRIAN	U S A	5/7	147	"	
17	PE 1st	CLAWKE	JOSEPH		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	AMERICAN	U S A	5/8	159	"	
18	PE 1st	DORSCH	AXEL		"	"	"	"	"	39	"	SCAND.	U S A	5/10	152	"	
19	PE 1st	HEREDIA	JUAN							26		P.R.	U S A	5/8	136		Nailed to join at Havana. 10/11/29.
20	PE 1st	CHALMERS	ANDREW		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	AMERICAN	U S A	5/7	152	"	
21		O'NEILL	FRANK		Ord. Seaman	"	"	"	"	23	"	AMERICAN	U S A	5/9	145	"	
22	PE 1st	LASCO	MORRIS		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	AMERICAN	U S A	5/6	136	"	
23	PE 1st	CHAFO	JOHN		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	AMERICAN	U S A	5/9	148	"	
24	PE 1st	BROMBACK	WILLIAM		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	AMERICAN	U S A	5/7	159	"	
25	PE 1st	SULLIVAN	JOHN J.		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	AMERICAN	U S A	5/8	154	"	
26		MOORE	EDWARD		Deck Cadet	"	"	"	"	17	"	AMERICAN	U S A	5/6	142	"	
27	1st	TEAGUE	EDGAR		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	AMERICAN	U S A	5/8	153	"	
28		MASON	ALFRED		Purser	"	"	"	"	29	"	AMERICAN	U S A	5/5	127	"	
29		BARTHOLOMEW	EVERETT		Asst "	"	"	"	"	21	"	AMERICAN	U S A	5/9	159	"	
30		WOLFARTH	RICHARD		Jr. "	"	"	"	"	21	"	AMERICAN	U S A	5/10	165	"	

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL SS COOwners NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL SS COLocal Agents NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL SS CO
16-1540

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Amer. s/s "HAYANA", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., October 20, 1929, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA & MEXICAN PORTS 203

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		VAN ZILE	DE WITT C.		Doctor	10/2/29	New York	Paid off	Yes	40	Male	AMERICAN	U S A	5/9	147	NONE	
2		GUTIERREZ	ANGEL		Radio Oper.	"	"	"	"	36	"	CUBAN	U S A	5/8	155	"	
3		GAMBER	ROBERT		Jr. Radio	"	"	"	"	20	"	AMERICAN	U S A	5/7	145	"	
4		PORTER	ALBERT		Chief Engr.	"	"	"	"	44	"	ENGLISH	U S A	5/10	187	"	
5		TRACY	WILLIAM		1st Asst	"	"	"	"	27	"	AMERICAN	U S A	5/11	182	"	
6		HAMEL	RICHARD		2nd "	"	"	"	"	23	"	AMERICAN	U S A	5/11	162	"	
7		BEARDSLEY	IBEROY		3rd "	"	"	"	"	41	"	AMERICAN	U S A	6/0	190	"	
8		ABBOT	ERNEST		4th "	"	"	"	"	49	"	AMERICAN	U S A	5/11	174	"	
9		LORENZO	JUAN		Plumber	"	"	"	"	40	"	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/6	141	"	
10		GEHRING	ARCHIE		Electrician	"	"	"	"	46	"	AMERICAN	U S A	5/10	167	"	
11		WILLEBURN	EDWARD		Rfg. Engr.	"	"	"	"	30	"	AMERICAN	U S A	5/8	141	"	
12		AGOSTA	THOMAS		Oiler	"	"	"	"	32	"	ARGENTINE	U S A	5/7	154	"	
13		INFANTE	DIEGO		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/6	147	"	
14		BARCIA	MANUEL		Oiler	"	"	"	"	36	"	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/8	152	"	
15		BARROS	DAVID		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/6	135	"	
16		NOBEL	JOSE		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/7	161	"	
17		OTERO	RAFAEL		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/4	119	"	
18		BLOCKMAN	GUSTAVE		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	RUSSIAN	U S A	5/8	157	"	
19	PE 1st	SALVADOR	OSCAR		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	AMERICAN	U S A	5/9	149	"	
20		VIEGA	ROGELIO		Water tender	"	"	"	"	33	"	SPANISH	U S A	5/10	161	"	
21		VALERO	RICARDO		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	ITALY	U S A	5/7	147	"	
22		LLAVADOR	CARLOS		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/9	158	"	
23		ANIDO	JOSE		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/7	145	"	
24		LAGO	ROGELIO		"	"	"	"	"	45	"	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/6	155	"	
25		MC GINLEY	J. DONALD		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	AMERICAN	U S A	5/5	130	"	
26	PE 1st	GUEVEDO	FELIX		Fireman	"	"	"	"	29	"	P.R.	U S A	5/6	138	"	
27		HERMOSILLA	IDELFONSO		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	CHILEAN	CHILE	5/10	150	"	
28		MACHIN	AURELIO		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/9	148	"	
29		FRAGUELA	CICARIO		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/6	136	"	
30		RODRIGUEZ	MARCELINO		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/11	147	"	

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL SS CO
Owners NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL SS CO
Local Agents NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL SS CO
14-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban, Puerto Rican, and Haitian).

DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES

DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Amor. s/s "HAVANA", arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., October 20, 1929, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA & MEXICAN PORTS.

201

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		DYAL	LEO		Fireman	10/2/29	New York	Paid Off	Yes	18	Male	AMERICAN	U S A	5/6	130	NONE	
2	PE 1st	MARTINEZ	JUAN		Wiper	"	"	"	"	36	"	P.R.	U S A	5/8	147	"	
3	PE 1st	BAIZANO	SANTO		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	ITALIAN	U S A	5/7	139	"	
4	PE 1st	TIERNEY	JOHN		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	AMERICAN	U S A	5/10	180	"	
5		CANDERINO	EMILIO		Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	34	"	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/8	159	"	
6	PE 1st	BORDES	JOHN P.		Chief Stwd.	"	"	"	"	42	"	HOLLAND	U S A	5/9	165	"	
7		HART	CHARLES		2nd	"	"	"	"	40	"	ENGLISH	U S A	5/11	170	"	
8		FABER	FRITZ		3rd	"	"	"	"	29	"	GERMANY	GERMANY	5/8	158	"	
9	PE 1st	COTTRILL	CHARLES		Saloon Stwd.	"	"	"	"	55	"	ENGLISH	U S A	5/7	145	"	
10		FISH	FLORENCE		Stewardess	"	"	"	"	46	Female	AMERICAN	U S A	5/6	120	"	
11		VAN SCHIAK	EMILY		"	"	"	"	"	60	"	AMERICAN	U S A	5/5	130	"	
12	PE 1st	LEVITSKY	SERGE		Deck Stwd.	"	"	"	"	42	Male	RUSSIA	RUSSIA	5/11	178	"	
13	PE 1st	VAN BRUSCH	WALTER		Bath	"	"	"	"	31	"	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/8	159	"	
14		APP	JOHN		Printer	"	"	"	"	63	"	AMERICAN	U S A	5/4	120	"	
15		CONQUET	PETER		Porter	"	"	"	"	45	"	AF. BLACK	U S A	5/10	152	"	
16		AROCHA	ENIS		2nd Cl. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	25	"	CUBAN	CUBA	5/8	148	"	
17		YZAGUIRRE	FLORENCIO		Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	32	"	SPANISH	U S A	5/7	152	"	
18		CASTRO	ANTONIO		2nd	"	"	"	"	34	"	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/6	147	"	
19		GARDOQUI	JULIAN		3rd	"	"	"	"	19	"	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/8	154	"	
20		KALIAKADOS	ANGELO		4th	"	"	"	"	46	"	GREECE	U S A	5/9	159	"	
21		ATERRI	ANGEL		Kit. Helper	"	"	"	"	29	"	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/6	130	"	
22		CONTRERAS	RAFAEL		"	"	"	"	"	38	"	CUBAN	CUBA	5/5	127	"	
23	PE 1st	KOPEQ	JOSEPH		Baker	"	"	"	"	34	"	AUSTRIA	U S A	5/7	149	"	
24		SCHROEDER	FRED		2nd	"	"	"	"	48	"	AMERICAN	U S A	5/9	157	"	
25		MONASTERIO	AMANDO		Butcher	"	"	"	"	24	"	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/7	139	"	
26		DURANGO	JOSE		2nd	"	"	"	"	30	"	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/9	157	"	
27	PE 1st	VANGSD	PAUL		Pantryman	"	"	"	"	33	"	HUNGARY	U S A	5/10	149	"	
28	PE 1st	KOSS	MIKE		2nd	"	"	"	"	37	"	ITALY	ITALY	5/7	137	"	
29		ARROYO	SANTIAGO		3rd	"	"	"	"	24	"	P.R.	U S A	5/8	147	"	
30		RIVERA	MANUEL		Sculleryman	"	"	"	"	25	"	P.R.	U S A	5/6	132	"	

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL 22 00OWERS NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL 22 00Local Agents NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL 22 00

14-1280

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the Immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except those of the OC of JAMA LEO & HENY CAR X OF JAMA LEO & HENY CAR

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Ames. S/S "NAVANA", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., October 20, 1929, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA & MEXICAN PORTS.

205

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		PILAR	LUIS		Sculleryman	10/2/29	New York	Paid Off	Yes	24	Male	P.R.	U S A	5/6	130	None	
2	PR 1st	RODRIGUEZ	ANDREW							23		P.R.	U S A	5/6	139		
3		HANNIBAL	WESLEY		Message					37	"b	AF. BLACK	GRT?ERT	5/10	142		
4		MARTINA	LORENZO							30		AF. BLACK	HOLLAND	6/0	159		
5		MARTINA	GABRIEL							28		AF. BLACK	HOLLAND	5/9	137		
6	PR 1st	ODOR	GILBERT		Houseboy					25		AF. BLACK	HOLLAND	5/5	130		
7	PR 1st	DIAZ	RAFAEL							29	"c	AF. BLACK	U S A	5/8	147		
8		HARTUNG	MAX		Waiter					56		GERMAN	U S A	5/7	150		
9		TURALLIS	FRANK							31		SPANISH	SPAIN	5/5	133		
10		SOTO	ANGEL							22		VEVEZUELA	VEVEZUELA	5/8	139		
11		VILLEGAS	PEDRO							21		P.R.	U S A	5/12	142		
12		ORNELIAS	JOHN							40		PORTUGAL	U S A	6/1	163		
13		WOOTEN	WILLIAM							30		AMERICAN	U S A	5/9	158		
14		RAMOS	ANTONIO							25		AMERICAN	U S A	5/7	149		
15		SOTO	CIRILO							25		P.R.	U S A	5/4	134		
16		FERNANDEZ	GONZALO							26		CUBAN	CUBA	5/7	145		
17		RITZ	MAX							26		AMERICAN	U S A	5/6	157		
18		ESCOLAR	THOMAS							31		P.R.	U S A	5/10	160		
19	PR 1st	GOLSTEIN	ARMAND							40		BELGIAN	U S A	6/1	179		
20		SUAREZ	MARIO							22		P.R.	U S A	5/8	154		
21	PR 1st	CHRISHOIM	FINLAY							32		AMERICAN	U S A	5/6	165		
22		LOPEZ	MARTIN							44		P.R.	U S A	5/4	143		
23	PR 1st	PEEL	ALBERT							51		ENGLISH	U S A	5/5	140		
24		HARRIS	URTON							31	"v	B W I	U S A	5/7	151		
25	PR 1st	BOLIVAR	ANTONIO							22		CUBAN	CUBA	5/9	165		
26		BORBOLLA	HUERTO							35		SPANISH	SPAIN	5/6	156		
27		ESSER	HENRY							24		GERMANY	GERMANY	5/4	143		
28		DE WINDT	ADOLPH							41		AF. BLACK	HOLLAND	5/7	155		
29		CALVO	ANTONIO							31		SPANISH	SPAIN	5/9	166		
30		MENCE	GEORGE							38		DUTCH	HOLLAND	5/8	158		

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL SS COOwners NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL SS COLocal Agents NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL SS CO
14-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Amex. S/S "HAVANA", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., October 20, 1929, from the port of HAVANA CUBA & MEXICAN PORTS.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1		WEYDE HENRY		Water	10/2/29 New York	Paid Off Yes		25	Male	DUTCH	HOLLAND	5/9	165	None	
2		WEYDE WILLIAM		"	"	"		22	"	DUTCH	HOLLAND	5/4	185	"	
3	PE 1st	BATTY WALTER		"	"	"		24	"	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/7	155	"	
4	PE 1st	WEST NORMAN		"	"	"		30	"	ENGLISH	GRT. BRIT.	5/6	145	"	
5	PE 1st	GOEDECKE AUGUST		"	"	"		38	"	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/8	180	"	
6		RICHTER GEORGE		"	"	"		24	"	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/5	180	"	
7		LAU BRUNO		"	"	"		43	"	GERMAN	GERMANY	6/0	165	"	
8	PE 1st	GENERLICK FRITZ		"	"	"		35	"	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/6	185	"	
9	PE 1st	LEONARD THOMAS		"	"	"		20	"	AMERICAN	U S A	5/9	160	"	
10	PE 1st	MONTOTO SERGIO		"	"	"		26	"	CUBAN	CUBA	5/7	155	"	

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL

Havana, Cuba, OCT 7 - 1929

SEEN

For the journey to the United States via

Human Emigrant
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

CLOSED WITH # 130 = (130) =
SERVICE No. # FEE \$ gratis



20 No Gavilan Rafael 5 yrs. Workaway 10/13/29 Working Paid off yes 40 M Cuban U.S. 5'7" 136 None.
21 Closed with one hundred thirty (130) names. Still
22 No fee - American vessel.

American Consulate No. _____
at VERACRUZ, MEXICO
(City) (Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States,

via New York
(Consul)



Date OCT 13 - 1929

(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL

Havana, Cuba, OCT 16 1929

SEEN

For the journey to the United States via

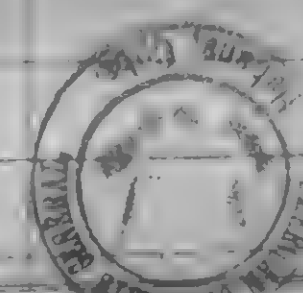
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

CLOSED WITH

SERVICE No. # FEE \$

HEREDIA JUAN

A.B. Seane 7/17/29 Working Paid off Yes 28 P.R. U.S.A 5'7" 140 None.



Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL SS CO

Owners NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL SS CO

Local Agents NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL SS CO

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DATE
BILL

10-20-19
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James E. Blackadder, Master, of the American S.S. Havana, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.



AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Havana, Cuba. OCT 17 1929
SEEN
For the journey to the
United States via
Super Via
Harmon C. Smith
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED
STATES OF AMERICA
CLOSED WITH = 131
SERVICE No. 4 Fee 3.00

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

10-20 City of Kobe

Printed and Sold by
McCLUNN & CO., NEW YORK

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
December 6/19 29

I, master of the British S. S. City of Kobe
(Nationality) Belgian
from port of Belgian, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 62 Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged Three Seamen left in hospital (or died) One
Number of seamen signed on at this port Three Total crew this date 62

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Oct 20/29, 1929, consigned to
Wata K.K. Co.; is now lying at W. I. Pier, and is
expected to sail Jan 2, 1930, for Singapore, Hong Kong
via United States port of New York First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED OVER]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10. for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

CITY OF KOBE
OCT 20 1929

18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

Line
Owners
Local Agents Morton S. L. & Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

13 Europeans
17 Malaysians
5 Chinese
27 C. Ind.
62

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

[over]

13 Europeans
17 Malayan
5 Japanese
27 E. Ind.

6

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Montana Lumber & Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

ORIGINAL

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Vessel **S. S. CITY OF KOBE.**arriving at **New York**, **Oct. 20/29**, 1929, from the port of **Colon**

208

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Mc KAY	FRANCIS		21 Jan	MASTER	12.3.29	CARDIFF	NO	YES	37	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6' 1"	154	
2	ROBERTS	GRIFFITH		25 YEAR	1st MATE	"	"	"	"	24	"	WELSH	"	5' 8"	160	NONE
3	HOWEL	WILLIAM		11	2nd "	"	"	"	"	29	"	ENGLISH	"	6' 2"	165	SCAR ON FACE
4	PHIND	CYRIL JAMES B.		11	3rd "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5' 8"	166	SLIGHT SCAR ON CHEST
5	MURRAY	ROBERT		4	CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5' 9"	158	BIRD ON RIGHT FORE ARM
6	MALLOY	ERNEST C.		20	1st ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5' 4"	120	SCAR ON LEFT CHEEK
7	BULL	LESLIE SAMUEL		6	2nd "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5' 10"	167	SCAR NEAR LEFT EYE
8	RICHARDS	WILLIAM GEO		10	3rd "	"	"	"	"	32	"	WELSH	"	5' 7 1/2"	145	NONE
9	PLESANTS	DONALD GEORGE		4 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	ENGLISH	"	5' 10"	160	
10	HODGKINSON	GORDON		20	CHIEF STEWARD	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5' 8"	162	SCAR ON FOREHEAD
11	HICK	JAMES GEORGE		2	WIREMAN	OPT. 5-6-29	NEW YORK	"	"	21	"	IRISH	"	5' 6"	135	
12	ALDRIDGE	JAMES H		2	APPRENTICE	12-3-29	CARDIFF	"	"	18	"	ENGLISH	"	5' 7"	134	
13	FLINT	TOM TURNBULL		4	DO	3-6-29	NEW YORK	"	"	20	"	"	"	5' 8"	152	
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Henry M. Shick
Capt.13 Europeans
17 Negroes
5 Chinese
27 E. Ind.
6

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Morton & Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. City of Kobe, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

20th day of Oct., 1929

Wm. M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

G. R. Smith C/O
Master, First or Second Officer.

The Kay

Master

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seamen is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

DATE
BILL

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *SS City of Hobe*, arriving at *New York City*, *Oct. 20*, 1922, from the port of *Colon, Panama* *Sept 10/22* 209

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	<i>Bornell</i>	<i>Mr. Mac</i>			<i>Boatman</i>	<i>28.8.29</i>	<i>Brigade</i>	<i>old</i>	<i>old</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>British</i>			
2	<i>Mal</i>	<i>Mr. Baker</i>			<i>Unites</i>					<i>28</i>						
3	<i>Bornell</i>	<i>Mr. Jacob</i>			<i>Boat</i>					<i>29</i>						
4	<i>Salah</i>	<i>Mr. Karam</i>			<i>Tr. Master</i>					<i>28</i>						
5	<i>Kasim</i>	<i>Mr. Lari</i>								<i>25</i>						
6	<i>Ali</i>	<i>Mr. Ahmed</i>								<i>33</i>						
7	<i>Kasim</i>	<i>Mr. Ali</i>								<i>28</i>						
8	<i>Abu</i>	<i>Mr. Ibrahim</i>			<i>Sailor</i>					<i>23</i>						
9	<i>Salong</i>	<i>Mr. Ngah</i>								<i>23</i>						
10	<i>Gandang</i>	<i>Mr. Nance</i>								<i>24</i>						
11	<i>Adullah</i>	<i>Mr. Ali</i>								<i>25</i>						
12	<i>Awang</i>	<i>Mr. Mahmood</i>								<i>24</i>						
13	<i>Mange</i>	<i>Mr. Johannes</i>								<i>28</i>						
14	<i>Amir</i>	<i>Mr. Ali</i>								<i>26</i>						
15	<i>Kasim</i>	<i>Mr. Jim</i>								<i>27</i>						
16	<i>Ali</i>	<i>Mr. Samio</i>			<i>Boatman</i>					<i>25</i>						
17	<i>Abornadus</i>	<i>KAVE</i>			<i>Boat</i>					<i>34</i>						
18																
19																
20																
21	<i>Bernas</i>	<i>Jose Maria</i>		<i>30 years</i>	<i>Ship's Cook</i>	<i>20.12.28</i>	<i>Colon</i>	<i>old</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>51</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Philippine</i>	<i>5.5 110</i>		<i>Scar on left arm.</i>
22	<i>Le Souza</i>	<i>Victoria</i>		<i>15 "</i>	<i>2nd Cook</i>					<i>28</i>				<i>5.9 180</i>		<i>Scar on left arm.</i>
23	<i>Le Souza</i>	<i>Luis J.</i>		<i>25 "</i>	<i>Gen. Steward</i>				<i>Yes</i>	<i>37</i>				<i>5.11.125</i>		<i>Tattoo X.</i>
24	<i>Barbas</i>	<i>Stas Kari</i>		<i>25 "</i>	<i>Gen. Steward</i>					<i>42</i>				<i>5.5 130</i>		<i>on thumb</i>
25	<i>Fernando</i>	<i>Luis</i>		<i>15 "</i>	<i>Gen. Steward</i>					<i>37</i>				<i>5.6 150</i>		<i>Tattoo on arm.</i>
26	<i>Fernando</i>	<i>Frank H.</i>		<i>6 "</i>	<i>Gen. Steward</i>				<i>Yes</i>	<i>22</i>				<i>5.4 110</i>		<i>Scar on arm.</i>
27																<i>in thin</i>
28																
29																
30																

Henry M. Smith
Inspector

Line *American Manchurian Line*
Owners *Shuman Mackinnell & S. O. Lee*
Local Agents *W. A. Adams & Co.*

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DATE
BILL

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-1840

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **S. S. CITY OF KOBE.**

arriving at *New York*

Oct 20th

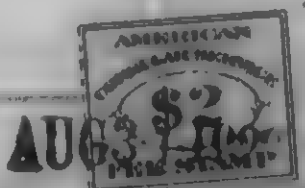
1929

from the port of *Cebu*

210

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	SARAH	BERLIAM		25 yrs	E. SERRANG	19.2.29	Cebu	No	No	44	MALE	INDIAN	BRITISH	5-3 1/2	110	Dark marked
2	KHALIL	HOO SAIN		16	ST. TINDA					35				5-7 1/2	140	Dark marked
3	ABDOORAMAH	ABDOOLLA		15	2ND					34				5-8	125	Dark marked
4	ABDOOL	BARBI		30	3RD					33				5-8 1/2	100	
5	FACER	BARBI		9	DECKMAN					22				6-3 1/2	156	
6	KALLOO	ALLEE		13						39				5-3 1/2	100	
7	ABDUL	JOSEPH		12	CASSA					25				5-7 1/2	120	Dark marked
8	SK EBRAM	MANDAR		20	OILMAN					47				5-5 1/2	110	R Eye
9	SK MATO	SK ISMAIL		25						46				5-5	110	Dark marked
10	SK ENDOO	SK MAND		30	FIREMAN					42				5-2	90	
11	YACOOB	ABDOOLLA		10						26				5-4 1/2	100	Dark marked
12	ANHAN	GOOL		6						32				5-6	140	
13	ABDOOL	RAHIM ISMAIL		21						34				5-10	150	Dark marked
14	SOON DOOR	HOOSEIN		20	Blind					46				5-1	115	Dark marked
15	RAHIMTOOLA	CASSIM		1	CTRIMMER					22				5-5 1/2	130	
16	MAHO	HASSON		12						32				5-3	90	Left eye
17	SERRILAM	AMEERAB		12						30				5-4	100	Left eye
18	ALLEESAB	ADAMAB		3						35				5-6	125	
19	ALLEE IN	ADAM IN		1						23				5-7	135	Dark marked
20	ALLEE IN	OMAR IN		5						22				5-9	140	Dark marked
21	ESMAIL	SK AHMED		3	FIREMAN	11.7.29	Port of Spain			24				5-6	125	Dark marked
22	SK GAMAN	ABDOOLLA		15						33				5-6	145	Dark marked
23	SK HASSON	SK ESMAIL		7						25				5-6	115	Dark marked
24	SK DAWOOD	GOOLAM HOOSEIN		5						23				5-8	125	Dark marked
25	ABDAS	ADAM		10						49				5-6 1/2	145	Dark marked

AMERICAN CONSUL
SINGAPORE
SEEN
For the purpose of
via *Ship*
AUG 30, 1929
Stamp



Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. City of Rome, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Oct, 1929
Wm. M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

H. R. Roberts
Master, First or Second Officer.

The Kay
Master.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seamen is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Supplementary

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. City of Kobe, arriving at New York, Oct. 20, 1922, from the port of Havre, F. F. Columbia, Penland

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
First	1	WILLIAM	CHARLES		Gen. Servant	10. 9. 29	Colombo	NO	NO	26	Male	East Indian	British	5' 4"		
First	2	HASSAN	A. M. A.		Coal Trimmer	"	"	"	"	24	"	East Indian	"	5' 6"		
First	3	MISKIN	S. D. S.		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	East Indian	"	5' 2"		
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Supplemental Visa
American Consulate No. 41
at COLOMBO, CEYLON.
(City) (Country)SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via SwitzerlandVice (Consul)
S. S. Ehling

Date SEP. 1. 0-1929

Seal and
Fee Stamp(The validity of this visa expires
twelve months from this date, pro-
vided the passport itself continues
to be valid for that period.)

No fee presented or collected.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
10-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-20-29
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S. S. City of Kobe, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Oct, 1929

Harry M. Chick
Immigrant Inspector.

Y. H. Kay
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally departed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
J. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigrant port of the United States

Vessel -

NEW YORK

20th

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Length service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Where off or port
	Family name	Given name		When	Where
1	HOUGH	REUBEN	MASTER	20.5.29	New York
2	JONES	HAROLD	Chief Officer	17.7.29	Colon
3	MENRIGHT	FRANK	2nd.	20.5.29	New York
4	MENIALES	THOMAS	3rd.	"	"
5	EVANS	JOHN	Purser	"	"
6	BRYANT	ISAAC	Off. Engineer	"	"
7	BRADY	EDWARD	2nd.	"	"
8	HALES	RALPH	3rd.	"	"
9	BRES	EDWARD	Wireless Op.	17.7.29	Colon
10	ROBERTS First	HERBERT	Wireless Op.	20.5.29	New York
11	DAVIES	JOHN	Cadet	"	"
12	LUCAS	JORGE	Off. Steward	20.8.29	"
13	ALVARADO	LUIS	Bo'sun	30.4.29	Colon
14	FRANCO	FRANCISCO	C.M.	"	"
15	JIMENEZ First	ANGEL	"	"	"
16	HERNANDEZ	MARTIN	"	"	"
17	LINDAO First	PEDRO	"	10.8.29	New York
18	SARRANO	SANTIAGO	Sailor	30.4.29	Colon
19	SANCHEZ First	JOSE	"	10.8.29	New York
20	CORTES C.D. 5603/645	SEGUNDO	O.S.	6.7.29	Guayaquil
21	RIVAS	PEDRO	"	10.8.29	New York
22	CABEZAS	EMILIO	Donkeyman	30.4.29	Colon
23	SALAZAR	GUILLERMO	Fireman	"	"
24	ROCAPUEETE	DOMINGO	"	"	"
25	BENANCOURT	BENAVENTURA	"	"	"
26	ORELLANA	GILBERTO	"	23.5.29	New York
27	ABADIA	PEDRO	"	30.4.29	Colon
28	BENAVIDES	CRISTOBAL	"	13.6.29	Buenaventura
29	MANZO First	JULIO	Trimmer	30.4.29	Colon
30	ALVARADO	SEGUNDO	"	"	"
31			"	10.8.29	New York

name

Agents

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Line

Owners

Local Agent
14-12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ALMAGRO, arriving at NEW YORK, 20th OCTOBER, 1929, from the port of San Juan PR 10/12/29 213

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	HOUGH	REUBEN		MASTER	20.5.29	New York	No	Yes	55	M	English	British	5'6"	200	Nil	
2	JONES	HAROLD		Chief Officer	17.7.29	Colon	"	"	30	M	Welsh	"	5'6"	131	"	
3	MENEIGHT	FRANK		2nd. "	20.5.29	New York	"	"	28	M	English	"	5'8"	140	"	
4	MENZIES	THOMAS		3rd. "	"	"	"	"	28	M	Scotch	"	5'9"	144	"	
5	EVANS	JOHN		Purser	"	"	"	"	33	M	Welsh	"	5'8"	152	"	
6	BRYANT	ISAAC		Of. Engineer	"	"	"	"	54	M	English	"	5'7"	149	"	
7	BRADY	EDWARD		2nd. "	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'8"	147	"	
8	HALES	RALPH		3rd. "	17.7.29	Colon	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'9"	154	"	
9	REES	EDWARD		Wireless Op.	20.5.29	New York	"	"	24	M	Welsh	"	5'7"	135	"	
10	ROBERTS	HERBERT		Cadet	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5'10"	141	"	
11	DAVIES	JOHN		Of. Steward	20.8.29	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'7"	148	"	
12	LUCAS	JORGE		Bo'sun	30.4.29	Colon	"	"	28	M	Sp. Amer	Ecuador	5'6"	151	"	
13	ALVARADO	LOUIS		C.M.	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'8"	139	"	
14	FRANCO	FRANCISCO		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'7"	137	"	
15	JIMENEZ	ANGEL		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'7"	154	"	
16	MIRANDA	MANUEL		"	10.8.29	New York	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'8"	147	"	
17	LINDAO	PEDRO		Sailor	30.4.29	Colon	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'8"	146	"	
18	FIRST	SANTIAGO		"	10.8.29	New York	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'10"	156	"	
19	SANCHEZ	JOSE		O.S.	6.7.29	Guyaquil	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'6"	136	"	
20	First	SEGUNDO		"	10.8.29	New York	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'7"	141	"	
21	RIVAS	PEDRO		Donkeyman	30.4.29	Colon	"	"	45	M	"	"	5'8"	153	"	
22	CABERAS	EMILIO		Fireman	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'7"	140	"	
23	SALAZAR	GUILLERMO		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'8"	148	"	
24	ROCAFUERTE	DOMINGO		"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5'8"	159	"	
25	BETANCOURT	BUENAVENTURA		"	23.5.29	New York	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'10"	152	"	
26	ORELLANA	GILIBERTO		"	30.4.29	Colon	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'7"	142	"	
27	ABADIA	PEDRO		"	13.6.29	Buenaventura	"	"	25	M	"	Colombia	5'8"	145	"	
28	BENAVIDES	CRISTOBAL		Trimmer	30.4.29	Colon	"	"	25	M	"	Ecuador	5'7"	139	"	
29	MANZO	JULIO		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'6"	135	"	
30	ALVARADO	SEGUNDO		"	10.8.29	New York	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'8"	144	"	reship

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

DATE
BILL

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

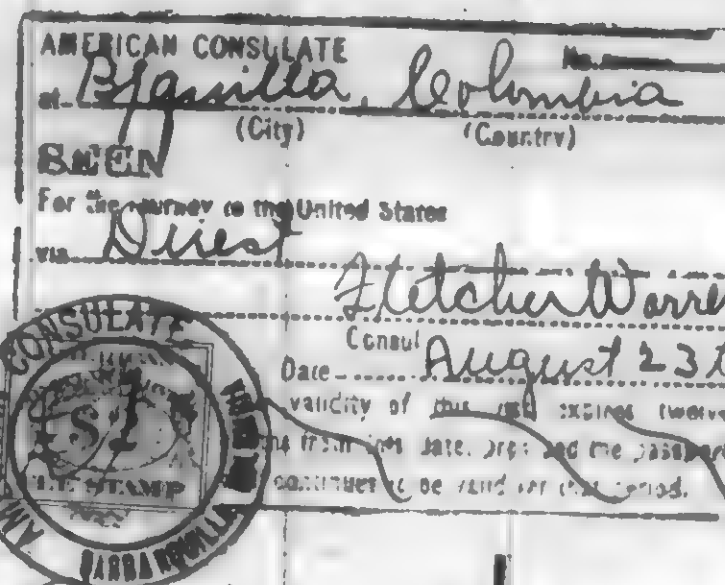
African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ALMAGRO, arriving at NEW YORK, 20th OCTOBER, 1929 from the port of Santa Marta 10/11/29 214

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	MIKATTIS	RODOLFO	✓	Cook	30.4.29	Colon	No	Yes	26	M	Sp.Amer	Ecuador	5'10"	163	Nil	
2	VALENCIA	ORFILIO	✓	Scullion	18.6.29	Buenaventura	"	"	25	M	"	Colombia	5'9"	149	"	
3	LOPEZ	JOSE		Steward	6.7.29	Guayaquil	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'8"	145	"	
4	REYES	GILIBERTO	✓	"	30.4.29	Colon	"	"	28	M	"	Ecuador	5'7"	138	"	
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																



Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____
14-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DATE
BILL

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 690) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

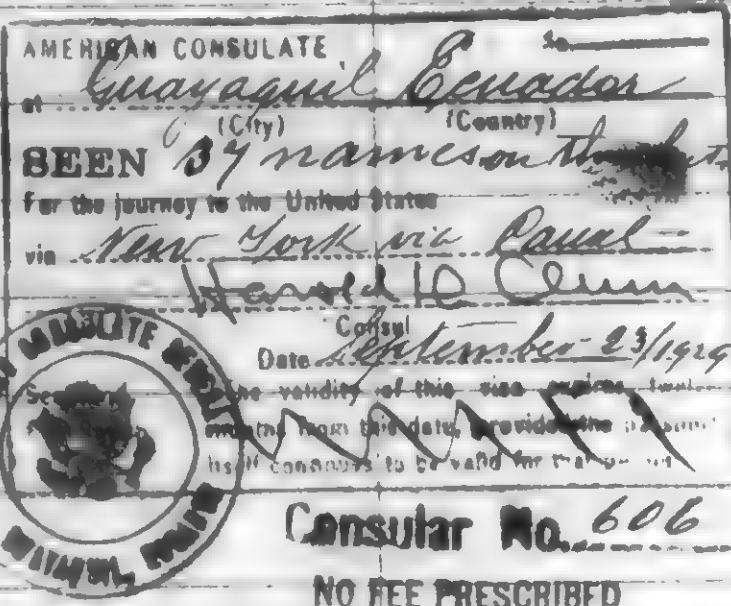
African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ALMAGRO, arriving at NEW YORK, 20th OCTOBER, 1929, from the port of Santa Marta 10/11/29 215

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
FIRST 1	QUISTGAARD	JORGE			Steward	26.8.29	Colon	No	Yes	25	M	Sp. Amer.	Panama	5'7"	145	N41
First 2	HURTADO	DIONISIO		1 yr.	Ranch Boy	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	Ecuador	5'8"	142	"
First 3	HENRIQUEZ	VASQUEZ			O.M.	4.9.29	Manila	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'8"	151	"
First 4	ARCHETALES	ADRIANO			"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'7"	140	"
First 5	MOGRO	EMILIO		3 yr.	SAILOR	7.9.29	Guayaquil	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'9"	153	"
6	ABADIA	SERGIO			Fireman	26.8.29	Colon	"	"	25	M	"	Colombian	5'7"	137	"
First 7	MUNOZ	MANUEL			Steward	19.9.29	Guayaquil	"	"	26	M	"	Ecuadorian	5'7"	141	"
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
14-120

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DATE
BILL

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector,

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 688) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged; and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver such lists as above required, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
I ish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF
BILL NO.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ALMACRO, arriving at NEW YORK, 20th OCTOBER, 1929, from the port of Barranquilla ^{10/11/29} 216

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	ALVARADO	LUIS			Q.M.	26.9.29	Monte	No	Yes	32	M	Sp. Amer.	Ecuador	5'8"	139	Nil
2	ROSEVERIA	CARLOS								34	M			5'7"	140	
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

first

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Barranquilla, Colombia
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via New York - direct
Barranquilla
Date OCT 10 1929
The validity of this visa expires 30 days
from the date of issue, provided the holder
itself continues to be valid for that period.
No fee prescribed.
Closed with (36) thirty six names.
Fee no. 237

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Barranquilla, Colombia
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Santa Marta, Colombia
Date OCT -9 1929
The validity of this visa expires 30 days
from the date of issue, provided the holder
itself continues to be valid for that period.
38 names
Closed with 38 names
Supplemental crew list
no fee.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DATE OF
BILL No.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, REUBEN J. HOUGH, MASTER, of the SS ALMACRO, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, sub-division (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Oct, 1929

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 650) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Mol' negrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S Alpha, arriving at New York City, October 20, 1929, from the port of San Pedro de Macoris, Dominican Republic

217

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Rank or position	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid on or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Mulliken	George W.	✓	20	Master	10/2/29	New York		Yes	35	Male	White	American	5-7 1/2	156	None
2	Hagen	Alex	✓	25	1st Mate			No		42			nat	5-7	160	
3	Dam	Henry	✓	15	2nd Mate			Yes		38			nat	5-7	145	
4	Bird	Walter A.	✓	8	3rd Mate			No		27				5-11	175	
5	Murray	John W.	✓	8	Radio			No		25				5-8	160	
6	Versosa	Primitivo	✓	20	Carpenter			No		34		Philippine	Philippine	5-7	135	
7	Solano	Valentino	✓	10	Boat			No		29				5-7	150	
8	Solentine	Fred	✓	10	A.B.			No		29				5-5	160	
9	Hansen	Joac	✓	8	A.B.			No		30				5-6	145	
10	Serpens	Pastor	✓	10	A.B.			No		35				5-6	150	
11	Carcelona	Ricardo	✓	6	A.B.			No		25				5-5	150	
12	Garcia	Marshall	✓	6	A.B.			No		29				5-4	135	
13	Salido	Vicario	✓	4	A.B.			Yes		23				5-5	135	
14	Merriam	Phillip	✓	2	O.S.			Yes		18		White	American	5-8	150	
15	Ballais	Juan	✓	6	O.S.			Yes		34		Philippine	Philippine	5-7	165	
16	Rumph	Wugh	✓	15	Ch. Eng.			No		33		White	American	5-10	150	
17	King	Stephen H.	✓	18	1st Eng.			Yes		36				5-5 1/2	180	
18	Kobitz	Harry	✓	10	2nd Eng.			No		27				5-8	180	
19	Hogh	Emanuel	✓	10	3rd Eng.			Yes		29			nat	5-5	175	
20	Dowgos	Albert	✓	5	3rd Eng.			No		20				5-8	155	
21	Annoto	Pedro	✓	15	Pumps			No		38		Philippine	Philippine	5-6	125	
22	Antolan	Pacific	✓	10	Oil			No		29				5-7	150	
23	Montegrato	Agapito	✓	15	Oil			Yes		42				5-5	180	
24	Escobin	Sebastian	✓	8	Oil			Yes		32				5-5	135	
25	Santellan	Pedro	✓	6	Fireman			No		32				5-5	140	
26	Sarmayo	Edwards	✓	6	Fireman			Yes		38				5-8	135	
27	Swilla	Termino	✓	2	Fireman			No		20				5-5	118	
28	Naratto	Francisco	✓	15	Wiper			No		37				5-5	130	
29	Salidan	Atancio	✓	3	Wiper			No		23				5-6	135	
30	Villalva	Max.	✓	6	Steward			No		30				5-6	150	

Line Alpha S.S. Corp.
Owners Alpha S.S. Corp.
Local Agents Walker & Daly
17 Battery Place New York City

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DATE
FILE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, George W. Mulliken - Master, of the Is Alpha, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

George W. Mulliken
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repeated, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL
1924
BILL No.

Form 620
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *Alpha*, arriving at *New York City*, *October*, 1924, from the port of *Las Piedras - Venezuela*

218

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	<i>Bautista</i>	<i>Bautista</i>		<i>10</i>	<i>Cook</i>	<i>10/29</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Philippine</i>	<i>Philippine</i>	<i>5-10</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>None</i>
2	<i>Salas</i>	<i>Bernardo</i>		<i>8</i>	<i>2nd Cook</i>			<i>No</i>		<i>25</i>				<i>5-7</i>	<i>165</i>	
3	<i>Dodan</i>	<i>Manzala</i>		<i>4</i>	<i>Manzala</i>			<i>No</i>		<i>20</i>				<i>5-8</i>	<i>125</i>	
4	<i>Prado</i>	<i>Agustin</i>		<i>4</i>	<i>Manzala</i>			<i>No</i>		<i>22</i>				<i>5-4</i>	<i>120</i>	
5	<i>Villanorta</i>	<i>Luiza</i>		<i>15</i>	<i>Manzala</i>			<i>No</i>		<i>55</i>				<i>5-7</i>	<i>160</i>	
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*See Sec 10
Lump*

Line *Alpha Is Corp*
Owners *Alpha Is Corp*
Local Agents *Walker & Daly*
17 Battery Pl. New York City

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DATE OF
BILL NO.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, George W. Milliken Master, of the Alpha, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Oct, 1929

owh
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the Immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 197275 BILLED NOV 1 192

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Ber Dessler, Surgeon of the T.S.S. "Estonia", employed, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the Medical Faculty of the University of Warsaw, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

219

Cards Punched 10-6-24
Clerk T.S.
Cards Removed 12/1/24
Cards Checked 12/1/24
Clerk T.S.

Sworn to before me this

day of 21 OCT, 19

New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note: - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	1st Cabin	2nd Cabin	Stowage	Total
1st Cabin				
2nd Cabin	36			46
STOWAGE	50	2	1	39
TOTAL	86	2	1	85

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin	41	46
Stowage	4	39
Total	45	85

List 11 Tourist

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. ESTONIA . Passengers sailing from COPENHAGEN , October 9th , 1929.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single		Read	Read what language or, if exemption obtained, on what ground	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BJØRN ✓	Hilma	35	7	f	s	Domestic yes	5/36 49 Finnish	yes Finnish	Finnish	Finland	Savitaipala	478617 480256	Permit	30.4.1929	New York	New York
2		BODIN ✓	Gyda	30		f	m	housewifeyes	English	yes German	German	Denmark	Aalborg	466869 467362	Permit	8.4.1929.	New York	New York
3	U.S. 975	BODIN ✓	Fritz	1		m	s	child	no child	no U. S.	American	U. S.	Brooklyn		Birth certificate only		New York	New York
4		CARLSEN ✓	Ellen	31		f	s	Nurse	yes English	yes Danish	Scandin	Denmark	Auning	502559 503113	Permit	13.6.1929.	New York	Brooklyn
5	U.S. 975	HANSEN ✓	Niels Carl	31		m	m	Carpenteryyes	English	yes Danish	Scandin	Denmark	Copenhag.	92 NOKA	Copenhagen	7.10.1929.	New York	New York
6	U.S. 975	HANSEN ✓	Doris	23		f	m	housewifeyes	Danish	yes U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	New York	U.S. Passp. 97628	Washington	3.7.1929.	New York	New York
7	U.S. 975	HANSEN ✓	William C.	41		m	s	child	yes none	no U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	New York	U.S. Passp. 97628	Washington	3.7.1929.	New York	New York
8		HAUGLUND ✓	Eskild	29		m	s	Engineer	yes Danish	yes Danish	Scandin	Denmark	Helligsø	521101 523204	Permit	9.8.1929	New York	New York
9		FRØSIG-HAUGLUND	Christe	33		f	m	Housewifeyes	Danish	yes Danish	Scandin	Denmark	Søborg	500669 507341	Permit	8.6.1929	New York	New York
10		KAARE ✓	Valdemar	39		m	m	contrac- tor	yes Danish	yes Danish	Scandin	Denmark	Hundstrup	518479 519433	Permit	2.8.1929.	New York	Brooklyn
11		KAARE ✓	Edith	34		f	m	Housewifeyes	Danish	yes Danish	Scandin	Denmark	Copenhag.	516081 519434	Permit	26.7.1929.	New York	Brooklyn
12		OLESEN ✓	Eva	36		f	m	Housewifeyes	Danish	yes Danish	Scandin	Denmark	Hjørring	471281 470578	Permit	16.4.1929.	Calif.	S. Francisco
13	U.S. 975	OLESEN ✓	Birthe	3		f	s	child	no none	no U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	S. Francisco		Birth Certificate only		Calif.	S. Francisco
14		RASMUSSEN ✓	Jensine	37		f	s	Nurse	yes Danish	yes Danish	Scandin	Denmark	Vinnerup	498781 502318	Permit	6.6.1929	New York	Brooklyn
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total Passengers ... 14
U.S. citizens ... 4
Aliens ... 10

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

220

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a teacher of the distrust, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assassinating or killing of any other persons, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antoni Rasmussen Master, of the T.S.S. "Estonia", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. S. Rasmussen

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this
at New York.

day of 21 OCT 1929, 19

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Ber Dessler, Surgeon of the S/S "Estonia", employed, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the Medical Faculty of the University of Kharkow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

221

Sworn to before me this day of 21 OCT 1909, 19
at New York

H. H. Miller

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S.S. **S. S. Estonia**

Passengers sailing from **Danzig**

8. Okt. 1929

10

Total Passengers	...	...	11
U.S. citizens	...	...	2
Aliens	...	...	9

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New York

21 OKT. 1929

19

List... 5 "Source"

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

222

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, associa- tion, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes Year or period of years Where?		Whether alien intends to return to his own country, or to the country from which he came, or to another country, and if so, to which?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he plan to purchase, or has he purchased, land or stock in the United States or to acquire any other interest in real estate in the United States?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or in the destruction of the United States or all forms of law, or in the establishment of a new Government, or in the overthrow of the existing Government, or in the destruction of the United States or all forms of law, or in the establishment of a new Government, or in the overthrow of the existing Government, or in the destruction of the United States or all forms of law, or in the establishment of a new Government, or in the overthrow of the existing Government, or in the destruction of the United States or all forms of law, or in the establishment of a new Government, or in the overthrow of the existing Government, or in the destruction of the United States or all forms of law, or in the establishment of a new Government, or in the overthrow of the existing Government, or in the destruction of the United States or all forms of law, or in the establishment of a new Government, or in the overthrow of the existing Government, or in the destruction of the United States or all forms of law, or in the establishment of a new Government, or in the overthrow of the existing Government, or in the destruction of the United States or all forms of law, or in the establishment of a new Government, or in the overthrow of the existing Government, or in the destruction of the United States or all forms of law, or in the establishment of a new Government, or in the overthrow of the existing Government, or in the destruction of the United States or all forms of law, or in the establishment of a new Government, or in the overthrow of the existing Government, or in the destruction of the United States or all forms of law, or in the establishment of a new Government, or in the overthrow of the existing Government, or in the destruction of the United States or all forms of law, or in the establishment of a new Government, or in the overthrow of the existing Government, or in the destruction of the United States or all forms of law, or in the establishment of a new Government, or in the overthrow of the existing Government, or in the destruction of the United States or all forms of law, or in the establishment of a new Government, or in the overthrow of the existing Government, or in the destruction of the United States or all forms of law, or in the establishment of a new Government, or in the overthrow of the existing Government, or in the destruction of the United States or all forms of law, or in the establishment of a new Government, or in the overthrow of the existing Government, or in the destruction of the United States or all forms of law, or in the establishment of a new Government, or in the overthrow of the existing Government, or in the destruction of the United States or all forms of law, or in the establishment of a new Government, or in the overthrow of the existing Government, or in the destruction of the United States or all forms of law, or in the establishment of a new Government, or in the overthrow of the existing Government, or in the destruction of the United States or all forms of law, or in the establishment of a new Government, or in the overthrow of the existing Government, or in the destruction of the United States or all forms of law, or in the establishment of a new Government, or in the overthrow of the existing Government, or in the destruction of the United States or all forms of law, or in the establishment of a new Government, or in the overthrow of the existing Government, or in the destruction of the United States or all forms of law, or in the establishment of a new Government, or in the overthrow of the existing Government, or in the destruction of the United States or all forms of law, or in the establishment of a new Government, or in the overthrow of the existing Government, or in the destruction of the United States or all forms of law, or in the establishment of a new Government, or in the overthrow of the existing Government, or in the destruction of the United States or all forms of law, or in the establishment of a new Government, or in the overthrow of the existing Government, or in the destruction of the United States or all forms of law, or in the establishment of a new Government, or in the overthrow of the existing Government, or in the destruction of the United States or all forms of law, or in the establishment of a new Government, or in the overthrow of the existing Government, or in the destruction of the United States or all forms of law, or in the establishment of a new Government, or in the overthrow of the existing Government, or in the destruction of the United States or all forms of law, or in the establishment of a new Government, or in the overthrow of the existing Government, or in the destruction of the United States or all forms of law, or in the establishment of a new Government, or in the overthrow of the existing Government, or in the destruction of the United States or all forms of law, or in the establishment of a new Government, or in the overthrow of the existing Government, or in the destruction of the United States or all forms of law, or in the establishment of a new Government, or in the overthrow of the existing Government, or in the destruction of the United States or all forms of law, or in the establishment of a new Government, or in the overthrow of the existing Government, or in the destruction of the United States or all forms of law, or in the establishment of a new Government, or in the overthrow of the existing Government, or in the destruction of the United States or all forms of law, or in the establishment of a new Government, or in the overthrow of the existing Government, or in the destruction of the United States or all forms of law, or in the establishment of a new Government, or in the overthrow of the existing Government, or in the destruction of the United States or all forms of law, or in the establishment of a new Government, or in the overthrow of the existing Government, or in the destruction of the United States or all forms of law, or in the establishment of a new Government, or in the overthrow of the existing Government, or in the destruction of the United States or all forms of law, or in the establishment of a new Government, or in the overthrow of the existing Government, or in the destruction of the United States or all forms of law, or in the establishment of a new Government, or in the overthrow of the existing Government, or in the destruction of the United States or all forms of law, or in the establishment of a new Government, or in the overthrow of the existing Government, or in the destruction of the United States or all forms of law, or in the establishment of a new Government, or in the overthrow of the existing Government, or in the destruction of the United States or all forms of law, or in the establishment of a new Government, or in the overthrow of the existing Government, or in the destruction of the United States or all forms of law, or in the establishment of a new Government, or in the overthrow of the existing Government, or in the destruction of the United States or all forms of law, or in the establishment of a new Government, or in the overthrow of the existing Government, or in the destruction of the United States or all forms of law, or in the establishment of a new Government, or in the overthrow of the existing Government, or in the destruction of the United States or all forms of law, or in the establishment of a new Government, or in the overthrow of the existing Government, or in the destruction of the United States or all forms of law, or in the establishment of a new Government, or in the overthrow of the existing Government, or in the destruction of the United States or all forms of law, or in the establishment of a new Government, or in the overthrow of the existing Government, or in the destruction of the United States or all forms of law, or in the establishment of a new Government, or in the overthrow of the existing Government, or in the destruction of the United States or all forms of law, or in the establishment of a new Government, or in the overthrow of the existing Government, or in the destruction of the United States or all forms of law, or in the establishment of a new Government, or in the overthrow of the existing Government, or in the destruction of the United States or all forms of law, or in the establishment of a new Government, or in the overthrow of the existing Government, or in the destruction of the United States or all forms of law, or in the establishment of a new Government, or in the overthrow of the existing Government, or in the destruction of the United States or all forms of law, or in the establishment of a new Government, or in the overthrow of the existing Government, or in the destruction of the United States or all forms of law, or in the establishment of a new Government, or in the overthrow of 									

Note—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-451

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antoni Rasmussen, Master, of the S/S "Estonia", from Danzig, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Rasmussen

Sworn to before me this

day of 21 OCT. 1929, 19

Master X Rasmussen

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Ber Dessler, Surgeon of the S/S "Estonia", employed ^(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the Medical Faculty of the University of Kharkow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-two in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 21 NOV 1929, 19
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. S. S. Estonia . Passengers sailing from Danzig, 8. Okt. 1929, 19

Total Passengers	...	...	24
U.S. citizens	...	...	2
Aliens	...	...	22

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of cases will be found on the back of this sheet.

List... 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

21 OKT. 1929

19

224

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching belief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antoni Rasmussen, Master
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S/S "Estonia", from Danzig, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. V. Rasmussen
Master XXXXXXX

Sworn to before me this 21 OCT. 1929 day of 19
at New York
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write). This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3
Tourist.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

225

8.8. "ESTONIA" sailing from COPENHAGEN October, 9th, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York 21 OCT. 1929, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	HANSEN	Helen	15	f	s	U.S. Passp. 683312, Washington-12.3.29. Born: 25.9.1913, New York, N.Y.	U.S. Passp. 836, Washington-24.6.29. Nat. 13.6.1918, Circ. Court, Rockford.	Home: 555 Fox Street, New York, N.Y.
2	HEMMINGSSEN	Helge	33	m	m	U.S. Passp. 836, Washington, 24.6.1929. Born: Sept. 1899, Chicago, Ill.		Home: 809 So. Blok, Oak Park, Ill.
3	HEMMINGSSEN	Astrid	28	f	m	U.S. Passp. 836, Washington, 24.6.1929. Born: 5.6.1922, Oak Park, Ill.		" " " "
4	HEMMINGSSEN	Betty Jane	7	f	s	U.S. Passp. 836, Washington, 24.6.1929. Born: 27.8.1926, Oak Park, Ill.		" " " "
5	HEMMINGSSEN	Richard	3	m	s	U.S. Passp. 2119, Washington, 18.6.1929. Nat. 27.4.1910, Superior C. San Mateo, C.		Home: 1109, Phelps St, Redwood City, California.
6	JOCHUMSEN	Niels	56	m	m	U.S. Passp. 2119, Washington, 18.6.1929. Nat. 27.4.1910, Superior C. San Mateo, C.		" " " "
7	JOCHUMSEN	Kirstine	58	f	m			" " " "
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4-Tauslet

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

S. S. Estonia

sailing from

Danzig

8. Okt. 1929

19

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

21 OCT 1929

19 226

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Zakrzewska,	Zofja	36	✓	f	U.S. Passp. 87424, Washington, 20.6.1929. Born: 19.10.1919, Buffalo, N.Y.	U.S. Passp. 87424, Washington, 20.6.1929 Naturalized by marriage.	Returning: 1207 Genesee Street, Buffalo, N.Y.
2	Zakrzewska,	Zofja	9	✓	f		U.S. Passp. 15558, Washington, 16.4.1929. Naturalization papers not on-hand.	Returning: 2400 E. Allegheny Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.
3	Zardecki,	Bernard	39	✓	m		U.S. Passp. 98054, Washington, 5.7.1929. Naturalized by marriage.	Returning: 2215 Caniff Ave., Hamtramck, Mich.
4	Godlewski,	Antonina	37	✓	f	U.S. Passp. 685459, Washington, 16.3.1929. Born: 19.2.1898, Mount Carmel, Pa.		Returning: 186 Broad Street, New Britain, Conn.
5	Lasarski,	Joseph	31	✓	m		U.S. Passp. 50688, Washington, 19.5.1929. Naturalization papers not on-hand.	Returning: 60 Hamilton Street, Harristown, N.Y.
6	Kurciel,	Mike	39	✓	m		U.S. Passp. 88265, Washington, 21.6.1929. Naturalized: 12.7.1918, Chicago, Ill.	Home: 4343 S. Artesian Ave., Chicago, Ill.
7	Spingos,	Anton	36	✓	m		U.S. Passp. 1268, Washington, 1.8.1929. Naturalized by marriage.	" " " "
8	Spingos,	Estelle	32	✓	f		U.S. Passp. 47479, Washington, 15.5.1929. Naturalization papers not on-hand.	Returning: 13137-133 Street, So. Osborne Pk. L.J. N.Y.
9	Pinepuke,	August	54	✓	m		U.S. Passp. 48379, Washington, 16.5.1929. Naturalization papers not on-hand.	Returning: 12311 Wyoming Ave., Detroit, Mich.
10	Wicholson,	Alida	55	✓	f		U.S. Passp. 495285, Washington, 8.2.1928 Naturalization papers not on-hand.	Returning: 3251 So. Union Ave., Chicago, Ill.
11	Wilins,	John Kasimer	45	✓	m		U.S. Passp. 60905, Washington, 25.5.1929. Naturalization papers not on-hand.	Returning: 1930 Grand Concourse, New York, N.Y.
12	Wegner,	Flanka	29	✓	f		U.S. Passp. 60905, Washington, 25.5.1929. Naturalized by mother	" " " "
13	Wegner,	Sylvia	7	✓	f			" " " "
14	Wegner,	Norma	5	✓	f	U.S. Passp. 60905, Washington, 25.5.1929. Born: 30.6.1924, New York, N.Y.		" " " "
15	Kwasnicki,	Frank	45	✓	m		U.S. Passp. 106806, Washington, 19.7.1929. Naturalization papers not on-hand.	Returning: 424 East 9 Street, New York, N.Y.
16	Warych,	Stanley	40	✓	m		U.S. Passp. 688535, Washington, 21.3.1929. Naturalization papers not on-hand.	Returning: 931 Schrages Ave., Whiting, Ind.
17	Warych,	Eleonora	34	✓	f		U.S. Passp. 688535, Washington, 21.3.1929. Naturalization papers not on-hand.	" " " "
18	Warych,	Lidia	8	✓	f	U.S. Passp. 688535, Washington, 21.3.1929. Born: 19.8.1920, Whiting, Ind.		" " " "
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Jameson
10/11/29

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. S. S. Estonia sailing from Danzig 8. Okt. 1929, 19 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 21 OKT. 1929, 19 227

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Prontawicz Stanislaw	16	m	U.S.P.s.p. 1244, New York, N.Y. 1.10.1929 Born: 2.6.1912, New York, N.Y.		Father: Michael, Prontawicz, 2402 First Ave., New York, N.Y.
2	Midur An	21	m	U.S.P.s.p. 1010, New York, N.Y. 1.10.1929 Born: 11.4.1908, Chicago, Ill.		Uncle: Carl Strach, 75 Chestnut St., Chicago, Ill.
3	Agrednik Stanislaw	15	m	U.S.P.s.p. 1401, New York, N.Y. 2.10.1929 Born: 20.3.1913, Chicago, Ill.		Father: Stanislaw Agrednik, 247 E. Erie St., Chicago, Ill.
4	Lech Stanislaw	24	m	U.S.P.s.p. 1244, New York, N.Y. 2.10.1929 Born: 18.5.1905, Pittsburgh, Pa.		Father: Joseph Lech, 4205 Central Ave., Detroit, Mich.
5	Heckler	29	w	U.S.P.s.p. 3510, New York, N.Y. 1.10.1929 Naturalization papers not to hand		Returning: 108 Notion St., Chicago, Ill.
6	Domorowska Victoria	41	w	U.S.P.s.p. 1140, Washington, D.C. 1.10.1929 Naturalized by marriage.		Returning: 404 Fullerton Ave., Cleveland, Ohio.
7	Munit Mary	41	w	U.S.P.s.p. 2044, Washington, D.C. 1.10.1929 Naturalization papers not to hand.		Returning: 514 Cornell Ave., Chicago, Ill.
8	Kustin Annie	57	w	U.S.P.s.p. 2162, Washington, D.C. 1.10.1929 Naturalization papers not to hand.		Returning: 4940 Parker Ave., Chicago, Ill.
9	Medniewski Anton	73	m	U.S.P.s.p. 7844, Washington, D.C. 1.10.1929 Naturalization papers not to hand.		Born: Maximilian Medniewski, 1124 1st St., Chicago, Ill.
10	Przednowski Lucjan	35	m	U.S.P.s.p. 1404, Washington, D.C. 1.10.1929 Naturalization papers not to hand.		Home: 2145 Georgetown Rd., Cleveland, Ohio.
11	Winkelman Kazimierz	35	m	U.S.P.s.p. 61406, Washington, D.C. 1.10.1929 Naturalized by marriage.		Returning: 511 Bush Street, Chicago, Ill.
12	Winkelman Stephen Roman	7	m	U.S.P.s.p. 61406, Washington, D.C. 1.10.1929 Naturalized by father.		" " " "
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

13
S. S. Estonia sailing from Halifax October 19th, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York, October 21st, 1929.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	HAYWARD	Theodore	39 13	m		No passp. Born: 20. July 1890, Hartford, Conn.		Home: Hayd Ave. Delanco, New York.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								
31								
32								
33								
34								
35								
36								
37								
38								
39								
40								
41								
42								
43								
44								
45								
46								
47								
48								
49								
50								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Ber Dessler, Surgeon of the T.S.S. "Estonia", employed, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Medical Faculty of the
University of Kharkow, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

229

Sworn to before me this 21 day of OCT. 1929, 19
at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 12 Initialled visas.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Estonia. Passengers sailing from COPENHAGEN, October 9th, 1929.

[illegible]

Total passengers	1
U. S. citizens	no
Aliens	1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

230

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

Notes.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government, because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antoni Rasmussen, Master, of the T.S.S. "Estonia", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Rasmussen

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of OCT. 1929, 19
at New York.

W. J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Bar Deasler, Surgeon of the S/S "Estonia", employed do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Medical Faculty of the
University of Kharkow, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

231

Sworn to before me this 21st day of October, 19 29.

at New York

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ESTONIA" Passengers sailing from Danzig, October 8th, 1929.

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 † Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 * Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		AMATNIEK	Ernest	14		m	s	student	yes	Latvian	yes	U.S.A.	Latvian	Esthonia	Varva	11	Riga	9.26.1929	Latvia	Riga
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

14 Family

Total passengers . . .
U. S. citizens . . .
Aliens . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 14

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

232

Arriving at Port of New York, October 21st, 1929

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien has been previously deported under any law	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification					
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years Where?		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or trade, or is engaged in any other activity				Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is engaged in any political activity	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or is engaged in any religious activity	Whether alien is a member of a social organization, or is engaged in any social activity	Feet		Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	
1	Uncle: Karlis Amatnieks Riga, Liela Lubans iela 62	N.Y.	Bronx	yes	see col. 23	1. no	no	no	Uncle: I. Stahl, 1008-1010 Bergen Str. Bronx, N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	blue	none
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antoni Bas mussen, Master, of the S/S "Estonia", from Danzig, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Bas mussen
Master

Sworn to before me this 21st day of October, 19 29
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-488

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Ber Dessler, Surgeon of the S/S "Estonia", employed ^(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the Medical Faculty of the University of Kharkow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

233

Sworn to before me this 21 OCT. 1929, 19
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16-481

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. **S. S. Estonia**

Passengers sailing from

Danzig

8. Okt. 1929

10

Total Passengers	...	...	4
U.S. citizens	...	...	0
Aliens	...	...	4

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

21 OCT. 1929

19

234

"Initialed visa" List 10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by association, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States				
	State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes Year or period of years Where?																		
1	Father: Josef Svarc, Obec Lety, Czechoslovakia.	Mich. Detroit	International Labor Office	no	no	no	none	Friend: J.J. Brtikoff, Farm Green Island, near Detroit, Mich.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	fair	blue	none.
2	Father i.l.:	Mich. Detroit	International Labor Office	no	no	no	none	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	none.
3	Father: Antoni Strudon, Wyszyn, P. Strzysow, Poland.	Mich. Detroit	self	43	no	no	none	Husband: Jan Wladyka, 2004 Harper Ave., Detroit, Mich.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	fair	blue	none.
4	Grandfather:	Mich. Detroit	mother	no	no	no	none	Father:	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	fair	blue	none.

Note—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antoni Rasmussen, Master, of the S/S "Estonia", from Danzig, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Rasmussen

Master ~~XXXX~~

Sworn to before me this
at New York

day of 21 OCT. 1929, 19

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Ber Dessler, Surgeon of the T.S.S. "Estonia", employed, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The Medical Faculty of the University of Kharkow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

235

Sworn to before me this day of 21 OCT 1909, 19
at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. **S. S. Estonia**

Passengers sailing from.

Danzig

8. Okt. 1929

19

Total Passengers	29
U.S. citizens	4
Aliens	25

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

"Initialed visa" List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

21 OCT 1929

19

236

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law; or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father: Jan Rogolewski, Mława, Poland.	Pa. Natrona	no self	29/ no no none	Husband: Ludwik Mlutowski, 42 Pine Str., Natrona, Pa.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	5	- fair dark brown	none.
2	Grandfather: " "	Pa. Natrona	no mother	no no no none	Father: " "	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	5	- fair dark brown	none.
3	Mother: Marja Gutowski, Izkowo, P. Bressko, Poland.	N.Y. Port Richmond	no see col. 23	20 yes 1921 New York	Husband: Josef Kuch, 71 John St., Port Richmond, N.Y.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	5	4 fair grey grey	none.
4	Grandmother: " "	N.Y. Port Richmond	no see col. 23	no yes 1912-1917-1919	Father: " "	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	5	6 fair dark grey	none.
5	" "	N.Y. Port Richmond	no see col. 23	no yes 1921 New York	" "	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	5	2 fair dark grey	none.
6	" "	N.Y. Port Richmond	no see col. 23	no yes 1921 New York	" "	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	4	8 fair dark grey	none.
7	Uncle: Jan Ruta, Stachlew, P. Lowicz, Poland.	Ill. Chicago	no self	35/ no no none	Father: Josef Ruta, 2327 Greenview Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	5	6 fair dark brown	none.
8	Son: Marjan Jaworski, warsawa, Chelmska 35, Poland.	N.Y. Remford	no see col. 23	yes no no none	Husband: Ludwik Jaworski, R.F.D. Box 77, Remford, N.Y.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	5	2 fair fair blue	none.
9	Brother: " "	N.Y. Remford	no see col. 23	no no no none	Father: " "	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	5	- fair fair blue	none.
10	" "	N.Y. Remford	no see col. 23	no no no none	" "	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	4	8 fair fair blue	none.
11	" "	N.Y. Remford	no see col. 23	no no no none	" "	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	5	2 fair fair grey	none.
12	Father: Wincenty Kulewicz, Sol-tanicki, P. Lida, Poland.	Pa. Pittsburgh	yes see col. 23	15/ no no none	Husband: Stanislaw Biorowicz, 1022 Carson Str. Pittsburgh, Pa.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	5	2 fair fair grey	none.
13	Grandfather: " "	Pa. Pittsburgh	yes see col. 23	no no no none	Father: " "	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	5	- fair fair grey	none.
14	Son: Tomasz Krzyzowski, Huj-dawa, P. Buczac, Poland.	Mich. Hamtramack	no see col. 23	no no no none	Son: Alex Krzyzowski, 2804 Ho-brook Str., Hamtramack, Mich.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	5	2 fair dark brown	none.
15	Cousin: Alexander Michalowski, Malkin, Poland.	Ill. Chicago	yes see col. 23	no yes 1912-1929	Son: Jan Dombrowski, 1059 Wood Street, Chicago, Ill.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	5	2 fair grey blue	none.
16	Daughter: Tekla Fisser, Gnila-woda, p. Podhajce, Poland.	N.Y. Syracuse	no see col. 23	20/ no no none	Husband: Antoni Fischer, 1216 E. W Water Street, Syracuse, N.Y.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	4	11 fair fair grey	none.
17	Sister: " "	N.Y. Syracuse	no see col. 23	no no no none	Father: " "	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	-	- fair fair grey	none.
18	" "	N.Y. Syracuse	no see col. 23	no no no none	" "	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	-	- fair fair grey	none.
19	Sister: Honorata Grzegorska, Chrusianki Masanowski, Poland.	N.Y. Harrison	no self	no no no none	Father: Marcin Grzegorski, 17 Franklin Ave., Harrison, N.Y.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	5	3 fair dark brown	none.
20	Father: Frank Lasek, Isbiska, P. Mielce, Poland.	Wisc. Dorchester	no self	8 yes 1929	Uncle: Henryk Ludwik, Box 43 R. 4, Dorchester, Wisc.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	5	7 fair fair grey	none.
21	Father: Jan Masur, Siedliska, P. Rzeszow, Poland.	Mich. Detroit	no self	45/ no no none	Husband: Ludwik Biazyle, 5969 Domino Str., Detroit, Mich.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	5	3 fair dark brown	none.
22	Grandfather: " "	Mich. Detroit	no mother	no no no none	Father: " "	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	-	- fair dark brown	none.
23	Mother: Josefa Ostapczuk, Zha-ras, Poland.	N.Y. New York	yes self	20/ no no none	Father: Kazimierz Ostapczuk, 35 Ave. A New York, N.Y.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	4	11 fair fair grey	none.
24	Mother: Anastasja Mankivska, Zitimir, Russia.	N.Y. Gorling	no International Labor Office 50	no no no none	Cousin: Marja Turnova, Gorling, N.Y.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	6	- fair fair grey	none.
25	Mother i.l.: " "	N.Y. Gorling	no International Labor Office	no no no none	" "	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	5	3 fair brownbrown	none.
26	Grandmother: " "	N.Y. Gorling	no International Labor Office	no no no none	Uncle: " "	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	-	- fair dark brown	none.
27	Sister: Rudokja Prochaska, We-rish Trubau, Cs. Slovakia.	N.Y. Brunswick	no International Labor Office	no no no none	Friend: Ing. Diakoff, New Brunswick, N.Y.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	6	1 fair brownbrown	none.
28	Sister i.l.: " "	N.Y. New Brunswick	no International Labor Office	no no no none	" "	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	5	4 fair brown blue	none.
29														
30														

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law; or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antoni Rasmussen, Master, of the T.S.S. "Estonia", from Danzig, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Rasmussen

Master OFFICER.

Sworn to before me this
at New York.

day of 21 OCT. 1929, 19

M. J. C. K. S. O. R.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reaplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Ber Dessler, Surgeon of the S/S "Estonia", employed 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the Medical Faculty of the University of Kharkow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty eight in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

237

Sworn to before me this 21 day of OCT., 1929,
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. Estonia

Passengers sailing from

Danzig

8. Okt. 1929

IQ

Total Passengers	...	...	30
U.S. citizens	...	...	2
Aliens	...	...	28

* List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 8

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration office:

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

NEW YORK

21 OKT. 1929

10

238

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antoni Rasmussen, Master, of the S/S "Estonia", from Danzig, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Rasmussen

Master ~~X~~

Sworn to before me this
at New York

day of 21 OCT. 1929, 19

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Ber Dessler, Surgeon of the S/S "Estonia", employed, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the Medical Faculty of the University of Kharkow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

239

Sworn to before me this

day of 21 OCT. 1929, 19

at New York

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. S. S. Estonia

Passengers sailing from Danzig

8. Oct. 1929

19

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Place of birth	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write		Country	City or town			Country	City or town	
1		Karpinski,	Aleksander	40	m		labourer	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Poland	497007			
2		Goral,	Zofja	42	f		housewife	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Ukrainian	Poland	Swelokowo	513424	Permit	U.S.A.	Cleveland
3	U.S. CIT.	Goral,	Stefan	11	m		pupil	yes	Polish	yes	U.S.A.	Ukrainian	U.S.A.	New York	514909	Permit	U.S.A.	New York
4	U.S. CIT.	Goral,	Piotr	9	m		pupil	yes	Polish	yes	U.S.A.	Ukrainian	U.S.A.	New York		only in possession of birth certificate	U.S.A.	New York
5		Walszowski,	Josef	35	m		labourer	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Poland	473334			
6		Dziwinski,	Stefan	53	m		labourer	no	Returning with- in three months	no	Poland	Ukrainian	Poland	Rzepiszewo	477426	Permit	U.S.A.	Paterson
7		Mastaleki,	Josef	41	m		labourer	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Swandzica	479975	Permit	U.S.A.	New York
8	U.S. CIT.	Mastaleki,	Stanislaw	10	m		pupil	yes	Polish	yes	U.S.A.	Polish	U.S.A.	Chicago	502882	Permit	U.S.A.	Chicago
9		Skwirut,	Tomasz	40	m		labourer	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Chicago	484855	Permit	U.S.A.	Chicago
10		Czupka,	Rosalja	37	f		domestic	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Czarna	20190	Washington	U.S.A.	Chicago
11		Kochanski,	Boleslaw	45	m		labourer	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Widzica	476710	Permit	U.S.A.	Chicago
12		Watroba,	Karolina	25	f		labourer	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Niesiajna	481412	Permit	U.S.A.	Chicago
13		Alkiewicz,	Andrew	38	m		labourer	yes	Lithuanian	yes	Lithuania	Lithuanian	Lithuania	Warsaw	493696	Permit	U.S.A.	Pittsburgh
14		Ponk,	Zofja	34	f		housewife	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Rachow	494147	Permit	U.S.A.	Hamtramck
15		Gancars,	Franciszka	36	f		labourer	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Musa Kamov	505371	Permit	U.S.A.	Wallington
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

102

Jeannerson
12:15 pm

Jeannine
12:15 pm

Line 1-Karpinski, Aleksander transferred to Man. 5 line 10.-Line 11-Kochanski, Boleslaw transferred to Man. 5 line 11.

Total Passengers ... 13
U.S. citizens ... 3
Aliens ... 10

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

21 OCT. 1929

19

240

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, institution, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50.00 or less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	Father: Julian Karpinski, w. Szwecyca, Sos. Wlad. Polynak Pol	Ohio	Cleveland	yes see col. 23	yes see col. 23	1914 - Cleveland	Returning: 14001 Bonwood Ave., Cleveland, Ohio	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 fair black grey none.
2	Husband: Ivan Goral, Zadnieszowa, P. Skalat, Poland.	N.Y.	New York	yes self	yes yes	1916 - New York	Friend: Fed Basorowicz, 412 W. 36 Street, New York, N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7 fair dark brown none.
3	Father: " " "	N.Y.	New York	yes mother	no yes	1918 - New York	416 - W 37 St	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	- - fair dark brown none.
4	" " "	N.Y.	New York	yes mother	no yes	1920 - New York	2nd Floor Front	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	- - fair dark brown none.
5	Wife: Bronislawa Maliszewski, Jankowo, P. Lonsa, Poland.	N.Y.	Phaterson	no self	yes yes	1913 - New York	Brother: Faustin Maliszewski, 194 Spring Street, Phaterson, N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 fair dark brown none.
6	Friend: Pilat Hryniewicz, 237-2nd Str., New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	yes self	15 yes	1907 - New York	Friend: Pilat Hryniewicz, 237-2nd Street, New York, N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 fair grey blue none.
7	Father: Stanislaw Mastaleki, Szesawnica, Nowy Targ, Poland.	Ill.	Chicago	no self	yes yes	1907 - Chicago	Returning: 1307 Chicago Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 fair brown brown none.
8	Grandfather: " " "	Ill.	Chicago	no father	no yes	1919 - Chicago	" " "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 - fair brown brown none.
9	Father: Josef Skwirut, w. Csarna, Pow. Reposyce, Poland.	Ill.	Chicago	no self	yes yes	1908 - Chicago	Returning: 1444 Erie Str., Chicago, Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 fair brown brown none.
10	Mother: Antonina Csupka, w. Miedzica, pow. Nowy Targ, Poland.	Pa.	Pittsburgh	no see col. 23	25 yes	1921 - Pittsburgh	Sister: Maria Ruszat, 3232 Mary Str. Pittsburgh, Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2 fair brown blue none.
11	Brother: Konstanty Kucharski, w. Wronia 50, Warszawa, Poland.	Mich.	Detroit	no see col. 23	yes yes	1908 - Detroit	Returning: 8237 Almont Street, Detroit, Mich.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 fair fair blue none.
12	Father: Jan Watroba, Nieszajna, Poland.	Ill.	Chicago	no see col. 23	20 yes	1921 - Chicago	Returning: 2254 So. Sacramento Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 fair brown brown none.
13	Sister: Anna Albonis, Mariampolis, Lithuania.	Pa.	Pittsburgh	no see col. 23	10 yes	1907 - Pittsburgh	Returning: 2355 Park Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 fair fair grey f. none.
14	Sister: Katarzyna Tomczyk, Severynowka, Poland.	Mich.	Hamtramack	no see col. 23	20 yes	1912 - Hamtramack	Husband: Jan Benk, 11023 Nagel Street, Hamtramack, Mich.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 fair dark brown none.
15	Mother: Bronislawa Gancars, Kuta Komorowska, Poland.	N.Y.	Wallington Passaic	no see col. 23	35 yes	1910 - Wallington	Returning: 72 Koster Street, Wallington-Passaic, N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2 fair brown blue none.

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antoni Rasmussen, Master, of the S/S "Estonia", from Danzig, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Rasmussen

Master ~~XXXXXX~~

Sworn to before me this
at New York

day of 21 OCT. 1929, 19

R. J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

211

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Estonia

sailing from

Danzig

8. Okt. 1929

. 19 ., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 21 OCT 1929 . 19

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 212

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. S. S. Estonia sailing from Danzig, 8. Okt. 1929, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 21 Okt. 1929, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE		Sex.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	St. Paul J.	Nickel J.	25	✓	m	U.S. Pass. 1840 (trans. w. 7.10.1929). Born: 10.12.1901, Waukegan Ill., U.S.A.		Friend: 4100 N. 1st St. P.O. Box 57, Franklin, Pa.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

*Oct 21, 1929 - Calendar 105nd
Lump*

104

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

213

S. S. ESTONIA BALT. AMER. LINE

arrived OCT. 21, 1929, 192 , M.,

from

Col HC

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
29m 1	LASEK JAN		9	21		1 VER. ENTRY	R.R. Knole, H. Ludwig Box 43 Rd 4, Rochester, N.Y.				1	1	1
2	OSIEKOWSKI SOSEF		2	01	2	17-8	R.R. Thos. Frank, 7735 Cuddasack Ave, Niagara Falls, N.Y.				2	2	2
1	JIZEFA												

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

244

Oct 21

S. S. ESTONIA BALT. AMER. LINE arrived OCT. 21, 1929, 19, M., from

Index No.	NAME.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.					
		GROUP.	No.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BALANCE.	DUES.	BUTTER.	
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.										
14m 1	AMATNIEK ERNEST	14	1	CL. USC. NO VISA	2:30	DAILEY																			
70m 2	DOMBKOWSKI BLAZY	9	16	POL. LPC	"	"																			
24m 3	GRZEGORSKI BRONISLAW	9	20	" DOUBT. 2/2 4/8	"	"																			

10/21/29 HVBW HSC VSC
10/21/29 HVBW HSC
10/21/29 HVBW HSC

1/1
1-1
1-1

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

[illegible][illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible][illegible]

24-1012

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

34-1012

[illegible]

Line 2: NIELSEN Christian, Line 5: CHRISTENSEN Anders, Line 15: LANGE Wilhelm, Line 27: JESPERSEN Peter, discharged October 9th 1929 at Copenhagen.

Charles
Purser

Line Baltic America Line.

Owners The East Asiatic Company Ltd.

Local Agents Baltio America Line Inc, 8-10 Bridge Str., N.Y.

14—1242

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2. A. ANATOMY OF THE EYE

LIST

VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel T.S.S. "Estonia", arriving at New York, OCT 21 1929, 19 , from the port of Danzig.

217

ESTONIA
OCT 21 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1		RASMUSSEN Antoni	✓	Master	7.3.29. Copenhg.	no	yes	45	m	Scandinav	Danish	5'4"	172	none	
2		NIELSEN Christian		1st Off.				40				5'4"	169		
3		TOFT Johannes	✓	2nd "				32				6'1"	177		
4		KNUDSEN Niels	✓	3rd "				30				6'2"	165		
5		CHRISTENSEN Anders		4th "				26				5'4"	178		
6		SPEERSCHNEIDER Kaare	✓	5th "	13.7.29.			25				5'3"	155		
7		VIG Peder	✓	2nd Wirel.	11.3.29.			18				5'3"	154		
8		JEPPESEN Jens	✓	Boatswain	7.3.29.			28				6'2"	170		
9		LUCKOW Carl	✓	Carpenter				32				5'6"	161		
10		HANSEN Niels	✓	A.B. Seaman				31				5'5"	174		
11		LARSEN Hans	✓	"				33				5'7"	170		
12		PETERSEN Carl	✓	"				26				5'6"	168		
13		JENSEN Hugo	✓	"				23				5'5"	166		
14		HOFFMANN Theodor	✓	"				38		German	German	5'3"	162		
15		LANGE Wilhelm		"				30		Scandinav	Danish	5'4"	175		
16		ANDRESEN Frode	✓	"				20				5'8"	179		
17		HANSEN Erling	✓	"				22				5'5"	166		
18		THOMSEN Axel	✓	"	19.6.29.			34				6'1"	175		
19		CHRISTIANSEN Valdemar	✓	"	7.3.29.			22				5'4"	160		
20		RASMUSSEN Herman	✓	"				19				5'3"	162		
21		JENSEN Jens	✓	"	9.6.29.			22				6'1"	177		
22		NIELSEN Egil	✓	"	13.7.29.			18				5'6"	165		
23		FREDERIKSEN Stage	✓	"	30.8.29.			20				5'1"	149		
24		SØRENSEN Karl	✓	"				25				5'5"	159		
25		NIELSEN Niels	✓	Deckboy	7.3.29.			15				4'9"	135		
26		ERCH Finn	✓	"	21.7.29.			16				5'1"	143		
27		JESPERSEN Peter		Chief Engin.	7.3.29.			49				5'4"	169		
28		HANSEN Marius	✓	2nd "				34				5'5"	164		
29		STRANGE Erik	✓	3rd "				30				5'9"	167		
30		SCHLOSSER Jan	✓	Electrician				53		Latvian	Latvian	5'5"	163		

Line 2: NIELSEN Christian, Line 5: CHRISTENSEN Anders, Line 15: LANGE Wilhelm, Line 27: JESPERSEN Peter, discharged October 9th 1929 at Copenhagen.

Charles Pinner

Line Baltic America Line.
Owners The East Asiatic Company Ltd.
Local Agents Baltic America Line Inc. 8-10 Bridge Str., N.Y.

Inspector
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de- parted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv- ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in- spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay- ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States 218

Vessel T.S.S. "Estonia", arriving at New York, OCT 21 1929, 19 , from the port of Danzig.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		WESSE	Max		Engin. Asst.	7.3.29.	Copenhagen	no	yes	24	m	Scandinavian	Danish	5'7"	162	none	
2		BLOM	Hans	✓	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	170	"	
3		NIELSEN	Svend	✓	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	166	"	
4		GJERULFF	Frederik	✓	"	19.6.29.	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	170	"	
5		FREDERIKSEN	Emil	✓	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'5"	166	"	
6	<i>First P.B.</i>	HANSEN	Egum	✓	"	28.9.29.	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	173	"	
7		JUNGHANS	Walter	✓	Electr.	9.3.29.	Danzig	"	"	27	"	Danzig	Danzig	5'5"	169	"	
8		KNUDSEN	Jens	✓	Storekeeper	7.3.29.	Copenhagen	"	"	48	"	Scandinavian	Danish	5'3"	162	"	
9		NIELSEN	Magnus	✓	Donkeyman	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	159	"	
10		LUNDQUIST	Hjalmar	✓	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'9"	178	"	
11		NIELSEN	Laurids	✓	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'9"	176	"	
12		BANG	Axel	✓	Fireman	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'2"	181	"	
13		ASSENTOFT	Harald	✓	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	176	"	
14		MØLLER	Sofus	✓	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'5"	171	"	
15		PETERSEN	Svend							23				5'4"	162		
16		LUND	Ernst	✓	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'4"	159	"	
17		PETERSEN	Knud	✓	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	174	"	
18		NIELSEN	Axel	✓	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	177	"	
19		AAGENSEN	Robert	✓	"	14.4.29.	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	172	"	
20		BROCHNER	Villy	✓	"	19.6.29.	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'4"	167	"	
21		MIKKELSEN	Lars							28				5'8"	170		
22		RASMUSSEN	Henry	✓	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	176	"	
23		KRISTIANSEN	Kristian	✓	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'9"	188	"	
24		SØRENSEN	Laurids							31				5'3"	176		
25		HANSEN	Bjørn	✓	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'2"	169	"	
26		LUSTY	Helge	✓	"	21.7.29.	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'4"	171	"	
27		HENRIKSEN	Aage	✓	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'5"	166	"	
28		ANDERSEN	Carl	✓	"	20.8.29.	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8"	174	"	
29	<i>First P.B.</i>	ANDERSEN	Emil	✓	"	28.9.29.	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'6"	172	"	
30		BECK	Georg	✓	Coaltrimmer	7.3.29.	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	168	"	

Line 1: WESSE, Max, Line 15: PETERSEN, Svend, Line 21: MIKKELSEN, Lars, Line 24: SØRENSEN, Laurids discharged October 9th 1929 at Copenhagen.

Line Baltic America Line,Owners The East Asiatic Company Ltd.,Local Agents Baltic America Line Ltd., 8-10 Bridge Str., N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

249

Vessel T.S.S. "Estonia", arriving at New York, Oct 31 1929, 19, from the port of Danzig.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		PEDERSEN	Ejner	✓	Coaltrimmer	7.3.29.	Copenhg.	no	yes	21	m	Scandinav.	Danish	5'6"	159	none	
2		FAUSING	Carlo	✓	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	188	"	
3		PETERSEN	Axel	✓	"	19.6.29.	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	182	"	
4		WEINMANN	Walter	✓	"	17.7.29.	Danzig	"	"	22	"	Danzig	Danzig	5'8"	163	"	
5		HANSEN	Frimodt	✓	"	30.8.29.	Copenhag.	"	"	20	"	Scandinav	Danish	5'4"	171	"	
6		JØRGENSEN	Sigurd	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	159	"	
7		KARLSEN	Knud	✓	Purser	7.3.29.	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6"	165	"	
8		KØHLER	Edmund	✓	" Asst.	9.3.29.	Danzig	"	"	55	"	Latvian	Latvian	5'8"	189	"	
9		LINDBERGH	Eigil	✓	Clerk	7.3.29.	Copenhag.	"	"	22	"	Scandinav	Danish	5'7"	158	"	
10		SULMAN	Ernst	✓	2nd Steward	9.3.29.	Danzig	"	"	39	"	Latvian	Latvian	5'6"	188	"	
11	<i>First</i>	NORVILAS	Kazys	✓	3rd	4.10.29.	" 2	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	170	"	
12		POULSEN	Sigfried	✓	Chiefcook	7.3.29.	Copenhag.	"	"	41	"	Scandinav	Danish	5'6"	179	"	
13		WIENER	Max	✓	2nd Cook	15.5.29.	"	"	"	50	"	German	German	5'1"	177	"	
14		SIVERTSEN	Volmer	✓	Steamcook	7.3.29.	"	"	"	24	"	Scandinav	Danish	5'6"	163	"	
15		KARLSEN	Villy	✓	Crewcook	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'2"	178	"	
16		JØRGENSEN	Hans	✓	Youngcook	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	165	"	
17		ANDERSEN	Charles	✓	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'4"	158	"	
18		NIELSEN	Karl	✓	Cooksmate	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'3"	157	"	
19		PETERSEN	Clifford	✓	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'3"	161	"	
20		KNUDSEN	Herluf	✓	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'5"	162	"	
21		FREDERIKSEN	Anton	✓	Potatoessp.	28.9.29.	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	156	"	
22		WENSKI	Otto	✓	"	26.8.29.	Danzig	"	"	21	"	Danzig	Danzig	5'3"	151	"	
23		FROMMANN	Paul	✓	Pantryman	9.3.29.	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'6"	162	"	
24		DORSCH	Josef	✓	"	13.6.29.	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'6"	160	"	
25		SPROGER	Otto	✓	"	9.3.29.	"	"	"	32	"	Latvian	Latvian	5'7"	167	"	
26		PAHLAU Pantryboy	Alfred	✓	Pantryboy	25.8.29.	"	"	"	15	"	Danzig	Danzig	5'3"	150	"	
27		PAHLAU	Benno	✓	"	17.7.29.	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'5"	157	"	
28		SCHIEHMANN	Fritz	✓	"	13.4.29.	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'8"	161	"	
29		BIRTH	Ottomar	✓	"	19.7.29.	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'4"	166	"	
30	<i>First</i>	HINZ	Kurt	✓	"	7.10.29.	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	162	"	

Line 30: HINZ, Kurt discharged October 8th in Danzig.

Shansen

Line Baltic America Line,

Owners The East Asiatic Company Ltd

Local Agents Baltic America Line Inc, 8-10 Bridge Str, N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector:

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and are returning, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel T.S.S. "Estonia", arriving at New York, Oct 3 - 1929, 19 , from the port of Danzig.

250

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	First	STEINKE	Bernhard	✓	Pantryboy	5.10.29.	Danzig	no	yes	15	m	Danzig	Danzig	5'2"	151	none	
2		LARSEN	Jørgen	✓	1 st Baker	7.3.29.	Copenhg.	"	"	28	"	Scandinav.	Danish	5'6"	160	"	
3		HANSEN	Villum	✓	2 nd "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'6"	120	"	
4		KASARINOFF	Valerian	✓	Breadcutter	9.3.29.	Danzig	"	"	63	"	Russian	Russian	5'6"	176	"	
5		HANSEN	Kai	✓	Butcher	19.6.29.	Copenhg.	"	"	32	"	Scandinav	Danish	5'9"	200	"	
6		SELIGSMANN	Schmuel	✓	Masgiach	11.6.29.	Danzig	"	"	63	"	Latvian	Latvian	5'6"	155	"	
7		ANDERSEN	Ernst	✓	Provisionsm.	7.3.29.	Copenhag.	"	"	31	"	Scandinav.	Danish	5'6"	167	"	
8		NISSEN	Andreas	✓	" Asst.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'5"	161	"	
9		HANSEN	Christian	✓	" boy	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'3"	160	"	
10		JENSEN	Otto	✓	Watchman	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'6"	176	"	
11		LENTIE	Walter	✓	Handyman	10.4.29.	Danzig	"	"	23	"	German	German	5'3"	161	"	
12	First P.E.	LORENZAT	Herbert	✓	Decksteward	5.10.29.	"	"	"	25	"	Danzig	Danzig	5'9"	170	"	
13		SPRINGEL	Felix	✓	Badesteward	24.8.29.	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	171	"	
14		KRUEGER	Helmnt	✓	Toiletman	16.7.29.	"	"	"	20	"	Danzig	Danzig	5'5"	161	"	
15		NIELSEN	Niels	✓	Bartender	7.3.29.	Copenhag.	"	"	21	"	Scandinav	Danish	5'4"	151	"	
16		SPROGER	Jan	✓	"	9.3.29.	Danzig	"	"	42	"	Latvian	Latvian	5'7"	168	"	
17		PETZKE	Egon	✓	Waiter	"	"	"	"	34	"	German	German	5'9"	168	"	
18		ROGOWSKI	Werner	✓	"	17.7.29.	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'3"	161	"	
19		POTULSKI	Ernst	✓	"	23.8.29.	"	"	"	26	"	Danzig	Danzig	5'7"	173	"	
20		HANSEN	Carl	✓	"	20.8.29.	Copenhag.	"	"	29	"	Scandinav	Danish	5'8"	164	"	
21		PETERSEN	Kristian	✓	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	160	"	
22		SØRENSEN	Søren	✓	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'5"	177	"	
23		PETERSEN	Henry	✓	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'6"	165	"	
24		GRZENDA	Max	✓	"	9.3.29.	Danzig	"	"	21	"	Danzig	Danzig	5'9"	170	"	
25		KRZOSKA	Norbert	✓	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'5"	161	"	
26		CZUBEK	Norbert	✓	"	17.7.29.	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	158	"	
27		NEUSTADT	Paul	✓	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'5"	159	"	
28		SCHLUKAL	Alfred	✓	"	9.3.29.	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	171	"	
29		BLZAGE	Janis	✓	"	10.4.29.	"	"	"	59	"	Latvian	Latvian	5'4"	165	"	
30		OSMOLOWSKI	Andrzej	✓	"	"	"	"	"	62	"	"	"	5'3"	159	"	

Line 27: NEUSTADT, Paul discharged October 8th 1929 in Danzig.

W. Hansen
Purser

Line Baltic America Line,
Owners The East Asiatic Company Ltd.,
Local Agents Baltic America Line Inc, 8-10 Bridge Str. N.Y.

B. Jankowski
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

251

Vessel T.S.S. "Estonia", arriving at New York, OCT 21 1929, 19, from the port of Danzig.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		KRZYKOWSKI	Villy	✓	Waiter	16.7.29.	Danzig	no	yes	27	m	Danzig	Danzig	5'5"	169	none	
2		WIECKI	Stanislaw	✓	"	17.7.29.	"	"	"	37	"	Polish	Polish	5'8"	162	"	
3		SELIN	Georg	✓	"	21.7.29.	Copenhag.	"	"	32	"	Finnish	Finnish	5'8"	160	"	
4		NOVICKI	Alexander	✓	"	23.8.29.	Danzig	"	"	22	"	Latvia	Latvia	5'4"	158	"	
5		ZIELINSKI	Albert	✓	"	9.3.29.	"	"	"	19	"	Danzig	Danzig	5'8"	176	"	
6		MEYZER	Paul	✓	"	12.5.29.	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	161	"	
7		OLKE	Kurt	✓	"	19.7.29.	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	158	"	
8		KRAUSE	Artur	✓	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	170	"	
9	First P.E.	JACINO	Boleslaw	✓	"	5.10.29.	"	"	"	22	"	Latvian	Latvian	5'8"	167	"	
10	First P.E.	MEYER	Felix	✓	"	7.10.29.	"	"	"	27	"	Danzig	Danzig	5'9"	170	"	
11		IWANSKI	Edmund	✓	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	167	"	
12		OSTROWSKA	Anna	✓	Stewardess	9.3.29.	"	"	"	32	f	Polish	Polish	5'6"	186	"	
13	First P.E.	STAAL	Dagmar	✓	"	28.9.29.	Copenhag.	"	"	22	"	Scandinav	Danish	5'3"	175	"	
14		HANSEN	Ellen	✓	"	7.3.29.	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	164	"	
15		ANDERSEN	Elsie	✓	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'5"	162	"	
16		KOCHANSKI	Erna	✓	"	9.3.29.	Danzig	"	"	28	"	Danzig	Danzig	5'4"	150	"	
17		BINDSNER	Emilija	✓	"	10.4.29.	"	"	"	33	"	Latvian	Latvian	5'5"	155	"	
18		PETROWSKI	Marija	✓	"	16.7.29.	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'2"	158	"	
19		KLOPP	Gertrud	✓	"	23.8.29.	"	"	"	30	"	Danzig	Danzig	5'4"	160	"	
20	First	WEGNER	Irmgarde	✓	"	1.10.29.	"	"	"	23	"	Latvian	Latvian	5'5"	159	"	
21		CHRISTENSEN	Albertinus	✓	Messeboy	15.5.29.	Copenhag.	"	"	19	m	Scandinav	Danish	5'9"	161	"	
22		BOISEN	Helmut	✓	"	21.7.29.	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'4"	160	"	
23		ANDERSEN	Morten	✓	"	20.8.29.	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'5"	157	"	
24		JACOBSEN	Hans	✓	Cabinboy	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'3"	155	"	
25		FISCHER	Paul	✓	Musician	9.3.29.	Danzig	"	"	40	"	Danzig	Danzig	5'3"	156	"	
26		PREUSS	Aloisius	✓	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6"	163	"	
27		BARTSCH	Max	✓	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	German	German	5'4"	180	"	
28		RAMOWSKI	Kurt	✓	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	Danzig	Danzig	5'8"	157	"	
29		BACH	Albert	✓	"	13.4.29.	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'6"	178	"	
30		DESSLER	Ber	✓	Surgeon	9.3.29.	"	"	"	49	"	Latvian	Latvian	5'6"	188	"	

Line 7: ~~OLKE, Kurt~~, Line 10: ~~MEYER, Felix~~, Line 11: ~~IWANSKI, Edmund~~ discharged October 8th 1929 in Danzig.

Charles
Simon

Line Baltic America Line.

Owners The East Asiatic Company Ltd.,

Local Agents Baltic America Line Inc. 8-10 Bridge Str., N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1345

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

252

Vessel T.S.S. "Estonia", arriving at New York, Oct 21 1920, 19 , from the port of Danzig.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		WERCHOWODKO	Stefanie	✓	Nurse	9.3.29	Danzig	no	yes	44	f	Estonian	Estonian	5'8"	162	none	
2		BALZER	Bruno	✓	Barber	"	"	"	"	31	m	Danzig	Danzig	5'4"	150	"	
3	<i>First 28</i>	ERIKSEN	August	✓	Coaltrimmer	28.9.29	Copenhag.	"	"	25	"	Scandinav	Danish	5'6"	176	"	
4	<i>First 28</i>	KUSMIDER	Velta	✓	Hospital-stewardess	7.10.29	Danzig	"	"	23	f	Latvian	Latvian	5'8"	161	"	
5	<i>First 28</i>	<i>Barnack</i>	<i>Daniel</i>	✓	<i>Interpreter</i>	<i>8.10.29</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>172</i>	<i>"</i>	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Line Baltic America Line.
 Owners The East Asiatic Company Ltd.,
 Local Agents Baltic America Line Inc. 8-10 Bridge Str. N.Y.
 14-1340

Reginald S. H.
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
 NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antoni Jarmussen, Master, of the T.G.G. "Eclanica", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of October, 1929

A. Jarmussen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

American Consulate,
Danzig, October 8, 1929
SEEN.
For journey to the
United States of America
C. Warwick Perkins
C. WARWICK PERKINS
American Vice Consul
Service No. 602 Fee \$5.00
for declaration \$1.00
for vice \$0.00 (\$10.00
in stamps attached to visa)
Total crew 155



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-erted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

253

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **E S T O N I A**, arriving at **NY**, **OCT 21 1929**, 19, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
First P.E. 1	KOED.	Alfred	Chief Officer	1929 9/10. Copenhagen		no	yes	34	male	Scandi- navian	Danish	170	75	none
First P.E. 2	JØRGENSEN.	Villum Sjolte	Fifth					21				187	64	
First P.E. 3	PETERSEN.	Peter Jensen	Chief Engineer					38				189	80	
First P.E. 4	ANDERSEN.	Jens Julius	Fourth					28				175	68	
First P.E. 5	BLOCH.	Alfred	Ass.					24				172	66	
First P.E. 6	NIELSEN.	Ernst Kristian	Wireless Op.					34				170	70	
First P.E. 7	HANSEN.	Carl Otto Rasmus Anders	A.B. Sailor					25				184	80	
First P.E. 8	SØRENSEN.	Villiam Ananias						25				183	64	
First P.E. 9	GAIHEDE.	Christian Jensen	Chief- steward					47				170	75	
First P.E. 10	NIELSEN.	Valdemar Kristian	Charles Fireman					22				189	68	
First P.E. 11	PETERSEN.	Lars Kristian						24				158	65	
First P.E. 12	OLSEN.	Nicolaj Schang Edvin Carl Jens Peter	Trimmer					24				174	69	
First P.E. 13	CLAUSEN.	Peter Albert Berggreen	Cooks-mate					17				187	64	
First P.E. 14	SØRENSEN.	Kristian Marius	-boy					18				172	50	
First P.E. 15	BENDZ.	Haagen						19				178	68	
First P.E. 16	NILSSON.	Bjarno Eigil Cano						18				187	54	
17														
18														
19														
20	Johansen	Georg	Cook	1929 8-30 Copenhagen		no	yes	32	male	Scandi navian	Danish	178	78	none.
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Not visaed by american consul.

The above named cook Johansen was signed on in the very last moment before departure from Copenhagen.

Purser
s/s. "Estonia"

Purser
s/s. "Estonia"

Line Baltic America Line
Owners The East Asiatic Company
Local Agents Baltic America Line

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-21-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antoni Rasmussen, Master, of the T.S.S. "Estonia", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of October, 19 29.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

Visa for 16 min

AMERICAN CONSULATE		No. <u>142</u>
COPENHAGEN, DENMARK		
(City)	(Country)	
SEEN		
For the journey to the United States		
via <u>Harbor</u>		
(Consul)	Date	<u>OKI - 9 1929</u>
The validity of this visa expires twelve months from the date, provided the passport continues to be valid for that period.		

For No. 7276
Received \$ 2.00 Kr.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workways" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 197278 BILLED 11-29

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____ and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

251

Cards Punched _____
Cards Removed _____
Cards Checked _____
Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Am 10-21-29
Immigration Officer.

	TAX	EXHIBIT A				EXHIBIT B				Total
		C. I.	U. S.	Temp.	In	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	
1st Cabin					/					/
2nd Cabin										
Stowage										
TOTAL					/					/

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

Aliens 1
U.S. 1
Total 2
1st Cabin
2nd Cabin
Stowage
Total 1

10-21-29

10-21-29

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "TORORATA" sailing from AUCKLAND NEW ZEALAND 20TH. SEPTEMBER 1929, 191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.						
			Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.							
1	TRANSIT		WARD	ANANUA PATRICK	28	10	M	M	MOTOR BUSINESS	YES	YES	NEW ZEALAND	ENGLISH	NEW ZEALAND	WELLINGTON	PRIMINISTER OF NEW ZEALAND PARLIAMENTARY BLDGS. WELLINGTON					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

119 msa #7 issued at 11/18/29
Wellington N.Z. 9/18/29
H. Murphy
prep. 10/21/29

163

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

255

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCTOBER 26th, 1917

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																		
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any other, alien, or subject of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.				
	State.	City or Town.		Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?					Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.		
1	Canada	TORONTO	SELF	YES	1916	1917 N. YORK	Going through to Toronto Canada in connection with Willys' Export Corporation.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	fair dark grey.	H I L	NEW ZEALAND	WELLINGTON
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

STATE OF
WILL NO.

PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.

I, John J. Murphy, of the United States, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Oct, 1914
at New York
Immigration Officer.

I, John J. Murphy, of the United States, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Oct, 1914
at New York
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States, or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

I, master of the British S. S. Norfolk, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 98 Number of seamen deserted ✓
Number of seamen discharged ✓ Seamen left in hospital (or died) ✓
Number of seamen signed on at this port ✓ Total crew this date 98

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Oct 20, 1929, consigned to Norton Lilly & Co.; is now lying at Cher's Dock, and is expected to sail Oct 21, 1929, for Halifax & London via United States port of ✓ First port of call in United States this voyage was ✓

256

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED OVER]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10. for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

17	KNIGHT	CLAUDE GEORGE	✓	APPRENTICE	31/5/29	LONDON	NO	YES	16	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'9"9.10	NONE
18	BROWNE	RICHARD HAMILTON	✓	APPRENTICE	31/5/29	LONDON	NO	YES	17	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'5"9.8	NONE
19	WESTON	JOHN DAVID	✓	APPRENTICE	31/5/29	LONDON	NO	YES	18	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7"10.7	NONE
20	PARKER	ERIC VICTOR	✓	APPRENTICE	31/5/29	LONDON	NO	YES	17	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'9"10.3	NONE
21	STOREY	CHARLES JAMES	✓	APPRENTICE	31/5/29	LONDON	NO	YES	17	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'9"10.8	NONE
22	REEVE	JOHN	✓	APPRENTICE	31/5/29	LONDON	NO	YES	17	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'4"9.3	NONE
23	WESTBROOK	RONALD BERNARD	✓	APPRENTICE	31/5/29	LONDON	NO	YES	17	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'6"10.6	NONE
24	ROGER	ARTHUR JAMES	✓	APPRENTICE	31/5/29	LONDON	NO	YES	16	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'6"10.8	NONE
25	ANDERSEN	GEORGE CHARLES	✓	APPRENTICE	31/5/29	LONDON	NO	YES	18	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'6"10.4	NONE
26	LAWFORD	HARRY WALTER	✓	APPRENTICE	31/5/29	LONDON	NO	YES	19	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'9"10.7	NONE
27	BEAT	THOMAS CLAUDE	✓	APPRENTICE	31/5/29	LONDON	NO	YES	18	MALE	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5'7"11.2	NONE
28	ROBINSON	ROY CHARLES	✓	APPRENTICE	31/5/29	LONDON	NO	YES	18	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'6"9.8	NONE
29	NACKILLOP	EVAN DOUGLAS	✓	APPRENTICE	31/5/29	LONDON	NO	YES	17	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8"10.8	NONE
30	MOORE	FRANCOIS ALLAN	✓	APPRENTICE	31/5/29	LONDON	NO	YES						
	CHAPMAN	RONALD HINTON	✓	APPRENTICE	31/5/29	LONDON	NO	YES						

Line New Zealand Shipping Co. Ltd.
Owners Sgt.
Local Agents Messrs. Norton Lilly & Co.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED STAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Warton Kelly Co
for the Master
for Redwood

'overall'

18			✓	APRENTICE	31/5/29	LONDON	NO	YES	17	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'9"9.10	NONE
19	WESTON	JOHN DAVID	✓	APRENTICE	31/5/29	LONDON	NO	YES	18	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'5"9.8	NONE
20	PARKER	ERIC VICTOR	✓	APRENTICE	31/5/29	LONDON	NO	YES	17	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7"10.0	NONE
21	STOREY	CHARLES JAMES	✓	APRENTICE	31/5/29	LONDON	NO	YES	17	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'9"10.3	NONE
22	REEVE	JOHN	✓	APRENTICE	31/5/29	LONDON	NO	YES	17	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'9"10.8	NONE
23	WESTBROOK	RONALD BERNARD	✓	APRENTICE	31/5/29	LONDON	NO	YES	17	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'4"9.5	NONE
24	ROGER	ARTHUR JAMES	✓	APRENTICE	31/5/29	LONDON	NO	YES	17	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8"11.0	NONE
25	ANDERSEN	GEORGE CHARLES	✓	APRENTICE	31/5/29	LONDON	NO	YES	16	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'6"10.6	NONE
26	LAWFORD	HARRY WALTER	✓	APRENTICE	31/5/29	LONDON	NO	YES	17	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'5"10.8	NONE
27	BLAY	THOMAS CLAUDE	✓	APRENTICE	31/5/29	LONDON	NO	YES	18	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'6"10.4	NONE
28	ROBINSON	ROY CHARLES	✓	APRENTICE PROMOTED A MALE	31/5/29	LONDON	NO	YES	19	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'9"10.7	NONE
29	MACKILLOP	EVAN DOUGLAS	✓	APRENTICE	31/5/29	LONDON	NO	YES	18	MALE	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5'7"11.2	NONE
30	MOORE	FRANCIS ALLAN	✓	APRENTICE	31/5/29	LONDON	NO	YES	18	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'6"9.8	NONE
	CHAPMAN	RONALD HINTON	✓	APRENTICE	31/5/29	LONDON	NO	YES	17	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8"10.8	NONE

Line NEW YORK. SHIPPING. CO. NY
 Owners - Same.
 Local Agents MESSRS. NORTON. LILLY & Co

W. C. [Signature]
Immigrant Inspector

Inspected in cart
J. W. Kern
Supt

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "HONORATA" arriving at NEWPORT NEWS VA. 11/14/29, from the port of AUCKLAND NEW ZEALAND.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	MATTHEWS CHARLES			MASTER	31/5/29 LONDON	NO	YES	41	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7"	17.12	Tattoo on left arm.
2	LETTINGTON ARTHUR			CHIEF OFFICER	31/5/29 LONDON	NO	YES	34	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'11"	15.6	NONE
3	TETHER FRANK			1ST MATE	31/5/29 LONDON	NO	YES	31	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'11"	11.5	Scar rt side of nose
4	QUICK ALBERT EDWARD			2ND MATE	31/5/29 LONDON	NO	YES	24	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'9"	11.3	NONE
5	LLOYD JONES KENNETH MORGAN			3RD MATE	31/5/29 LONDON	NO	YES	24	MALE	WELSH	BRITISH	5'8"	10.0	Scar left leg
6	SMITH WILLIAM ERNEST			4TH MATE	31/5/29 LONDON	NO	YES	36	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'4"	9.0	NONE
7	GOLDER DAVID WILLIAM			TRIPLESS OPERATOR	31/5/29 LONDON	NO	YES	26	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8"	9.10	NONE
8	MILES GEORGE			SURGEON	31/5/29 LONDON	NO	YES	51	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7"	9.7	Dot on back left hand
9	MACDONALD ALEXANDER			CARPENTER	31/5/29 LONDON	NO	YES	39	MALE	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5'8"	10.10	NONE
10	HASMAN EDWARD			BOATSWAIN	31/5/29 LONDON	NO	YES	48	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6'0"	14.0	woman's head & star rt. arm.
11	DAY HARRY			BOATSWAIN'S MATE	31/5/29 LONDON	NO	YES	61	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7"	10.7	Various beth arms.
12	BARNES EDWARD			LAMPS & STORES	31/5/29 LONDON	NO	YES		MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7"	9.10	Tattoo on arms legs & chest
13	HUTTON EDMUND JOHN			P.T.I.	31/5/29 LONDON	NO	YES	22	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7"	9.3	NONE
14	BRIEBACH LESLIE JOHN			ORDINARY SEAMAN	31/5/29 LONDON	NO	YES	22	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'4"	8.9	NONE
15				ORDINARY SEAMAN	31/5/29 LONDON	NO	YES							
16	MOYSE WILLIAM NAY			APPRENTICE	31/5/29 LONDON	NO	YES	18	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10"	15.7	NONE
17	KNIGHT CLAUDE GEORGE			APPRENTICE	31/5/29 LONDON	NO	YES	16	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'6"	9.5	NONE
18	BROWNE RICHARD HAMITON			APPRENTICE	31/5/29 LONDON	NO	YES	17	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'9"	9.10	NONE
19	WESTON JOHN DAVID			APPRENTICE	31/5/29 LONDON	NO	YES	18	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'5"	9.8	NONE
20	PARKER ERIC VICTOR			APPRENTICE	31/5/29 LONDON	NO	YES	17	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7"	10.0	NONE
21	STOREY CHARLES JAMES			APPRENTICE	31/5/29 LONDON	NO	YES	17	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'9"	10.3	NONE
22	REEVE JOHN			APPRENTICE	31/5/29 LONDON	NO	YES	17	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'9"	10.8	NONE
23	WESTBROOK RONALD BERNARD			APPRENTICE	31/5/29 LONDON	NO	YES	17	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'4"	9.3	NONE
24	ROGER ARTHUR JAMES			APPRENTICE	31/5/29 LONDON	NO	YES	17	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8"	11.0	NONE
25	ANDERSEN GEORGE CHARLES			APPRENTICE	31/5/29 LONDON	BE	YES	16	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'6"	10.6	NONE
26	LAWFORD HARRY WALTER			APPRENTICE	31/5/29 LONDON	NO	YES	17	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'5"	10.8	NONE
27	BEAT THOMAS CLAUDE			APPRENTICE	31/5/29 LONDON	NO	YES	18	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'6"	10.4	NONE
28	ROBINSON ROY CHARLES			APPRENTICE	31/5/29 LONDON	NO	YES	19	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'9"	10.7	NONE
29	MACKILLOP EVAN DOUGLAS			APPRENTICE	31/5/29 LONDON	NO	YES	18	MALE	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5'7"	11.2	NONE
30	MOORE FRANCOIS ALLAN			APPRENTICE	31/5/29 LONDON	NO	YES	18	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'6"	9.8	NONE
	CHAPMAN RONALD HINTON			APPRENTICE	31/5/29 LONDON	NO	YES	17	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8"	10.8	NONE

Line

Owners

Local Agents

NEW ZEALAND SHIPPING COY. LTD

SAGE

Messrs. NORTON, HILLY & Co

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CHARLES MATTHEWS, of the S.S. HORRATA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

258

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. "HOROKATA", arriving at NEWPORT NEWS VA 1/10/29, from the port of AUCKLAND NEW ZEALAND 11/20/28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	GOORD	ANTHONY BRIAN			✓ APPRENTICE	31/5/29	LONDON	NO	YES	18	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'4"9.13		NONE
2	FLEMING	PETER PAUL			✓ APPRENTICE	31/5/29	LONDON	NO	YES	17	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8"10.0		NONE
3	CROWDER	EDWARD AUSTEN			✓ APPRENTICE	31/5/29	LONDON	NO	YES	18	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7"10.12		NONE
4	CATHIE	COLLIN BENSON			✓ APPRENTICE	31/5/29	LONDON	NO	YES	19	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6'0"11.2		NONE
5	KNIGHT	RICHARD GORDON			✓ APPRENTICE	31/5/29	LONDON	NO	YES	18	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'9"10.8		NONE
6	NEEDHAM	JOHN DICK			✓ APPRENTICE	31/5/29	LONDON	NO	YES	18	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8"9.10		NONE
7	MORRISON	IAN DONALD			✓ APPRENTICE	31/5/29	LONDON	NO	YES	18	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'9"10.8		NONE
8	HASTINGS	HARRY UNDERWOOD			✓ APPRENTICE	31/5/29	LONDON	NO	YES	20	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7"10.5		NONE
9	BADDELEY	NOEL			✓ APPRENTICE	31/5/29	LONDON	NO	YES	18	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'11"11.8		NONE
10	PAGE	FRANK LINNEL			✓ APPRENTICE	31/5/29	LONDON	NO	YES	17	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'9"10.4		NONE
11																
12	MAC EWE	WILLIAM			✓ CHIEF ENGINEER	31/5/29	LONDON	NO	YES	42	MALE	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5'9"11.2		NONE
13	FELL	GEORGE AUBREY			✓ SECOND ENGINEER	31/5/29	LONDON	NO	YES	33	MALE	WELSH	BRITISH	5'9"11.3		Scar left cheek
14	JOHNSON	MSRALEN			✓ THIRD ENGINEER	31/5/29	LONDON	NO	YES	29	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8"10.0		NONE
15	SHEPHERD	CLAUDE WOODTHORPE			✓ FOURTH ENGINEER	31/5/29	LONDON	NO	YES	26	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'9"10.2		Top of 2nd. finger left hand missing
16	WILSON	LEWIS FREDERICK			✓ FIFTH ENGINEER	31/5/29	LONDON	NO	YES	23	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'9"10.10		NONE
17	TAYLOR	JAMES HILLS			✓ SIXTH ENGINEER	31/5/29	LONDON	NO	YES	23	MALES	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7"9.5		NONE
18	TURNER	WILLIAM			✓ SEVENTH ENGINEER	31/5/29	LONDON	NO	YES	28	MALE	IRISH	BRITISH	5'8"11.2		NONE
19	LEOYD	WILLIAM PARRY			✓ CH. REFRIG. ENGINEER	31/5/29	LONDON	NO	YES	49	MALE	WELSH	BRITISH	5'9"15.8		NONE
20	MORGAN	AMBROSE GWYN			✓ 2ND REFRIG. ENGINEER	31/5/29	LONDON	NO	YES	21	MALE	WELSH	BRITISH	5'6"10.0		NONE
21	HAZELWOOD	ARTHUR ALFRED			✓ ELECTRICIAN	31/5/29	LONDON	NO	YES	26	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'9"10.4		Scar on rt. arm.
22	BROTHERIDGE	EDWARD			✓ STOREKEEPER	31/5/29	LONDON	NO	YES	27	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'3"10.3		NONE
23	HUDKINS	DOUGLAS			✓ DOBRYMAN	31/5/29	LONDON	NO	YES	29	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10"10.9		NONE
24	PATON	WILLIAM			✓ REFRIG. GREASER	31/5/29	LONDON	NO	YES	46	MALE	SCOTCH	BRITISH	6'0"12.4		Various both Forearms.
25	GAHAN	JOHN ALFRED			✓ GREASER	31/5/29	LONDON	NO	YES	40	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'9"11.3		Flowers & basket left arm
26	HUTCHINSON	PATRICK			✓ GREASER	31/5/29	LONDON	NO	YES	37	MALE	IRISH	BRITISH	5'4"9.10		NONE
27	IRVING	ALFRED GEORGE			✓ GREASER	31/5/29	LONDON	NO	YES	53	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7"9.12		Girl left F. arm L.M. left hand
28	CROFT	WILLIAM			✓ GREASER	31/5/29	LONDON	NO	YES	37	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8"10.0		Turn in rt. eye.
29	SACH	CHARLES			✓ GREASER	31/5/29	LONDON	NO	YES	56	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'6"9.6		Bracelet left wrist star rt. wrist.
30	ANDREWS	EDWIN JOHN			✓ GREASER	31/5/29	LONDON	NO	YES	53	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'9"10.8		NONE
	KNIGHTS	GEORGE WILLIAM			✓ GREASER	31/5/29	LONDON	NO	YES	28	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'11"10.2		NONE

Line New Zealand Shipping Co. Ltd
Owners SAME
Local Agents MESSRS. NORTON & LILLY CO

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **CHARLES MATTHEWS**, of the **S.S. "HORORATA"**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of _____, 19

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

259 Sheet No. 3.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. HORORATA, arriving at NEWPORT NEWS, VA, 1927, from the port of AUCKLAND NEW ZEALAND

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	ABBOTT	WILLIAM			GREASER	31/5/29	LONDON	NO	YES	31	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'5"13.1		scar on left knee
2	RIORDAN	WILLIAM			FIREMAN	31/5/29	LONDON	NO	YES	31	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'5"12.1		NONE
3	MURPHY	DANIEL			FIREMAN	31/5/29	LONDON	NO	YES	36	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8"11.2		NONE
4	LUCAS	WILLIAM CHARLES			FIREMAN	31/5/29	LONDON	NO	YES	22	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7"11.1		Appendicitis Scar
5	BLOMFIELD	ERNEST JAMES			FIREMAN	31/5/29	LONDON	NO	YES	24	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'4"10.9		NONE
6	ABBOTT	ALBERT			FIREMAN	31/5/29	LONDON	NO	YES	24	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'6"9.8		NONE
7	DENWOOD	JOHN ALFRED			FIREMAN	31/5/29	LONDON	NO	YES	28	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8"10.6		NONE
8	LYONS	JOHN			FIREMAN	31/5/29	LONDON	NO	YES	30	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8"9.5		Horses head & word Good luck rt f'arm
9	EARL	ROBERT WILLIAM			FIREMAN	31/5/29	LONDON	NO	YES	37	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10"9.8		NONE
10	SANDERSON	EDWARD			FIREMAN	31/5/29	LONDON	NO	YES	34	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7"10.2		NONE
11	EGGLESTON	WILLIAM			FIREMAN	31/5/29	LONDON	NO	YES	39	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6'1"10.1		Flower rt f'arm. judys lamb rt.u.a
12	BECKETT	WILLIAM ROBERT			FIREMAN	31/5/29	LONDON	NO	YES	28	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'11"11.3		NONE
13	DENNIS	FREDERICK WILLIAM			FIREMAN	31/5/29	LONDON	NO	YES	28	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'6"9.10		NONE
14	MAC CARTHY	MORRIS PATRICK			FIREMAN	31/5/29	LONDON	NO	YES	27	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10"9.7		Scar over left eye
15	BRADBURY	FREDERICK			FIREMAN	31/5/29	LONDON	NO	YES	27	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'4"9.3		Scar left side of neck
16	POTTER	THOMAS			FIREMAN	31/5/29	LONDON	NO	YES	22	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'9"11.4		Scar on left arm
17	TOAL	JOHN			TRIMMER	31/5/29	LONDON	NO	YES	24	MALE	IRISH	BRITISH	5'5"9.8		NONE
18	RUSSELL	RICHARD			TRIMMER	31/5/29	LONDON	NO	YES	49	MALE	WELSH	BRITISH	5'7"10.11		NONE
19	MASTERSON	HARRY ALBERT			TRIMMER	31/5/29	LONDON	NO	YES	21	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'4"9.0		NONE
20	MAC KONE	ERNEST			TRIMMER	31/5/29	LONDON	NO	YES	26	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8"10.10		NONE
21	NEALAND	HARRY			TRIMMER	31/5/29	LONDON	NO	YES	29	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7"9.8		Tattoo rt hand & left f'arm.
22	CHALLINGSWORTH	ALFRED			TRIMMER	31/5/29	LONDON	NO	YES	23	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7"10.3		Tattoo on arms & chest.
23	BRADEROCK	BENJAMIN			TRIMMER	31/5/29	LONDON	NO	YES	40	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'0 8.10		Crossed hands rt. arm true love l.am
24	BLANEY	WILLIAM DAVID			TRIMMER	31/5/29	LONDON	NO	YES	26	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'5"9.10		NONE
25	REED	WILLIAM			TRIMMER	31/5/29	LONDON	NO	YES	26	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'5"10.8		NONE
26	HOLDBROOK	ALBERT EDWARD			TRIMMER	31/5/29	LONDON	NO	YES	23	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'11"10.9		NONE
27	WEBSTER	GEORGE			TRIMMER	31/5/29	LONDON	NO	YES	20	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'5"8.12		NONE
28	SWEETINGHAM	JAMES WILLIAM			TRIMMER	31/5/29	LONDON	NO	YES	19	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7"10.9		NONE
29	GOLDEN	JOHN			TRIMMER	21/8/29	WELLINGTON	NO	YES	33	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'5" 9.7		NONE
30	WOOD	FRANK			TRIMMER	31/5/29	LONDON	NO	YES	21	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8"10.5		NONE
	BUCHANAN	WILLIAM			FIREMEN'S CATERER	11/9/29	WELLINGTON	NO	YES	19	MALE	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5'8"10.10		NONE

Line NEW ZEALAND SHIPPING CO. LTD.
Owners SAME
Local Agents Messrs. NORTON, LILLY CO.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **CHARLES MATTHEWS**, of the S.S. "HORORATA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "HORORATA", arriving at NEWPORT NEWS, 1929 from the port of AUCKLAND NEW ZEALAND

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height ft.ins.St.	(14) Weight lb.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	MACKINS	JESSE		STEWARD IN CHARGE	31/5/29 LONDON	NO	YES	46	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'11" 15.2		Various both legs.
2	BRADFORD	THOMAS		SECOND STEWARD	31/5/29 LONDON	NO	YES	56	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'4" 13.10		NONE
3	BERRY	JOSEPH		CHIEF COOK	31/5/29 LONDON	NO	YES	52	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7" 11.2		Scar left hand dagger rt. arm.
4	KENNEDY	ALBERT		SCULLION	31/5/29 LONDON	NO	YES	28	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'0" 7.2		NONE
5	BAGGE	FREDERICK EDWARD		BAKER	31/5/29 LONDON	NO	YES	26	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8" 11.4		NONE
6	WRIGHT	ARTHUR		BUTCHER	31/5/29 LONDON	NO	YES	27	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'9" 13.10		NONE
7	MEARNS	ALBERT		CADET PANTRYMAN	31/5/29 LONDON	NO	YES	42	MALE	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5'7" 14.0		scar on left arm.
8	BARBER	ALBERT ERNEST		ASST. STEWARD	31/5/29 LONDON	NO	YES	67	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'4" 12.5		NONE
9	VILSON	GERALD OSCAR		ASST. STEWARD	31/5/29 LONDON	NO	YES	23	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'9" 11.8		NONE
10	HEBEL	WILLIAM HENRY		ASST. STEWARD	31/5/29 LONDON	NO	YES	24	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'6" 9.2		NONE
11	HUESTON	FRANK		STEWARD BOY	31/5/29 LONDON	NO	YES	21	MALE	IRISH	BRITISH	5'7" 10.9		NONE
12	BAKER	GORDON		STEWARD BOY	31/5/29 LONDON	NO	YES	17	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8" 10.10		NONE

One hundred (100) names waived

American Consulate
at WELLINGTON, NEW ZEALAND.
(City) (Country)

SEEN
For the journey to the United States.
via Panama & New York.

William P. Lockman Jr.
Vice Consul
Date SEP 13 1929

(The validity of this visa expires from this date, provided the passenger remains in the United States for the period specified.)

\$ 2.00 United States Gold
Equal to 8/4 paid
Fee No. 1243

NEW ZEALAND SHIPPING COY.
S.A.M.E.
Messrs. NORTON & CO LTD

Line
Owners
Local Agents

NEW ZEALAND SHIPPING COY.
S.A.M.E.
Messrs. NORTON & CO LTD

NEW ZEALAND SHIPPING COY.
S.A.M.E.
Messrs. NORTON & CO LTD

NEW ZEALAND SHIPPING COY.
S.A.M.E.
Messrs. NORTON & CO LTD

NEW ZEALAND SHIPPING COY.
S.A.M.E.
Messrs. NORTON & CO LTD

NEW ZEALAND SHIPPING COY.
S.A.M.E.
Messrs. NORTON & CO LTD

NEW ZEALAND SHIPPING COY.
S.A.M.E.
Messrs. NORTON & CO LTD

NEW ZEALAND SHIPPING COY.
S.A.M.E.
Messrs. NORTON & CO LTD

NEW ZEALAND SHIPPING COY.
S.A.M.E.
Messrs. NORTON & CO LTD

NEW ZEALAND SHIPPING COY.
S.A.M.E.
Messrs. NORTON & CO LTD

John P. O'Sullivan
Immigrant Inspector

John P. O'Sullivan
Immigrant Inspector

John P. O'Sullivan
Immigrant Inspector

John P. O'Sullivan
Immigrant Inspector

John P. O'Sullivan
Immigrant Inspector

John P. O'Sullivan
Immigrant Inspector

John P. O'Sullivan
Immigrant Inspector

John P. O'Sullivan
Immigrant Inspector

John P. O'Sullivan
Immigrant Inspector

John P. O'Sullivan
Immigrant Inspector

John P. O'Sullivan
Immigrant Inspector

John P. O'Sullivan
Immigrant Inspector

John P. O'Sullivan
Immigrant Inspector

John P. O'Sullivan
Immigrant Inspector

John P. O'Sullivan
Immigrant Inspector

John P. O'Sullivan
Immigrant Inspector

John P. O'Sullivan
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **CHARLES MATTHEWS**, of the **S.S. "HORRATAH"**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question, upon deposit of sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seamen is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

261

Sheet No. 5.

SUPPLEMENTARY

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "HOBORATA", arriving at ~~NEWPORT NEWS~~ ^{10/24} 1928, from the port of AUCKLAND NEW ZEALAND

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	FOSTER JOHN GEORGE <i>One name misad.</i>			BUTCHER	17/9/29 AUCKLAND	NO	YES	26	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	11.8	V.G. left arm
2	AMERICAN CONSULATE at AUCKLAND, NEW ZEALAND (City) (Country)													
3	SEEN For the journey to the United States Boston, Mass.													
4	via <i>via ship</i> WALTER F. BOYLE Date SEP 19 1928 (The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)													
5	AMERICAN CONSULATE AUCKLAND, N.Z.													
6	SERVICE No. 1002													
7	NO FEE PRESCRIBED													
8	Supplemental visa													
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

ft. ins. st.
5.7 11.8 V.G. left arm
BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
CRISTOBAL, C. Z.
Date OCT 12 1928
SEEN
Deputy Shipping Commissioner
CLOSED AT No. 78
15 pages

*Inspected
no entry
just leave
out*

Line *NEW ZEALAND SHIPPING CO. LTD*
Owners *SHAME*
Local Agents *Messrs. NORTON & LUTY COY LTD*

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-21-4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **CHARLES MATTHEWS** of the S.S. "**HORORATA**", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

21 day of Oct, 1929
J. M. Olding
 Immigrant Inspector.

C. Matthews
 Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seamen is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

10 21 Emma Marak

OF CREW

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
Oct. 22, 1929. 19

I, master of the Danish S. S. "Emma Marak",
from port of Hamona, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 37 Number of seamen deserted
Number of seamen discharged 11 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port 12 Total crew this date 37

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Oct. 21, 1929, 19, consigned to
Standard Shipping Co. is now lying at Bayonne, N. J., and is
expected to sail Oct. 23, 19 29, for Salara, Peru.
via United States port of First port of call in United States
this voyage was Bayonne, N. J.

262

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED OVER]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917
SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10, for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

MAERSK

OCT 21 1929

19	Linan	John	7					21	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5' 11"	130	
20	Coroviois	Jack	1/12					21	"	"	5' 3"	120	
21	Asterin	Jorgen Brand	1/4	Sailor	10/7-29	Cumpane	No	22	Scandi- navian	Danish	5' 9"	165	
22	Andreasen	Sofus Jorgensen	4	"	7/2-28	Copenhagen	"	23	"	"	5' 8"	140	
23	Hegnesen	Karl Edward Frank	4	"	30/3-28	Hamburg	"	22	"	"	5' 7"	134	
24	Mosson	Olaf	15	"	11/9-29	New York	Yes	31	"	"	5' 8"	165	reship
25	Jensen	Frik	4	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	5' 6"	153	"
26	Sadegaard	Nilsen Kristian	2	"	"	"	No	22	"	"	6' 2"	140	
27	Holm	Otto Morris	8	Boatman	22/8-29	Montreal	Yes	26	"	"	5' 9"	140	reship
28	Jessen	Karl Soder	10	Carpenter	"	"	No	28	"	"	5' 8"	160	
29	Jensen	Johann	16	Sailor	4/10-29	Baltimore	"	30	"	"	6' 2"	140	
30	Petersen	Soul	5	"	"	"	"	25	"	Swedish	5' 5"	140	

Line Maersk Line
Owners A. P. Moller, Copenhagen
Local Agents Standard Shipping Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OF

AMEN. (Continued.)

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

SEAMEN SIG. BY AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Edvard Olsen	22	Danish	John Petersen	20	Danish
Julius Iversen	18	"	Mathias Borregaard	20	Danish
Knud Beck Jensen	16	"	KARL JACOBSEN	20	"
Borge Petersen	19	"			
Otto Christensen	20	"			
Einer Sorensen	24	"			
Hugo Keller	18	"			
John Isaksen	18	"			
Einer Olsen	28	"			
Knud Petersen	28	"			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

L. Schmitt
Master

[OVER]

No.	Name	Age	Sex	Birth	Place	Prof.	Height	Weight	Remarks
18	Jensen	Harry	✓	1/12	Boy	1/10 - 29	Baltimore	26	
19	Dinan	John	✓	7	"	"	"	21	U.S.A. U.S.A. 5'7" 139
20	Coroviois	Jack	✓	1/12	"	"	"	21	" " 5'3" 120
21	Asterin	Jorgen Brund	✓	1/4	Sailor	10/7 - 29	Cumana No	22	Scandi- navian Danish 5'9" 165
22	Andreassen	Sofus Gjorhims	✓	4	"	7/2 - 28	Copenhagen "	23	" " 5'8" 140
23	Hejnesen	Karl Edward Frank	✓	4	"	30/3 - 28	Hamburg "	22	" " 5'7" 134
24	Nassen	Olaf	✓	15	"	1/9 - 29	New York Yes	31	" " 5'8" 165 reship
25	Jensen	Frits	✓	4	"	"	"	28	" " 5'6" 153 "
26	Ladegaard	Nilsen Kristian	✓	2	"	"	No	22	" " 6'2" 170
27	Holm	Otto Martin	✓	8	Boatman	22/8 - 29	Montreal Yes	26	" " 5'9" 170 reship
28	Jessen	Karl Seder	✓	10	Carpenter	"	No	28	" " 5'8" 160
29	Jensen	Johan	✓	16	Sailor	1/10 - 29	Baltimore "	30	" " 6'2" 170
30	Petersen	Soul	✓	5	"	"	"	25	" Swedish 5'5" 140

Line maersk Line
 Owners A. P. Møller, Copenhagen
 Local Agents Standard Shipping Co

Immigrant Inspector.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

M/Vessel *Emma Marak*, arriving at *New York*, *October 21*, 1929, from the port of *Manama (Columbia)*

263

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea years	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Schmidt	Laurist Poulsen	✓	18	Master	2 1/2 - 28	Copenhagen	No	Yes	36	Male	Scandi- navian	Danish	5'7"	160	
2	Wollesen	Hans Peter	✓	17	L. Officer	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	152	
3	Hansen	Rasmus	✓	16	2 "	1 1/4 - 29	New York	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	160	
4	Larsen-Bade	Ager Bernhard	✓	7	3 "	2 1/8 - 29	Montreal	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'5"	130	
5	Borch-Jensen	Toul Anders	✓	15	L. Engineer	1 7/8 - 29	New York	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'11"	185	
6	Moller	Valdemar	✓	5	2 "	2 1/2 - 28	Copenhagen	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	165	
7	Olmgren	Christian Valdemar	✓	4	3 "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	180	
8	Schönfeldt	Karl Georg	✓	3 1/2	4 "	2 1/8 - 29	Montreal	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	145	
9	Nelson	Erik Christian	✓	1/6	Assistant	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	120	
10	Nelson	Hans Peter	✓	2 1/2	"	2 1/2 - 28	Copenhagen	Yes	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	138	Reship Norway
11	Hansen	Johan Hartung	✓	1/6	"	2 1/8 - 29	Montreal	No	"	22	"	"	"	5'5"	120	"
12	Andersen	Toul Johan	✓	1 1/6	"	1 1/4 - 29	New York	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'2"	106	
13	Jensen	Ejner Bagge	✓	1	"	2 1/8 - 29	Montreal	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	150	
14	Jorgensen	Willy	✓	1 1/2	"	2 1/2 - 28	Copenhagen	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	160	
15	Hansen	Ernst Edwin Robert	✓	20	Steward	1 1/4 - 29	New York	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	150	
16	Swendsen	Peter Danneberg	✓	10	Cook	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	150	
17	Lovensen	Anker	✓	2 1/2	Cook Mate	"	"	Yes	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	160	reship
18	Jensen	Harry	✓	1 1/2	Boy	5/10 - 29	Baltimore	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'2"	120	"
19	Dinan	John	✓	7	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'7"	139	
20	Corroicio	Jack	✓	1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'3"	120	
21	Asterin	Jorgen Brund	✓	1/4	Sailor	10/7 - 29	Bumpane	No	"	22	"	Scandi- navian	Danish	5'9"	165	
22	Andreasen	Sofus Gjorhus	✓	4	"	2 1/2 - 28	Copenhagen	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	140	
23	Hejlesen	Karl Edward Frank	✓	4	"	30/3 - 28	Hamburg	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	134	
24	Nissen	Olaf	✓	15	"	1 1/4 - 29	New York	Yes	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	165	reship
25	Jensen	Frits	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	133	"
26	Ladegaard	Nilsen Christian	✓	2	"	"	"	No	"	22	"	"	"	6'2"	140	
27	Holm	Otto Harnis	✓	8	Boatman	2 1/8 - 29	Montreal	Yes	"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	140	reship
28	Jessen	Karl Toder	✓	10	Carpenter	"	"	No	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	160	
29	Jensen	Johan	✓	16	Sailor	4/10 - 29	Baltimore	"	"	30	"	"	"	6'2"	140	
30	Petersen	Toul	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	Swedish	5'5"	140	

Line *maersk line*
Owners *A. P. Moller, Copenhagen*
Local Agents *Standard Shipping Co.*

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. F. Schmidt master of the Danish mfr. Emma Marsh, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

264

No. 1 Vessel Emma Mark, arriving at New York, October 21, 1929, from the port of Manama (Colombia)

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at years	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) (14) Height Weight ft. in. lb.		(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
31	Montz	Blee	✓	2	Sailor	6/10-29	Baltimore	Yes	Yes	23	Male	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'6"	154	reship
32	Allen	Robert	✓	1/2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	156	"
33	Estrup	Anders	✓	11	Vegeter	4/10-29	"	No	"	31	"	Scandi- navian	Danish	5'9"	165	
34	Iedersen	Robert	✓	5	"	"	"	No	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	160	
35	Iveinson	Euthor	✓	7	Order	4/2-28	Copenhagen	No	"	29	"	Iceland	Iceland	5'9"	153	
36	Hansen	Lode Funder	✓	1/2	"	7/7-29	Copenhagen	"	"	25	"	Scandi- navian	Danish	5'10"	170	
37	Ivensen	Carl	✓	17	"	1/9-29	New York	Yes	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	160	reship
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

over
Linsp.

Line maersk line
Owners A. P. Moller, Copenhagen
Local Agents Standard Shipping Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-21-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. P. Schmidt master of the Danish m/s Emma March, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Oct, 1929
Acwskur
 Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a full list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO. 197276 BILLED NOV 1 1929

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Eugene S. Eiden, Surgeon of the S.S. Canada employed by the Atlantic Coast Line, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Louisiana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

265

Cards Punched

Blank

Cards Received

Cards Checked

Sworn to before me this

day of

October

1929

at Kingsport, Tennessee

Eugene S. Eiden
Physician and Surgeon
U.S. Customs and Border Service

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.



Closed with
face ① align
passenger

		TAX DEPOSITED					EXEMPT FROM PAYMENT OF TAX							TAX PAID
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit		U. S. CITIZ.	EMP. OF U. S.	RECEIVED	U. S. RES.	U. S. RES.	U. S. RES.	U. S. RES.	
1st Cabin	1													1
2nd Cabin														
Storage														
TOTAL	1													1

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	1	1
2nd Cabin		
Storage		
Total	1	1

1-0 00

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CANANOVA . . . Passengers sailing from PORT ANTONIO 15 OCTOBER, 1927

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		GIDEON	LUCILLE VERA	39	9	F	S	TYPIST.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH WEST INDIAN	JAMAICA.	PORT ANTONIO	QUOTA N ^o 50944	KINGSTON, JAM.	OCT. 2, 1929	JAMAICA	PORT ANTONIO	
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

266

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Dec 11, 1924

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien had been previously deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—	Marks of identification		
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is in the United States							Whether alien is in the United States	Whether alien is in the United States			Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	BROTHER DR. C. GIDEON, KINGSTON, JAM.	NY	NEW YORK	YES	SELF.	\$50	YES	1924	BOSTON	SISTER. RUBY GIDEON, 131 W 78 th ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BLK	BLK	Immigration Card No. 446715, NAME
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Y. M. M. Master, of the S.S. Panama, from Port Antonio; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, and in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Y. M. M. Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Oct, 1927
at New York

W. H. M. M. M.
Immigration Officer.

16-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1884-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those who have been discharged in the course of arrival; or lists containing the names of such aliens who have been discharged and discharged and discharged, and after the arrival of such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be required by the Secretary of Labor to pay to the collector of the port of arrival the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

10-21 Cananova

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689. -77

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
COAST GUARD 1929

I, master of the American S. S. Wanawave
from port of New York (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	28	Number of seamen deserted	None
Number of seamen discharged	None	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	None
Number of seamen signed on at this port	None	Total crew this date	28

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Monday Oct 21st, 1929, consigned to Wm & S. Sales Corp.; is now lying at Pier 26, E.R., and is expected to sail Oct 25th, 1929, for Cuba & Jamaica via United States port of Direct. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

267

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1613

Name	Age	Occupation	No.	Nat.	Color	Date	Height
Bermudy	Vincento	Fireman	5	"	"	23	✓ 5/8 145
Floeres	Dominge	"	16	"	"	47	✓ 5/9 150
Lauride	Jose	"	20	"	"	40	American 5/5 145
Costello	Ramen	Wiper	8	"	"	34	Peruvian Peruvian 5/5 160
Rademaker	Jehn	Steward	20	"	"	40	Dutch American 5/10 165
McClellan	Jerald	Cook	30	"	"	44	African American 5/7 150
Ricketts	Fredrick	Messman	10	"	"	28	British 5/10 172
Graham	Ustis	"	2	"	"	22	Brit Hund 5/7 150
Dupreca	Rune	"	8	"	"	28	Japanese Japanese 5/5 135
Wallace	Searchwell	"	1	"	"	27	African British 5/7 140
Gilmore	Ernest	Radio R pr	5	"	"	25	Irish ✓ 5/8 135

Country
Total crew of twenty-eight (28)
For the journey to the United States.
Hawaleton

crew 28
25 11 19

Line 0088217 Henry C.

Owners.....

Local Agents _____

14-00000

U S Immigrant Inspector.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE ^(US) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Cananova, arriving at New York, October 21, 1929, from the port of Santiago Cuba Oct 11, 1929 268

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Krants	Yngvar	None	24 Years	Master	10/3/29	New York	Paid Off	Yes	40	M	Scot	American	5/10	180	No
2	Larsen	Lamrats		40 "	1st Mate	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5/10	190	"
3	Conrad	Jacob		15 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	40	"	Canadian	"	5/10	175	"
4	Kristiansen	Kristian		15 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	40	"	Scot	"	5/8	150	"
5	Birch	Charles		25 "	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	39	"	African	British	5/7	163	To Reship Foreign
6	Dewner	Ernest		7 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/7	160	To
7	Sergeant	Ernest		8 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/8	150	To
8	Heheb	Abraham		20 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/9	140	To
9	Thompson	Clifford		3 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/6	130	To
10	Edwards	Horacio		5 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/7	130	To
11	Parker	Paul		18 "	Chief Engr	"	"	"	"	40	"	Canadian	American	5/8	180	"
12	Adrian	Albert		8 "	1st Ass Engr	"	"	"	"	28	"	American	"	5/8	160	"
13	Stevenson	Glynton		10 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/10	180	"
14	Sproul	James		10 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	39	"	Scotland	"	5/5	130	"
15	Balado	Grisante		8 "	Oiler	"	"	"	"	34	"	Spanish	Spanish	5/7	145	To Reship Foreign
16	Yanes	Antonana		10 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/8	155	To
17	Berde	Louis		22 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/5	125	To
18	Bermudy	Vincent		5 "	Fireman	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/8	145	To
19	Flores	Demingo		16 "	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/9	150	To
20	Laurido	Jose		20 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	American	5/5	145	"
21	Costello	Ramon		8 "	Wiper	"	"	"	"	34	"	Peruvian	Peruvian	5/5	160	To Reship Foreign
22	Rademaker	John		20 "	Steward	"	"	"	"	40	"	Dutch	American	5/10	165	"
23	McClean	Jerald		30 "	Cook	"	"	"	"	44	"	African	American	5/7	150	"
24	Ricketts	Fredrick		10 "	Messman	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	British	5/10	172	To Reship Foreign
25	Graham	Ustis		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	Brit Hund	5/7	150	To
26	Dupree	Runo		8 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Japanese	Japanese	5/5	135	To
27	Wallace	Seachwell		1 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	African	British	5/7	140	To
28	Gilmore	Ernest		5 "	Radio Op	"	"	"	"	25	"	Irish	"	5/8	135	To
29	American Consulate, No. 1															
30	at Santiago de Cuba															
	(City) (Country)															
	SEEN															
	For the journey to the United States, twenty-eight (28)															
	American Consulate, No. 1															

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
Date _____
Atlantic Navigation Corp.

Michael J. Surry
US Immigrant Inspector
10/21/29

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-21-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Lythrautz Master, of the S.S. Canamar, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Oct., 1929

Michael J. Suggs
U.S. Immigration Inspector.

Santiago Cuba 10/11
Guantanamo Cuba 10/13
Port Antonio 10/16

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

10072

Oct 20-21, 1929.

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....OCT 21 1943....., 194.....

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 21 1943
Date

[Signature]
Camera Operator

